Review Meeting

The Commissioners met at 9:00 a.m. in the Commissioners' Hearing Room at 210 E. Main St., Lancaster. Commissioner Davis called the meeting to order, and the following Commissioners were present: Dave Levacy and Steve Davis. Also present: Aundrea Cordle, Jeff Porter, Rochelle Menningen, Bennett Niceswanger, Bart Hampson, Dan Neeley, Jon Kochis, Rick Szabrak, Amy Brown-Thompson, Steven Darnell, Dr. Carri Brown, Lisa McKenzie, James Bahnsen, Branden Meyer, Jeremiah Upp, Marty Norris, Josh Crawford, Jason Grubb, Francis Martin, Barb Martin, Austin Reid, Beth Cottrell, Tony Zartman, Brandy Marshall, Scott Barr, Melissa Hoover Conner, Judy Stemen, and Ray Stemen.

Attending virtually: Tony Vogel, Park, Jim Bahnsen, EM, DF, Toni Ashton, Nikki Drake, Jeff Barron, Ashley Arter, Jessica Murphy, Shelby Hunt, Tiffany Murphy, Greg Forquer, Stacy Hicks, Belinda Nebbergall, and Becky.

Welcome

Commissioner Davis opened the meeting by welcoming everyone in attendance.

Public Comment

Beth Cottrell of Amanda spoke about the Commissioners evening meeting on June 13, 2023, and the twenty-three people that spoke during the Public Comment section of that meeting. She specifically mentioned eight of the individuals that provided a public comment and stated that she believed those individuals were not opposed to solar energy but rather industrial projects that use prime farmland.

Tony Zartman from Payne, Ohio stated that he was a Paulding County Commissioner for twelve years. He added that he currently serves on a commission that helps with renewables. Mr. Zartman spoke about the freedom to own property and to do with that property as you wish. He asked the Commissioners to please consider property rights before moving forward with a resolution.

Ray Stemen of Lancaster spoke about information provided by Washington D.C. and the actions of King David, a historical king of Israel. Mr. Stemen offered a prayer.

Judy Stemen spoke about celebrating Ray's 90th birthday, their sixty-two years of marriage, and forty plus years of being cancer free. She then highlighted articles from the internet regarding the COVID-19 vaccine.

Legal Update

Assistant Prosecutor and Civil Division Chief, Amy Brown-Thompson, provided an update on the passing of the State of Ohio's Budget Bill. She stated that she and Assistant Prosecutor, Seven Darnell, had reviewed the new competitive bidding statute and spoke about the increase of the threshold. Ms. Brown-Thompson also provided information from the Budget Bill regarding county credit cards.

County Administration Update

The County Administration Update was provided by County Administrator, Aundrea Cordle, unless otherwise indicated.

Week in Review

American Rescue Plan Update

From the \$30,606,902.00 received as the first and second tranche of fiscal recovery funds. \$25.1M has been appropriated, \$14.1M expended, \$4.9M encumbered or obligated.

State Budget

Fairfield County Workforce Center received \$4.5 million in funding for building improvements, program costs and program equipment.

Commissioner Levacy highlighted sections of the state budget that he is most enthused about.

Local Government Fund Changes

The percentage of revenues from the state general fund taxes allocated to the Local Government Fund (LGF) will change from 1.66% to 1.70%. This will be reflected in the July 10th payment.

CCAO is working with the Ohio Department of Taxation to understand how tax reforms included in the state budget will impact state revenues, and therefore, alter the LGF. One tax change – the new extended sales tax holiday beginning August 2024, includes a requirement that the foregone sales tax revenue to counties, transit authorities, the Local Government Fund, the Library Fund, and the state general fund be reimbursed. Under the previous School Sales Tax Holiday, counties and the LGF along with the other entities were not made whole. Commercial Activity Tax revenues are not expected to be impacted until 2024. New income tax withholding tables are not expected to be released until later this fall, when they will start to impact the LGF. The full impact of the income tax rate reduction will not be felt until 2024.

Ohio Public Defender (OPD) Shares Projected Indigent Defense Reimbursement Rate for FY 24

Based on the spending levels from the past four fiscal years, the OPD is setting the initial reimbursement rate for FY24 at 85%. They will be closely monitoring submitted indigent defense costs and will provide periodic updates on whether the total costs allow the reimbursement rate to be increased or necessitate it being decreased.

The Ohio State Bar Association currently has a task force examining Ohio's indigent defense system structure, and HB150 created a legislative task force that will also examine the present funding and structure of indigent defense in Ohio. Recommendations from both bodies should address funding, attorney shortage challenges, and propose solutions.

HB33 included a limit on reimbursement to counties at a rate set by the General Assembly – which was specified in temporary law to be \$75 per hour. The limit applies to all cases, including capital cases. It only limits reimbursements and not the rates that counties can or must pay to counsel. The capital rate is \$140 per hour effective July 17, 2023. Revised Code 120.33(A) gives County Commissions the authority regarding the rates paid to counsel in all cases other than capital cases. What this new limit means is that County Commissions and the Capital Case Attorney Fee Council still set the rates that will be paid, however there is now a \$75 limit on how much of those respective rates will be approved for reimbursement.

HB33 did not place a limit on the total attorney fees in any given case. This means counties may still approve extraordinary fees where necessary. The county could approve that fee through an extraordinary fee entry (at the discretion and approval of the judge hearing the case) and the entire amount would be subject to reimbursement.

Commissioner Davis stated he has had extensive conversations with the Bar Association regarding the Indigent Defense Reimbursement Rate.

Commissioner Fix stated that Senator Schaffer, Representative Miller, and Representative LaRe have been very helpful in advocating for Fairfield County regarding the State Budget but is frustrated with the rising indigent defense rates.

Highlights of Resolutions

Administrative Approvals

The review packet contains a list of administrative approvals.

Resolution Review

There are 35 resolutions on the agenda for the voting meeting.

Resolutions of note:

- There are three resolutions to authorize the use of American Rescue Plan Fiscal Recovery funds. The first for a subgrant to provide emergency assistance to ADAMH to address homelessness and to provide support for behavioral health challenges due to the COVID-19 public health emergency. A second resolution for County Health Benefits relating to COVID-19 healthcare expenses. And a third for the purchase of radios for the Engineer's Office.
- A resolution to approve the continuation of an Enterprise Zone Agreement between Blue Label Packaging, Fairfield County Commissioners, and the City of Lancaster.
- A resolution nominating members of the Fairfield County Local Emergency Planning Committee (LEPC) to the State Emergency Response Commission (SERC).
- A resolution to adopt a Storm Water Design Manual. This was presented at the June 27, 2023, public hearing and, if passed, will be effective August 11, 2023.
- A resolution to cooperate with the Director of the Ohio Department of Transportation regarding roundabout maintenance.
- A resolution authorizing the approval of an agreement with Roof Connect to replace roofs on the Ag Center, the Real Estate Office, the Liberty Center, the payment drive-thru at 135 W. Chestnut, and the Tussing Rd Government Service Center.
- Paving contract with Spires Paving.
- A resolution authorizing the approval of a service agreement with Verdantas, LLC for engineering services for the Pleasantville CDBG projects.

County Engineer, Jeremiah Upp, stated ODOT contacted the Engineer's Office to discuss maintenance needs for the roundabout.

Budget Review

• Budget Director, Bart Hampson, stated he would have the quarterly budget figures for the next meeting.

Calendar Review/Invitations Received

- Provided by the Clerk to the Fairfield County Board of Commissioners, Rochelle Menningen
 - Save the Date, The Map Forward Project: Neuroscience for Hopeful Futures in Fairfield County Training, September 20, 2023, 9:00 a.m. 5:00 p.m., Fairfield County Agricultural Center, 831 College Ave., Lancaster
 - Intel on Intel... and More! August 23, 2023, 11:30 a.m., Canal Winchester Community Center, 45 E. Waterloo St., Canal Winchester

Correspondence

- Correspondence received by the Commissioners' Office was provided as follows by Ms. Menningen
 - Memo, Office of the Ohio Public Defender, July 7, 2023, Re: Indigent Defense Reimbursement FY24-FY25 Budget
 - Ohio History Connection, Subject: John Leist House, 10200 Cincinnati Zanesville Rd. S.W., Amanda, Re: National Register of Historic Places of the National Park Service
 - Press Release, Office of County Auditor, July 3, 2023, "Auditor's Office Announces Tax Incentive Review Council Meetings Completed for 2023"
 - Press Release, Office of County Auditor, July 5, 2023, "County Auditor's Map of the Month Features LiDAR/GIS Working on Public Safety Project"
 - Memo, Dr. Carri Brown, County Auditor, June 29, 2023, Subjects: Assessed Valuation & Estimated True Value of Taxable Property; LiDAR View of Mount Pleasant- Map of the Month; and Thanks to Senator Schaffer & Representative LaRe
 - Memo, Dr. Carri Brown, County Auditor, July 5, 2023, Subjects: General Fund Budget Update; Principal Taxpayers – Real Estate Tax; and Strategic Plan Update
 - Employee Recognitions from County Auditor, Dr. Carri Brown
 - Auditor's Ledger: News from the County Auditor's Office, July 2023
 - Fairfield County Juvenile & Probate Court, 2022 Annual Report
 - Economic Development Strategic Plan and Update to the 2018 Comprehensive Plan, Fairfield 33 Alliance Overview Report, June 7, 2023
 - MCJDC News, Creating Inclusive "Vision 2 Value" Experiences, July 2023
 - Fairfield County Sheriff's Office, Township Litter Report, June 2023, Deputy Gary Hummel
 - Letters from Fairfield County Residents Regarding Solar Projects
 - City of Lancaster, Ohio, Annual Comprehensive Financial Report, For the Year Ended December 31, 2022

Old Business

Commissioner Levacy spoke on celebrating July 4th and stated that he hoped everyone had a safe celebration.

New Business

Commissioner Fix spoke about the upcoming One Ohio Recovery Foundation Board Meeting and added that three names would be recommended to the Governor to appoint a Director to the Board.

County Treasurer, James Bahnsen, spoke about the due date for property taxes and the Lancaster 4th of July fireworks show.

Commissioner Davis asked Treasurer Bahnsen about investment rates and the upcoming Investment Advisory Committee meeting.

Treasurer Bahnsen stated that investment rates are very robust.

Clerk of Courts, Branden Meyer, stated his office is in the middle of converting to the new Courtview system and is pleased with the results to date.

County Recorder, Lisa McKenzie, stated her office is working with its vendor to update the property fraud alert system.

Engineer Upp stated that it is a busy time of year for his office. He added that there are several bridge replacements taking place and that the resurfacing program will soon begin. He further added that his office is re-emphasizing its safety protocols after recent news of the on-the-job death of a worker for another entity.

Auditor Brown stated her office has a new process for legal descriptions. She also spoke about the State Budget Bill, and added she was pleased that the Homestead Bill had been indexed, increasing opportunities in that program.

Regular (Voting) Meeting

The Commissioners moved to their voting pattern and the following Commissioners were present: Dave Levacy and Steve Davis. Also present: Aundrea Cordle, Jeff Porter, Rochelle Menningen, Bennett Niceswanger, Bart Hampson, Dan Neeley, Jon Kochis, Rick Szabrak, Amy Brown-Thompson, Steven Darnell, Dr. Carri Brown, Lisa McKenzie, James Bahnsen, Branden Meyer, Jeremiah Upp, Marty Norris, Josh Crawford, Jason Grubb, Francis Martin, Barb Martin, Austin Reid, Beth Cottrell, Tony Zartman, Brandy Marshall, Scott Barr, Melissa Hoover Conner, Judy Stemen, and Ray Stemen.

Attending virtually: Tony Vogel, Park, Jim Bahnsen, EM, DF, Toni Ashton, Nikki Drake, Jeff Barron, Ashley Arter, Jessica Murphy, Shelby Hunt, Tiffany Murphy, Greg Forquer, Stacy Hicks, Belinda Nebbergall, and Becky.

Pledge of Allegiance

Commissioner Davis asked everyone to rise as able and led the Pledge of Allegiance.

Announcements

There were no additional announcements.

Approval of Minutes for June 27, 2023

On the motion of Jeff Fix and the second of Dave Levacy, the Board of Commissioners voted to approve the Minutes for the Tuesday, June 27, 2023, meeting.

Roll call vote of the motion resulted as follows: Voting aye thereon: Jeff Fix, Dave Levacy, and Steve Davis

Approval of Resolutions from the Board of Commissioners

On the motion of Jeff Fix and the second of Dave Levacy, the Board of Commissioners voted to approve the following resolutions from the Board of Commissioners:

2023-07.11.a	A resolution authorizing a fund to fund transfer for the 3rd Quarter 2023 Allocation for the Multi County Juvenile Detention Center (MCJDC).
2023-07.11.b	A resolution to approve an authorized use of American Rescue Plan fiscal recovery funding and appropriate from unappropriated funds for the County ARP fiscal recovery fund, #2876, for a subgrant to provide emergency assistance for Fairfield County Alcohol, Drug Addition, and Mental Health to address homelessness and provide for support of persons with behavioral health challenges as a response to the COVID-19 public health emergency and its negative economic effects.
2023-07.11.c	A resolution to approve an authorized use of American Rescue Plan fiscal recovery funding and appropriate from unappropriated funds for the County ARP fiscal recovery fund, #2876, for the reimbursement of COVID-19 specific healthcare expenses, as part of the county health benefits plan, related to medical treatment of effects and long-term symptoms of COVID-19.
2023-07.11.d	A resolution to approve an authorized use of American Rescue Plan fiscal recovery funding and appropriate from unappropriated funds for the County ARP fiscal recovery fund, #2876, for the purchase of Engineer's Office Radios
2023-07.11.e	A resolution to approve a memo expense and memo receipt for reimbursing Fairfield County Utilities for mowing.
2023-07.11.f	A resolution authorizing fund to fund transfers for intergovernmental agencies for the 2nd half 2023 Allocations.
2023-07.11.g	A resolution authorizing a fund to fund transfer for Fairfield County Job and Family Services (JFS) for the 3rd Quarter 2023 Allocation.
2023-07.11.h	A resolution authorizing a fund to fund transfer to the Fairfield County Family Adult Children First Council for Multi-Youth Committee for the 3rd payment of the 2023 Allocation.

2023-07.11.i A resolution approving an account to account transfer in a major object expense category for Facilities, General Fund# 1001.

Roll call vote of the motion resulted as follows:

Voting aye thereon: Jeff Fix, Dave Levacy, and Steve Davis

Approval of a Resolution from the Fairfield County Court of Common Pleas

On the motion of Jeff Fix and the second of Dave Levacy, the Board of Commissioners voted to approve the following resolution from the Fairfield County Court of Common Pleas:

2023-07.11.j A resolution approving a contract for services by and between the Fairfield County Court of Common Pleas and the Fairfield County Alcohol, Drug Addiction, and Mental Health Board for mental health services provided by New Horizons at the Fairfield County Jail

Brian Wolfe with the Court of Common Pleas stated the resolution is a continuation of a contract.

Roll call vote of the motion resulted as follows:

Voting aye thereon: Jeff Fix, Dave Levacy, and Steve Davis

Approval of a Resolution from Fairfield County Economic and Workforce Development

On the motion of Jeff Fix and the second of Dave Levacy, the Board of Commissioners voted to approve the following resolution from Fairfield County Economic and Workforce Development:

2023-07.11.k A resolution to approve the continuation of an Enterprise Zone Agreement between Blue Label Packaging, the Fairfield County Commissioners, and the City of Lancaster

Commissioner Davis spoke about growth at Blue Label Packaging and his excitement regarding the company.

Roll call vote of the motion resulted as follows:

Voting aye thereon: Jeff Fix, Dave Levacy, and Steve Davis

Approval of a Resolution from Fairfield County Emergency Management Agency

On the motion of Jeff Fix and the second of Dave Levacy, the Board of Commissioners voted to approve the following resolution from Fairfield County Emergency Management Agency:

2023-07.11.1 A resolution in the matter of nominations to the Fairfield County Local Emergency Planning Committee – LEPC for the EMA

Roll call vote of the motion resulted as follows:

Voting aye thereon: Jeff Fix, Dave Levacy, and Steve Davis

Approval of Resolutions from the Fairfield County Engineer

On the motion of Jeff Fix and the second of Dave Levacy, the Board of Commissioners voted to approve the following resolutions from the Fairfield County Engineer:

2023-07.11.m	A resolution to approve and adopt the Fairfield County, Ohio, Stormwater Design Manual, Version 1.0/August 2023.
2023-07.11.n	A resolution to cooperate with the Director of Transportation.
2023-07.11.o	A Resolution to Approve the Contract with Kokosing Construction Company, Inc. for the FAI-CR16/31/37/40/68 Resurfacing Project.
2023-07.11.p	A Resolution to Approve the Notice to Commence for the FAI-CR16/31/37/40/68 Resurfacing Project
2023-07.11.q	A Resolution to Approve the Contract with Strawser Construction, Inc. for the 2023 Microsurfacing Project.
2023-07.11.r	A Resolution to Approve the Notice to Commence for the 2023 Microsurfacing Project.
2023-07.11.s	A resolution to approve an Equipment Lease Agreement with the City of Lancaster, Ohio.
2023-07.11.t	A resolution to appropriate from unappropriated in a major expenditure object category County Engineer 2024-Motor Vehicle for materials and supplies
2023-07.11.u	A resolution to request for appropriations for additional unanticipated receipts of memo receipts and memo expenses for fund 3445 Refugee Rd CR7-1.94

Commissioner Levacy asked if the section of Coonpath Road between SR 37 and Election House Road would be repaved.

Engineer Upp confirmed the section would be repaved.

Roll call vote of the motion resulted as follows: Voting aye thereon: Jeff Fix, Dave Levacy, and Steve Davis

Approval of Resolutions from Fairfield County Facilities

On the motion of Jeff Fix and the second of Dave Levacy, the Board of Commissioners voted to approve the following resolutions from Fairfield County Facilities:

2023-07.11.v	A Resolution Authorizing the Approval of an Agreement for the Replacement of Roofs with Roof Connect.
2023-07.11.w	A Resolution Authorizing the Approval of a Construction Agreement and

Bid Award with Spires Paving Company, Inc.

Commissioner Davis asked for an update on the solar array at the Liberty Center.

EMA and Facilities Director, Jon Kochis, stated South Central Power needs to connect the solar array to the grid and that it should be complete by the second or third week of August.

Roll call vote of the motion resulted as follows: Voting aye thereon: Jeff Fix, Dave Levacy, and Steve Davis

Regular Meeting #28 - 2023 - July 11, 2023

Approval of a Resolution from Fairfield County Family, Adult and Children First Council

On the motion of Jeff Fix and the second of Dave Levacy, the Board of Commissioners voted to approve the following resolution from Fairfield County Family, Adult and Children First Council:

2023-07.11.x A resolution authorizing the approval of partial repayment of an advance to the General Fund from Fund# 7521 Family, Adult, and Children First Council

Roll call vote of the motion resulted as follows: Voting aye thereon: Jeff Fix, Dave Levacy, and Steve Davis

Approval of a Resolution from the Fairfield County Regional Planning Commission

On the motion of Jeff Fix and the second of Dave Levacy, the Board of Commissioners voted to approve the following resolution from the Fairfield County Regional Planning Commission:

2023-07.11.y A resolution authorizing the approval of a service agreement by Verdantas, LLC and Board of County Commissioners.

Roll call vote of the motion resulted as follows: Voting aye thereon: Jeff Fix, Dave Levacy, and Steve Davis

Approval of Resolutions from the Fairfield County Sheriff

On the motion of Jeff Fix and the second of Dave Levacy, the Board of Commissioners voted to approve the following resolutions from the Fairfield County Sheriff:

2023-07.11.z	A resolution authorizing the approval of a service agreement by and between Fairfield County Sheriff's Office and the Fairfield Union School District
2023-07.11.aa	A resolution authorizing the approval of an agreement with the Fairfield County Sheriff's Office and iVideo Technologies
2023-07.11.bb	A resolution authorizing the approval of a one-year contract extension between TeamHealth/Premier Physicians Services, Inc. and the Fairfield County Sheriff's Office.
2023-07.11.cc	A resolution authorizing the approval to extend the repayment date of an advance of funds – Fund #2593 Concealed Handgun
2023-07.11.dd	A resolution authorizing the approval of repayment of an advance to the General Fund (Fund 2503 Police Revolving)
2023-07.11.ee	A resolution to appropriate from unappropriated in a major expenditure object category for Sheriff's Office Fund 2442, Commissary.

Roll call vote of the motion resulted as follows: Voting aye thereon: Jeff Fix, Dave Levacy, and Steve Davis

Approval of a Resolution from Fairfield County Utilities

On the motion of Jeff Fix and the second of Dave Levacy, the Board of Commissioners voted to approve the following resolution from Fairfield County Utilities:

2023-07.11.ff A resolution to appropriate from unappropriated in a major expenditure

object category, and fund to fund transfer - Utilities Fund 5853 Diley

Wellfield

Roll call vote of the motion resulted as follows:

Voting aye thereon: Jeff Fix, Dave Levacy, and Steve Davis

Approval of Resolutions from Lancaster-Fairfield Community Action Agency

On the motion of Jeff Fix and the second of Dave Levacy, the Board of Commissioners voted to approve the following resolutions from Lancaster-Fairfield Community Action Agency:

2023-07.11.gg A resolution authorizing the approval of the Mortgage on a Program Year

2021, Community Housing Impact and Preservation Program (CHIP),

Rehab Construction for Robert Ortman

2023-07.11.hh A resolution authorizing the approval of the Mortgage on a Program Year

2021, Community Housing Impact and Preservation Program (CHIP),

Rehab Construction for Annette Rarey

Roll call vote of the motion resulted as follows:

Voting aye thereon: Jeff Fix, Dave Levacy, and Steve Davis

Approval of the Payment of Bills

On the motion of Jeff Fix and the second of Dave Levacy, the Board of Commissioners voted to approve the following resolution for the Payment of Bills:

departments that need B

departments that need Board of Commissioners' approval.

A resolution authorizing the approval of payment of invoices for

Roll call vote of the motion resulted as follows:

Voting aye thereon: Jeff Fix, Dave Levacy, and Steve Davis

Adjournment

2023-07.11.ii

With no further business, on the motion of Jeff Fix and a second of Dave Levacy, the Board of Commissioners voted to adjourn at 9:58 a.m.

Roll call vote of the motion resulted as follows:

Voting aye thereon: Jeff Fix, Dave Levacy, and Steve Davis

The next Regular Meeting is scheduled for 9:00 a.m. on Tuesday, July 18, 2023.

July 11, 2023 Fairfield County Commissioners' Office Regular Meeting #27 - 2023

Commissioner

that the July 11, 2023, minutes were approved by the following vote: Seconded by: Dave Levacy Motion by: Jeff Fix

NAYS: None

YEAS: Jeff Fix, Dave Levacy, and Steve Davis

ABSTENTIONS: None

*Approved on July 18, 2023

Commissioner Steven Davis

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK





AGENDA

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

Commissioners: Steven A. Davis Jeffrey M. Fix David L. Levacy

Tuesday, July 11, 2023 9:00 a.m.

County Administrator Aundrea N. Cordle

Deputy County Administrator Jeffrey D. Porter

> Clerk Rochelle Menningen

1. Review

Purpose of Review Meeting: To prepare for formal actions of county business, such as Commission resolutions, and to provide a time for county leadership to connect about matters of county business.

2. Welcome

3. Legal Update

4. County Administration Update

- a. Week in Review
- b. Highlights of Resolutions
- c. Budget Review
- d. Calendar Review/ Invitations Received
 - i. Save the Date, The Map Forward Project: Neuroscience for Hopeful Futures in Fairfield County Training, September 20, 2023, 9:00 a.m. 5:00 p.m., Fairfield County Agricultural Center, 831 College Ave., Lancaster
 - ii. Intel on Intel... and More! August 23, 2023, 11:30 a.m., Canal Winchester Community Center, 45 E. Waterloo St., Canal Winchester

e. Correspondence

- i. Memo, Office of the Ohio Public Defender, July 7, 2023, Re: Indigent Defense Reimbursement FY24-FY25 Budget
- ii. Ohio History Connection, Subject: John Leist House, 10200 Cincinnati Zanesville Rd. S.W., Amanda, Re: National Register of Historic Places of the National Park Service
- iii. Press Release, Office of County Auditor, July 3, 2023, "Auditor's Office Announces Tax Incentive Review Council Meetings Completed for 2023"
- iv. Press Release, Office of County Auditor, July 5, 2023, "County Auditor's Map of the Month Features LiDAR/GIS Working on Public Safety Project"
- v. Memo, Dr. Carri Brown, County Auditor, June 29, 2023, Subjects: Assessed Valuation & Estimated True Value of Taxable Property; LiDAR View of Mount Pleasant- Map of the Month; and Thanks to Senator Schaffer & Representative LaRe
- vi. Memo, Dr. Carri Brown, County Auditor, July 5, 2023, Subjects: General Fund Budget Update; Principal Taxpayers Real Estate Tax; and Strategic Plan Update

SERVE • CONNECT • PROTECT



AGENDA

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

Commissioners: Steven A. Davis Jeffrey M. Fix David L. Levacy

vii. Recognitions from County Auditor, Dr. Carri Brown viii. Auditor's Ledger: News from the County Auditor's Office, July 2023

County Administrator Aundrea N. Cordle

ix. Fairfield County Juvenile & Probate Court, 2022 Annual Report

Deputy County Administrator Jeffrey D. Porter

x. Economic Development Strategic Plan and Update to the 2018 Comprehensive Plan, Fairfield 33 Alliance Overview Report, June 7, 2023

Clerk Rochelle Menningen

xi. MCJDC News, Creating Inclusive "Vision 2 Value" Experiences, July 2023

xii. Fairfield County Sheriff's Office, Township Litter Report, June 2023, Deputy Gary Hummel

xiii. Letters from Fairfield County Residents Regarding Solar Projects

xiv.City of Lancaster, Ohio, Annual Comprehensive Financial Report, For the Year Ended December 31, 2022

- 5. Old Business
- 6. New Business
- 7. Regular (Voting) Meeting
- 8. Adjourn
- 9. Commission Connection Video, 10:30 a.m.
- 10. Transportation Improvement District Meeting, Fairfield County Records Center, 1:00 p.m.

SERVE • CONNECT • PROTECT

ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY ITEMS FAIRFIELD COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' OFFICE JUNE 26, 2023 TO July 09, 2023

Fairfield County Auditor- Real Estate

	raintena doanty haartor iteal Estate
AA.06.30-2023.a	An Administrative Approval authorizing the approval of an agreement for consulting services with the Fairfield County Auditor's Office and Kofile, Inc. [Auditor- Real Estate]
	Fairfield County Commissioners
AA.06.27-2023.a	An Administrative Approval for the payment(s) of the United Health Care (UHC) invoice for the Fairfield County Self-Funded Health Benefits Program – Fairfield County Board of Commissioners [Commissioners]
AA.06.27-2023.b	An Administrative Approval for the payment of invoices for departments that need Board of Commissioners' approval and have bills presented that are not more than \$50,000 per invoice. [Commissioners]
AA.07.03-2023.a	An Administrative Approval for the payment(s) of the United Health Care (UHC) invoice for the Fairfield County Self-Funded Health Benefits Program – Fairfield County Board of Commissioners [Commissioners]
AA.07.06-2023.a	An Administrative Approval for the payment of invoices for departments that need Board of Commissioners' approval and have bills presented that are not more than \$50,000 per invoice. [Commissioners]
	Fairfield County Facilities
AA.06.26-2023.a	An Administrative Approval authorizing the purchase of a 2022 Ram Promaster, for a total cost of \$36,205. [Facilities]
	Fairfield County Regional Planning Commission
AA.07.05-2023.b	An Administrative Approval for Award of Contract for Professional Engineering Services for PY 2022 Neighborhood Revitalization Program grant. [Regional Planning Commission]
	Fairfield County Utilities Department
AA.07.05-2023.a	An administrative approval of a bank transfer for the County Utilities Department June 2023 [Utilities]

From the \$30,606,902.00 received as the first and second tranche of fiscal recovery funds. \$25,088,474.33 has been appropriated, \$14,125,442.01 expended, \$4,889,379.21 encumbered or

obligated.		As of 7/6/23	As of 7/6/23	As of 7/6/23
12Project/Category		Appropriations	Expenditure	Obligation
Public Health				
R15a	Public Health, PPE	199.90	199.90	0.00
R16a	Public Health, Medical Expenses	206,838.33	206,838.33	0.00
R17a	Public Health, Vaccination Clinic and Related Expenses	74,679.67	66,362.57	0.00
R17b	Public Health, Capital Investments and Public Facilities of the County	3,329,360.24	2,471,378.65	844,040.13
R17c	Public Health, Capital Investment for Air Quality Improvements	56,674.00	56,674.00	0.00
R17d	Public Health, Capital Investment for Health Equipment, Mobile Morgue	49,498.87	49,498.87	0.00
R17e	Public Health, Capital Investment for Sheriff Cruiser to Respond to Increased Violence	60,565.00	54,250.98	0.00
R18a	Professional Communications on Behalf of the Board of Health	34,577.94	34,577.94	0.00
R18b	Public Health, Creation of a Community Health Assessment (CHA)	48,943.10	48,943.10	0.00
R19a	Public Safety Payroll Support	1,655,582.09	1,246,680.94	0.00
R19b	Public Health Payroll Support	204,392.13	185,406.39	18,985.74
R19c	Other Public Sector Payroll Support	302,778.33	173,622.62	0.00
R110a	Mental and Behavioral Health	0.00	0.00	0.00
Subtotal Public Health		6,024,089.60	4,594,434.29	863,025.87
Negative Economic Impacts				
R210a	Emergency Assistance for Non- Profit Organizations, a Subgrant to the City of Lancaster	0.00	0.00	0.00
R210b	Emergency Assistance for Non- Profits, Subgrant The Lighthouse	120,000.00	120,000.00	0.00
R210c	Salvation Army	500,000.00	500,000.00	0.00
R210d	Habitat for Humanity	610,000.00	0.00	0.00
R211a	Subgrant for Tourism, Support for the Fairfield County Fair	499,996.00	499,996.00	0.00

From the \$30,606,902.00 received as the first and second tranche of fiscal recovery funds. \$25,088,474.33 has been appropriated, \$14,125,442.01 expended, \$4,889,379.21 encumbered or

obligated.				
Project/Category		As of 7/6/23 Appropriations	As of 7/6/23 Expenditure	As of 7/6/23 Obligation
R211b	Aid to Tourism, Travel, Hospitality	23,630.61	18,278.01	0.00
R29a	Emergency Assistance Business Planning	160,178.00	146,829.87	13,348.13
R213a	Support for Agriculture and the Growing Community	45,000.00	35,000.00	10,000.00
R213b	Technical Assistance for Townships & Others	400,000.00	161,854.84	87,423.16
R213c	Contracts for Services to Support Residents Suffering Effects of the Pandemic	102,000.00	71,240.00	25,460.00
Subtotal Negative		0.400.004.04	4 550 400 70	400,004,00
Economic Impacts		2,460,804.61	1,553,198.72	136,231.29
R310a	Housing Support, Affordable Housing Strategic Plan	39,554.00	39,554.00	0.00
Subtotal Services Disproportionately Impacted Communities		39,554.00	39,554.00	0.00
Premium Pay				
R41a	Premium Pay, Premium Pay for Emergency Management Agency Workers	27,907.72	27,907.72	0.00
Subtotal Premium Pay		27,907.72	27,907.72	0.00
Infrastructure				
R52a	Clean Water: Centralized Collection and Conveyance, Airport	598,480.00	33,190.54	456,050.00
R52b	Clean Water: Centralized Collection and Conveyance, Walnut Creek Sewer District	750,000.00	0.00	750,000.00
R56a	Clean Water, Stormwater	539,895.00	539,895.00	0.00
R511a	Drinking Water: Transmission/Distribution, Grant Hampton	1,038,515.50	800,318.61	143,786.39
R511b	Drinking Water: Transmission/Distribution, Airport	102,000.00	0.00	38,950.00
R511c	Drinking Water: Transmission/Distribution, Greenfield	1,900,000.00	0.00	0.00

From the \$30,606,902.00 received as the first and second tranche of fiscal recovery funds. \$25,088,474.33 has been appropriated, \$14,125,442.01 expended, \$4,889,379.21 encumbered or

obligated.				
Project/Category		As of 7/6/23 Appropriations	As of 7/6/23 Expenditure	As of 7/6/23 Obligation
R511d	Drinking Water: Transmission/Distribution, Baltimore	613,000.00	0.00	613,000.00
R511e	Drinking Water: Transmission/Distribution, Pleasantville	659,000.00	0.00	659,000.00
R516a	Broadband, "Last Mile" Projects	500,000.00	0.00	0.00
R517a	Broadband, Other Projects	49,900.00	18,365.46	27,286.72
Subtotal Infrastructure		6,750,790.50	1,391,769.61	2,688,073.11
Revenue Loss				
R61a	SaaS and Technological Equipment	370,646.50	230,825.32	139,821.18
R61b	Recorder Document Scanning	400,000.00	337,984.72	62,015.28
R61c	Clerk of Courts Case Management	375,000.00	274,278.60	100,721.40
R61d	MARCS Tower Project	520,000.00	141,552.50	378,447.50
R61e	Dispatch Consoles	560,000.00	543,820.85	16,179.15
R61f	Fairfield Center Purchase	2,708,752.85	2,708,752.85	0.00
R61g	Fairfield Center Renovation	3,692,375.73	1,829,396.16	379,854.90
R61h	Community School Attendance Program	501,137.00	68,976.75	7,039.93
R61i	Workforce Center Expansion	0.00	0.00	0.00
R61j	Smart Growth	200,000.00	93,187.80	106,812.20
R61k	United Way and Dolly Parton's Imagination Library	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00
R61I	Auditor Historical Records Scanning	20,000.00	0.00	11,157.40
Revenue Loss		9,372,912.08	6,253,775.55	1,202,048.94

From the \$30,606,902.00 received as the first and second tranche of fiscal recovery funds. \$25,088,474.33 has been appropriated, \$14,125,442.01 expended, \$4,889,379.21 encumbered or obligated.

Project/Category		As of 7/6/23 Appropriations	As of 7/6/23 Expenditure	As of 7/6/23 Obligation
Administration				
R71a	Administrative Expenses	412,415.82	264,802.12	0.00
Subtotal Administration		412,415.82	264,802.12	0.00
Grand Total		\$25,088,474.33	\$14,125,442.01	\$4,889,379.21

From the \$30,606,902.00 received as the first and second tranche of fiscal recovery funds. \$25,088,474.33 has been appropriated, \$14,107,854.65 expended, \$4,906,966.57 encumbered or

obligated.		As of 6/30/23	As of 6/30/23	As of 6/30/23
12Project/Category		Appropriations	Expenditure	Obligation
Public Health				
R15a	Public Health, PPE	199.90	199.90	0.00
R16a	Public Health, Medical Expenses	206,838.33	206,838.33	0.00
R17a	Public Health, Vaccination Clinic and Related Expenses	74,679.67	66,362.57	0.00
R17b	Public Health, Capital Investments and Public Facilities of the County	3,329,360.24	2,471,378.65	844,040.13
R17c	Public Health, Capital Investment for Air Quality Improvements	56,674.00	56,674.00	0.00
R17d	Public Health, Capital Investment for Health Equipment, Mobile Morgue	49,498.87	49,498.87	0.00
R17e	Public Health, Capital Investment for Sheriff Cruiser to Respond to Increased Violence	60,565.00	54,250.98	0.00
R18a	Professional Communications on Behalf of the Board of Health	34,577.94	34,577.94	0.00
R18b	Public Health, Creation of a Community Health Assessment (CHA)	48,943.10	48,943.10	0.00
R19a	Public Safety Payroll Support	1,655,582.09	1,246,680.94	0.00
R19b	Public Health Payroll Support	204,392.13	185,406.39	18,985.74
R19c	Other Public Sector Payroll Support	302,778.33	173,622.62	0.00
R110a	Mental and Behavioral Health	0.00	0.00	0.00
Subtotal Public Health		6,024,089.60	4,594,434.29	863,025.87
Negative Economic Impacts			, ,	·
R210a	Emergency Assistance for Non- Profit Organizations, a Subgrant to the City of Lancaster	0.00	0.00	0.00
R210b	Emergency Assistance for Non- Profits, Subgrant The Lighthouse	120,000.00	120,000.00	0.00
R210c	Salvation Army	500,000.00	500,000.00	0.00
R210d	Habitat for Humanity	610,000.00	0.00	0.00
R211a	Subgrant for Tourism, Support for the Fairfield County Fair	499,996.00	499,996.00	0.00

From the \$30,606,902.00 received as the first and second tranche of fiscal recovery funds. \$25,088,474.33 has been appropriated, \$14,107,854.65 expended, \$4,906,966.57 encumbered or

obligated.				
Project/Category		As of 6/30/23 Appropriations	As of 6/30/23 Expenditure	As of 6/30/23 Obligation
R211b	Aid to Tourism, Travel, Hospitality	23,630.61	18,278.01	0.00
R29a	Emergency Assistance Business Planning	160,178.00	146,829.87	13,348.13
R213a	Support for Agriculture and the Growing Community	45,000.00	35,000.00	10,000.00
R213b	Technical Assistance for Townships & Others	400,000.00	161,854.84	87,423.16
R213c	Contracts for Services to Support Residents Suffering Effects of the Pandemic	102,000.00	71,240.00	25,460.00
Subtotal Negative			4 550 400 70	
Economic Impacts		2,460,804.61	1,553,198.72	136,231.29
R310a	Housing Support, Affordable Housing Strategic Plan	39,554.00	39,554.00	0.00
Subtotal Services Disproportionately Impacted Communities		39,554.00	39,554.00	0.00
Premium Pay			,	
R41a	Premium Pay, Premium Pay for Emergency Management Agency Workers	27,907.72	27,907.72	0.00
Subtotal Premium Pay		27,907.72	27,907.72	0.00
Infrastructure				
R52a	Clean Water: Centralized Collection and Conveyance, Airport	598,480.00	15,897.14	473,343.40
R52b	Clean Water: Centralized Collection and Conveyance, Walnut Creek Sewer District	750,000.00	0.00	750,000.00
R56a	Clean Water, Stormwater	539,895.00	539,895.00	0.00
R511a	Drinking Water: Transmission/Distribution, Grant Hampton	1,038,515.50	800,318.61	143,786.39
R511b	Drinking Water: Transmission/Distribution, Airport	102,000.00	0.00	38,950.00
R511c	Drinking Water: Transmission/Distribution, Greenfield	1,900,000.00	0.00	0.00

From the \$30,606,902.00 received as the first and second tranche of fiscal recovery funds. \$25,088,474.33 has been appropriated, \$14,107,854.65 expended, \$4,906,966.57 encumbered or

obligated.				
Project/Category		As of 6/30/23 Appropriations	As of 6/30/23 Expenditure	As of 6/30/23 Obligation
R511d	Drinking Water: Transmission/Distribution, Baltimore	613,000.00	0.00	613,000.00
R511e	Drinking Water: Transmission/Distribution, Pleasantville	659,000.00	0.00	659,000.00
R516a	Broadband, "Last Mile" Projects	500,000.00	0.00	0.00
R517a	Broadband, Other Projects	49,900.00	18,365.46	27,286.72
Subtotal Infrastructure		6,750,790.50	1,374,476.21	2,705,366.51
Revenue Loss				
R61a	SaaS and Technological Equipment	370,646.50	230,825.32	139,821.18
R61b	Recorder Document Scanning	400,000.00	337,984.72	62,015.28
R61c	Clerk of Courts Case Management	375,000.00	274,278.60	100,721.40
R61d	MARCS Tower Project	520,000.00	141,552.50	378,447.50
R61e	Dispatch Consoles	560,000.00	543,820.85	16,179.15
R61f	Fairfield Center Purchase	2,708,752.85	2,708,752.85	0.00
R61g	Fairfield Center Renovation	3,692,375.73	1,829,396.16	379,854.90
R61h	Community School Attendance Program	501,137.00	68,682.79	7,333.89
R61i	Workforce Center Expansion	0.00	0.00	0.00
R61j	Smart Growth	200,000.00	93,187.80	106,812.20
R61k	United Way and Dolly Parton's Imagination Library	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00
R61I	Auditor Historical Records Scanning	20,000.00	0.00	11,157.40
Revenue Loss		9,372,912.08	6,253,481.59	1,202,342.90

From the \$30,606,902.00 received as the first and second tranche of fiscal recovery funds. \$25,088,474.33 has been appropriated, \$14,107,854.65 expended, \$4,906,966.57 encumbered or obligated.

Project/Category		As of 6/30/23 Appropriations	As of 6/30/23 Expenditure	As of 6/30/23 Obligation
Administration				
R71a	Administrative Expenses	412,415.82	264,802.12	0.00
Subtotal Administration		412,415.82	264,802.12	0.00
Grand Total		\$25,088,474.33	\$14,107,854.65	\$4,906,966.57



Office of the Ohio Public Defender

Timothy Young, State Public Defender

MEMORANDUM

DATE: July 7, 2023

TO: County Commissioners, Public Defenders, Appointed Counsel, Judges, Auditors

FROM: State Public Defender Tim Young

RE: Indigent Defense Reimbursement – FY24-FY25 budget

The Office of the Ohio Public Defender (OPD) is grateful and pleased to share that Governor DeWine and the Ohio General Assembly appropriated approximately \$366 million in the Biennial State Budget to reimburse counties for indigent defense costs for Fiscal Year 2024 and 2025 (FY24 and FY25). Under Governor DeWine, indigent defense has received long overdue funding increases that allow Ohio to meet its constitutional duties. This biennium continues this commitment and is the highest level of funding for indigent defense in Ohio's history. The OPD is deeply appreciative of Governor DeWine and the General Assembly for continuing the investment in indigent defense, the help it provides Ohioans, and the progress that can be supported through this funding. Below we have provided a chart of the potential rates of reimbursement that may be provided with the funding appropriated in the budget bill (HB33). Additionally, we have provided an overview of an important change that was included in HB33, which limits the hourly rate a county may be reimbursed for appointed counsel costs.

Reimbursement Rate

The exact rates of reimbursement through Fiscal Year 2024 and Fiscal Year 2025 will depend upon the total costs submitted by Ohio's 88 counties, each of which sets its own respective budget. The chart below gives information on the amount appropriated in HB33 and the reimbursement rates that can be supported depending upon the level of county reimbursement submissions.

REIMBURSEMENT BUDGET	FY24	FY25	
Amount Appropriated	\$180,827,623	\$185,982,528	
Monthly Submission/Rate Scenario	\$16mil = 94% (\$192mil total)	\$16.5mil = 94% (\$198mil total)	
Monthly Submission/Rate Scenario	\$17mil = 89% (\$204mil total)	\$17.5mil = 89% (\$210mil total)	
Monthly Submission/Rate Scenario	\$18mil = 84% (\$216mil total)	\$18.5mil = 84% (\$222mil total)	
Monthly Submission/Rate Scenario	\$19mil = 79% (\$228mil total)	\$19.5mil = 79% (\$234mil total)	
Monthly Submission/Rate Scenario	\$20mil = 75% (\$240mil total)	\$20.5mil = 75% (\$246mil total)	

Based on the spending levels from the past four fiscal years, paying particular attention to last fiscal year (FY23), the OPD is setting the initial reimbursement rate for FY24 at 85%. We will be closely monitoring submitted indigent defense costs and will provide periodic updates on whether the total costs allow the reimbursement rate to be increased or necessitate it being decreased.

For context, below is a chart that details the FY20-FY23 county reimbursement submissions. The chart begins with FY20 as that was the first year the DeWine administration addressed the historical underfunding of indigent defense and provided more than 50% reimbursement to Ohio's counties. FY21 is an outlier as the COVID-19 pandemic had a significant impact that year.

REIMBURSEMENT OVERVIEW	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23
Annual Approved Submissions	\$150,475,274	\$142,745,863	\$162,031,862	\$189,909,016
Average Monthly Submissions	\$12,5mil	\$11.9mil	\$13.5mil	\$15.8mil
Annual Paid Submissions	\$112,821,981	\$107,345,830	\$162,031,862	\$149,730,778
Annual Average Reimbursement Rate	75%	75%	100%	79%

As highlighted in the memo the OPD issued at the conclusion of FY23, overall indigent defense costs and reimbursement requests have continued to increase, well above trailing averages and outside of predictive estimates. Of note, March 2023 submissions for indigent defense reimbursement totaled \$18.1mil – which represents the largest request in reimbursement history. In addition to increasing in total costs, reimbursement request submissions have also fluctuated month to month. The increase in costs is reflected in both appointed counsel and public defender categories.

In FY23, to provide system parties and stakeholders with more detailed metrics, the OPD began publishing information on public defender and appointed counsel reimbursement submissions periodically throughout the fiscal year. That reporting can be found at https://doi.org/10.1016/j.com/no.0PD website. This reporting is in addition to the report that OPD publishes at the conclusion of each fiscal year pursuant to RC 120.041, which can be found at https://doi.org/10.1016/j.com/no.0PD website.

Unfortunately, the current structure of Ohio's indigent defense system does not provide OPD with the ability to give an exact reimbursement rate for a full fiscal year. There are two primary reasons for this: First, Ohio has charged the respective 88 counties with making all spending decisions and paying for indigent defense costs up front and then submitting those costs to the state for reimbursement. County spending takes place first, and then once all of the bills from all 88 counties are submitted to the OPD (approximately three months later), a comparison is made between the amount spent and the amount available to provide reimbursement – this alone determines the reimbursement rate. Second, Ohio's indigent defense system has long been underfunded and in need of repair; with the increase in reimbursement funding, counties are responding by making necessary and long overdue improvements to their local systems in addition to trying to address attorney shortages and supply/demand factors.

Under our present system, OPD can only provide our best projection of system costs based on prior reimbursement submission trends, inflation, and estimates of what counties may elect to spend. Counties are not required to submit their proposed spending, budget, or improvements to the OPD, and reimbursement is statutorily required to be provided pro rata based on all submissions from the counties.



The long-term answers to address the fundamental structural problem with Ohio's indigent defense system will come from two task forces. The Ohio State Bar Association currently has a task force examining Ohio's indigent defense system structure, and HB150 created a legislative task force that will also examine the present funding and structure of indigent defense in Ohio. Recommendations from both bodies should address funding, attorney shortage challenges, and propose solutions. These solutions will be focused on finding a balance between local control of these matters and funding from the State that works cooperatively and fairly for all 88 counties.

The OPD will keep all system parties and stakeholders apprised of the reimbursement rate throughout each fiscal year - including the total costs submitted and remaining appropriated funds available.

Limit on Appointed Counsel Hourly Rates for Reimbursement

HB33 included a limit on reimbursement to counties at a rate set by the General Assembly — which was specified in temporary law to be \$75 per hour. It is important to note the limit applies to all cases, including capital cases. It only limits reimbursement, and not the rates that counties can or must pay to counsel. For example, Revised Code 120.33(D) gives the Capital Case Attorney Fee Council authority regarding the rates paid to counsel in capital cases. As shared in a recent memo, the capital rate is \$140 per hour effective July 17, 2023. Revised Code 120.33(A) gives County Commissions the authority regarding the rates paid to counsel in all cases other than capital cases. What this new limit means is that County Commissions and the Capital Case Attorney Fee Council still set the rates that will be paid, however there is now a limit on how much of those respective rates will be approved for reimbursement.

This change is reflected in two places <u>within HB33</u>. On page 6008 of the document, within Section 371.10, which is the appropriation section for the Ohio Public Defender, the below language is provided (the relevant language has been marked in bold here for ease of reference):

"INDIGENT DEFENSE SUPPORT The foregoing appropriation item 019501, County Reimbursement, shall be used to reimburse counties for the costs of operating county public defender offices, joint county public defender offices and county appointed counsel systems, the counties' costs and expenses of conducting the defense in capital cases, the counties' costs and expenses of appointed counsel covered by section 2941.51 of the Revised Code at an hourly rate not to exceed \$75 per hour, and the costs and expenses of contracting with the state public defender or with any nonprofit organization to provide legal representation to indigent persons. The intent of the General Assembly is to stabilize costs while allowing the task force to study indigent defense established in H.B. 150 of the 134th General Assembly to issue its report."

As this change in law is included in an appropriations section, it goes into effect immediately.

The second place where this change is reflected is on page 117 of the document, where additional language was added to Revised Code 120.34 to specify that, "No reimbursement shall be made under this section for costs of indigent defense to the extent that those costs exceed the hourly rate, if any, established by the general assembly."

To give another hypothetical example of how this new limitation on reimbursement will work – if Buckeye County decides to pay appointed counsel in their jurisdiction \$80 per hour, they are free to do so.



However, only \$75 per each hour paid (of the \$80 per hour total) will be approved for reimbursement. Similarly, if Buckeye County has a capital case, only \$75 per hour of each \$140 per hour will be subject to reimbursement. HB33 only applied this limitation to appointed counsel hourly rates.

HB33 did not place a limit on the total attorney fees in any given case. This means counties may still approve extraordinary fees where necessary. For example, if Buckeye County has a County Fee Schedule that provides an hourly rate of \$75 per hour and a cap (maximum fee) of \$5,000 for an F3, and an F3 case requires an attorney to spend more time that might be usual on that case, the county may still pay that attorney more than the \$5,000 cap based on total hours worked. If the attorney needed to work 100 hours on an F3 case – the total bill (at the county rate of \$75 per hour) would be \$7500. The county could approve that fee through an extraordinary fee entry (at the discretion and approval of the judge hearing the case) and the entire \$7500 would be subject to reimbursement.

In the coming months, the OPD will be amending our Standards and Guidelines to reflect this change. Additionally, we will be offering several "virtual office hour" Zoom sessions for county stakeholders where OPD Policy & Outreach team members will provide answers to frequently asked questions and address questions posed by attendees. More information about the virtual office hour events will be emailed to all county reimbursement contacts in the coming month.

The OPD looks forward to working with all county partners and stakeholders over the next biennium. Should you have any questions or need immediate assistance, please contact OPD's Policy & Outreach Division, via email at outreach@opd.ohio.gov, or by calling 614.466.5394. Thank you.





The Map Forward Project: Neuroscience for Hopeful Futures in Fairfield County Training



WHO IS INVITED: Area service providers and stakeholders serving Fairfield County children and their families



WHEN: Wednesday September 20, 2023 9 a.m.-5 p.m.



KEYNOTE SPEAKER: Abby Maitland LISW-S, NMT NMT Level 3 Clinician



WHERE: Fairfield County Agricultural Service Center 831 College Avenue Lancaster, Ohio 43130



CEU credits are currently being applied for, but are not guaranteed.













Register Early -- Save \$10 by 7/14

Guest speaker Betsy Goldstein, Founder and CEO of Betsy Goldstein
Consulting, will share her extensive research on the \$20 billion Intel project,
helping us prepare for the remarkable changes coming to central Ohio. This
once-in-a-lifetime project will touch communities, families, and future
generations, all the way to the Canal Winchester area. How we use
transportation, new educational opportunities, the impact on housing, and
growth will all be touched by this mega project. Learn how you, your
communities, and your business can prepare for what's to come! Intel is
constructing two new leading-edge chip factories in New Albany, northeast of
Columbus, with completion slated in 2025.

\$35/members

(\$10 early registration discount if you register by 7/14/2023, automatically applied.)

\$40/non-members

(\$10 early registration discount if you register by 7/14/2023,automatically applied.)

Seating for this event will be limited, we highly recommend registering early.

This event will include lunch from Blue Moon Catering.

Early Bird Registration







About Betsy Goldstein

With nearly two decades of experience in the building industry, Betsy Goldstein, Founder and CEO of Betsy Goldstein Consulting has made a career of community engagement and connecting people together in partnerships to create the most effective outcomes. After learning early about the Intel project, Betsy met with various elected officials, community stakeholders, and business leaders while researching the Intel impact in other cities. In the past year she has shared her presentations more than 70 times, helping various organizations, communities, firms, and nonprofits prepare for Central Ohio's once in a lifetime transformation. Betsy was previously the Director Business Development with MA Architects.

Register Now!



Thank you, Heiberger Paving for sponsoring this event!

458 W Waterloo St. Canal Winchester, OH 43110

614-739-9691

Website

Central Ohio's Premier Asphalt Paving Company. Providing asphalt paving, seal coating, and sport surfaces. Whether you need to repair, restore, or expand your parking lot, you can rely on Heiberger Paving, Inc.

Reach out to them today for a free estimate.



Canal Winchester Chamber | 57 W. Waterloo St, Canal Winchester, OH 43110

 $\underline{Unsubscribe\ rochelle.menningen@fairfieldcountyohio.gov}$

Constant Contact Data Notice

Sent by chamber@canalwinchester.com in collaboration with





June 5, 2023

Mark Kersey 14643 Via Bettona San Diego, CA 92127

Dear Mark Kersey:

<u>SUBJECT: John Leist House, 10200 Cincinnati Zanesville Rd. S.W., Amanda, Fairfield County, Ohio</u>

I am pleased to inform you that the property you own, listed above, was given approval on March 17, 2023 by the Ohio Historic Site Preservation Advisory Board as qualified for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places of the National Park Service, United States Department of the Interior. Based on the Board's recommendation, Barbara Powers, Department Head of Planning, Inventory and Registration Department, has signed the nomination recommending its listing on the National Register of Historic Places.

The nomination forms and written comments which we have received concerning the significance of the property under the National Register criteria are now being sent to Washington, D.C., for federal evaluation. You will be notified when a final decision has been made in Washington regarding placement of your property in the National Register.

We wish to remind you that you have already received information regarding the benefits of listing as outlined in the National Historic Preservation Act (P.L. 89-665) as well as the potential tax consequences which may result for depreciable properties which are listed pursuant to the Tax Reform Act of 1976 as amended by the Revenue Act of 1978, the Tax Treatment Extension Act of 1980, and the Economic Recovery Act of 1981 and revised by the Tax Reform Act of 1986.

If you have any questions about the National Register of Historic Places program, please do not hesitate to contact me at amarshall@ohiohistory.org.

Sincerely:

Abby Marshall

Survey and National Register Manager

Inventory and Registration

AM:tch

Enclosure(s)

Copy:

Fairfield County Commissioners Amanda Township Trustees

Senator Tim Schaffer, District #20

Representative Kevin D. Miller, District #69
Fairfield County Regional Planning Commission
Erica Schneider, Ohio Department of Transportation

OFFICE OF COUNTY AUDITOR



County Auditor Carri L. Brown, PhD, MBA, CGFM carri.brown@fairfieldcountyohio.gov

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE Monday, July 3, 2023

Auditor's Office Announces Tax Incentive Review Council Meetings Completed for 2023

Lancaster, Ohio – As of June 29, 2023, all Tax Incentive Review Council Meetings for Fairfield County have been held. There were five meetings held this year for the following entities: Fairfield County, City of Canal Winchester, City of Lancaster, City of Pickerington, and the City of Reynoldsburg.

State and local governments use a variety of tax incentives to attract and retain business investments, create jobs, reduce blight, and pursue other goals. These incentives are used with expectation that each granted incentive results in increased property value, investment, employment, payroll activity, and/or other economic development benefit. The Tax Incentive Review Councils, chaired by the County Auditor, monitor the tax incentives and agreements and make recommendations to local municipalities about continuing the agreements.

Once the TIRCs make recommendations, they are presented to the municipality's legislative body for acceptance, rejection, or modification. The legislative body must vote on the TIRC's recommendations within 60 days of that municipality's TIRC meeting. This year, all recommendations were to accept the reports and continue the incentives.

"The County Auditor's website includes a summary of terms and definitions, as well as minutes and agendas for each TIRC meeting as they are available," stated Dr. Carri Brown, County Auditor. She added that some entities seeking grants have appreciated the ready access to the TIRC materials.

For more information on each Tax Incentive Review Council including membership, meeting details, and agendas and minutes, please visit https://www.co.fairfield.oh.us/auditor/Fairfield-County-TIRCS.html.

###

SERVE • CONNECT • PROTECT

OFFICE OF COUNTY AUDITOR



County Auditor Carri L. Brown, PhD, MBA, CGFM carri.brown@fairfieldcountyohio.gov

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE Wednesday, July 5, 2023

County Auditor's Map of the Month features LiDAR / GIS Working on Public Safety Project

Lancaster, Ohio – The July Map of the Month, an aerial view of Mt. Pleasant, uses LiDAR imaging. LiDAR is an acronym for "light detection and ranging" or "laser imaging, detection, and ranging." LiDAR systems allow scientists and mapping professionals to examine both natural and manmade environments with accuracy, precision, and flexibility.

While LiDAR is becoming more popular in a variety of settings, Fairfield County GIS first began using LiDAR in 2006. Updates to the system were recently made. The updates improved the ability to collect data quickly with very high accuracy. GIS uses this data for verifying locations of abandoned and vacated roads; verifying location of very early roads as part of Zane's Trace research and other documentation of history; calculating drainage basins for ditch maintenance; determining flood pool elevations at dams for flood awareness; and assisting the Hunters Run Conservancy District with easement research that are elevation specific.

With the July Map of the Month, residents have commented upon the unique approach LiDAR provides, and many have commented that this is the first time they have seen a LiDAR map.

Dr. Carri Brown, County Auditor, stated, "With the LiDAR map of Mt. Pleasant, the detail of the trail can be seen as it meanders up the north side of the mountain. Visitors to the office have stated how interesting it is to see the trail in this way because many have a personal frame of reference about the trail itself. Others have really enjoyed seeing Mt. Pleasant featured in this way."

The County Auditor's GIS Office has also been working on the upgrade of the public safety (E911) project. While the current system uses GIS as supporting information, the upgraded E911 system will be built with GIS information at its core. Data provided and maintained by GIS will be used to determine the correct jurisdiction for law enforcement, and the data will help indicate the appropriate response based upon location. E911 will include over 4000 business names allowing a 911 caller to identify their location, even if they do not know a specific address. The partnership for E911 is very important for public safety as Fairfield County continues to grow.

For more information on the Map of the Month, E911, or other GIS projects, contact the County Auditor's Office (740) 652-7030.

###

SERVE • CONNECT • PROTECT

COUNTY AUDITOR

LANCASTER, OHIO 43130-3710 P: (740) 652-7055

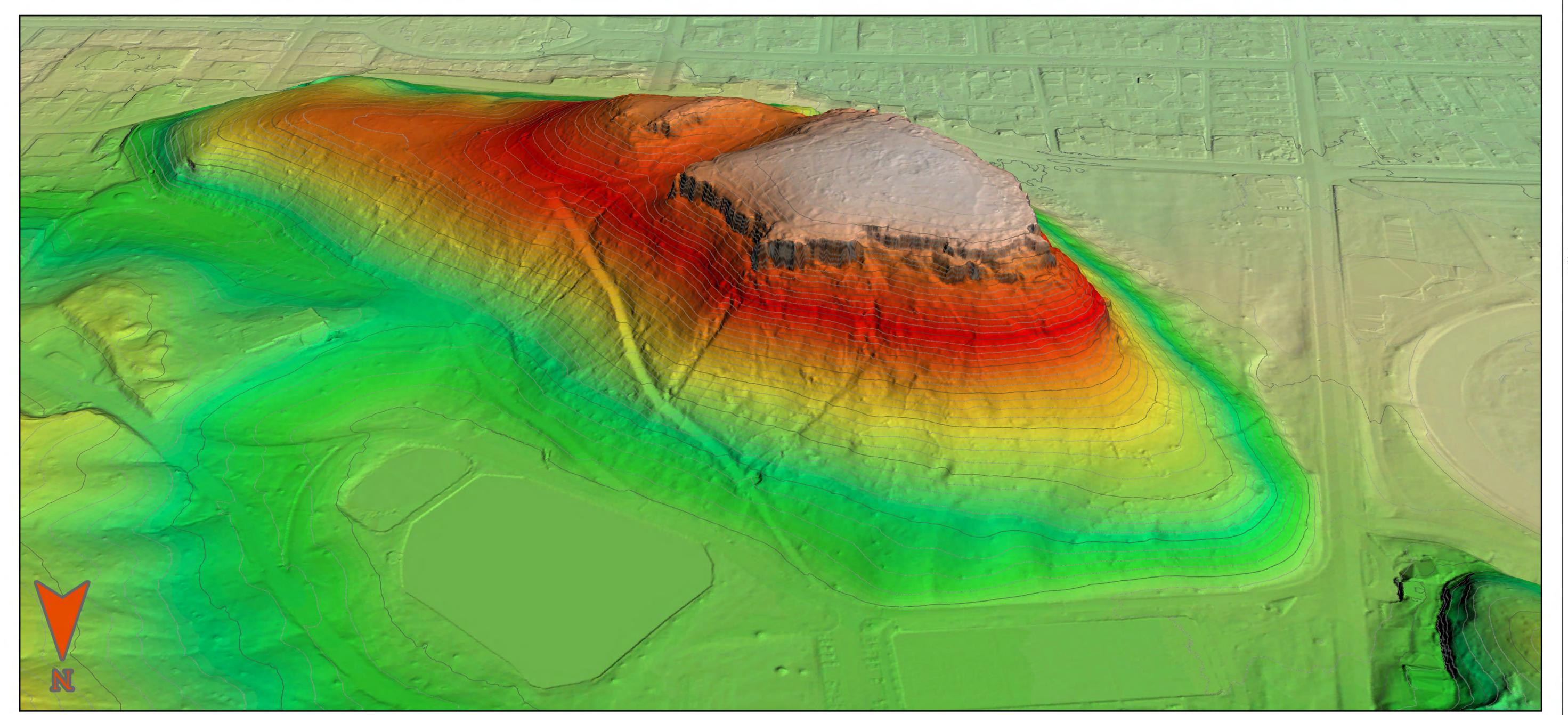
Carri L Brown, PhD, MB-A, CGFM LiDAR View of Mt Pleasant

FAIRFIELD COUNTY GIS DEPARTMENT 108 NORTH HIGH STREET, RM 105

Highest Elevation = 1094' +/-



LIDAR, which stands for Light Detection and Ranging, is a remote sensing method that uses light in the form of a pulsed laser to measure ranges (variable distances) to the Earth. These light pulses—combined with other data recorded by the airborne system— generate precise, three-dimensional information about the shape of the Earth and its surface characteristics.



To: Fairfield County Commissioners & Staff

From: Dr. Carri Brown, County Auditor

Date: June 29, 2023

Subjects: Assessed Valuation & Estimated True Value of Taxable Property; LiDar View of Mount

Pleasant- Map of the Month; and Thanks to Senator Schaffer & Representative LaRe

Assessed Valuation and Estimated True Value of Taxable Property

Here is a chart of the assessed valuation and estimated true value of taxable property. In this chart, the year is the collection year.

	2022	2021	2020	2019
Real Property				
Residential/Agriculture	\$ 3,707,042,480	\$3,616,603,130	\$ 3,549,030,470	\$ 2,972,953,080
Commercial/Industrial/ Utility/Mineral	540,347,980	538,820,950	532,714,160	515,927,560
Assessed Valuation	4,247,390,460	4,155,424,080	4,081,744,630	3,488,880,640
Estimated True Value	12,135,401,314	11,872,640,229	11,662,127,514	9,968,230,400
Public Utility Tangible Personal Property				
Assessed Valuation	451,397,760	416,127,020	387,781,460	271,731,780
Estimated True Value	1,805,591,040	1,664,508,080	1,551,125,840	1,086,927,120
<u>Total</u>				
Assessed Valuation	4,698,788,220	4,571,551,100	4,469,526,090	3,760,612,420
Estimated True Value	13,940,992,354	13,537,148,309	13,213,253,354	11,055,157,520
Assessed Value Ratio	33.70%	33.77%	33.83%	34.02%

Real property is reappraised every six years with a State mandated update of the current market value in the third year following each reappraisal.

The assessed value of real property (including public utility real property) is 35 percent of the estimated true value. The assessed value of public utility personal property ranges from 25 percent of true value for railroad property to 88 percent for electric transmission and distribution property.

Lidar View of Mount Pleasant – Map of the Month

Lidar, which stands for Light Detection and Ranging, is a remote sensing method that uses light in the form of a pulsed laser to measure ranges (variable distances) to the Earth. Along with the use of other data, the use of Lidar gives three-dimensional images and surface characteristics to maps.

The most recent Map of the Month is a Lidar image of Mount Pleasant. The highest elevation of Mount Pleasant is 1094 feet. The Map of the Month is found online, and a copy will be available at the next Commissioners' meeting.

Thanks to Senator Schaffer and Representative LaRe

Thanks to Senator Schaffer and Representative LaRe for their responsiveness and help with a one-time legislative fix for a correction in support of funding for Fairfield Union Schools. The one-time correction was in the state budget bill as of June 28, 2023.

From: Dr. Carri Brown, County Auditor

Date: July 5, 2023

Subjects: General Fund Budget Update; Principal Taxpayers – Real Estate Tax; and

Strategic Plan Update

General Fund Budget Update

To update the summary of June 22 and as predicted, the mid-year revenues for the general fund are right on track and above estimates in the aggregate and within main categories. *Of the estimated \$61.5 M, \$33.2 M, or 54%, has been received.* We are tracking slightly ahead of estimates in main categories of sales taxes, property taxes, and conveyance fees, as well as in the category of casino revenues. The Clerk of Courts Certificate of Title interfund transfer has not occurred yet, and that is the most significant category that is not meeting the estimate at mid-year. The transfer of funds typically takes place at the end of the year. Overall, since 2022, we have shifted away from the historical practice of understating revenue estimates and have more realistic estimates in place.

Principal Taxpayers – Real Estate Tax

The next page is a chart of the principal taxpayers of real estate taxes in Fairfield County for the collections of 2022 and 2013.

For the collections of 2022, the most recent full year of collections, the top real estate taxpayers are developers, owners of apartments, and a grocery. Ten years ago, the top taxpayers were developers, owners of apartments, and a retail establishment.

Most of the top taxpayers in both years are developers and owners of apartments. While there has not been a significant shift in the types of industries reflected in the principal taxpayers, there is a now a broader distribution of the valuation. Currently, no one taxpayer represents more than .18% of assessed valuation.

Strategic Plan Update

The County Auditor's Office has been updating its strategic plan to highlight technical process improvements and coaching and development activities. The plan is posted here: https://www.co.fairfield.oh.us/auditor/Strategic-Plan.html.

There are five strategic themes:

- Provide Supervisory Support & Coaching Opportunities for Team Members
- Update Financial and REA Processes to Add Value
- Focus on Strengths & Customer Service
- Improve Communication and Outreach
- Improve Use of Technology and Records Management Processes

PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS - REAL ESTATE TAX 2022 and 2013 (1)

Table 9

		2022				
Taxpayer	Assessed Type Valuation			Percent of Assessed Valuation		
One Point Three, LLC	Developer	\$	7,447,740	0.18%		
Creekside Acquisition	Apartments		7,150,430	0.17%		
Lancaster Apartment Properties	Apartments		6,958,450	0.16%		
Brentwood Lake Apartments	Apartments		6,186,190	0.15%		
Kroger Company	Grocery		5,719,740	0.14%		
Pickerington Owner 1, LLC	Developer		5,623,500	0.13%		
Turnberry Holdings, Inc	Apartments		5,145,750	0.12%		
American Homes 4 Rent	Apartments		4,537,040	0.11%		
River Valley Plaza LP	Developer		4,438,260	0.10%		
AH4R Properties LLC	Apartments		4,365,730	0.10%		
Total		\$	57,572,830	1.36%		
Total Countywide Valuations		\$ 4	4,247,390,460			

			2013				
Taxpayer	Туре	Assessed Type Valuation					
RVM Glimcher LLC	Developer	\$	17,255,000	0.56%			
Canam PO LP	Developer		9,055,350	0.29%			
Creekside Acquisition	Apartments		6,735,760	0.22%			
Anyi Apartments LLC	Apartments		6,518,750	0.21%			
Pickerington Apartments LLC	Apartments		6,232,190	0.20%			
Target Corporation	Retail		5,681,460	0.18%			
Regency Centers LP	Developer		5,583,700	0.18%			
Cole GE Lancaster LLC	Developer		5,447,010	0.18%			
Lakes Edge LLC	Apartments		5,057,920	0.16%			
Ohio Retail II LL LLC	Developer		4,776,050	0.15%			
Total		\$	72,343,190	2.33%			
Total Countywide Valuations		\$	3,102,580,910				

⁽¹⁾ The amounts presented represent the assessed values upon which 2022 and 2013 collections were based.

Source: Fairfield County Auditor's Office

From: Brown, Carri < carri.brown@fairfieldcountyohio.gov>

Sent: Monday, July 3, 2023 8:00 AM

To: Cordle, Aundrea N < <u>aundrea.cordle@fairfieldcountyohio.gov</u>> **Subject:** Good morning -Great recognition from this morning

Thank you to Jen Dickerson, Michelle Wright, and the payroll team for connecting with Warren County officials as they are converting to the Tyler Time and Attendance program. Fairfield County is helping several other counties working through the use of the Time and Attendance system.

Thank you to Amy Brown Thompson for the legal opinion regarding a change in the recording of legal descriptions of condominiums. The process for checking (shortened) legal descriptions of condominiums just got a lot more efficient!



Carri L. Brown, PhD, MBA, CGFM Fairfield County Auditor

- https://www.co.fairfield.oh.us/auditor/
- □ carri.brown@fairfieldcountyohio.gov
- 108 N. High St., Lancaster, Ohio 43130









From: Brown, Carri < carri.brown@fairfieldcountyohio.gov>

Sent: Monday, July 10, 2023 8:03 AM

To: Cordle, Aundrea N <aundrea.cordle@fairfieldcountyohio.gov>

Subject: Welcome back - from this morning...

Thanks to Julie White for taking time with a resident who needed to have more information about their assessed valuation, tax bill, how to make payments, what the taxes are used to support mainly (school levies in this case), and how to plan for future payments. The resident even received information about the Homestead program as he will be eligible for that program in 2024. The resident said that it was his most pleasant experience ever talking about taxes.

Michelle Wright commented on how successful it has been to work with Heather O'Keefe on multiple complex projects relating to payroll and restructuring at JFS/Protective Services.

Thanks to Randy Carter for volunteering to serve as a precinct worker for the Board of Elections.



Carri L. Brown, PhD, MBA, CGFM Fairfield County Auditor

- ➡ https://www.co.fairfield.oh.us/auditor/
- □ carri.brown@fairfieldcountyohio.gov
- 108 N. High St., Lancaster, Ohio 43130









AUDITOR'S LEDGER:



News from the County Auditor's Office



From the Desk of County Auditor Carri Brown

July is a spectacular time of year in Fairfield County! I am excited for so many community events and of course, all of the dazzling and patriotic celebrations for Independence Day. May we celebrate our great nation and all those who have been and continue to be brave enough to defend our freedom and the freedom of generations to come. We are grateful for our military men, women and their loved ones on July 4th and every day of the year!



In this edition of the newsletter, you will learn about a tech grant from the State of Ohio that will allow our employees to take an online technical training. You will also find important information about the Owner Occupancy Credit and key financial highlights for Fairfield County. We are pleased to welcome three new employees, who you will read more about below, and we share a few updates and exciting moments from our staff. If you missed a previous issue of our newsletter, you will find all of them posted online. We encourage you to visit our websites for ongoing updates and important information:

- General County Auditor Information
- Real Estate Assessment Information

Kindest regards,

Carrif Brown

Carri Brown, PhD, MBA, CGFM County Auditor

News From the Auditor's Office

Tech Cred Grant Received

The Fairfield County Auditor's Office has been granted a \$3,375 "TechCred" grant from the State of Ohio for technical training. TechCred helps Ohioans learn new skills and helps employers build a stronger workforce with the skills needed in a technology-infused economy. The Fairfield County Auditor's Office employees will be taking the technical training online. These technology-focused credentials take a year or less to complete and prepare current and future employees for the technology jobs Ohio employers need. Thanks to the State of Ohio for the TechCred program.



The Owner Occupancy Credit

What is it?

The Owner Occupancy Credit is a program in the state of Ohio that allows property owners who live in their property to receive a 2.5% reduction credit on the property taxes for their primary residence.

Who qualifies?

To receive the tax reduction on an owner-occupied home in Ohio, you must own and occupy that home as your principal place of residence on January 1 of the year you file for the reduction. A homeowner and spouse are entitled to this credit on only one home.



How to sign up?

To enroll in the Owner Occupancy Credit program, homeowners should indicate on their property transfer form that the property will be their main residence. You can also sign up by contacting the County Auditor's Office. For questions about corrections to owner occupancy status, please call 740-652-7030.

Property owners can check their owner occupancy status here.

Making Numbers Count

Here are some key financial highlights for Fairfield County for the most recent year:

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of Fairfield County exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the year ended December 31, 2022, by \$391,860,779 net position. Of this amount, \$44,262,365 was the unrestricted net position portion.
- The County's total net position increased by 11.5 percent, or \$40,279,981 from the total net position at the beginning of the year.

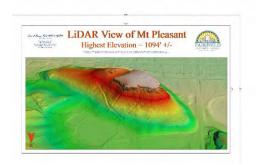


• At the end of the current year, the County's governmental activities reported total net position of \$310,229,245, an increase of \$32,332,386 from the prior year. Of this amount, \$9,310,994 is the unrestricted net position portion.

- At the end of the current year, the fund balance for the General Fund was \$39,374,256, which represents a 7.6 percent increase from the prior year and represents 79.1 percent of total General Fund expenditures.
- In 2022, the County received \$15,303,451 (one-half of the full amount) in American Rescue Plan funding. \$14,595,439 was reported in the County's Fiscal Recovery Special Revenue Fund and \$708,012 was reported in the Water Enterprise Fund.
- Fairfield County's total bonds, long-term loans, and leases decreased by \$4,378,082 or 8.7 percent, during 2022.
- Net pension liability decreased \$15,562,987 or 35.8 percent during the year.

Community Connections

July Map of the Month - LiDAR View of Mt. Pleasant



The July Map of the Month is a LiDAR view of Mt. Pleasant showing the height of Mt. Pleasant as well as its elements. LiDAR is an acronym for "light detection and ranging" or "laser imaging, detection, and ranging". It is a method for determining ranges by targeting an object or a surface with a laser and measuring the time for the reflected light to return to the receiver. Data

can be collected quickly with very high accuracy. Surface data has a higher sample density. The high sample density improves results for certain applications such as floodplain delineation. Lidar systems allow scientists and mapping professionals to examine both natural and manmade environments with accuracy, precision, and flexibility. As with this map, you can see the detail of the trail as it meanders up the north side of the mountain. View a zoomable version of the map here.

Community Partnerships

We are thankful for our Community Partnerships! This month we are thanking the following for their partnerships:

The OSU Master Gardeners – A big thank you to the Master Gardener volunteers for designing and planting the landscaping at our Real Estate Offices. All plants are native to the area. Thank you Vicki, Eli, Bernie, and Connie for all your hard work!

Fairfield County Heritage Association – Thank you to the Heritage Association for organizing and holding the Tour of Homes! We are grateful to be able to share the rich history of the Beery Building (now the Real Estate Assessment Offices).



Postal Workers – July 1st is Postal Worker Appreciation Day! We cannot thank our postal workers enough for delivering the mail every day, rain or shine! We are thankful for the staff who make sure our mail gets to the correct county office!

Did You Know?

The Fairfield County District Library does more than loan books. Our staff recently met with Library Director Becky Schaade, who shared information about many other programs and services offered, including specialty check-outs for passes (Aha!, The Columbus Museum of Art, the Franklin Park Conservatory, and Dawes Arboretum); book club and story time kits; mobile hotspots; and even parking cones!

For more ways to use the library, click here.



Schmidt's Sausage Truck – July 20th

Schmidt's Sausage Truck will be at the Real Estate Office Parking Lot (108 North High Street, Lancaster) this summer! Mark your calendars and stop by for a Bahama Mama and cream puff! Schmidt's will be on site from 11a.m. to 2 p.m. on Wednesdays July 20, Aug. 23, and Sept. 20.

It's never too early to look at the menu!



Get to Know Our Team

Welcome Leann, Sarah, and Joanna!

We'd like to welcome the latest additions to our staff! Leann has joined us as a payroll specialist. She comes to us with many years of experience working with the Ohio Department of Rehabilitation and Corrections.

Sarah is our new Settlements and Administration Analyst joining us from Licking County DD. Prior to working for Licking County, she was with Fairfield DD.

Joanna is our new Settlements and Administration Clerk coming over from Domestic Relations Court.

Please join us in welcoming Leann, Sarah, and Joanna!







Leann Sarah Joanna

Memorial Day 5K

We are proud of Stacy Knight and Jessica Ferguson for starting (and finishing!) this year's Memorial Day 5K! Way to go, ladies!





Job well done, Auditor Brown!

Dr. Brown recently graduated from the FBI Citizens Academy. This program was eight weeks long and gave participants a look inside the FBI. Dr. Brown has always been a supporter of law enforcement, especially those on the front lines. Information from the Citizens Academy helps us be stronger partners with law enforcement.



Lancaster Soap Box Derby

Jayden, son of Jessica Fergusson, participated in the Lancaster Soap Box Derby on June 24. Jayden came in 6th place! This is his second year driving. Jayden built his car with his dad, Dwayne! Jessica even raced in the "Powder Puff Race" and finished 2nd!







Happy Birthday!

- Noel Sodders June 26
- Nick Dilley June 28



So Long, Farewell!

We are sad to see three of our valued associates move on to their next adventures. We've said "farewell" to Chris Wagner, who will be moving to Texas, and Martha Scott, who will be moving to Indiana. We're also saying see you soon to Donna Fox-Moore, who has been an asset in filling in at the Settlements and Admin Office.



Resources



Follow Your Auditor's Office On Social Media!

Do you follow us on social media? Stay up-todate with the latest happenings from your Auditor's Office!

- LinkedIn
- Facebook
- Instagram
- Twitter
- YouTube



Public Records Requests

The mode, median, and average response time for public records requests to the County Auditor's Office is within one day. If you have a request, please contact Rachel Elsea at rachel.elsea@fairfieldcountyohio.gov.

Frequently Used Forms

Most of the County Auditor forms can be found on our website. Special thanks go out to Angel Horn, Deputy Auditor, for updating our vendor forms.

Search Forms

July Dates of Interest

 July 1 – National Postal Workers Day



- July 4 Independence Day (Offices Closed)
- July 20 Schmidt's Sausage Truck

- August Weights and Measures Month
- August 22 State of the County Address
- September 4 Labor Day (Offices Closed)
- October 9-14 Fairfield County Fair
- November 15 GIS Training Day (at the Records Center)

Fairfield County Auditor's Office | Website









Fairfield County Auditor's Office | 108 North High Street, Lancaster, OH 43130

Unsubscribe rachel.elsea@fairfieldcountyohio.gov

sent by rachel.elsea@fairfieldcountyohio.gov powered by Constant Contact



JUVENILE & PROBATE DIVISIONS COMMON PLEAS COURT

JUDGE TERRE L. VANDERVOORT

June 29, 2023

County Commissioner Steve Davis
County Commissioner Dave Levacy
County Commissioner Jeff Fix
County Administrator Aundrea Cordle
Fairfield County Commissioners' Office
210 East Main Street – Room 301
Lancaster, Ohio 43130

Dear Commissioners Davis, Levacy and Fix, and Administrator Cordle:

Pursuant to Ohio Revised Code-2151.18, please see the attached Fairfield County Juvenile and Probate Court 2022 Annual Report that is due to the Fairfield County Board of Commissioners by June 30, 2023. If you would like printed copies, please contact CJ Roberts at carrie roberts@fairfieldcountyohio.gov or 740-215-5461.

This report shows the number and kinds of cases that have come before the Juvenile and Probate Court, the disposition of cases, and other data pertaining to the work of the Court that the Juvenile Judge directs. The Court is required to file copies of the report with the Fairfield County Board of Commissioners and the Ohio Supreme Court, while also posting it on the Court's website and filing at the Fairfield County District Library.

Please let me know if you have any questions related to this matter.

Respectfully.

Judge Terre L. Vandervoort

Hall of Justice, 3r Floor - 224 East Main Street - Lancaster, OH 43130 Juvenile Court (740) 652-7460 Probate Court (740) 652-7464 FAX (740)687-0942

Fairfield County Juvenile & Probate Court

2022 ANNUAL REPORT

Judge Terre L. Vandervoort



Forward by Judge Terre L. Vandervoort

Fairfield County Juvenile and Probate Court underwent organizational restructuring and succession planning in 2022 utilizing these goals for guidance:

- Align business practices and organizational structure with current and projected program utilization data, the Court's strategic initiatives, and community need.
- Align business practices and organizational structure with juvenile justice reform, Probation Transformation, and JDAI philosophies, values, and best practices.
- Identify professional goals and individual strengths of Court team members.
- Align and simplify revenue and grant management planning and projections with strategic initiatives and goals.
- Promote fluidity and flexibility to quickly adapt structure and/or resources to address changes in program utilization data and Court needs.

As this initiative took place, Fairfield County Juvenile Court's Guiding Principles remained as the primary focus for my team: to achieve balanced attention to the protection of the community, imposition of accountability, and the development of skills and competencies preded to improve family functioning.

Our approach to achieving these guiding principles involves basic balanced and restorative justice principles and evidence-based practices and interventions that measure risk, intervention, quality, efficiency, and outcomes.

If Fairfield County Juvenile Court becomes an unplanned stop on a child's journey through adolescence to adulthood, we owe it to that child and the future of our community to make the detour worthwhile. Guided by the premise that each child is a unique individual, the interventions and services developed by the Court are evidence-based practices that vary in scope and intensity to match the risk level and needs of each juvenile offender.

To reduce the likelihood a youth will reoffend, research indicates that courts should focus resources on individuals most likely to offend. By aligning our programs with nationally recognized models, all levels of intervention are tailored to the specific risk level of each youth.

Fairfield County Juvenile Court uses research-based risk assessment tools to determine whether each juvenile offender poses a low, medium, or high risk of reoffending.

Research also indicates that most delinquents outgrow their offending behaviors because they acquire skills; obtain employment; establish close, caring personal relationships; and form attachments and bonds to pro-social groups and institutions.

Using a restorative justice approach, Fairfield County Juvenile Court has developed services to bolster competencies in five major skill areas: pro-social skills to address conflict resolution and anger management; moral-reasoning skills which focus on connecting thoughts and actions: academic skills: workforce development: and independent living skills.



From intake to case closure, Fairfield County Juvenile Court commits its resources, interventions and decisions to achieving these principles: protection of the community, offender accountability, and skill and competency development.

2022 Annual Report Index

3-30
3
4
5-15
7
8
8-9
10
11
12
12
13-14
15
16-22
17
18
19
20
20
21
22

Specialized Dockets and Strategic Initiatives	23-25
Excel	24
Protecting and Advocating	25
for Children Together (PACT)	
Juvenile Court Funding and Statistics	26-30
Funding	27
Statistics	28-30
Probate Court	31-35
Probate Court Update	32
Probate Court Funding and Statistics	33-35
Probate Court Funding	33
Probate Court Statistics	34
Guardianship Service Board (GSB) Statistics	35
Juvenile and Probate Court	36-38
Table of Organization	37
2022 Annual Report Distribution and Printing	38
In Our Hands Video Link	38

07/11/2023 052page 2

Juvenile Detention Alternatives Initiative (JDAI)

Fairfield County Juvenile Court made a commitment in 2021 to become a Juvenile Detention Alternatives Initiative (JDAI) court. In 2022, the Court began implementation of a variety of initiatives to provide or enhance the foundation needed for the national initiative.

JDAI, supported by the Annie E. Casey Foundation, is one of the nation's most successful and widespread juvenile justice system reform initiatives.

The focus of JDAI is to reduce reliance on juvenile detention where youth have often been needlessly detained with long-term negative consequences for both public safety and youth development.

JDAI was created to significantly and safely reduce detention populations through appropriate screening, assessment, and placement into detention alternatives. While JDAI's efforts are primarily focused on the detention phase, detention reform is a major catalyst for other changes in juvenile justice which include the following Core Strategies:

 Promoting collaboration between juvenile court officials, probation agencies, prosecutors, defense attorneys, schools, community organizations and advocates;

- Using data collection and analysis to guide decisionmaking;
- Utilizing objective admissions criteria and risk assessment instruments to reduce subjective decisionmaking regarding placement in secure detention facilities;
- Implementing alternatives to detention programs in lieu of locked detention;
- Instituting case processing reforms to expedite the flow of cases through the system;
- Reducing the number of youth detained for probation violations or failing to appear in court, and the number held in detention awaiting transfer to a residential facility;
- Combatting racial and ethnic disparities by examining data to identify policies and practices that may disadvantage youth based on race or ethnicity.
- Monitoring and improving conditions of confinement in detention facilities.

A critical accomplishment for the Court in 2022 was the development and implementation of the revised Detention Screening Instrument (DSI). Utilizing research-based criterion that supports the identification of youth who present a danger to the community or themselves as appropriate for detention, the tool provides an objective, standardized instrument to determine which youth should be placed in detention and which should be returned home or to community respite.

Outreach to engage community partners in the work of JDAI began in earnest in 2022. Partners from law enforcement, schools, Fairfield County Child Protective Services, community agencies, and youth and families began their collaborative work as they attended the November 2022 JDAI Kick Off and subsequently formed the JDAI Executive, Detention Utilization/Assessment Center, School Justice Partnership, and Community Education Sub-Committees.

Work has begun to identify and elevate shared concerns regarding high-risk youth and families in Fairfield County and to jointly develop shared strategies and solutions.

Fairfield County Juvenile Court Array of Interventions

Resource Ce	enter Services	Diversion	n Services	Court Services			
Community Reque	Law Enforceme and On-Call	nt Informal Conference	Diversion	Community Control	Probation	Detention	Department of Youth Services
Resource Center (Assessment Services)	Resource Center (On-Call/ Assessment Services)	3 Categories Warn & Release Mediation Curfew	3 Categories	Pre-Adjudication/ Disposition Intervention	3 Categories Court Services Engagement Probation	Placement for up to 90 days per charge or violation	State-run juvenile facilitiesYouth placed
Supports for At-Risk Youth Case Management and Service Linkage (Voluntary) Service Coordination and Referral	Supports for At-Risk Youth Emergencies After-Hours Calls and Service Coordination Coordination and Referral	Curiew	Process for Youth Informal Processing Direct Referral from Prosecutor Individual Contract Care Coordination and Referrals	Process for Youth • Must complete specific Court order For example—restitution, counseling, drug program)	Community Intensive Services Program (CISP) (highest level) Process for Youth Adjudicated Assigned to Case Manager Intensive case management	or violation	for minimum of 6 months or 1 year based on offense

Resource Center

- Reporting Services
- Assessment Services
- On-Call Response
- Workforce Development
- Mentoring

Behavioral Health

- Behavioral Health Treatment
- Case Consultation
- Program Consultation
- Community Outreach and Education

Fairfield County Juvenile Court Interventions

Community Protection

- Identify Risk.
- Manage Risk.
- Minimize Risk.

Offender Accountability

- Accept Responsibility
- Victim Impact
- Restitution
- Community Service

Diversion Services

- Informal Conferences
- Diversion Accountability
- Safe Harbor
- Positive Youth Development
- Mediation

Behavioral Health Services

- Counseling
- Multidisciplinary Team Coordination
- Family Engagement
- Resiliency Training

Resource Center Services

- Assessment Services
- Reporting Services
- Community Request for Services
- Skill Building
 - Pro-Social Skills
 - Moral Reasoning
 - Academics
 - Workforce Development
 - Independent Living

Court Services

- Community Control
- Court Services Engagement
- Probation
 - Supervision
 - Case Management
 - Graduated Sanctions
 - Positive Incentives
 - Cognitive Interventions
- Community Intensive Services Program

Specialized Dockets and Strategic Initiatives

- Excel (formerly Family Court)
- Assisted Outpatient Treatment Support
- Protecting and Advocating for Children Together (PACT)

Interventions

- Assessment Center
- Informal Conferences
- Diversion Services
 - ✓ Safe Harbor Diversion Services
 - ✓ School Attendance and Engagement
 - ✓ Mediation Services

Community Control

Court Services





Assessment Center

The Assessment Center (AC) is now part of the Fairfield County Juvenile Court Resource Center located in Connexion West in Lancaster.

The AC provides individualized screening, processing, and referral of at-risk youth and juvenile offenders. Staff respond to immediate crises as well as ongoing needs of youth and their families while increasing law enforcement availability to the community through provision of timely service. The Assessment Center partners with community-based agencies to provide coordinated best-practice and cost-effective responses, services and resources to youth and their families — including screenings, assessments, and referrals.

The AC has a dual goal:

- 1. Prevent the progression of behaviors that put the youth at risk of juvenile justice involvement.
- 2. Prevent the use of secure detention for youth who can be safely served while maintaining family stability.

The AC has two tracks: one for law enforcement agencies and one for community-based referrals. The latter is called Community Request for Services (CRS).

Both tracks strive to keep youth safely at home and out of the juvenile justice system—or at minimum reduce their juvenile justice system involvement as appropriate—by connecting families with supportive services to promote safe, healthy, and happy kids.

In the CRS track, young people receive early intervention screening and assessment to identify factors contributing to concerning behavior. These informal referrals are accepted from parents and other family members, as well as professionals—including law enforcement, school officials, and agency representatives.

The Law Enforcement Assessment Track process begins with an officer bringing an at-risk youth to the Center. Parents/guardians are contacted to come in as well. As Resource Center staff begin their assessment, the Officer can clear the case and return to duty. The RC provides after-hours Assessment Services to law enforcement via phone through On-Call Services.

There are several possible outcomes of this initial referral, based on the screenings and interview:

1. Youth returns home with parent/caregiver; or

- 2. Youth stays with relative/other adult overnight; or
- 3. Youth may be taken to detention by Court staff; or
- 4. Emergency respite may be provided.

In late 2022, the Court applied for grant funding to make the fourth possible outcome a regularly available option. The proposed Low-Risk Youth Respite Program will provide short-term, safe stabilization for appropriate youth through temporary placement in certified foster homes.

The Assessment Center staff interact with the Fairfield County Prosecutor to determine if a case can be diverted, should be formally filed, or will be handled informally.

Originally funded by the Ohio Department of Youth Services, the Assessment Center's Community Track began providing services July 1, 2019. The Law Enforcement Track began formal operations on January 20, 2020. However, the Assessment Center was significantly impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic. Effective March 23, 2020, youth were no longer brought into the physical facility; a transition to remote (phone and virtual) interaction with youth and law enforcement began. Inperson services resumed in spring 2021.

Assessment Center Data	2022	2021	2020	2019
Community Track	50 Youth Referred Service provided/attempted for all.	40 Youth Referred Service provided/attempted for all.	48 Youth Referred Service provided/attempted for all.	36 Youth Referred Service provided/attempted for all.
Law Enforcement Track	61 Youth Referred Service provided/attempted for all.	19 Youth Referred Service provided/attempted for all.	22 Youth Referred Service provided/attempted for all.	Scheduled to open January 2020

Informal Conferences

When a youth is referred to the Juvenile Court as the result of a citation issued by law enforcement, usually for a curfew violation or other minor misdemeanor (such as tobacco possession), a Court case manager meets with the youth and parent(s). Through a brief interview, recommendations can be made for preventive or other services, and the youth is admonished and released. Informal conferences do not become part of a juvenile's record.

Informal Conferences Data	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Informal Conferences Caseload	55	69	86	58	98	85	188	168

Diversion Services

Diversion Services incorporates a vast variety of diversion interventions that may be utilized both within the Court (General Diversion, Safe Harbor Diversion, School Attendance and Engagement, Mediation Services) and community as alternatives to formal case processing of a youth or family. The intervention utilized is dependent upon the offense, extent of harm to victim or community, and risk of the youth to reoffend.

Extensive research conducted during the past 25 years shows that juvenile offenders deemed at low risk for reoffending benefit most from minimal court intervention. Conversely, research indicates that providing intensive monitoring and treatment to

low-risk youth can have a detrimental impact on them. Diversion Services accepts referrals directly from the County Prosecutor or from the Judge/Magistrate when a youth:

- 1. Is alleged to have committed an offense that can range from a status offense to a misdemeanor*,
- 2. Admits to the offense,
- 3. Is deemed at low or moderate risk of reoffending as determined through administration of the Ohio Youth Assessment System (OYAS) questionnaire.

In a diversion case, the delinquency or unruly matter proceeds through informal processing as opposed to adjudication. (As of 2022, youth are no longer ordered to Diversion once they have entered the Courtroom.) If a case is referred from the Judge or Magistrate, the matter has already been filed formally. The youth then enters an admission or is found delinquent or unruly; the disposition order is completion of Diversion Services.

Diversion also provides the youth and their family the opportunity to access needed resources, with the goal of preventing further involvement with the juvenile justice system while allowing the youth to acknowledge responsibility for their actions.

*In some cases, felonies are addressed through Diversion.

continued on page 9

07/11/2023 058page 8

Diversion Services (continued)

When a youth is referred to Diversion Services, a comprehensive interview with the juvenile and parent(s) is scheduled and facilitated by a Diversion Case Manager.

During the assessment interview, the Diversion Case Manager gathers information regarding school behavior, academic challenges, peer relations, and family dynamics while also identifying the strengths of the youth and family.

In addition, specific screenings are administered for mental health and substance abuse issues, as well as prior or current exposure to trauma. If concerns are identified that may indicate a need for intervention, the Case Manager refers the youth and family to appropriate resources; these recommendations are included in the youths Diversion Contract.

Other terms of a youth's Diversion Contract may include the completion of an apology letter, an essay relative to the offense, payment of restitution directly to the victim, community service, referral to mentoring opportunities, or referral to other programs offered through the Court or within the community. These terms are included within the contract as a means of restoration for a victim and to enhance the youth's protective factors in the areas of work, education, relationships, community, health, and creativity.

Youth who are accepted into Diversion Services remain with the department until all terms of the agreed-upon contract are fulfilled. Upon Diversion completion, which averages 90 days, the youth is successfully terminated, and their record is sealed if formally filed. The amount of time between successful termination and sealing of a Diversion case depends on the level of the offense and whether the youth reoffends during a specified period of time. If a youth fails to complete the terms of the contract or commits a subsequent offense while in Diversion, the case can be terminated unsuccessfully and returned to the Prosecutor for formal processing or is returned to the Court for further orders if already adjudicated.

General Diversion Services Data	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Youth Referred to Diversion	226	229	200	255	229	313	183	144
Successful Completion	93%	94.9%	86.5%	90.0%	83.6%	91.4%	84.9%	85.6%
Unsuccessful Completion	6.6%	3.8%	12.5%	9.2%	15.8%	8.3%	12.4%	13.4%
Neutral Outcome Due to Medical Reason	0.4%	1.3%	1.0%	0.8%	0.6%	0.3%	2.7%	1.0%
Offense Level: Felony	3.1%	0.0%	1.1%	0.8%	0.4%	1.9%	0.0%	1.4%
Offense Level: Misdemeanor	78.3%	68.1%	60.6%	69.4%	78.8%	73.3%	70.4%	92.1%
Offense Level: Status (curfew, tobacco)	18.6%	31.9%	38.3%	29.8%	20.8%	24.8%	29.6%	6.5%

07/11/2023 059page 9

Safe Harbor Diversion Services

Human trafficking of women and children is a reality for the Fairfield County community. Trafficking in a rural setting may look different than it does in larger urban communities, but its prevalence is increasing.

University of Cincinnati researchers in 2019 identified 4,209 youth in Ohio at risk as victims of domestic minor sex trafficking. This staggering number affects every area of the state, including Fairfield County. In 2020, Fairfield County Juvenile Court saw an increase in the type of juvenile cases that exhibited red flags of human trafficking. In 2021, the Court identified five youth as high-risk for human trafficking and diverted their cases to Safe Harbor Diversion Services.

Ranging from the traditional out-of-state runaway arrested at an airport to young people living in hotels with no visible means of support or parent engagement, these cases were the impetus to a new initiative led by the Court and joined by these Fairfield County community partners: Child Protective Services;

Community Action Homeless Youth Program; Family, Adult and Children First Council; and Gracehaven in Columbus.

The name Safe Harbor was taken from Ohio legislation that provides for special handling of these troubling cases. Safe Harbor automatically diverts some charges, such as prostitution and soliciting. In rural Ohio, juveniles are not typically receiving those type of charges. However, charges of truancy, theft, and runaway/unruly youth are red flags that human trafficking may be happening. National and other Ohio best practice protocols have been used to develop the Court's Safe Harbor program.

Judge Vandervoort convened the Fairfield County Safe Harbor Initiative Advisory Board to begin development of a comprehensive county-wide approach. Advisory Board members researched and attended relevant training. Fairfield County Foundation Women's Giving Circle provided funding for a community-wide training for Fairfield County child- and family-serving agencies.

Cases diverted through Safe Harbor receive behavioral health assessments and referrals, Child Protective Services involvement, skill-building, and empowerment/support for the youth as well as support in addressing the charges they did receive. The youth, once confirmed into Safe Harbor, is considered a victim or survivor of human trafficking.

The Court's Behavioral Health team developed a human trafficking screening protocol for all youth who interact with the Court, regardless of which pathway they come into the Court.

Safe Harbor Diversion Services Data	2022	2021
Youth Identified for Safe Harbor Diversion Services	4	5

07/11/2023 060page 10

School Attendance and Engagement

Due to the April 2017 implementation of HB 410 school attendance (truancy) legislation, responsibility for early intervention for school attendance was assigned to the schools. The Court continues to partner with each school district to support individual youth school attendance intervention plans. Youth who subsequently receive truancy charges are served through the Court's Diversion programs when at all possible.

As part of the Court's 2022 implementation of Community-Based Diversion Services, a partnership with Fairfield County Family, Adult, and Children First Council was established to address school attendance issues. Through the partnership, a community-based school attendance intervention was implemented in October 2022. This partnership allows families challenged with school attendance issues to be diverted to the Council,

where they are assessed to determine the needs of the youth/family and address underlying concerns that may be contributing to the youth's lack of school attendance. This new intervention allows these vulnerable families to receive needed service linkage and collaboration of community providers without having to be under any form of Court supervision.

School Attendance and Engagement Data	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Truancy Cases	81	69	47	56	65	71	89	55
Truancy Cases Diverted	42: by the Court 39: by the Community	69	47	56	30	50	51	9
Successful Diversion of Truancy Cases	85%*	85.9 %	71.2%	72.5%	67.0%	88.0%	80.4%	88.0%
Unsuccessful Diversion of Truancy Cases	13%*	8.8%	25.4%	25.0%	30.0%	12.0%	19.6%	12.0%
Diverted Truancy Cases Closed with Neutral Status	2%*	5.3%	3.4%	2.5%	3.0%	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

^{*}Determination data is for Court only. Determination data is unavailable for 2022 cases diverted by the community as intervention began in October 2022.

07/11/2023 061page 11

Mediation Services

Mediation is offered to youth who may otherwise incur a formal charge of disorderly conduct, misdemeanor assault, criminal mischief/damaging, menacing, or other misdemeanor offenses that do not pose a serious threat to the community or themselves. The Court developed the Mediation Program after researching best practices throughout the state and nation. A part-time certified Mediator is assigned to facilitate these cases. Mediations are conducted virtually via Zoom to be more accessible to the community.

Referrals to Mediation come from the Fairfield County Prosecutor's Office, the Fairfield County Juvenile Court Judge or Magistrate(s), Court Services, or Diversion. Diversion staff may refer a youth on their caseload as an alternative to "bumping" that individual to Court Services, specifically in instances where a conflict exists (such as domestic violence, fighting, etc.). Court Services Case Managers may refer a youth on their caseload when there is indication of a conflict in the youth's life.

Research has shown that youth who engage in physical conflict benefit from learning alternative ways to resolve issues with peers. It offers both (or additional) parties an opportunity to identify their conflict, own their own part in the conflict, and work toward an understanding of the other person's point of view.

Mediation offers an identified victim a chance to ask questions that only the offender can answer—such as the how and why of the offense. Mediation is also an opportunity for the victim to express frustrations and concerns. Mediation gives the offender an opportunity to take responsibility for their actions by facing the victim and working together to create an agreement

that is acceptable to all parties. The goal of the agreement reached through the process is to restore in some manner what was lost by the victim. The Mediation Agreement also makes the offender personally accountable for the loss, injury, or damage done against the victim.

Once a youth completes the Mediation process and, if they experience no further conflicts for a period of at least 30 days, the matter is closed successfully, and no formal charges are filed.

Mediation Services Data	2022	2021
Youth Referred to Mediation	35	23

Community Control

Community Control, a general term for allowing the Judge or Magistrate to issue all other orders for disposition upon adjudication of a juvenile offender, involves less restrictive monitoring than probation. Youth placed on Community Control are given orders for specific consequences—such as payment of restitution, enrollment in a drug education program, fulfillment of community work service hours, or other orders that are monitored by Court staff through successful completion. For adjudicated youth who do not require the intensity of monitoring or treatment provided through Court Services, Community Control is imposed when a specific Court order must be completed.

07/11/2023 062page 12

Court Services

The Court Services department was created as part of the 2022 reorganization and designed to combine the services and functions of the former Intake and Assessment and Probation departments.

The new structure allows youth facing formally filed delinquency charges to be managed in a single department. Additionally, that youth and family typically can work with a single case manager from the time the case is filed until the youth completes their involvement with the Court. This structure has helped foster strong bonds between youth and Case Managers and has enhanced the ability to address any barriers to youth and family success.

Intake Services

Immediately following the formal filing of a charge by the Prosecutor, a Case Manager is assigned to evaluate the risk level and needs of the juvenile. As part of this process, the Case Manager contacts the family to gather preliminary information about family background, education, mental health and/or substance abuse issues, and pro-social activities. The staff member also meets with the family at the time of the initial hearing and provides a brief update to the Court during the hearing. In some cases, the judicial officer may find that no further formal Court involvement is necessary and order a Pre-Adjudication/Disposition intervention. Typically, however, the case will go through a lengthier formal process.

As the case moves forward through the formal legal process, the Case Manager continues to work closely with the youth and family, while also assessing the long-term needs of the youth. As part of this process, multiple evidence-based tools are used, including the Ohio Youth

Assessment System (OYAS), the Massachusetts Youth Screening Instrument (MAYSI-2), and the Child Trauma Screen. Additionally, the Case Manager contacts collateral sources (for which releases of information have been signed by the parent) including schools, counselors, and others to gather more information.

In most cases, the information described above is compiled into a Pre-Disposition Report (PDR) which includes recommendations for further monitoring and intervention. The PDR is distributed to judicial staff, prosecutors, the attorney and guardian ad litem (GAL) for the youth, and typically guides the Court in making appropriate orders for the youth. Generally, the PDR will recommend one of specific interventions described in the Court Services Array of Interventions shown on page 14.

Court Services Data	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Cases Referred for Intake Services	*	81	115	162	260	291	194	188
Average of Length of Time in Intake Services before Transfer to Court Program or Case Closure	*	58 days	71 days	61 days	66 days	61 days	62 days	58 days
Court Services Caseload/Youth Served	*	42	74	139	205	265	351	536

^{*}Due to the Court's reorganization, effective April 2022, the parameters of how data is collected has changed. Comparable figures for 2022 are unavailable.

Court Services Array of Interventions

Intervention Level #1: Pre-Adjudication/ Disposition Intervention	Intervention Level #2: Court Services Engagement	Intervention Level #3: Probation	Intervention Level #4: Community Intensive Services Program (CISP)
This level of intervention is intended to serve low-risk youth who have had a formal charge filed with the Court, but where the judicial officer determines that further formal Court involvement is not necessary to protect the interest of the community, and that dismissal of the charge is in the best interest of the child. Length of Supervision Typically, no longer than 90 days from the date of the youth's last Court appearance Written case plan optional while Case Manager monitors compliance with temporary orders and ensures youth is unlikely to commit additional offenses.	This level of intervention is designed to serve low- or moderate-risk youth who, either because of the youth's history or due to the nature of the charge, require further Court involvement, but whose needs can be met with an intervention less than that of formal probation. Length of Supervision Target of 120 days with 30-day extensions as needed A written "Engagement Plan" is completed with the youth and family. The plan focuses on the needs and desires of the youth. The plan is strength-based, emphasizes Positive Youth Development principles, and is designed to foster long-lasting connections.	This level of intervention is designed to serve moderate or high-risk youth who, either due to the youth's history or due to the nature of the charge, require a more significant intervention designed to help the youth be successful, and to protect the safety of the community. Length of Supervision Indefinite and typically longer than the lower-level interventions described above. The case is reviewed by the Case Manager and a supervisor every 30 days to determine when termination is appropriate. A written "Probation Success Plan" is completed with the youth and the family. The plan focuses on community safety, safety of the youth, and the needs and desires of the youth and family.	This level of intervention is designed to serve moderate- or high-risk youth who, due to the youth's history and due to the nature of the charge, have demonstrated that a significant, closely-monitored intervention is needed to avoid a long-term commitment to a secure facility, to maximize the potential for the long-term success of the youth, and to ensure the safety of the community. Length of Supervision Indefinite. The case will be reviewed by the Case Manager and supervisor every 30 days and may be terminated at any time after all steps within the program are completed and youth and community safety are ensured. In addition to the written "Probation Success Plan" completed with the Case Manager, the youth and family will meet with the Case Manager to review and complete various other documents detailing steps associated with successful completion of CISP. These steps are monitored very closely with an expectation of strict compliance.

07/11/2023 064page 14

Detention

Research on the impact of detention on adolescent development and mental health indicates that its use increases the likelihood of recidivism and negatively affects future employment and educational opportunities. At Fairfield County Juvenile Court, detention is considered only after other graduated sanctions have been attempted. While placement in secure detention may be ordered for up to 90 days per charge or violation, it is used primarily as a short-term sanction when the youth is a danger to themself or the community, or when the youth is at risk of absconding.

Detention Data	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
Total Number of Bed Days	1,648	1,098	892	2,093	2,767	2,074	2,061	2,961	4,486	6,132	4,835	5,110	5,869	6,767	6,745	6,026	5,957	4,837
Average Daily Number of Juveniles in Detention	4.52	3.01	2.44	5.73	7.58	5.68	5.63	8.11	12.29	16.80	13.21	14.00	16.08	18.54	18.48	16.51	16.32	13.35

07/11/2023 065page 15

Programs and Services

- Behavioral Health
- Resource Center
 - ✓ Reporting Services
 - ✓ Supportive Services
 - Mentoring
 - Community Service
 - Workforce Development
 - Subsidized Youth Employment



Behavioral Health

Licensed social work/mental health professionals within Fairfield County Juvenile Court's Behavioral Health (BH) team provide mental health and substance abuse assessments for juveniles referred from Court Case Managers and Specialists or by the Judge/Magistrates.

If through their interview with the youth and parent(s) it is determined that further counseling or treatment is

needed, the team will make a referral for the youth to the most appropriate community resource or provide short-term in-house counseling. The BH team also is available for immediate lethality screening and referral when a youth is at risk for suicide or is a threat to others.

As part of the 2022 reorganization, a Behavioral Health Specialist focused on family engagement was added to the BH team to engage, education, advocate for, and support parents/caregivers who have youth in Juvenile Court programming; as well as to facilitate meetings to support family voice and choice.

The BH team also provides case consultation services to all Court staff.

Behavioral Health Data	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Lethality Assessments	4	3	3	6	36	10	27	31
Mental Health Assessments/Consults	41	42	67	94	116	99	57	104
Youth in Ongoing Treatment	29	13	23	44	36	10	27	31
Total Youth Served (Unduplicated)	66* Includes 20 Public Sensitivity/ Healthy Relationships/Alcohol and Other Drugs (AOD) cases	63	77	129	156	140	158	201

^{*}Breakout data not reported until 2022.

07/11/2023 067page 17

Resource Center

The Fairfield County Juvenile Court Resource Center (RC) was formed as part of the 2022 reorganization. The RC is a combination of previously existing interventions and programs joined under one umbrella to better serve youth and families, law enforcement, and other community partners.

The RC is in Connexion West, a Lancaster community center focused on helping individuals and families.

Programs and services under the RC umbrella are Assessment Services—including Community Request for Services and On-Call Services (described on page 7), Reporting Services, and Supportive Services—consisting of Mentoring, Community Service, Workforce Development, and the Youth Subsidized Employment Program.

The purpose of the RC is multifaceted:

• To utilize restorative justice system best practices to provide high-risk, Court-involved youth a safe and

structured environment in which to develop skills, connect to community resources, and establish positive relationships to improve daily living and reduce further involvement in the juvenile justice system;

These skills, as outlined in the Fairfield County Juvenile Court Guiding Principles include:

- Pro-Social,
- · Moral Reasoning,
- Academic,
- · Workforce Development, and
- · Independent Living.
- To promote public safety through around-the-clock availability to local law enforcement for assistance with emergent needs related to juveniles displaying unruly or delinquent behaviors;
- To utilize trauma-informed practices to promote public and youth safety by encouraging local school districts, law enforcement, other community partners,

and affected families to refer juveniles displaying unruly or delinquent behaviors to the RC for skillsdevelopment and/or other resources for the youths' personal development and success;

- To assess youth for underlying issues that contribute to their concerning behaviors and to intervene with development of safety plans and provision of appropriate services and referrals to behavioral health and other community partners;
- To assist youth existing detention with their transition back into the community; and
- To provide mentoring services and opportunities for positive community engagement while modeling appropriate social interaction and promoting resiliency.

07/11/2023 068page 18

Reporting Services

Reporting Services (formerly known as the Reporting Center) utilizes restorative justice system best practices to provide high-risk, Court-involved youth a safe and structured environment in which to develop skills, connect to community resources, and establish positive relationships.

Primary goals are to improve daily living and to reduce further involvement in the juvenile justice system. Programming is based on cognitive behavioral change and structure.

Originally funded through the Ohio Department of Youth Services, Reporting Services provides intensive supervision, as well as supportive services that address identified needs of the juveniles who are referred.

Youth ages 12 through 18 are referred by Court Services and the Judge/Magistrates and less frequently by

Diversion Services. Eligible youth may be ordered preadjudication, by the Court at adjudication, or as a condition of probation. Eligible youth include those who are not a danger to themselves or others or to the property of others. In addition, a youth who is a flight risk is not eligible for placement with Reporting Services.

Programming is scheduled for three hours after school Monday through Thursday during the academic year and for 3.5 hours in the afternoon during the summer. The daytime summer schedule allows youth greater opportunity to participate in community service projects and provides supervision earlier in the day when the youth may otherwise be home alone.

Transportation is provided to and from the Resource Center, which houses Reporting Services. During transportation time, staff engage in meaningful conversation with the youth. A standard referral is for 25 days. Upon program completion, youth may return for a 10-day referral to continue their skill-building and positive relationship development and receive additional supervision.

At times, Reporting Services is used when youth on probation need temporary supervision when parent(s) are unable to provide it. This service may occur outside of standard program hours if needed to best serve the youth and family.

Because the Court was unable to meet with youth in person during the COVID pandemic, Reporting Services team members developed a virtual program to enable the Court to continue to provide support to individual youth and families through a creative use of technology and increased staff engagement. Although not in use in 2022, provision of virtual Reporting Services is possible should the need arise.

Reporting Services Data	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
Number of Youth Ordered in Lieu of Detention	45	41	49	106	66	82	29
Number of Hours Served in Lieu of Detention	3,051	2,217	2,046	4,846	6,250	5,839	454

07/11/2023 069page 19

Mentoring

Mentoring provides adjudicated, at-risk youth opportunities to work one-on-one with a screened and trained adult mentor whose support and camaraderie will contribute to the development of positive skills in all areas. Studies show that more than 76% of atrisk young adults with a mentor aspire to enroll in and graduate from college, versus 56% of at-risk young adults who had no mentor. Three types of mentoring are available through the Court's Mentoring program: one-on-one, through which a

pre-screened and trained adult is paired with a Court-involved youth; group mentoring, which involves a weekly meeting with a mentor group facilitator who coordinates and leads a variety of pro-social activities; and team mentoring, involving two or more mentors assigned to one or more youth. An example of team mentoring is a husband and wife mentoring one or more youth.

Mentoring Data	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Mentoring Caseload	26	27	36	40	50	20	27	36

Community Service

Court-appointed youth are provided the opportunity to participate in community service work. Youth assigned to Community Service are provided the opportunity to regain community trust, pay restitution, and fulfill obligations while developing new skills and building quality relationships with adult mentors. Youth are referred to Community Service by the Judge/Magistrate or Court Case Managers and Specialists. Youth may work off assigned hours under the supervision of the Supportive Services Specialist Lead at several work sites throughout Fairfield County. Sites have included Habitat for Humanity ReStore in Lancaster and Pickerington, food pantries, Maywood Mission, Foundation Dinners, local churches, highway cleanup sites, and many more.

Community Service Data	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Number of Youth Performing Community Service	51	83	128	142	137	130	123	174
Hours Youth Completed in Community Service	1,204	1,558	1,797	1,859	1,785	1,927	2,292	3,654

Workforce Development Program

In keeping with the principles of restorative justice, goals of the Workforce Development (WFD) Program are to prepare Court-involved youth for the workforce and to increase their ability to obtain and retain employment.

WFD uses this five-step approach to achieve the goals.

- 1. Assessment
- 2. Job Readiness Assistance
- 3. Individual Job Search
- 4. Job Placement
- 5. Job Retention

The WFD Coordinator meets with youth and parent(s) to conduct a comprehensive assessment to determine the level of assistance needed and to identify barriers and challenges.

Youth attend Job Readiness workshops that provide training in interviewing, time management, work habits/conduct, attendance, communication, conflict management, positive relationships with supervisors/coworkers, good hygiene, and appropriate work attire. The Coordinator meets with the youth to help create resumes, explain job postings and the value of

networking, complete online job applications and employment paperwork, review employer expectations, determine work schedules, arrange transportation, balance school and work, and communicate with supervisors.

Workplace issues and problems are identified early and addressed as they occur to avoid resignation or firing. Support services are identified and accessed to help each young person maintain employment. School attendance and grades are reviewed on a regular basis.

Workforce Development Program Data	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017
Youth Referred to Workforce Development	25	24	27	45	48	52
Obtained Unsubsidized Employment	15	7	14	30	38	26
Retained Unsubsidized Employment for At Least 4 Months	11	4	8	16	20	10
Average Hourly Wage Earned	\$12.40	\$9.70	\$9.17	\$8.96	\$8.38	\$8.30
Completed Work Readiness Training	18	0*	4*	18	20	19

^{*} Work Readiness Training was suspended from February 2020 through October 2021 due to the COVID pandemic.

07/11/2023 07/1page 21

Subsidized Youth Employment Program (SYEP)

The Subsidized Youth Employment Program (SYEP) provides subsidized wages to at-risk youth while giving employers incentives to provide participants with 120 hours of quality on-the-job training.

Youth can be placed with public, private, or non-profit employers. SYEP participants are youth ages 15 to 18 who have multiple barriers that have limited their employability.

The goal or SYEP is to help youth develop the necessary skills and work ethic to transition into unsubsidized employment at the conclusion of the program.

Participants attend Job Readiness workshops to prepare for their placement. Fairfield County Juvenile Court has partnered with TeenWorks, Inc. since the program's inception in 2018 to operate the SYEP program. TeenWorks provides administrative oversight. Funding comes from the Fairfield County Board of Commissioners, Columbus Foundation, Fairfield County Foundation, and United Way of Fairfield County.

The Workforce Development Coordinator maintains consistent contact with employers and youth to monitor and evaluate progress and address any issues, as needed. She ensures participants are equipped to be successful on the job, and she provides support services.

<u>Subsidized</u>
Youth
Employment
Program Data

Dua sua ma Danasuura	Chart tarre Outeaus	E	nrollme	nt	Achieved Goal			
Program Resource	Short-term Outcome	2022	2021	2020	2022	2021	2020	
Work Readiness Training*	Received a Certificate of Completion	3	3	2	3 (100%)	3 (100%)	2 (100%)	
Work Readiness Training*	Increased Score/Skill Level	3	0	2	3 (100%)	0 (0%)	1 (50%)	
On-the-Job Training	Completed 120 Hours	3	0	2	3 (100%)	0 (0%)	1 (50%)	
On-the-Job Training	Conducted Pre- and Post-Program Evaluations	3	3	2	3 (100%)	3 (100%)	1 (50%)	
Workforce Development Services	Obtained Unsubsidized Employment	1	1	2	3 (100%)	1 (100%)	1 (50%)	
Workforce Development Services	Retained Unsubsidized Employment for At Least 4 Months	1	1	2	1 (100%)	1 (100%)	1 (50%)	

07/11/2023 072page 2.2

Specialized Dockets and Strategic Initiatives

- Excel
- Protecting and Advocating for Children Together (PACT)



07/11/2023 073page 23

Excel

Provided through a specialized docket of Fairfield County Juvenile Court, Excel is a court-supervised treatment program designed to improve outcomes for families who are involved with Protective Services (PS) with their primary barrier to reunification being substance misuse. Participants include Fairfield County parents who are at least 18 who are working toward reunification. Goals of Excel (formerly known as Family Court) are:

- 1. Enhance available services and increase recovery support networks.
- 2. Increase parental participation and their success in recovery.

- 3. Reduce the number of days of out-of-home placement of children.
- 4. Reduce number of new abuse, neglect, and dependency filings within one year post commencement.

Through the use of tools for rapid substance and trauma screening, parents are offered early access to services and supports.

Excel is a strength-based program enhanced with strategic incentives. Focus is on goal-setting and achievement, with participants earning incentives for

their accomplishments. Incentives have included self-care items, cleaning supplies, housewares, gift cards, and family-focused games and movies.

Referrals to Excel are made by PS. Upon acceptance into Excel, participants are expected to actively participate in treatment, refrain from using and/or possessing any mood-altering substance, submit to random drug screens, attend all required counseling sessions, appear for regularly scheduled status hearings, and comply with all rules of their treatment plan and program. Successful completion of Excel becomes part of the PS case plan for reunification.

Excel Data	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Total Number of Participants	29	34	35	31	13	16	15	10
Number of Children Reunified	6	12	21	*	*	*	*	*
Number of Participants Closed	9 Includes 4 neutral and 5 unsuccessful exits	8 Includes 3 neutral and 5 unsuccessful exits	11 Includes 7 neutral and 4 unsuccessful exits	9**	7**	3**	6**	2**
Number of Program Graduates/Successful Commencements	5	8	8	4	2	7	1	6

^{*}Data not tracked until 2020.

07/11/2023

^{**}Additional data (neutral and unsuccessful exits) not tracked until 2020.

Protecting and Advocating for Children Together (PACT)

Protecting and Advocating for Children Together (PACT) is a collaborative effort between Juvenile Court and Protective Services to serve families linked in both systems. Research shows dual-involved youth present with a range of unique challenges and needs that can lead to higher costs and further system involvement than those youth without dual-system involvement.

Juvenile Court and Protective Services identify shared youth and create a family-centered team approach to serving these unique youth and families through the PACT process. PACT teams place family needs and supports at the center of their work, creating changes that work to prevent further system involvement.

PACT Data	2022
Referrals	30
Age Range	13-18 years
Average Age	15.9 years
City of Residence	Lancaster: 18 Pickerington: 10 Canal Winchester: 1 Pleasantville: 1
Offense	Felony: 4 Misdemeanor: 17 Status: 9
Court Department	Diversion Services: 25 Court Services: 5
Number of Youth/Families Successfully Released from PACT	22

07/11/2023 075page 25

Juvenile Court Funding and Statistics

- Juvenile Court Funding
- Juvenile Court Statistics:
 - ✓ New Cases
 - ✓ Comparison of Charges and/or Filings
 - ✓ Violent Crime Statistics
 - ✓ Offenses Against an Individual 65 Years of Age or Older or Permanently and Totally Disabled
 - ✓ Sexual Offenses
 - ✓ Traffic



Juvenile Court Funding

Funding Source	Provides For	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Fairfield County General Fund	Court Operations and Employees	3,260,334.00	2,562,253.00	2,567,972.00	2,355,338.00	2,083,396.00	1,975,569.00	1,856,247.00	1,797,010.00
Department of Youth Services 510	Employees—Counselors, Psychological Evaluations and Trainings	970,598.25	922,843.67	842,991.08	974,868.72	714,265.97	901,004.65	779,472.73	770,616.26
Juvenile Court Recovery Fund	Employees	279.00	135.00	821.86	225.54	30,768.39	32,452.58	178,417.56	24,139.59
Computer/Computer Research	Maintenance, Upgrades to Software and Equipment, Website	9,489.00	8,634.00	17,225.36	13,974.00	14,208.12	57,568.72	15,908.64	20,479.60
Drug Court Fund Grant ODMHAS	Drug Court Operations	35,000.00	110,000.00	60,000.00	63,811.00	30,011.82	37,500.00	108,900.00	65,164.85
Ohio Multi-System Youth Fund	Mental Health Counselors	0.00	0.00	65,000.00	130,000.00	131,001.68	130,016.81	130,000.00	130,000.00
Title IV-E Fund	MSY Placement Shared Pool and Workforce Development	0.00	1,545.87	909.80	311,871.73	209,743.20	368,397.77	305,564.37	821,714.51
Total Juvenile Revenue		\$4,275,700.25	3,605,411.54	\$3,554,098.24	\$3,850,088.99	\$3,213,395.18	\$3,502,509.53	\$3,374,759.55	\$3,629,574.82

07/11/2023 077page 27

Juvenile Court Statistics: New Cases

New Cases	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Adult	48	80	57	110	125	137	165	75
Delinquency	163	156	221	270	424	515	402	409
Unruly	11	19	36	56	71	36	4	1
Traffic	500	415	451	573	593	751	746	728
Abuse, Neglect, Dependency	145	138	164	143	162	128	169	186
Grandparent Power of Attorney and Miscellaneous	33	26	31	39	35	59	50	67
Motion for Permanent Custody (including refiles)	23	21	24	37	23	29	25	23
Custody, Change of Custody, Visitation and Motions filed in A, N, D	185	184	180	131	130	137	167	121
Private Custody Transferred and Filed	Combined with above	38	19	33				
Total New Juvenile Cases	1,108	1,039	1,164	1,359	1,563	1,987	1,848	1,714

07/11/2023 078page 28

Juvenile Court Statistics: Comparison of Charges and/or Filings

Charges and/or Filings	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Felony Filings	49	41	48	41	66	55	51	71
Firearm or Other on School Property	135	118	47	67	277	168	77	78
Trespass	9	2	10	10	21	31	18	9
Criminal Mischief	9	1	9	6	8	13	7	128
Criminal Damaging/Vandalism	31	7	24	22	30	54	28	36
Theft—Petty or Grand, and Safecracking	42	16	64	42	75	66	60	74
Arson	0	2	0	0	1	5	2	1
Burglary, Robbery, Breaking and Entering	15	16	19	10	11	11	8	13
Disorderly Conduct	21	14	18	33	99	113	37	74
Drug & Alcohol	21	18	13	27	90	115	78	111
Tobacco	0	0	0	2	0	1	1	0
Truancy	42	69	47	51	21	70	115	49

07/11/2023 079page 29

Juvenile Court Statistics:

■ Violent Crimes ■ Against an Individual 65 Years of Age or Older or Permanently and Totally Disabled ■ Sexual Offenses ■ Traffic

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Assault—Aggravated or Attempted, Neglect, Felonious Assault	30	47	23	52	77	50	42	46
Menacing/Aggravated by Stalking, Kidnapping, Abduction	13	12	18	26	54	27	23	14
Domestic Violence	2	1	14	33	59	82	24	21
☐ Victim Older Than 65	6	3	2	13	16	3	1	0
Rape, Sexual Battery	4	8	0	8	13	1	5	26
Gross Sexual Imposition, Sexual Imposition	2	10	1	16	24	15	7	27
Disseminating, Importuning, Public Indecency, Pandering	1	2	5	3	17	6	2	9
Speed	238	188	203	262	245	336	347	328
Assured Clear Distance Ahead	48	51	53	70	72	88	85	80
Operating a Vehicle While Impaired	9	12	1	2	16	10	14	6
Felony Traffic Offense	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
☐ Vehicular Homicide	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
Other	354	337	260	303	361	413	328	309

07/11/2023 080page 30

Probate Court Funding and Statistics

- Probate Court Update
- Probate Court Funding
- Probate Court Statistics: New Cases
- Guardianship Service Board Statistics



07/11/2023 081page 31

Probate Court Update

2022 was likely the busiest year in the history of Fairfield County Probate Court. For example, the Court opened 658 estates and 118 new guardianships during the year. These numbers reflect an increased need for Probate Court services in the community.

Despite this high volume of cases, the Probate Court team continued to accept and process paperwork at an efficient rate, while setting any necessary hearings within timeframes that compare favorably with other counties.

Probate Court continued to utilize technology to ensure quick and efficient customer service. This is exemplified by continuing to accept email filings and utilizing video technology for the majority of Court hearings. Advancements in the Court's processes and procedures, along with a talented and dedicated staff, have allowed the Court to handle an increased volume without sacrificing efficiency or customer service.

In 2022, Probate Court continued its journey to enhance its technological capabilities by making significant progress in its conversion to a new case management system. Throughout the year, a dedicated group of staff members worked diligently to move the Court toward the conversion by re-evaluating current practices, forms, and procedures and making appropriate adjustments necessary for the conversion. The new case

management system will continue to enhance the Court's ability to serve its customers at a high level.

In 2022, Probate Court continued to enhance its relationship with Fairfield County Guardianship Service Board (GSB). Throughout the year, the Court granted several motions from the GSB to successfully terminate guardianships due to the enhanced health and independence of those individuals. Additionally, while the GSB remains responsible for its own practices and procedures, the Court took steps in 2022 to maximize its ability to assist the GSB. For example, the Court developed a standard form that will allow the GSB to ask the Court for authority to sign a lease agreement on behalf of a ward. Given the regularity of this request over the last several years, this form will make this process more efficient for both the GSB and the Court.

2023 Goals

Conversion to a new case management system will be ongoing in 2023. The workgroup will continue to evaluate current practices and procedures and explore ways to improve processes as Probate Court moves into the new system. As needed, the Court will communicate with local legal counsel and staff and incorporate any necessary feedback into its transition into the new system. Probate Court is confident the new case management system will even further enhance the

team's ability to provide outstanding customer service.

In 2023, as always, the Court will look for ways to streamline processes and procedures to make them more efficient and customer-friendly. For example, Probate Court anticipates revising its processes for both adult and minor name changes after recent changes in Ohio law. In many instances, the Court will be able to process and approve name changes without the expense and time required for newspaper publication. These changes will be implemented early in 2023 and will expedite the name-change process while making it less expensive for customers.

The Court will continue to work closely with the GSB. As noted, Fairfield County continues to experience a significant demand for guardianships—including those without an appropriate friend or family member to serve as guardian. For that reason, the GSB will hire a fifth employee to meet increased demand while continuing to ensure the highest level of service for its customers. This addition will allow the GSB Coordinator to better focus on management of the team and emergency responsiveness to urgent matters. The Court and the GSB will meet with funding partners and other community partners regularly to continue to streamline the referral process and to explore additional ways to serve our guardianship population.

07/11/2023 082page 3.2

Probate Court Funding

Funding Source	Provides For	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Fairfield County General Fund	Court Operations and Employees	747,320.00	750,460.92	710,529.00	712,495.00	673,937.10	645,558.00	653,257.00	549,784.00
Computer and Computer Research	Maintenance and Upgrades	23,784.00	23,508.00	36,178.18	21,197.74	20,772.26	20,228.00	42,826.62	33,326.00
Indigent Guardian Funds	Guardians/Attorney for Indigent Wards	18,630.00	18,120.00	13,072.00	14,988.00	14,290.00	13,620.00	13,650.00	17,299.00
Special Projects	Court Special Projects	46,107.74	43,467.66	34,180.50	45,947.79	43,763.00	46,457.50	50,278.08	33,269.26
Total Probate Revenue		\$835,841.74	\$835,556.58	\$793,959.68	\$794,628.53	\$752,762.36	\$725,653.50	\$760,011.70	\$633,678.26

07/11/2023 083page 33

Probate Court Statistics: New Cases

New Cases	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Adoptions & Placements	62	53	61	66	40	51	58	45
Civil Actions	18	15	21	14	8	19	51	49
Estates	684	633	500	562	549	511	522	589
Wrongful Death Actions	8	11	5	2	2	2	6	3
Guardianships (All Types)	118	103	89	120	106	55	57	73
Civil Commitments	59	39	31	63	60	38	35	34
Name Changes	99	129	71	67	72	82	65	81
Minors' Settlements	30	15	13	11	15	9	12	12
Birth Record Corrections	6	4	2	10	7	7	9	3
Trusts	6	13	4	3	1	7	5	8
Conservatorships	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total New Probate Cases	1,091	1,015	797	918	860	781	820	897
New Marriage Licenses Issued	828	871	792	824	864	861	834	875

07/11/2023

Guardianship Service Board Statistics

New Cases	2022	2021	2020
Total Cases	132 (64 male; 68 female)	122 (65 male; 57 female)	102 (57 male; 45 female)
Number of Contact Hours per Client per Month	4.33	6.94	3.00
Age Range of Clients/Wards	18 to 86	20 to 87	19 to 96
Ages 60 or Older	58 (44%)	50 (41%)	45 (44%)
Non-residential (Long-term Care Facility)	58 (44%)	43 (35%)	44 (43%)
Residential (Living in the Community)	74 (56%)	79 (65%)	58 (57%)
Qualifying Conditions (Wards may have more than one condition.)			
Mental Illness	104 (79%)	80 (78%)	100 (82%)
Cases with Allegations of Abuse/Neglect/Exploitation	71 (54%)	54 (53%)	54 (44%)
Other Physical or Cognitive Impairment That Impacts Decision-Making	63 (48%)	46 (44%)	35 (29%)
Developmental Disability	53 (40%)	40 (39%)	34 (28%)
Dementia	49 (37%)	35 (34%)	60 (49%)
Substance Abuse	41 (31%)	29 (28%)	66 (54%)

07/11/2023

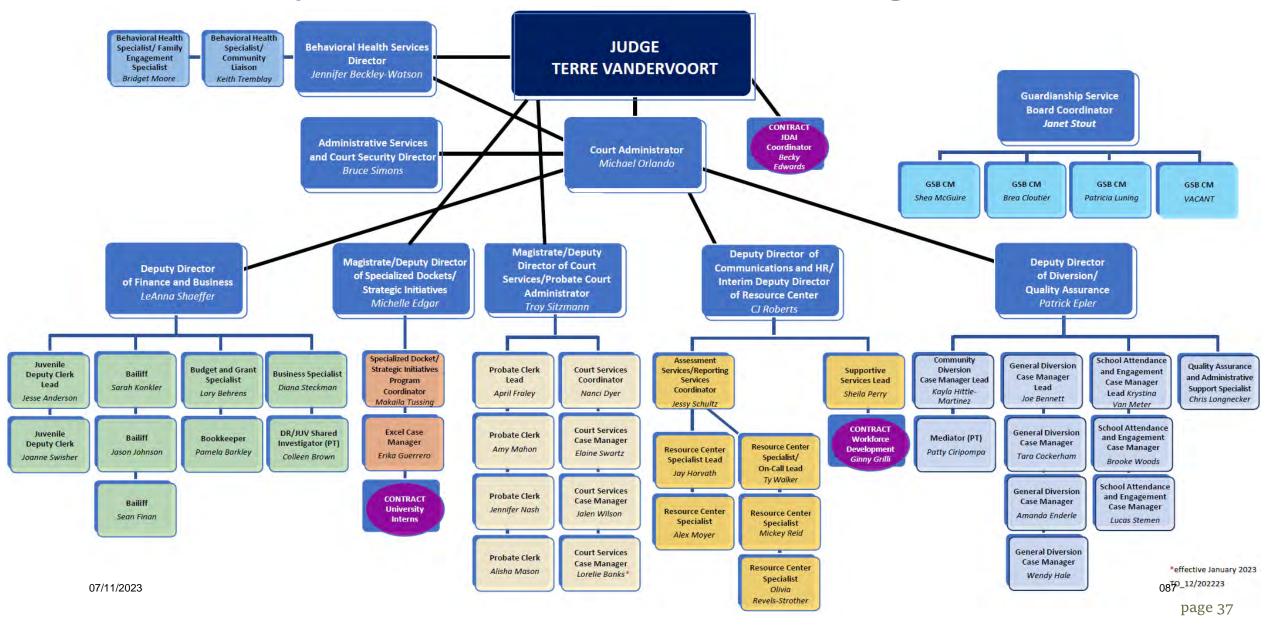
Juvenile and Probate Court

- 2022 Year-end Table of Organization
- 2022 Annual Report Distribution and Printing
- In Our Hands Video



07/11/2023 086page 36

Fairfield County Juvenile and Probate Court Table of Organization



Fairfield County Juvenile and Probate Court 2022 Annual Report Distribution

Distribution

Emailed to:

- 1. Commissioner Steve Davis
- 2. Commissioner Dave Levacy
- 3. Commissioner Jeff Fix
- 4. Fairfield County Administrator Aundrea Cordle
- 5. Supreme Court of Ohio
- 6. Fairfield County District Library

Posted online: www.fairfieldcountyprobate.com

Printing

Cost of Printing

\$0 (prepared in-house and distributed electronically



In Our Hands Video

Click the above logo to see *In Our Hands*, a video that shares the voice of some youth, families, and staff who have been involved with Fairfield County Juvenile Court. The video was produced by Martin Barker Design.

07/11/2023

Economic Development Strategic Plan and Update to the 2018 Comprehensive Plan

Fairfield 33 Alliance

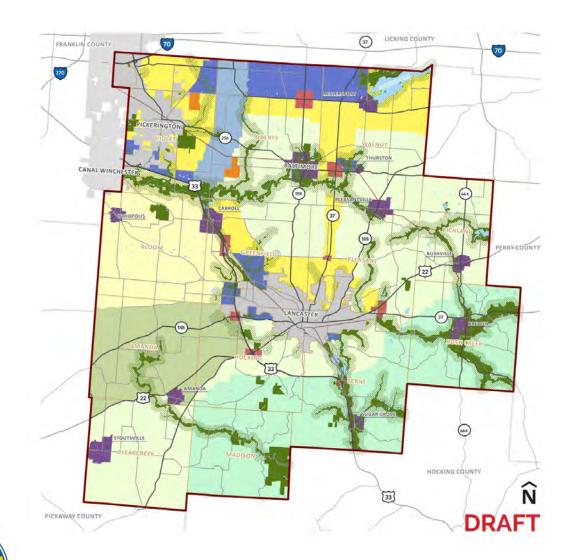
Fairfield County, Ohio

June 7, 2023



Agenda

- Comprehensive Plan Overview
 - Process
 - Growth concept map
 - Future land use map
 - Character types
 - Plan outline
 - Implementation matrix
 - Next steps
- Economics deep dive (Kevin Hively)



Comprehensive Plan Overview

Vince Papsidero, planning NEXT

Process overview

- Existing analysis
- Stakeholder interviews
- Steering committee
- Public meeting
- Growth concept
- Future land use plan
- Character types
- Implementation

- Housing
- Economic development







GROWTH CONCEPT

Fairfield County Economic Development and Comprehensive Plan Update

70 Interstate

Townships

(33) US Highway

+++ Railroads

(37) State Highway

County Boundary

Employment Areas

Areas with potential for job or employment growth based on location and surrounding context.

Mixed-Use Center

Areas with potential for consolidated development of commercial, residential, and office uses.

Village Centers

Areas with potential for commercial and residential growth within centers to strengthen existing villages and rural communities.

Crossroad Center

Areas with potential for commercial and community services near major roadways or intersections.

Growth Corridor

Areas with potential for job or employment growth near major intersections and home or residential growth along the potential US-33 / I-70 connector.

Residential Areas

Areas with potential for home or residential growth based on location, access to services, and surrounding context. Character would vary across the County to complement existing communities.

Low Impact / Conservation

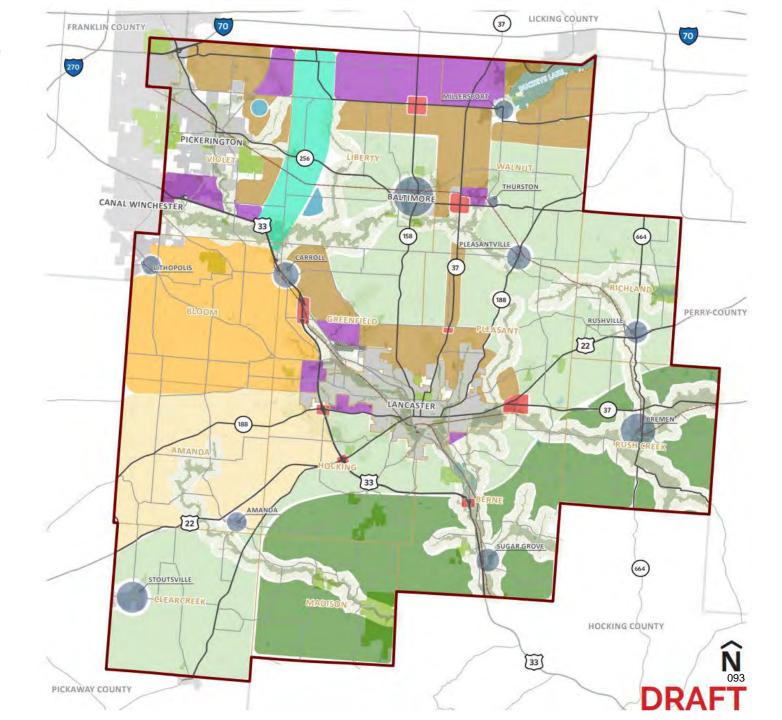
Areas with potential for limited growth that prioritizes access and preservation of natural features including stream corridors, conservation areas, and view sheds.

Agriculture

Areas with potential for continued agricultural uses, farmland, and rural conservation.

Stream Corridors

07/11/2023 ith potential for continued preservation of stream, creeks, and water features.



FUTURE LAND USE

Fairfield County Economic Development and Comprehensive Plan Update



Yield

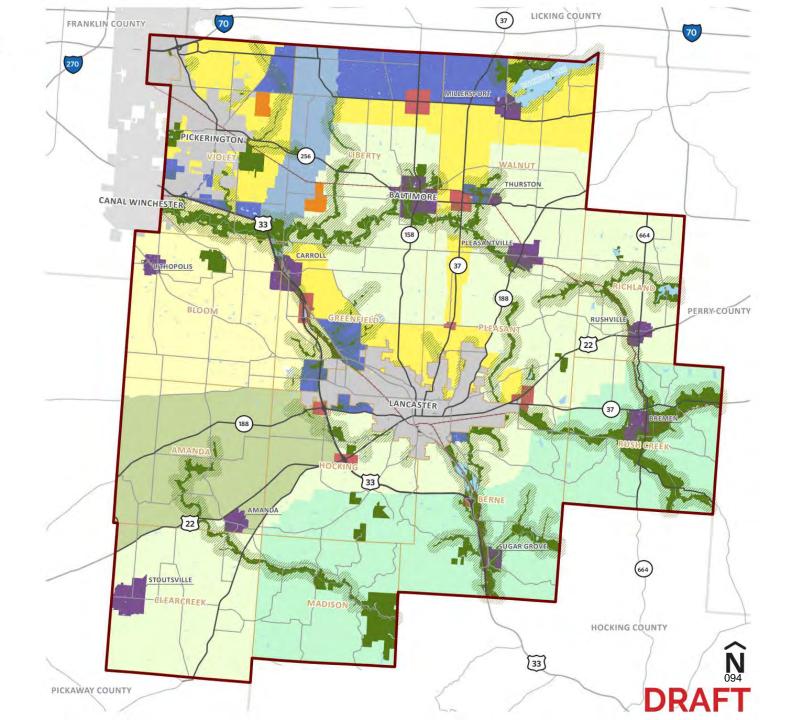
New housing: 57,730 units

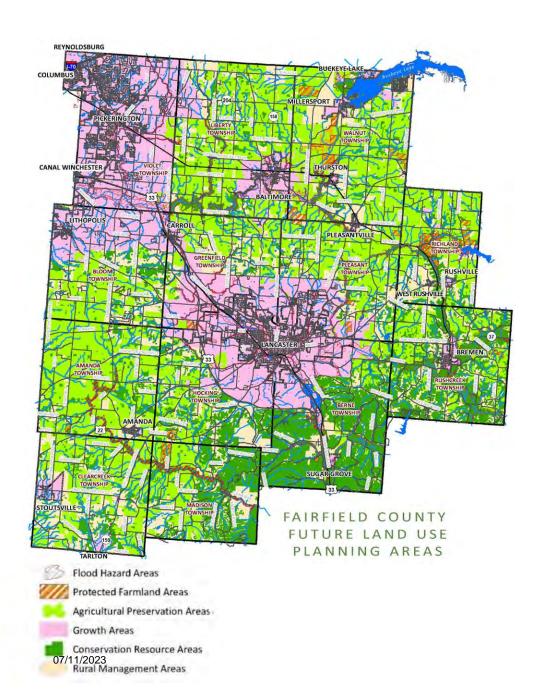
Sub Resl: 4 du/ac

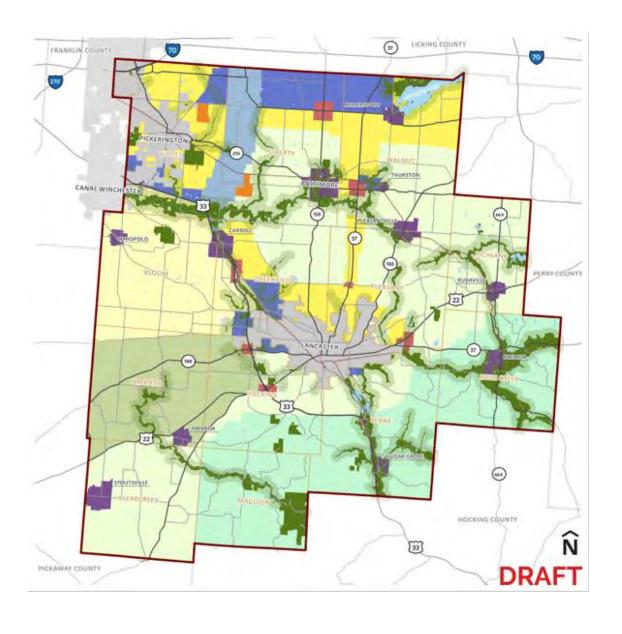
Rural Resl: 0.5 du/ac

Mixed Rural: 0.1 du/ac

Employment uses \: 40 mm sf







DRAFT Character Types

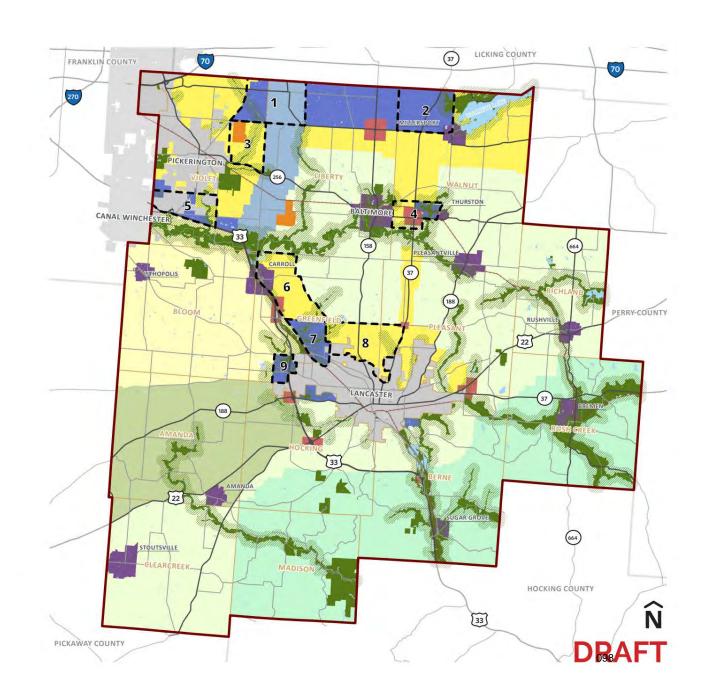
May 2, 2023

Туре	A Open Space	B Traditional Agriculture	C Low Impact and Conservation	Mixed Rural	E Rural Residential	Suburban Residential
Description	Natural areas, floodplains, and conserved properties protected as permanent open space. These areas may be improved with amenities and other enhancements based on community desire. These areas feature large open parcels or wooded areas, as well as regional greenways, trails, and bikeways.	Areas that are primarily in agricultural use and may also include single-family residential, agriculture-related buildings, civic uses and specific small-scale retail. Buildings are generally set far back from the roadway on large lots (over two acres). Traditional agriculture aesthetic is maintained. These areas may not be served by municipal water and sewer utilities.	Areas with a unique landscape, heavy woodlands, and natural features. These areas include large lot, single-family homesites. Public parkland and conservation areas are appropriate. Public water and sewer services not intended for these areas outside of existing villages.	Blend of residential uses and development with agriculture. These areas are largely agricultural in character but may see more large lot subdivisions, lot splits, and very limited suburban style patterns in the rural setting. Buildings setbacks and lot size may vary more widely than in Traditional Agriculture. These areas are not served by public water and sewer utilities.	Areas with a mix of large-lot residential and agricultural uses. These areas may include unincorporated county land or annexed areas that have maintained a rural character with large lot single-family homes. Homes may be clustered near one another with large setbacks but are not arranged in a typical subdivision or neighborhood. These areas may not be served by municipal water and sewer utilities.	Primarily single-family residential with a higher percentage of attached units, with some connectivity between neighborhoods and other non-residential areas. May also have small scale multi-family residential. Building and lot size may range in size and density. These areas are served by public water and sewer utilities.
Primary Use	Floodplains and Conservation Areas	Agricultural	Open Space, Conservation Areas, Parks and Low Density, Large Lot Single-Family Residences	Single-Family Residential, Agriculture	Agricultural, Single-Family Residential	Single-Family Residential, Multi- Family Residential
Secondary Use	Parks	Rural Single-Family Residential, Civic/ Institutional, Commercial, Light Industrial	Civic/Institutional, Small-Scale Retail and Services	Civic/Institutional, Parks and Open Space	Civic/Institutional, Parks and Open Space	Civic/Institutional, Parks and Open Space
Density/ Intensity				1 du/10 ac	1 du/2 ac	4 du/1 ac
Photos and Pattern	07/11/2023					096

G Employment Center	H Crossroad Center	Village Center	Mixed Use Center	Acknowledges potential construction of a connector linking US33 and I-70. Employment uses located at each terminus of the corridor, with Suburban Residential completing the corridor, except where an intersection is provided, where a Crossroad Center is appropriate. Connector should be heavily buffered and screened, walking and biking facilities provided as appropriate to interconnect adjacent development.	
Employment-oriented uses are characterized by light industrial-style development, hi tech, advanced manufacturing, data centers, logistics, and office. Large footprint structures, offering flexible space to accommodate market demand for various users. Buildings are oriented to the street and can be adapted to support different uses such as light manufacturing, high-tech industries and research and development. Buildings are set far back from the roadway and landscaping and lighting standards to reduce light pollution buffering are used to minimize impacts on surrounding areas.	Small scale retail, services, and office in concentrated locations, principally at key intersections. Provides services to support nearby rural and lower density residential areas, as well as drive-by consumers.	Traditional activity centers with a mix of small-scale commercial, office and residential uses. They may be located in either incorporated or unincorporated areas. These areas may also include institutional and public facilities. Buildings are set closer to the road on smaller lots but setbacks and lot size may vary. Streets accommodate moderate traffic at slow speeds and may include on-street parking and feature amenities for pedestrians and cyclists such as wide sidewalks, street trees, benches, and bike facilities such as multi-use trails and bike racks.	: Areas and developments that integrate places to live, work, and shop. These areas include a variety of commercial, office, and residential uses, arranged in a compact and walkable pattern. These are located along major corridors and intersections. May be characterized by vertical mixed use buildings (minimum of two stories in height) where residential or office uses exist above ground floor retail or offices, or horizontal mixed-use where uses exist adjacent to one another in a connected development.		
Light industrial, Hi Tech, Advanced Manufacturing, Data Centers, Office, Commercial, Logistics, Flex-Office	Commercial, Office	Vertical Mixed Use, Residential, Commercial, Office	Vertical Mixed-Use, Horizontal Mixed-Use, Multi-Family Residential, Commercial	Employment Center Uses, Suburban Residential, Crossroad Center Uses	
Civic/Institutional, Parks and Open Space, Surface Parking, Service	Civic/Institutional	Civic/Institutional, Parks and Open Space	Civic/Institutional, Parks and Open Space	Civic/Institutional, Multi-Family Residential, Parks and Open Space	
5,000 sq/1 ac					
	•				
	Employment-oriented uses are characterized by light industrial-style development, hi tech, advanced manufacturing, data centers, logistics, and office. Large footprint structures, offering flexible space to accommodate market demand for various users. Buildings are oriented to the street and can be adapted to support different uses such as light manufacturing, high-tech industries and research and development. Buildings are set far back from the roadway and landscaping and lighting standards to reduce light pollution buffering are used to minimize impacts on surrounding areas. Light industrial, Hi Tech, Advanced Manufacturing, Data Centers, Office, Commercial, Logistics, Flex-Office Civic/Institutional, Parks and Open Space, Surface Parking, Service	Employment-oriented uses are characterized by light industrial-style development, hi tech, advanced manufacturing, data centers, logistics, and office. Large footprint structures, offering flexible space to accommodate market demand for various users. Buildings are oriented to the street and can be adapted to support different uses such as light manufacturing, high-tech industries and research and development. Buildings are set far back from the roadway and landscaping and lighting standards to reduce light pollution buffering are used to minimize impacts on surrounding areas. Light industrial, Hi Tech, Advanced Manufacturing, Data Centers, Office, Commercial, Logistics, Flex-Office Civic/Institutional, Parks and Open Space, Surface Parking, Service Small scale retail, services, and office in concentrated locations, principally at key intersections. Provides services to support nearby rural and lower density residential areas, as well as drive-by consumers. Small scale retail, services, and office in concentrated locations, principally at key intersections. Provides services to support nearby rural and lower density residential areas, as well as drive-by consumers.	Employment-oriented uses are characterized by light industrial-style development, hi tech, advanced manufacturing, data centers, logistics, and office. Large footprint structures, offering flexible space to accommodate market demand for various users. Buildings are oriented to the street and can be adapted to support different uses such as light manufacturing, high-tech industries and research and development. Buildings are set far back from the roadway and landscaping and lighting standards to reduce light pollution buffering are used to minimize impacts on surrounding areas. Light industrial, Hi Tech, Advanced Manufacturing, Data Centers, Office, Commercial, Logistics, Flex-Office Civic/Institutional, Parks and Open Space, Surface Parking, Service Small scale retail, services, and office in concentrated locations, principally at key intersections, Provides services to support nearby rural and lower density residential areas, as well as drive-by consumers. Small scale retail, services, and office in concentrated locations, principally at key intersections, Provides and residential uses. They may be located in either incorporated or unincorporated areas. These areas may also include institutional and public facilities. Buildings are set closer to the road on smaller lots but setbacks and lot size may vary. Streets accommodate moderate traffic at slow speeds and may include on-street parking and feature amenities for pedestrians and cyclists such as wide sidewalks, street trees, benches, and bike facilities such as multi-use trails and bike racks. Commercial, Office Commercial, Logistics, Flex-Office Civic/Institutional, Parks and Open Space	Employment-oriented uses are characterized by light industrial-style development, hi tech, advanced manufacturing, data centers, logistics, and office. Large footprint structures, offering flexible space to accommodate market demand for various users. Buildings are oriented to the street and can be adapted to support different uses such as light manufacturing, high-tech industries and lighting standards to reduce light pollution buffering are used to mainimize impacts on surrounding areas. Light industrial, Hi Tech, Advanced Manufacturing, Data Centers, Office, Commercial, Office Manufacturing, Data Centers, Office Civic/Institutional, Parks and Open Space, Surface Parking, Service Small scale retail, services, and office in concentrated locations, principally at key intersections, principally at key intersections. Provides and mix of small-scale commercial, office, and residential uses. They may be located in either incorporated or unincorporated areas. These areas include a variety of commercial, office, and residential uses. They may be located in either incorporated or unincorporated areas. These areas and walkable pattern. These are located along major corridors and public facilities, Buildings are set closer to the road on smaller lots but setbacks and lot size may vary. Streets accommodate moderate traffic at slow speeds and may include on-street parking and feature amenities for pedestrians and cyclists such as multi-use trails and bike facilities such as multi-use trails and bike racks. Light industrial, Hi Tech, Advanced Manufacturing, Data Centers, Office, Commercial, Office Civic/Institutional, Parks and Open Space Civic/Institutional, Parks and Open Space Civic/Institutional Civic/Institutional, Parks and Open Space	

Short Term Growth Areas

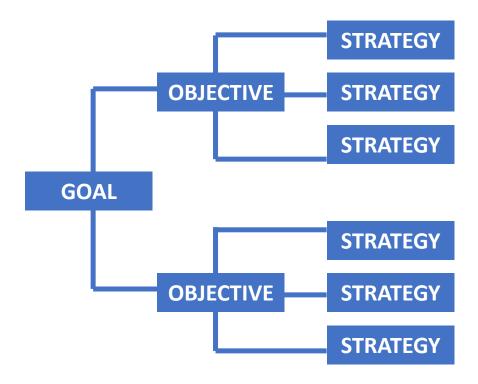
- Areas where growth is expected in the short term
- Utility planning and funding should be prioritized
- Capital planning should be undertaken for road improvements
- Local zoning should be in place (or publicly supported by electeds – see Implementation)



Plan outline

Executive Summary

- 1. Introduction
- 2. Goals and Objectives
- 3. Future Land Use and Growth Areas
- 4. Economic Development
- 5. Housing
- 6. Transportation
- 7. Utilities
- 8. Implementation
- 9. Appendix





Goals, Objectives, and Strategies Matrix

Fairfield County Comprehensive Plan Update

OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	COUNTY	VILLAGE	TOWNSHIP
Ensure future development is sustainable using updated	Adopt the county comprehensive plan update	х	х	х
development regulations, targeted incentives, and higher residential densities where appropriate.	Update local zoning codes consistent with the adopted county comprehensive plan		x	х
	Ensure infrastructure is planned or in place concurrent with new development	x	x	x
	Facilitate economic development in appropriate locations to strengthen the tax base	x		
	Consider increasing residential densities to preserve agriculture and open space		x	х
Revitalize existing communities by encouraging private investment, updating zoning codes, adopting zoning incentives, and promoting walkability.	Encourage new private investment and mix of land uses in villages to strengthen local economies, provide services to local residents, and revitalize local communities		x	
	Consider zoning incentives (e.g., higher densities, mixed uses) in villages to facilitate new investment		х	
	Ensure local zoning codes support a mix of uses in appropriate locations within villages		х	

Next Steps

Phase/Task	April	May	June	July	August
Steering Committee (Growth Concept)	X				
Staff Workshop (Future Land Use)		X			
Staff Workshop (Eco Dev, Housing, Utils, Transp)			X		
Steering Committee			X		
Drafting the Plan			X	X	
Staff Review				X	
Public Open House				X	
Adoption (RPC/Commissioners)					X

07/11/2023

Economic Development

Kevin Hively, *Ninigret Partners*

Key Findings

- 1. Fairfield County's economy is growing but slower than the region.
- 2. The county's job base is very dependent on consumer driven spending.
- Fairfield County has a larger resident workforce than jobs in the county, resulting in a large amount of commuting.
- 4. It appears the job mix for the County's residents is different than the opportunities available in the county.

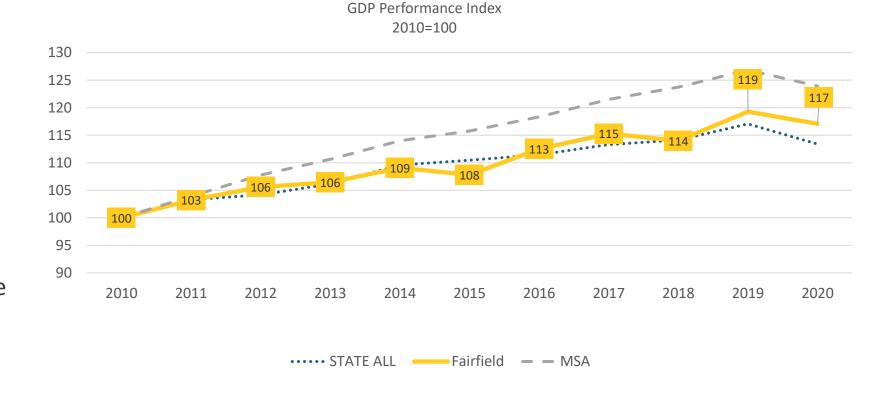


Economic Performance



GDP Change

- Fairfield's economy is approximately \$4.1 billion in inflation adjusted terms
- Fairfield's economy peaked from a GDP perspective in 2019
- Neither Fairfield nor the state have kept pace with the Columbus Metro area which was up 24% in a decade



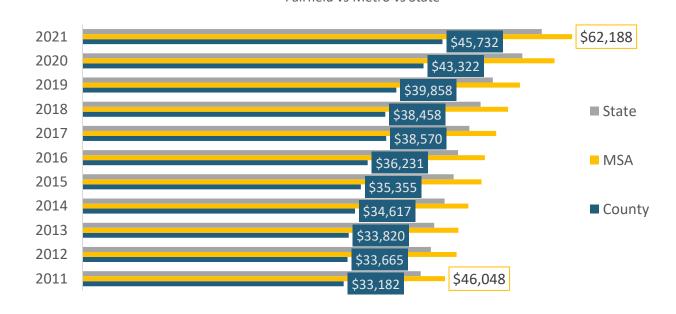


Source: NP analysis of BEA Table CAGDP9

Annual Wage And Salary Earnings

- Fairfield wages are 30% lower than the state and 38% lower than metro region
- Wages have grown by 72% since 2011 lagging the growth rates of the metro (74%) and the state (73%)
- The wage difference has increased from approximately \$13,000 to \$16,456
- On an inflation adjusted basis Fairfield County wages in 2011 are equivalent to \$39,413 in 2021 meaning real wages have increased by more than \$6000 since 2011

Average Annual Wages Fairfield vs Metro vs State





Source: NP analysis of BLS QCEW data

Employment

- Prior to COVID the county hosted over 66,000 jobs with more than 20,000 representing self employed people
- The county has added more than 8800 jobs since 2010 – 52% of the increase has been from self-employed
- Self employment represents 31% of the employment base versus only 22% across the Columbus metro



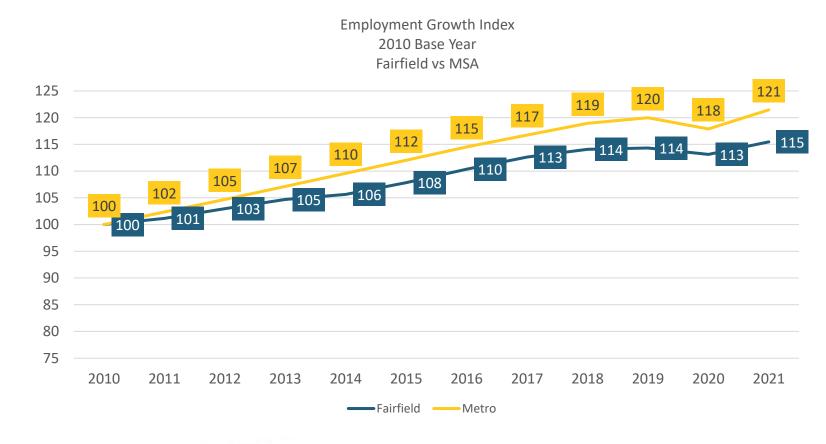


Source: NP analysis of BEA Table CAINC30

Employment

Fairfield's employment base has been growing slower than the region

Self employment in Fairfield grew by approximately 25% versus 23% for the region

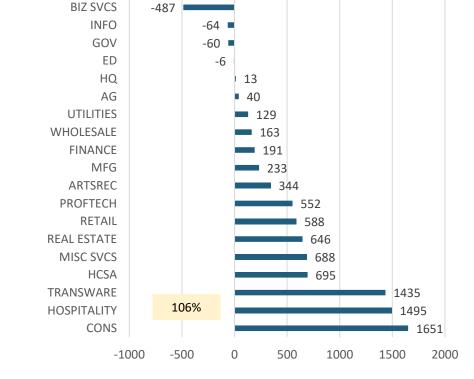




Source: NP analysis of BEA Table CAINC30

Employment By Industry

- Retail, healthcare, government, and hospitality are the largest industries in Fairfield however, employment is not highly concentrated – the top 5 sectors only represent 53% of county employment
- Transportation and warehousing has more than doubled since 2011; hospitality and construction have also grown by almost 30% and nearly 50% respectively
- Office-based jobs in contrast have grown 6%; manufacturing at 5%
- Consumer spending driven businesses are a large part of the growth



Employment Change 2011 - 2021



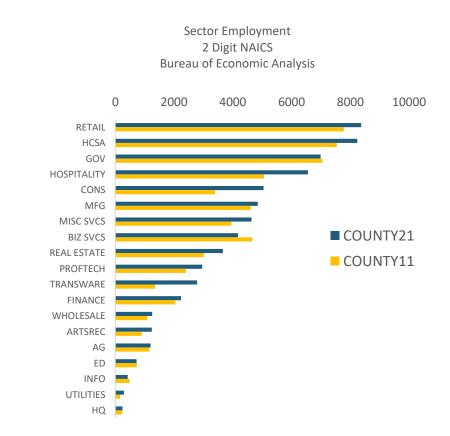
Source: NP analysis of US Bureau of Economic Analysis Table CAEMP25N Full and Part-time Employment

Economic Development Strategica Plan and Update to the 2018 Comprehensive Land Use Plan



Employment By Industry

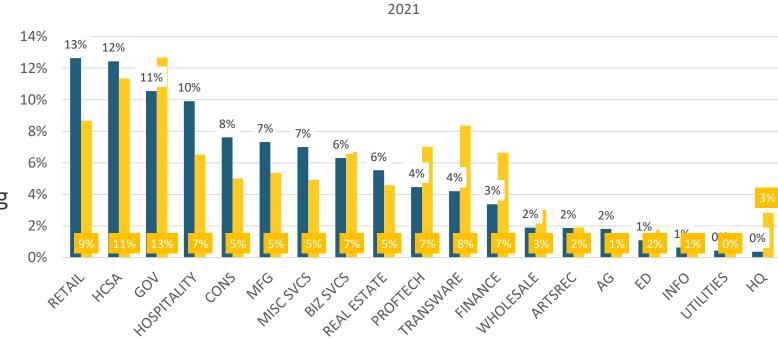
- Retail, healthcare, government, and hospitality are the largest industries in Fairfield however, employment is not highly concentrated – the top 5 sectors only represent 53% of county employment
- Transportation and warehousing has more than doubled since 2011; hospitality and construction have also grown by almost 30% and nearly 50% respectively
- Office-based jobs in contrast have grown 6%; manufacturing at 5%
- Consumer spending driven businesses are a large part of the growth



Source: NP analysis of US Bureau of Economic Analysis Table CAEMP25N Full and Part-time Employment

Industry Mix Compared To Region

- The county is significantly more dependent on retail and hospitality
- More dependent on manufacturing but only half as dependent as the metro on transportation and warehousing
- Fairfield has less presence in industries such as professional technical services, finance, and corporate office jobs



Fairfield vs Metro Sector Mix

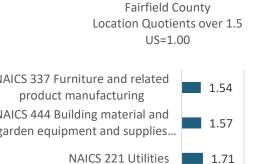


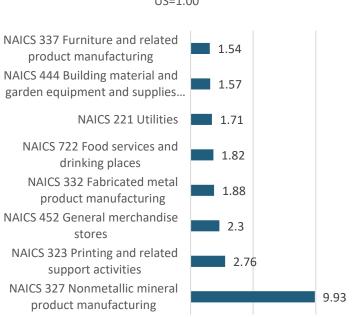
Source: NP analysis of US Bureau of Economic Analysis Table CAEMP25N Full and Part-time Employment

Location Quotients

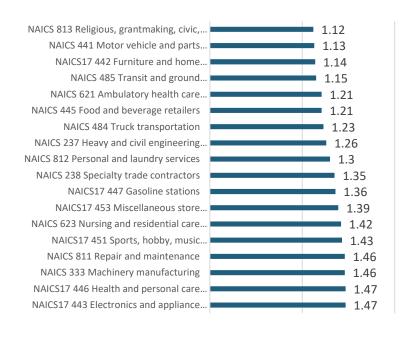
Location quotients measure industry concentration in one geography relative to a larger geography. It's often used as an indicator of recruitment potential

Similar to the previous mix assessment retail related businesses and some selected manufacturing have much higher concentrations in Fairfield than nationally.









Source: NP analysis of BLS QCEW Online LQ Tool



Workforce



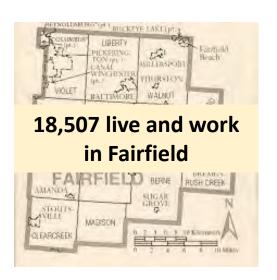
Workforce Inflow / Outflow

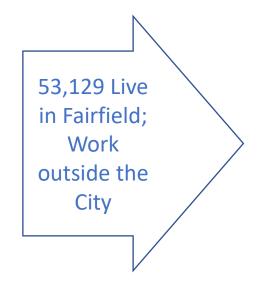
Most Fairfield County residents find employment outside the city.

The county has more working residents (72,000) than jobs (43,000).

26% of all residents live and work in the county.

24,747 work in Fairfield; Live outside the County



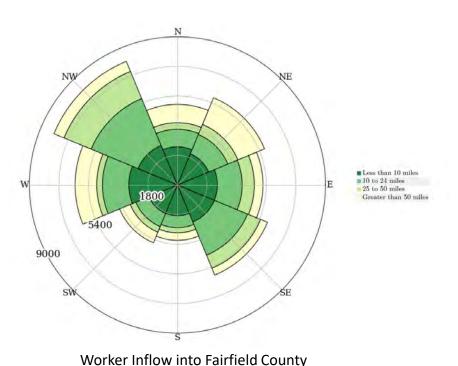




source NP analysis of OntheMap.gov

Workforce Distance And Direction

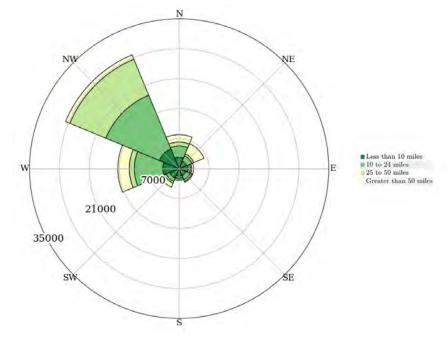
Fairfield County fills its employment needs from multiple geographies across central Ohio



In either commuting situation nearly 70% are commuting less than 25 miles



Fairfield County residents are not as geographically diverse and orient toward Columbus



Resident worker outflow from Fairfield County

source NP analysis of OntheMap.gov

Fairfield County

Workforce Demographics

Fairfield's workforce is younger than the state but older than the metro Columbus.

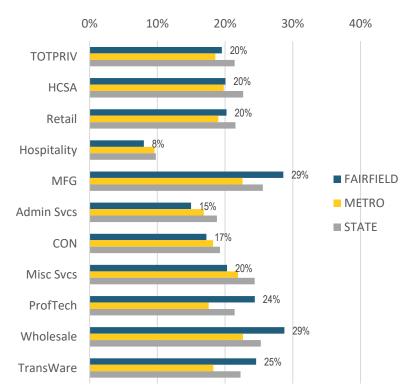
However, in a few key industries such as manufacturing, Fairfield's workforce is substantially older than either comparison area

The workforce is gradually becoming more diverse

Latino workers have increased from 2% to 3% of the workforce between 2021 and 2011

Women represent 49% of the workforce

Percent Workforce 55+ by Top 10 Sector In order of Employment (highest employment at top)



Source: NP analysis of LEHD Workforce Indicator data



Housing

Kevin Hively, *Ninigret Partners*

Key Findings

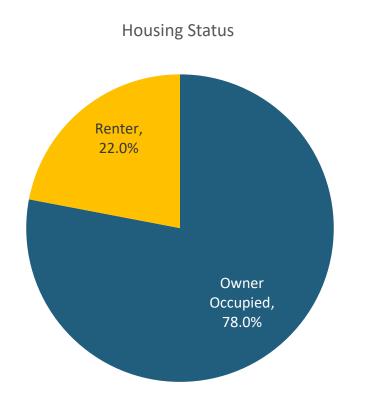
- 1. Fairfield County's housing market is dominated by single family housing with housing prices that have been rising slower than the region but still nearly doubling in a decade.
- 2. Renters pay a higher percentage of their income on rent than renters in other parts of greater Columbus.
- 3. The Central Ohio BIA forecast a potential demand of 9,470 housing units in Fairfield County between 2022 and 2032, an increase of 14.9% as compared to the 63,340 units noted by the U.S. Bureau (2021).

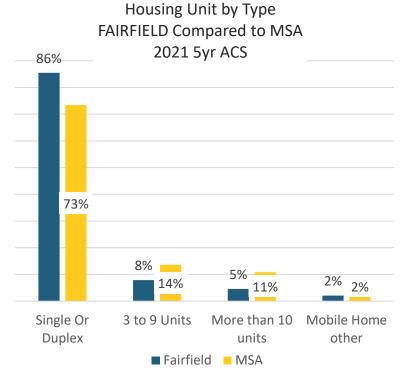


Housing Basics

58,000 occupied housing units

Fairfield is more heavily concentrated in single family with 86% of units being single homes or 2 units.





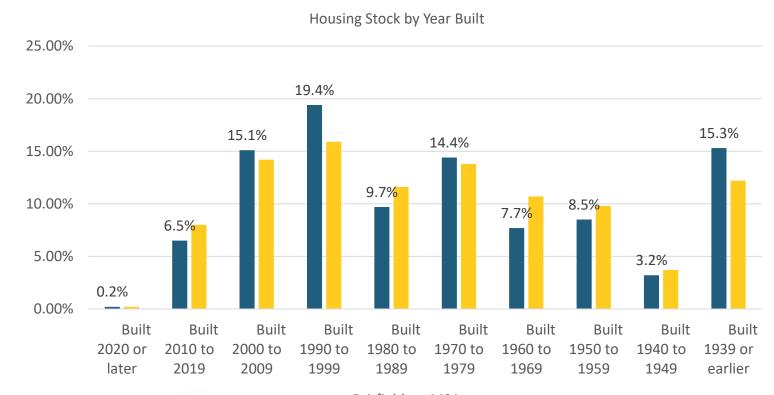
Source: NP analysis of Census 2016-2020 5-year American Community Survey



Housing Stock By Age

Fairfield's housing stock mirrors the region in terms of age

21% of the housing stock is less than 20 years old



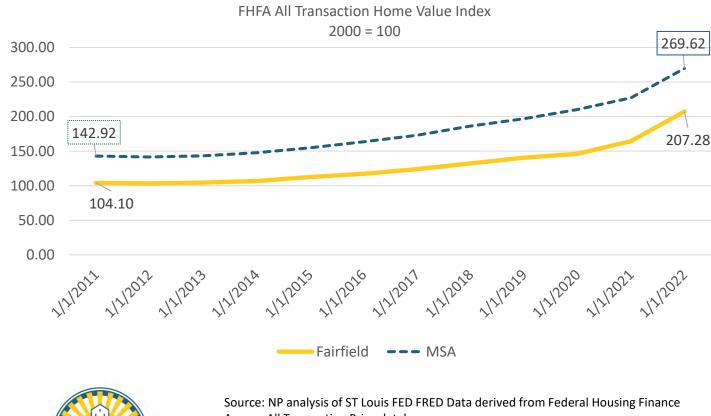


■ Fairfield MSA Source: NP analysis of Census 2021 5-year American Community Survey

Home Values

FHFA is a federal agency that has created an index that looks at home values based on a range of transactions including refinancings, mortgages, sales prices among others to ascertain what is happening to home values across the market instead of relying solely on home sales which can have more volatility based on what housing comes to market at a given moment.

Fairfield housing values have nearly doubled in the last decade while the Columbus metro home prices have increased by 127%



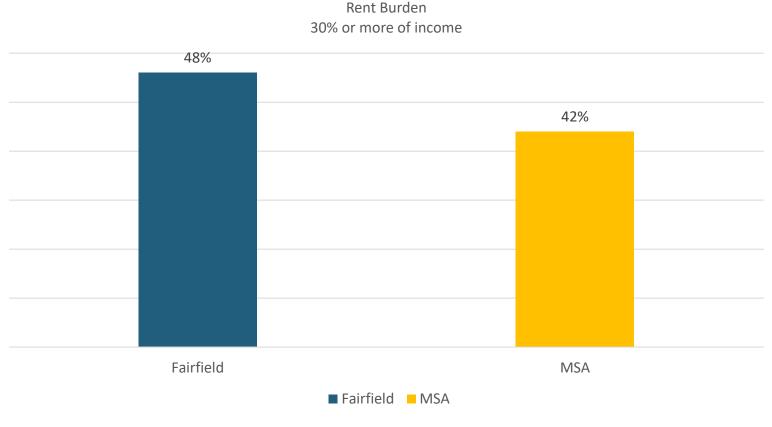


Agency All Transaction Price database

Economic Development Strategic₂Plan and Update to the 2018 Comprehensive Land Use Plan

Rental Cost Burden

48% of Fairfield residents live with high-cost burden rent than the region. High-cost burden is defined as over 30% of gross income.





Source: NP analysis of HUD CHAS data sets 5-year ACS data

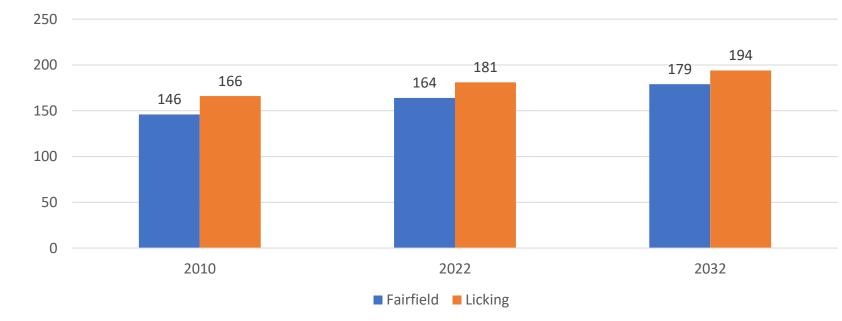
What might tomorrow bring - Housing



Projected population (2022-2032)

- Conducted post Intel announcement
- Region growth rate (2022-2032): 13%
- Fairfield: 12% growth rate -~15k additional
- Licking: 7.2%

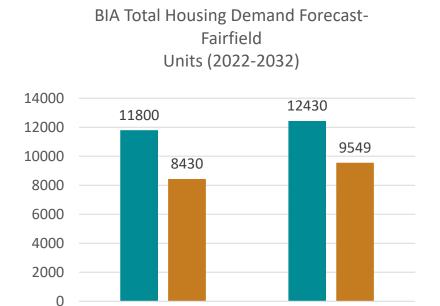






Housing forecasts have declined since the 2018 estimates because slowing population growth

High



■ 2018 **■** 2022

Low

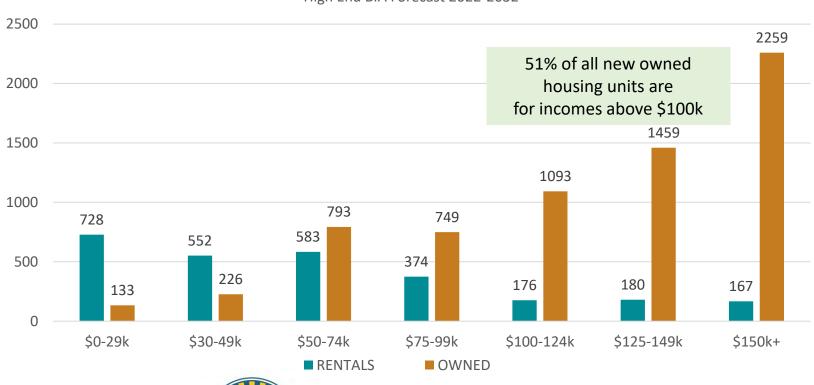




The vast majority of units required are at upper income categories

Median household income 2021 - \$77,241

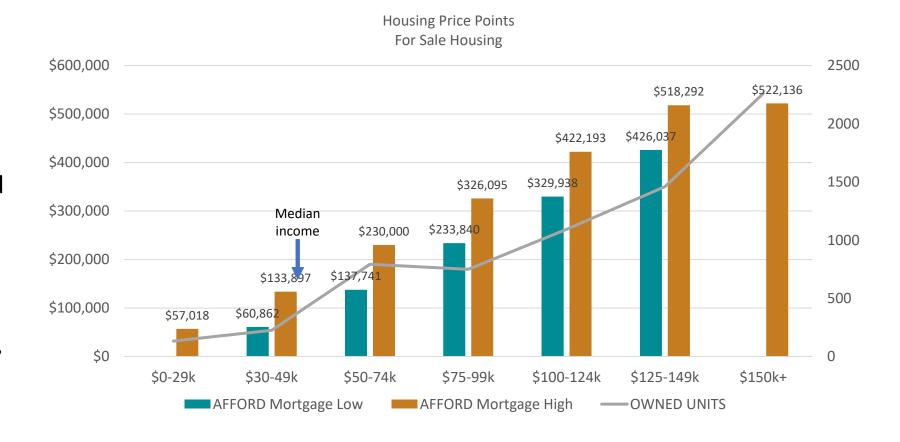






Owned housing price point estimates

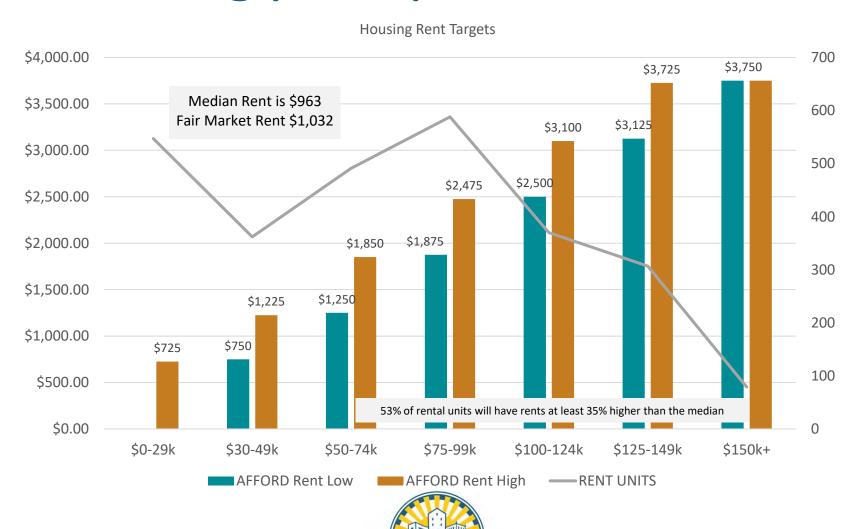
- Median value: \$213,500 (census)
- Median Listing price (May'23): \$355k (realtor.com)
- The median household could buy a home in Fairfield with 20% down and excellent credit at a 5% rate – at a 6% rate, same credit, and 10% down they could not







Rental housing price point estimates





Why a diverse mix of housing types matter

Age, income, and life stage

	2	022 Household	is by Income an	d Age of House	holder		
	<25	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65-74	75-
HH Income Base	1,716	8,349	10,169	10,915	11,721	9,706	6,98
<\$15,000	224	366	337	365	569	541	59
\$15,000-\$24,999	227	499	364	400	643	844	1,20
\$25,000-\$34,999	262	731	570	526	764	920	1,34
\$35,000-\$49,999	274	853	698	678	880	1,184	1,14
\$50,000-\$74,999	376	1,659	1,808	1,845	2,144	2,138	1,21
\$75,000-\$99,999	191	1,314	1,538	1,578	1,703	1,424	55
\$100,000-\$149,999	126	1,736	2,763	2,869	2,669	1,534	50
\$150,000-\$199,999	27	702	1,014	1,298	1,175	593	23
\$200,000+	9	489	1,077	1,356	1,174	528	18
Median HH Income	\$41,675	\$75,925	\$95,267	\$100,662	\$85,830	\$63,455	\$38,54
Average HH Income	\$53,978	\$96,844	\$119,065	\$126,155	\$112,905	\$87,863	\$60,82
	Starting households		milies 49%	Dov	ty Nest / vnsizers	Aging	ment / in place
	~3%				20%		28%



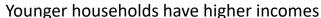
Why a diverse mix of housing types matter

Age, income, and life stage

Median county wide household income - \$77,241

2	022 Household	is by Income an	d Age of House	nolder		
<25	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65-74	75+
1,716	8,349	10,169	10,915	11,721	9,706	6,984
224	366	337	365	569	541	590
227	499	364	400	643	844	1,206
262	731	570	526	764	920	1,345
274	853	698	678	880	1,184	1,145
376	1,659	1,808	1,845	2,144	2,138	1,218
191	1,314	1,538	1,578	1,703	1,424	554
126	1,736	2,763	2,869	2,669	1,534	501
27	702	1,014	1,298	1,175	593	236
9	489	1,077	1,356	1,174	528	189
\$41,675	\$75,925	\$95,267	\$100,662	\$85,830	\$63,455	\$38,549
\$53,978	\$96,844	\$119,065	\$126,155	\$112,905	\$87,863	\$60,825
	<25 1,716 224 227 262 274 376 191 126 27 9 \$41,675	<25 25-34 1,716 8,349 224 366 227 499 262 731 274 853 376 1,659 191 1,314 126 1,736 27 702 9 489 \$41,675 \$75,925	<25 25-34 35-44 1,716 8,349 10,169 224 366 337 227 499 364 262 731 570 274 853 698 376 1,659 1,808 191 1,314 1,538 126 1,736 2,763 27 702 1,014 9 489 1,077 \$41,675 \$75,925 \$95,267	<25 25-34 35-44 45-54 1,716 8,349 10,169 10,915 224 366 337 365 227 499 364 400 262 731 570 526 274 853 698 678 376 1,659 1,808 1,845 191 1,314 1,538 1,578 126 1,736 2,763 2,869 27 702 1,014 1,298 9 489 1,077 1,356 \$41,675 \$75,925 \$95,267 \$100,662	1,716 8,349 10,169 10,915 11,721 224 366 337 365 569 227 499 364 400 643 262 731 570 526 764 274 853 698 678 880 376 1,659 1,808 1,845 2,144 191 1,314 1,538 1,578 1,703 126 1,736 2,763 2,869 2,669 27 702 1,014 1,298 1,175 9 489 1,077 1,356 1,174 \$41,675 \$75,925 \$95,267 \$100,662 \$85,830	<25 25-34 35-44 45-54 55-64 65-74 1,716 8,349 10,169 10,915 11,721 9,706 224 366 337 365 569 541 227 499 364 400 643 844 262 731 570 526 764 920 274 853 698 678 880 1,184 376 1,659 1,808 1,845 2,144 2,138 191 1,314 1,538 1,578 1,703 1,424 126 1,736 2,763 2,869 2,669 1,534 27 702 1,014 1,298 1,175 593 9 489 1,077 1,356 1,174 528 \$41,675 \$75,925 \$95,267 \$100,662 \$85,830 \$63,455

At least 60% of below 50% of median income population are 55+

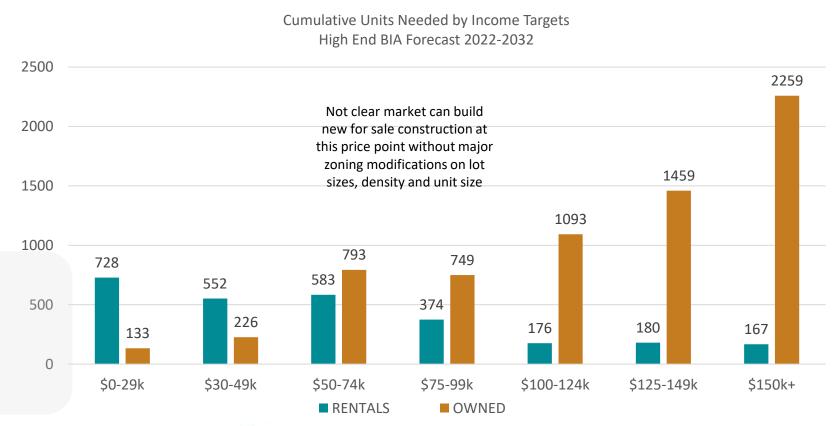






Financial needs ("capital stack") to construct housing across income levels to support affordability

- 17% of housing will require some form of support either on rents and/or construction for incomes below 60% of median income (roughly \$49k)
- 51% of rental units will require some level of subsidy – construction and/or rental support





Draft strategy considerations for the plan

Economic Development and Housing

Draft strategy considerations for the plan

Economic Development

- ➤ Continuing workforce development efforts to support income growth and opportunity for the full range of Fairfield County residents
- ➤ Providing sufficient employment sites to be competitive for JobsOhio support as well as for smaller scale projects that are below JobsOhio thresholds but critical to the region's economic health
- ➤ Promoting rehabilitation and redevelopment in the county's town and village centers to provide a range of living options for talent
- ➤ Targeting expansion of outdoor-based tourism building on the growing cluster of activity in the Hocking Hills region

Housing

- Providing new downsizing options to open up existing more affordable existing housing stock (naturally occurring affordable housing-NOAH)
 - 50% of owners are over 55
- ➤ Developing programs to support renovation of older housing stock (zoning on additions, incentives to offset costs) to make it financially worthwhile
 - 49% of housing stock was built before 1970
- ➤ Reviewing zoning regarding lot sizes, and densities including alternative single-family products like townhouses to support new construction aimed as either starter homes or downsizing homes
- ➤ Developing a plan regarding public sector support for housing development



Thank you

Fairfield Mid December 2022 Housing Market

It is important to remember that all real estate markets and particularly housing markets are snapshots in time. Markets change quickly and housing markets under the current interest rate environment are constantly changing. Therefore, any assessment reflects that moment it was conducted and can be different within a few days.

Current Activity and Market Dynamics

568 homes for sale / 86 homes for rent

\$294k median listing price

\$155/sqft median listing price

Time on market has been shrinking from 140 days in Jan 2020 to 33 days

Source: NP analysis of Realtor.com



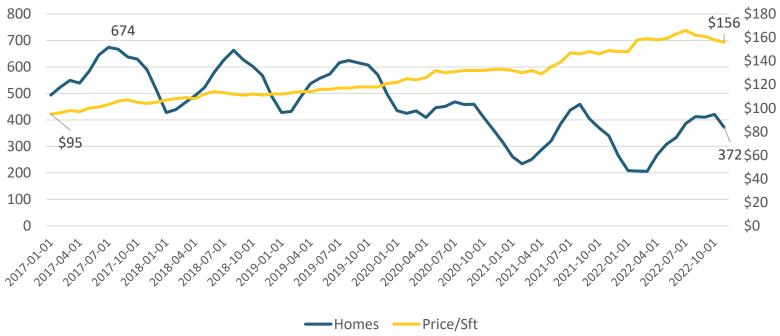
For Sale Housing Inventory

For sale housing average total

listings has been 461 units with the peak being 674

Price / sqft is up 64%





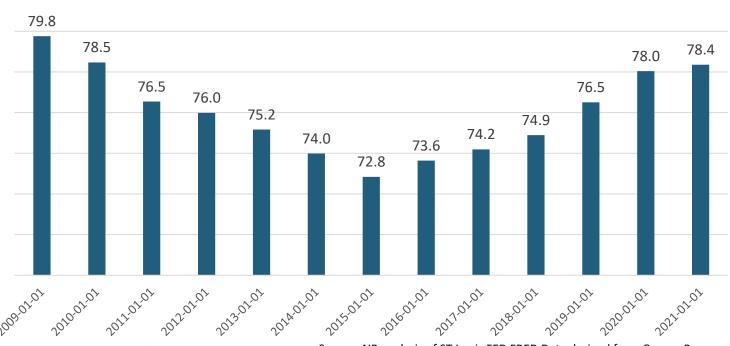


Source: NP analysis of ST Louis FED FRED Data derived from Realtor.com

Homeownership Rates

After falling for a 5-year period, it appears that homeownership has been accelerating in Fairfield County approaching 2009/2010 level

Homeownership Rates 5 year ACS Estimates





Source: NP analysis of ST Louis FED FRED Data derived from Census Bureau



LANCASTER. OHIO **JULY 2023**

MCJDC News

Creating Inclusive "Vision2Value" Experiences



Front & Center: Vision 2 Value

Lancaster Mayor David Scheffler pays a visit to **MCJDC**

One of the core visions of MCJDC is to create opportunities for the youth to have positive experiences with their

communities. To make these meaningful connections and share the vision of the MCJDC with the residents of our beautiful city of Lancaster, we invited the mayor for a tour. He was so gracious to donate his time to speak personally with the youth as he told his own story of struggle growing up and how it shaped his success over the years. He also shared some of his many talents by showcasing his unique photography, a skill he discovered by accident. Seeing how the students responded to him, shaking their hands, and answering their many questions, was heartwarming. (Story continued on page 2)

THINK-FEEL-BELIEVE in the power of you. EASY AS







Powerful thoughts to inspire & make you think, laugh, and motivate on your journey of personal growth while enhancing your mindset.



THINK

"Whether you think you can or you think you can't, either way you are right." Henry Ford



"Respect other people's feelings. It might mean nothing to you but everything to them." Roy Bennett



BFI IFVF

"We've survived by believing our life is going to get better." Paul Simon



Inspired: Cultural Competence

Mr. Becker takes us back in time to WWI pg. 3



Deep Dive: Exploring **Empathy**

Exploring the impact of empathy curbing anger pg. 2



MCJDC Classroom Cafe'

An experiential inspiration for body & mind pg. 3

Ginger Turmeric Shots

MCJDC LANCASTER, OHIO JULY 2023

Front & Center: Vision 2 Value



Bringing inspirational speakers from the communities and beyond served by the MCJDC who speak of resilience, long-term vision, growth mindset, and choice as it plays a vital role in creating success is a vital part of the mantra Vision2Value.

The cultural concept of the MCJDC is to provide unique educational and hands-on brain-based learning opportunities to facilitate a positive growth mindset, create a culture of trust and collaboration, and foster positive mental health. We are committed to meeting each youth where they are on their life journey. We work tirelessly to provide resources that combat the triggers and temptations that hold the youth back from healing, recovery, and creating long-term vision on their path to finding unshakeable self-worth and purpose. The process of discovering purpose we refer to as Path2Purpose another important mantra. At MCJDC, we view each youth admission as an opportunity to connect and pour into the youth without their outside influences distracting them.

Try some skill development tools listed below or take an empathy quiz at <u>Greater Good Science Center</u> online.

Empathy Can Be Taught as a Skill to Help Lessen Anger

It's important to understand that our capacity for empathy is taught and is a powerful tool to curb anger. Here are several strategies that help promote it.

- Be curious about others and ourselves. Visit and talk to new people. Read fiction and non-fiction about peoples' struggles, individually or as a group.
- Remember that others' thoughts and feelings make sense
 to them due to their unique history. Try to understand what
 and how their past struggles affect their ability to
 communicate healthily; try to "meet them where their brain
 is "wired."
- 3. Actively listen to someone's words, tone, and body language to decipher the more profound reason that explains the words, style of communication, and body language.
- 4. Make guesses as to why someone is behaving a certain way. Ask yourself, "What thoughts, feelings, or experiences might contribute to their behavior?" "What thoughts, feelings, or experiences might contribute to my behavior?"
- Recognize how your biases, including fears and anxieties, influence your attitudes and perceptions to expand or constrict empathy.
- Stay in "thinking mode" when self-awareness shows that your emotions are elevating to better form words for how you feel.

INSPIRED CULTURAL COMPETENCE: DISCOVERING PARIS

The beauty of Paris is unparalleled for food, tradition, and a flare for design. Paris is famous for its *traditions*. *One such is the securing of a "Love Lock" to a bridge to signify a wish or bond*. Pont des Arts is the most famous but due to the more than 40 tons of locks causing too much damage to the bridge the tradition stopped for that bridge. The first bridges appeared in Paris over the River Seine in AD 864 in an edict mandating the bridges to be built after an attack by the Vikings in the AD 845. The bridges were effective in preventing future attacks by the Vikings. There are 37 bridges today. In a recent trip to Paris Mrs. Morris left a "love lock" on one of the bridges overlooking the River Seine & the amazing Eiffel Tower wishing the youth of MCJDC much success and happiness in their lives.



07/11/2023 139

MCJDC Classroom Cafe'

Nutrition for Body & Mind

Inflammation is a key contributor to many diseases including cancer and heart disease. Ginger helps reduce the effects of inflammation on the body & reduces it. Try this recipe and feed your body & mind what it needs to stay sharp. Here's one we made in class!

Ginger Turmeric Shots

This is a great juice with lots of anti-inflammatory power. It combines the benefits of citrus, carrots, turmeric 5 ginger for a beautiful juice that is great for a pick-me-up any time of the day. It can be made ahead and stored up to two days in the refrigerator. Prep Time: 10 Min Makes 10 - 20z. Servings



Inaredients

- · 1 lb of carrots preferably organic chopped
- 2'-3" piece of fresh ginger pealed § chopped 2" piece of fresh turmeric or approximately 1 tbs of dried high quality turmeric
- · 3/4 cup of unsweetened coconut water
- 1 tsp of fresh lemon juice (optional-if you love the tart brighter side of the lemon flavor)
 1 tsp cayenne pepper (optional-if you love spice this adds a nice kick with extra anti-
- inflammatory properties)

Instructions

- 1. Process carrots, ginger, turmeric & use about 1/2 cup of your coconut water in a blender
- 2. Pour the juice through a fine mesh strainer to remove all the solid bits § press to get all the juice Discard the solids.
- 3. Store in an air tight glass container for up to one week or freeze in an ice cube tray to use later. Note: once frozen remove the juice cubes and freeze in an airtight container for up to 6 months.
- 4. *Add the lemon juice 5 cayenne a little at a time just before serving if you want those extra flavor boosts. The cayenne is a nice garnish and lemon is best served fresh to preserve its flavor. I recommend trying the base first and then adding the extra flavors separately in case you decide you don't love the combination

I like to drop the frozen cubes or add the 2 oz. shots to a chicken sauté for a flavor boost. You can tuce to arop the process causes or and the 202. Shots to a conscens sucte for a favor boost. You can even add them to the pressure cooker. This adds extra moisture so be sure to reduce the quantity of liquids needed to the resipe your adding so that this doesn't become too "juicy".

Approximate Nutritional Values: Calories-60 cal. Carlos-149, Protein-19, Vit A-18944 IU. Vit

C-11mg, Sugar-79, Potassium-471mg, Fiber-39, Fat. < 19, Sat. Fat. < 19, Note: The accuracy of the nutrition information cannot be guaranteed as all ingredients may not be in the data base, amounts may vary and will vary depending on brands, quantities, portion of ingredients used; all nutrition fact values have been rounded to the nearest whole number.

Awesome Guest Speakers



Mary Austin VFW Post 1516



Rex Murphy 614-353-8517. Let Freedom Swing



Simon Badinter Sing Don't Fight



Mayor David Scheffler



A SPECIAL THANKS

Lt. Caldwell Lt. Lawyer

For taking the time to share their personal stories of service with the youth during our flag presentation to the VFW Post 1516

Thanks to all of the veterans at MCJDC as we celebrate Independence Day!!



Brigadier General Marlon E. Cook Pentagon

SNEAK PEEK AUGUST

Lt. Learn & Lamkins, get involved building youth rapport, learning about how fear holds us back while sharing a Fear Factor Challenge...eating a dried tarantula, cricket cookies and learn more about this unexpected sustainable source of protein!



MORE INSPIRED CULTURAL COMPETENCE: DISCOVERING WWI HISTORY

The helmet I had in class is a M-1917 World War I U.S. Armyissue helmet. It belonged to my great uncle Joseph Saxe, who was an immigrant from Odessa, Ukraine. He began law school in Nebraska but left for the Army in 1917 upon the U.S. involvement in WWI. He and his brother Samuel Saxe joined the 69th Field Artillery which was based in Nebraska. Both brothers saw combat in France. Joe remained in France after the war and completed a degree in French from Sorbonne University in Paris. The helmet has been in our family since Joe gave it to my father around 1920 upon his return to Cincinnati after his university experience in Paris. —Mr. Becker



07/11/2023 140 MCJDC LANCASTER, OHIO **JULY 2023**

WANT TO SEE EVEN MORE?

CLICK ON THE ORANGE "LEARN-MORE" LINKS AND HAVE FUN EXPLORING MORE OF ALL THE UNIQUE THINGS OUR TEAM IS SHARING HERE AT THE MCJDC!

HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE THE STAFF GET'S INVOLVED & THE YOUTH GET CREATIVE!

The MCJDC Garden Coming To Life



Great Space

New Garden Beds



Most definitely a MCJDC team effort. A special thanks to Mr. Enzi who built all of the garden boxes by hand. The youth planted some seeds, herbs, perennials, fruits, and veggies. It has been fun to see it grow. We are excited for our bounty to share with the community & cooking together.

Independence Day The MCJDC WAY...

Flag.



Ms. Leising rides the VFW1516 Float in Lancaster's 4th parade which features the custom MCJDC Youth



On a recent trip to London, Paris, and Rome Mrs. Morris took the opportunity to connect & share the power of Vision2Value. The world is big and beautiful. We took virtual inspiring tours from the great cities to see Westminster Abbey in London, Stonehenge, Paris Catacombs, Louvre Museum in Paris, Trevi Fountain & Colosseum in Rome. The staff all got involved to talk about their travel experiences and help show the youth how to create travel dream journals. Mr. Becker is quite a history buff so he's always sharing his extensive knowledge of the world!

Playing Games





Playing games heals the brain, builds rapport, and collaboration not to mention it's super fun!

Music Time





Rex Murphy takes the youth on journey of music through the decades, starting in the 30's -current day. And the youth got to try out the keyboards too!

Art Time







The youth took a virtual tour of graffiti from around the world and got creative. Vision2Value art board turned out amazing! Building self worth with more art and affirming "I" statements painted with bold colors.

QUOTE OF THE MONTH



Simon Badinter of Sing Don't Fight will be visiting in July and tasked the youth to create and design a poster which features this quote. Those creative pieces will be featured in the upcoming newsletter.

Earth Day

A featured project in Mrs. Hoyd's class. The youth learned about the importance of the world's forests, had discussions about the potential for climate change, and how we should respect our environment.







Youth Brayden wrote & performed the song "Amazon" for his class project to share the plight of the Amazon. Fore warning.. it's a musical ear-worm. You will be sure to sing this in the shower.. Click the pic & orange link to learn more.

FAIRFIELD COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE ALEX LAPE, SHERIFF

MONTH: JUNE	YEAR: 2023	Norman and company and the second sec	
		A Trapper or Region (Control of Control	Fairfield County Townships Contact Report
Date	Time	Township	Topics of Discussion/Issues to address
06/07/2023	02/03/1903	GREENFIELD	SPOKE WITH TOM AND JEFF. ALL IS GOOD IN TWP.
06/09/2023	803	PLEASANT	SPOKE WITH RICK AND JASON.ALL GOOD IN TWP.
06/12/2023	946	VIOLET	REPORT#23-9L-2391AT BUSEY PARK.WILL AND J-RNO EVIDENCE3,ALL GOT PICKED-UP.
06/13/2023	704	HOCKING	SPOKE WITH MATT AND DAN, ALL GOOD IN TWP.
06/18/2023	1144	WALNUT	SPOKE WITH NATE WAGNER. ALL GOOD AND NO COMPLAINT'S.
06/20/2023	1137	RICHLAND	SPOKE WITH TONY, ALL GOOD AND NO CONCERNS.
06/22/2023	930	PLEASANT	REPORT#23-9L-3387OLD MILLERSPORT RDCOUCH,CUSHIONS,ECT. NO EVIDENCE. PICTURES TAKEN FOR CFLP BEFORE AND AFTER.
06/28/2023	700	LIBERTY	SPOKE WITH DAVE, DAVE AND GREG. ALL IS GREAT AT THIS TIME.
06/29/2023	747	MADISON	REPORT#23-9L-4975MET TRUSTEE CHAD FRANK ON EATON HOLLOW ROADWE PICKED UP COUCH

FAIRFIELD COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE ALEX LAPE, SHERIFF

Lieutenant J. Hodder Enforcement Bureau Commander

MONTH: JUNE

YEAR:

2023

Area	ji ^r	eer Complaints P	Received North	onducted like of his		unmorry by	Jane Load Citation	is larrests	cycline chartones h	Are sist	
Amanda/Amanda	ſ	<u> </u>				/ 1/4.		/ 100			Comments
Berne/Sugar Grove											
Bloom/Lithopolis	1	1	1								
Clearcreek/Stoutsville		1	1					1			
Greenfield/Carroll						1					
Hocking	1	1			1	1		2	<u></u>		
Lancaster											
Liberty/Baltimore	1	1	1		Complete Company of the Company of t			***************************************			
Madison	1		1			**************************************					
Pleasant/Pleasantville			<u> </u>					1			
Richland/Rushville	1		1								
Rushcreek/Bremen											
Violet/Pickerington	1	1				1					**************************************
Walnut/Millersport			1	·			·	1			
TOTALS	6	4	5	0	1	2	0	5	0		

Hours on Patrol	135-HOURS
Hours in Office	21-HRS.;10-MIN.
Hours Investigating	8-HRS.;27-MIN.
Hours Helping Others	4)-HRS.(HEALTH DEPT.
Total Hours Working Litter	169-HRS;,37-MIN.

74	
	Notes
	DID COURT PAPERWORK ON 4-DIFFERENT DAYS
	DID (17) SPEED SURVEY'S
	GOT ALL MY JUNK-YARD INSPECTIONS COMPLETED FOR THE YEAR
	DID ILLEGAL BURNING CHARGE WITH MR.FISTER WITH OHIO EPA
	DID (17) SPEED SURVEY'S GOT ALL MY JUNK-YARD INSPECTIONS COMPLETED FOR THE YEAR

Total # Non-Litter Minutes Used

Miles Litter Vehicle Driven

Miles Sheriff Vehicle Driven

Vehicle Usage

FAIRFIELD COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE ALEX LAPE, SHERIFF

Lieutenant J. Hodder Enforcement Bureau Commander

MONTH: JUNE	YEAR:	2023												
	aste													
		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	YTD Totals
Days Worked/Benefit Day	Used									.1			l Dec	T TO TOLORS
# of Day	ys Worked	18	16	19	19	18	21					<u> </u>	T	4 4 4
# of Sick	Days Used	1		3		1			 	\			<u> </u>	111
# of Comp/Pers	onal Days				2	1	<u> </u>			 	 		<u> </u>	5
# of Vaca	ation Days	1	4			2		<u> </u>		 				3
# of Holida	y Days Off	1	1			1	1	 	 					J
Litter Statistics				J		<u> </u>	J	1	<u></u>	1	L	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	4
# of Litter Complaints	Received	5	8	14	7	11	6				<u> </u>	<u></u>	T	
# of Litter Complaints Inv	vestigated	8	10	11	11	8	4		 		<u> </u>			51
# of Litter Warn	ing Issued	4	4	5	5	5	4						<u> </u>	52
# of Illegal Dumping Cha	rges Filed			1	1		1		 					27
# of Insecure Load	Warnings	2	2	1	3	1	3		<u> </u>					3
# of Tra	affic Stops	17	13	15	12	29	17		 					12
# of Insec	ure Loads	2	1	1	1	1	2		 					103
Non Litter Statistics								J						3
Non Litter Discov	ered Calls	3	4	2	2	2	2							and the second s
Non-Litter Dispato	ched Calls	11	17	12	8	4	11							15
Non-Litter Arrest,	/Citations	2	1	1	1	8	4	<u> </u>	 				····	63

Fairfield County Comissioners Office

210 E Main Street, Suite 302

Lancaster, Ohio 43130

Dear Sirs:

I would like to know why Fairfield County isn't on the "No Solar Panels on Prime Farm Land" List. We have wonderful farm land to feed people and animals. Please don't let the energy companies ruin our best asset.

Thank you,

Sharon Ervin

3055 Geiger Road

Millersport, Ohio 43046

Larry & Sharon Witherspoon 1729 Stemen Road Baltimore, OH 43105

June 30, 2023

Fairfield County Commissioners 201 E Main Street Room 301 Lancaster, OH 43130

To whom It May Concern:

I am writing in response to the information forwarded by Citizens for Fair Fields emphasizing the potential risk of losing our 5100 acres of farmland to be commercially owned by PJM to supply 13 other states with electricity.

We are an agriculture community who rely on farmers to produce grain and food for our families. We don't want to risk losing this availability. Please reconsider the possibility of selling off precious farm ground for a profit that is not beneficial to the residents of our counties. Once property is taken from farmers it will be lost for any future capabilities other than big industry who really aren't concerned about the end results and how it effects the surrounding communities.

Please prohibit industrial solar developments in our area to preserve the farmland of our community for now and future generations. Thank you for your consideration.

Kind Regards,

Larry Witherspoon Sharon Witherspoon

```
Your
Name sue Weber
*.
Office
Depar Commissioners'
tment
*
Other:
Depar
tment
Email
        Sueweber10@gmail.com
Phone
        4195453212
*
What
can
we do
        https://mosaysno.com/testimonials/?fbclid=IwAR0aUINQkMQrJprVchCVgxHyvIUj74o0HO7O
to
        UbVgre6a6TToWeFgo5gn4g4 aem AWov48guoLiltmxpw1DDTakfEQX cESDWao84IQCC3tss
help?
        6SGvxlKok-cf5bDoAZyh7Y&mibextid=Zxz2cZ
NOTE: If
this is an
        Recent info on solar glare, dust and constant humming noise pollution . Please a minute to
urgent
        look at the facts
request
please
        Please stop this intrusion in Walnut Township
call the
<u>appropri</u>
<u>ate</u>
office*:
```

CITY OF LANCASTER, OHIO

Fairfield County, Ohio



ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022



CITY OF LANCASTER, OHIO OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR 104 E. Main St. Room 107 Lancaster, Ohio 43130 (740) 687-6611

ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

Prepared by the City Auditor's Office

Patricia Nettles City Auditor



TABLE OF CONTENTS

CITY OF LANCASTER FAIRFIELD COUNTY, OHIO

I	Introdu	CTORY SECTION	
	A B C D	Letter of Transmittal List of Principal Officials City Organizational Chart Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	xii xiii
II	FINANC	TAL SECTION	
	В	Independent Auditors' Report	5
		Statement of Activities Fund Financial Statements: Governmental Funds: Balance Sheet	
		Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position of Governmental Activities	22
		Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	
		Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance (Budget and Actual):	
		General Fund	29
		Proprietary Funds:	
		Statement of Net Position	
		Statement of Cash Flows	38
		Fiduciary Funds:	
		Statement of Net Position	
		Notes to the Basic Financial Statements	44

D	Required Supplementary Information:
	Schedule of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability112
	Schedule of City Pension Contributions
	Schedule of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) Liability (Asset)116
	Schedule of City's Other Postemployment Benefit (OPEB) Contributions118
	Notes to the Required Supplementary Information
E	Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:
	Nonmajor Governmental Financial Statements:
	Combining Balance Sheet
	Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
	Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
	Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
	Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Debt Service Funds144
	Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Debt Service Funds145
	Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds146
	Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds148
	Individual Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance (Budget and Actual):
	Major Governmental Funds:
	General Fund150
	Special Revenue Fund:
	.45 Police and Fire Levy Fund
	2021 Police and Fire Levy Fund
	Nonmajor Governmental Funds:
	Special Revenue Funds:
	Cemetery Fund
	Street Construction, Maintenance and Repair Fund
	Street Levy Fund
	Parks and Recreation Fund
	Special Improvement District Fund
	Lancaster Public Transit Program Fund

Special Revenue Funds (Continued):	
911 Tariff Fund	163
Edward Byrne Grant Fund	164
Law Director Victim Assistance Fund	165
Lancaster Community Development Fund	166
Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	167
Police and Fire Pension Fund	168
Fairfield County Court Surveillance Fund	169
Indigent Drivers Alcohol Treatment Fund	170
Law Enforcement and Education Fund	171
Municipal Court Judicial Computer Fund	172
Municipal Court Probation Fund	173
Municipal Court Computerization Fund	174
Municipal Court Special Projects Fund	175
Municipal Court Family Violence Fund	176
Municipal Drug Court Fund	177
Ohio Peace Officers Training Fund	178
DARE Officer Retention Grant Fund	179
Safe Routes to School Fund	180
.15 Fire Levy Fund	181
DOJ Equitable Sharing Grant Fund	182
Local Fiscal Recovery Fund	183
Community Development Block Grant Fund	184
State Highway Fund	185
Cemetery Interment Fund	186
Cemetery Perpetual Care Fund	187
Debt Service Funds:	
General Bond Retirement Fund	188
Special Assessment Debt Retirement Fund	189
Capital Projects Funds:	
LDOT Improvement Fund	190
Parks Improvement Fund	191
Capital Improvement Fund	192
Fire Impact-District One Fund	193
Ety Road TIF Project Fund	194
Columbian Construction Fund	105

- iii -

Proprietary Funds:	
Internal Service Funds:	
Combining Statement of Net Position	198
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes	
in Fund Net Position	200
Combining Statement of Cash Flows	202
Fiduciary Funds – Custodial Funds:	
Combining Statement of Net Position	206
Combining Statement of Changes in Net Position	207
STATISTICAL SECTION	
Net Position by Component - Last Ten Years	S 2
Changes in Net Position - Last Ten Years	S 4
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds - Last Ten Years	S 8
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds - Last Ten Years	S 10
Income Tax Revenues by Source, Governmental Funds - Last Ten Years	S 14
Income Tax Collections - Current Year and Nine Years Ago	S 17
Ratio of Outstanding Debt By Type - Last Ten Years	S 18
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding - Last Ten Years	S 20
Computation of Direct and Overlapping - Debt Attributable to	
Governmental Activities - Current Year	S 23
Debt Limitations - Last Ten Years	S 24
Pledged Revenue Coverage - Last Ten Years	S 26
Demographic and Economic Statistics - Last Ten Years	S 28
Principal Employers - Current Year and Nine Years Ago	
Full Time Equivalent Employees by Function - Last Ten Years	
Operating Indicators by Function - Last Ten Years	S 34
Capital Asset Statistics by Function - Last Ten Years	

- iv -

Introductory Section





CITY OF LANCASTER, OHIO

OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR 104 E. Main St. Room 107 Lancaster, Ohio 43130 (740) 687-6611

Patricia Nettles, Auditor

June 23, 2023

To the Citizens and Elected Officials of Lancaster, Ohio:

I am pleased to present to you the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report, of the City of Lancaster, Ohio (the "City"), for the year ended December 31, 2022.

While there is no legal requirement for the preparation of this report, it represents a commitment by the City of Lancaster to conform to nationally recognized standards of excellence in financial reporting. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the presented data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the City. I believe the data, as presented, is accurate in all material respects; that it is presented in a manner designed to fairly set forth the financial position and results of operation of the City; and that all disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the City's financial activity have been presented.

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that management provide a narrative introduction, overview and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The City of Lancaster's MD&A can be found immediately following the Independent Auditors' Report.

The Reporting Entity

The City of Lancaster is a statutory city operating under the provisions of the Ohio Revised Code which provides for an elected Mayor, Auditor, Treasurer, Law Director, President of Council, Council (six elected from wards and three at-large members), two Judges of the Municipal Court and a Municipal Court Clerk.

Lancaster is a full-service City, and in order to provide necessary services to its citizens, the City of Lancaster is divided into departments. Services provided include full time police and fire protection, park and recreational activities, city owned gas company, solid waste disposal, sewage collections and treatment, water treatment and distribution, street maintenance and repair and traffic control. These activities are provided by the City Council through the budgetary process and other elected officials through administrative and managerial policies and procedures and by the statutes of the State of Ohio.

The City's reporting entity includes the financial activities of the Lancaster Port Authority, a blended component unit.

158

The City participates in the following Jointly Governed Organizations: Fairfield Metropolitan Housing Authority, Lancaster-Fairfield Community Action Agency, Fairfield Regional Planning Commission, Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission, Fairfield County Family, Adult and Children First, Fairfield County Multi-System Youth Committee, Community Corrections Board, and Fairfield, Hocking and Athens Council of Governments on Major Crimes Investigations.

The Lancaster City School District, under the Board of Education, and the Fairfield Medical Center are separate and independent entities and as such, are not included in this report.

A complete discussion of the City's reporting entity is provided in Note 1 of the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements.

City Overview

The City of Lancaster is the county seat of Fairfield County and is located in central Ohio approximately thirty miles southeast of Columbus.

History abounds in Lancaster and the surrounding area. Colonel Ebenezer Zane, a famous trailblazing pioneer and soldier, is generally considered the founding father of Lancaster. In 1796, Zane petitioned Congress to grant him a contract to open a road through Ohio, a distance of two hundred sixty-six (266) miles, which stretched from Wheeling, West Virginia, to Limestone, Kentucky, (1797 "ZANES TRACE" opened). In payment for Zane's work, he received three square mile tracts of land where Lancaster now stands. He sold some of his real estate and the town began to take root and was named New Lancaster. His two sons, Noah and John, laid out the original town from Pearl Street on the east to Front Street (now Memorial Drive) on the west and included Chestnut, Main, Wheeling and Mulberry Streets running east and west between Pearl and Front Streets. The town was named New Lancaster at the request of the early German settlers from Lancaster, Pennsylvania, but was shortened to Lancaster in 1805.

Items of Local Interest

The City of Lancaster is known for its excellent park system, including Rising Park and Mount Pleasant. General William T. Sherman was born in Lancaster, and his home on downtown Main Street is maintained by the State of Ohio as a Civil War Museum. Other important men who have called Lancaster home are U.S. Senator Thomas Ewing and three Governors of Ohio, William Medill, John Brough and John Brown.

Culture and Education

Lancaster is home to the annual Lancaster Festival and the Fairfield Heritage annual tour of beautiful and historic buildings and homes. The Lancaster Public Library is second-to-none and offers full library services. In addition to the excellent public school system, grades K-12, operated by the Lancaster Board of Education, Ohio University maintains a branch college in the City and offers a variety of Associate, Bachelor and Master's Degree opportunities as well as continuing education programs. The Fairfield County Fair is held in Lancaster every year in the month of October and is the last county fair each year in the State of Ohio.

ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK

Lancaster is leading Ohio with two JobsOhio Authenticated Sites within the industrial core and the efforts are being recognized in projects and leads. Google purchased 120 JobsOhio Authenticated acres for its new Google Data Center in Lancaster and began construction in August 2021 and they anticipate turning on the taps to their first data center before the end of 2023. Google will continue to expand their Google Data Center in future years. Magna Seating of America recently expanded their production and committed to adding 224 new jobs. Magna manufactures seat structures for the automotive industry and is on track to employing 600 full-time employees. South Central Power moved into its new headquarters and operations center in 2022. The operations center has consolidated regional facilities to report out of the new Lancaster thirty-million-dollar combined facility. The new facility has brought over two hundred new employees into the city. Chivoda Integre of Japan chose Lancaster as its first U.S. manufacturing facility, investing \$1 million and entering into a lease with the Lancaster Port Authority. In 2022, after one year of being a tenant, Chiyoda purchased the 50,000 square foot speculative development built by the Lancaster Port Authority. Cirba Solutions announced a \$200 million dollar expansion to their east side industrial park facility they acquired from Retreiv Technologies. The expansion will include construction of an additional building as well as creating 150 new jobs. Cirba, a play on words for Circular Battery Solutions, will recycle electric vehicle batters and use the components and minerals in those to make new batteries. Alleguard announced a \$900,000 investment in their Commerce Street facility. Following a string of acquisitions, including Foam Packaging Materials, Alleguard will create 85 additional jobs in Lancaster. Zebco, Lancaster's downtown manufacturer, was awarded a JobsOhio Inclusion Grant which enabled a \$200,000 investment in machinery and equipment and will allow for the addition of a couple new jobs. The new machinery and equipment will contribute to better increased productivity and efficiency.

Lancaster is a desirable location to live and the community is experiencing high growth in residential development. Population has grown in Lancaster year over year and currently sits at 41,000. To accommodate the additional population, the City of Lancaster has been meeting with developers to grow housing stock of all types. One recent project is Timbertop which has proven to be Vision One's fastest leasing, market-rate rentals to date. Other single-family projects include Misty Meadows and the Outlook projects. Multi-family projects are approaching four hundred units and are the Flats (220 units), Gateway (110 units), and East Pointe (60 units).

Lancaster City Schools began construction on their new state of the art baseball/softball fields at the end of 2021 and completed the construction in the beginning of 2023. They also began construction on a new high school in the fall of 2022 with a completion date estimated in 2026.

Boasting certified sites on rail, essential industries, new schools, new medical facilities, expanding in a very affordable community is finding Lancaster to be a great community to invest in.

Long-term Financial Planning:

In May of 2013, the City of Lancaster citizens passed a ten-year 3 mill property tax levy to support the City's ten-year street improvement plan. The annual levy proceeds (\$2,000,000) along with STP (Surface Transportation Program) funds will work together to help the City maintain the street and bridge repairs/replacement that are on the ten-year street improvement plan. The city will be putting the 3-mill street improvement levy renewal before the voters in the May 2023 primary.

The City's Water Pollution Control Department is working on two large improvement projects which are the Lawrence Street Water Pollution Control Facility Upgrade (\$22,497,193) and the Upper Hocking Water Pollution Control Facility Expansion (\$39,381,069). Both capital improvement projects will be financed with Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) at lower interest rates. The City's Water Department is working on replacing the North Water Treatment Plant (\$98,215,678) this project will also be financed with Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) at a lower interest rate.

The Sanitation Department will be replacing the existing transfer station that was constructed in 1973. The new transfer station will be located at the same address. The city will issue a bond to finance the construction of the new transfer station in 2023. The cost of the construction is yet to be determined.

The city voters passed an additional .10% parks and recreation income tax increase in 2022 to add to the existing .15% parks and recreation income tax. This additional parks and recreation income tax will take effect January 2023 which will make the parks and recreation receiving .25% income tax to help with maintaining the park infrastructure. Beginning January 2023, the City of Lancaster's income tax rate will go from 2.2% to 2.3%.

MAJOR INITIATIVES

Lancaster is one of five "Large Cities" outside of the designated Metropolitan Planning Organizations areas that the Ohio Department of Transportation provides an annual apportionment of federal surface transportation program funds (STP). The use of those funds is limited to Federal-Aid Off-System streets, but those eligible streets are the City's major streets. The funding provides 80 percent of the project costs with the City being responsible for the local 20 percent match. Recent changes to this program have changed the Federal and Local distribution to be a 95/5 split. The City has programmed the use of federal surface transportation program (STP) funds for various street rehabilitation projects.

During the 2022 calendar year there were several major projects that were completed or are in the design, utility relocation, or ROW acquisition process. Following is a list of those projects:

- 2022 Street Improvement Program (SIP) Completed
- OPWC High/Perry Street Paving Completed
- Sixth Avenue (Memorial to Maple) PID 114407 Completed
- S. Broad Street (RR to Main) PID 116843 Completed
- Sixth Avenue (Maple to Cherry) PID 111406 Designed

Amendments to the federal Clean Water Act have directed pollution mitigation efforts to other water pollution sources, one being combined sewer overflows (CSO's). The CSO's are permitted under the City's National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit. However, under the permit, the City is required to reduce the number of overflow events at its CSO's. Prior to the current permit, the City retained a consulting engineer to develop a plan of improvements and schedule for construction of those improvements to meet the stricter permit conditions. The City and the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency finalized negotiations of this pollution mitigation plan, and that plan is part of the City's NPDES permit. The City anticipates spending \$70,000,000 between 2014-2035 to construct the required improvements to the City's sewerage system. To date the City has reduced the number of CSO locations from 33 in 1995 to 9 at the end of 2013. The City will keep these 9 CSO locations, due to the necessity of them, but we are monitoring/reducing the amount of time that they would be activated along with reducing clean water flows to the Lawrence Street Water Pollution Control Facility. Projects included to mitigate CSO overflow's as well as other drainage related projects are as follows:

- Main Street Sewer Separation Project Design
- Construction of CSO 1029 Replacement
- Upgrade of the Lawrence Street Water Pollution Control Facility multi-million, multi-year project (+\$20 million)
- Sewer System Rehabilitation Projects
- Replacement of the Independence Boulevard Culvert
- Replacement of two culverts on Main Street
- Baldwin Run Manhole Protection
- Fetter's Run Stream Restoration at Ohio University Lancaster

Due to development pressures in the U.S. 33 service area, a number of projects were under study, design and construction. These include:

- South Water Plant Concentrate Line Improvements to increase water production
- New North Water Plant to replace the existing Miller Park Water Plant
- Lateral D Sanitary Trunk Sewer Phase 1 and 2 to serve the US 33 development area
- Expansion of the Upper Hocking Water Pollution Control Facility to increase capacity to 4 MGD
- Disinfection improvements at the South Water Plant to increase water production.
- Design of the Western Transmission Line to increase flows to the US 33 service area.
- Renovations to the Tiki Lane Booster Station.

The Lancaster Sanitation Transfer Station is 50 years old and has reached the end of it's useful life. A replacement transfer facility has been designed and is currently waiting for Ohio EPA permitting. Construction is expected in 2023. Finally, the Division of Water undertook major initiatives in Asset Management Planning, Lead Service Line Identification and Emergency Planning to comply with U.S. EPA and Ohio EPA regulatory requirements.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Internal Control, Budgetary Control and the Accounting System

Development of the City's accounting system included substantial consideration of the adequacy of the internal accounting controls. Internal accounting controls are designed to provide reasonable but not absolute assurance of the following:

- 1. The City's assets are protected against loss and unauthorized use or disposition.
- 2. Reliable financial reports for preparing financial statements and providing accountability for assets are maintained.

The concept of reasonable assurance states that internal controls should be evaluated applying the following criteria:

- 1. The expense associated with providing the internal controls should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived from their implementation.
- 2. The evaluation of the offsetting costs and benefits involves estimates and judgment by the City administration and the Auditor's Office.

All internal control evaluations occur within this framework. It is the belief of the administrative and financial management personnel that the City's financial controls adequately safeguard existing assets and provide reasonable assurance of the proper recording of financial transactions.

The Auditor's Office is responsible for the auditing and analysis of all purchase orders of the City. Personnel of the Auditor's Office carefully review purchase orders to help ensure the availability of monies in the proper funds and accounts prior to the certification and subsequent payment of approved invoices. The City utilizes a fully-automated accounting system as well as, an automated system of controls for capital asset accounting and payroll. These systems, coupled with the review and examination performed by the City Auditor's Office, help ensure that the financial information generated is both accurate and reliable.

All funds other than custodial funds and the Drug Enforcement Fund (special revenue fund) are legally required to be budgeted and appropriated. Budgetary control is maintained at the object level for each department within each fund via legislation approved by City Council. Lower levels within each object are accounted for and reported internally. Such lower levels are referred to as line items of expenditure. Estimated amounts must be encumbered prior to final approval of purchase orders or other contracts to vendors. Encumbrances in excess of the available object level appropriations are not approved unless additional appropriations are authorized. Unencumbered appropriations return (lapse) to the unappropriated balances in the individual funds at the end of each fiscal year, which coincides with the calendar year.

OTHER INFORMATION

Independent Audit

This report includes an unmodified audit report regarding the City's financial statements. The audit was conducted by Wilson, Shannon & Snow, Inc., which was selected by the Auditor of State's Office. The Auditor's Report on the basic financial statements is included in the financial section of this report. The Auditor's report relating to the Federal Single Audit Act of 1996 is issued separately.

Awards

The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) awarded a Certificate for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City for its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2021. This was the thirty-fifth year the City has won this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, the City published an easily readable and efficiently organized annual comprehensive financial report. This report satisfied both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. I believe that our current Annual Comprehensive Financial Report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement program's requirements, and I am again submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

Public Disclosure

The publication of this Annual Comprehensive Financial Report is indicative of the City's commitment to provide significantly enhanced financial information and accountability to its citizens. In addition to the citizens of Lancaster, the recipients of this report include city, state and federal officials, schools, libraries, newspapers, investment banking firms, banks and rating agencies. The report is made available to any person or organization requesting it. The extensive effort to prepare and distribute this report is indicative of the continued efforts of the City to improve its overall financial accounting, management and reporting capabilities.

Acknowledgments

A special thanks is extended to my staff Anitra Scott (Assistant Auditor), Jody Sheets, Paula Wahl, Tammy Crawford, and Allison Ray (Deputy Auditors), for their assistance in compiling the cash reports and other data. I would like to thank Donald J. Schonhardt & Associates, Inc. for their professional guidance and many hours of hard work that went into preparing this report. The cooperation of many people is required to produce a quality product such as this Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.

Sincerely,

Patricia Nettles City Auditor

List of Principal Officials For the Year Ended December 31, 2022

Name	Title
	.

Executive Officials

David SchefflerMayorPatricia NettlesAuditorStephanie HallLaw DirectorRobert WolfingerTreasurer

Legislative Officials

David Uhl President of Council Corey Schoonover Council-at-Large Jennifer Sitterley Council-at-Large Don McDaniel Council-at-Large Presten Ahlers Council - 1st Ward Thomas James Council - 2nd Ward Council - 3rd Ward Jack Mattlin Tom Stoughton Council - 4th Ward Kristina Crites Council - 5th Ward Becky Tener Council - 6th Ward

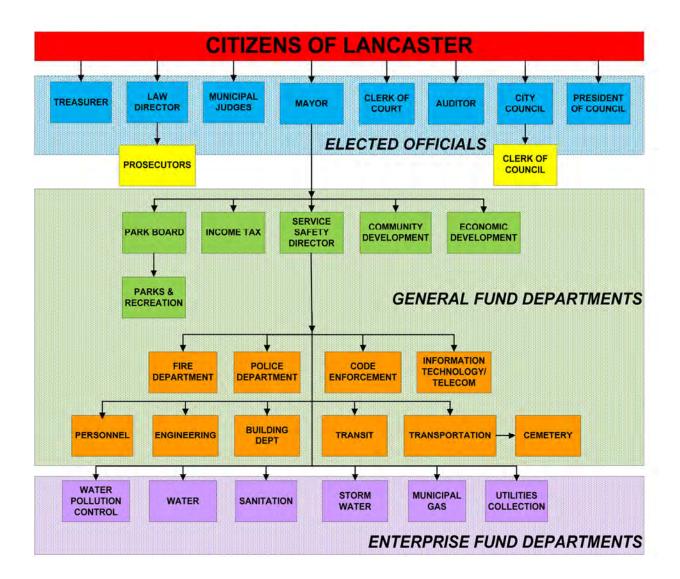
Administrative Officials

Paul MartinService/Safety DirectorAmy HamiltonIncome Tax CommissionerMitch NolandCity Engineer

City Address: City of Lancaster 104 East Main Street Lancaster, Ohio 43130

- xii -

City Organizational Chart For the Year Ended December 31, 2022



- xiii -

Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

City of Lancaster Ohio

For its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended

December 31, 2021

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO

FINANCIAL SECTION





INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

City of Lancaster Fairfield County 104 East Main Street Lancaster, Ohio 43130

To the City Council:

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Lancaster, Fairfield County, Ohio (the City), as of and for the year ended December 31, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, based on our audit and the report of other auditors, the accompanying financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Lancaster, as of December 31, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position and where applicable, cash flows, thereof and the respective budgetary comparisons for the General, .45 Police and 2021 Police and Fire Levy funds for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We did not audit the financial statements of the Lancaster Port Authority (the Port Authority), which is both a major fund and 56 percent and 20 percent, respectively, of the assets and revenues of the business-type activities. The Port Authority reports a deficit net position of \$122,849,043 compared to the \$16,734,204 total net position report for the business-type activities. Those statements were audited by other auditors whose report has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the Port Authority, is based solely on the report of other auditors.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements* section of our report. We are required to be independent of the City, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

City of Lancaster Fairfield County Independent Auditor's Report

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and Government Auditing Standards, we

- exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the *management's discussion and analysis* and schedules of net pension and other post-employment benefit liabilities/assets and pension and other post-employment benefit contributions be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We and other auditors have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the

City of Lancaster Fairfield County Independent Auditor's Report

information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with evidence sufficient to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements as a whole. The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual financial report. The other information comprises the introductory and statistical sections but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated June 23, 2023, on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Newark, Ohio

Wilson Shanna ESway Inc.

June 23, 2023

07/11/2023 -3- 172



- 4 -

Unaudited

The discussion and analysis of the City of Lancaster's (the "City") financial performance provides an overall review of the City's financial activities for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the City's financial performance as a whole; readers should also review the transmittal letter, notes to the basic financial statements and financial statements to enhance their understanding of the City's financial performance.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

Key financial highlights for 2022 are as follows:

- □ In total, net position increased \$22,237,004. Net position of governmental activities increased \$17,237,864 which represents a 35% increase from 2021. Net position of business-type activities increased \$4,999,140 which represents a 43% increase from 2021.
- □ General revenues accounted for \$41,377,384 in revenue or 33% of all revenues. Program specific revenues in the form of charges for services, and grants and contributions accounted for \$82,884,461 in revenues or 67% of total revenues of \$124,261,845.
- □ The City had \$40,600,138 in expenses related to governmental activities; only \$15,604,194 of these expenses were offset by program specific charges for services, grants or contributions.
- □ Among major funds, the general fund had \$22,448,085 in revenues and \$20,761,301 in expenditures and other financing uses. The general fund's fund balance increased from \$14,949,083 to \$16,628,922.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This annual report consists of four parts – management's discussion and analysis, the basic financial statements, required supplementary information, and an optional section that presents combining and individual statements for nonmajor governmental funds. The basic financial statements include two kinds of statements that present different views of the City:

These statements are as follows:

- 1. <u>The Government-Wide Financial Statements</u> These statements provide both long-term and short-term information about the City's overall financial status.
- 2. <u>The Fund Financial Statements</u> These statements focus on individual parts of the City, reporting the City's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements.

The financial statements also include notes that explain some of the information in the financial statements and provide more detailed data.

Unaudited

Government-wide Statements

The government-wide statements report information about the City as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies. The statement of net position includes all of the City's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are accounted for in the statement of activities regardless of when cash is received or paid.

The two government-wide statements report the City's net position and how they have changed. Net-position (the difference between the City's assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources) is one way to measure the City's financial health or position.

- Over time, increases or decreases in the City's net position are an indicator of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating, respectively.
- To assess the overall health of the City you need to consider additional nonfinancial factors such as the City's tax base and the condition of the City's capital assets.

The government-wide financial statements of the City are divided into two categories:

- <u>Governmental Activities</u> Most of the City's programs and services are reported here including security of persons and property, public health and welfare services, leisure time activities, community environment, transportation and general government.
- <u>Business-Type Activities</u> These services are provided on a charge for goods or services basis to recover all of the expenses of the goods or services provided. The City's gas, water, water pollution, storm water, sanitation services and a port authority are reported as business-type activities.

Fund Financial Statements

Funds are accounting devices that the City uses to keep track of specific sources of funding and spending for particular purposes. The fund financial statements provide more detailed information about the City's most significant funds, not the City as a whole.

Governmental Funds – Most of the City's activities are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at year-end available for spending in future periods. These funds are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed, short-term view of the City's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance programs. The relationship (or differences) between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is reconciled in the financial statements.

Unaudited

Proprietary Funds – Proprietary funds use the same basis of accounting as business-type activities; therefore, these statements will essentially match. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the Gas, Water, Water Pollution, Sanitation, Storm Water, and Port Authority funds, all of which are considered major funds.

Fiduciary Funds – Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statement because the resources of those funds are not available to support the City's own programs. All of the City's fiduciary activities are reported in a separate Statement of Fiduciary Net Position and Changes in Net Position.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE CITY AS A WHOLE

The following table provides a summary of the City's net position for 2022 compared to 2021:

	Governmental		Busines	s-type			
	Activities		Activ	ities	Total		
	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021	
Current and other assets	\$61,501,446	\$51,221,061	\$349,703,117	\$384,786,322	\$411,204,563	\$436,007,383	
Net OPEB Asset	2,036,743	1,148,694	1,441,704	830,234	3,478,447	1,978,928	
Capital assets, Net	71,573,409	68,932,348	156,838,446	134,957,419	228,411,855	203,889,767	
Total assets	135,111,598	121,302,103	507,983,267	520,573,975	643,094,865	641,876,078	
Deferred outflows of resources	13,483,184	9,736,674	2,941,541	2,916,391	16,424,725	12,653,065	
Long-term debt outstanding	13,562,831	14,548,652	402,413,222	388,179,785	415,976,053	402,728,437	
Net Pension Liability	32,774,746	39,126,938	4,032,521	6,957,803	36,807,267	46,084,741	
Net OPEB Liability	4,751,578	4,585,919	0	0	4,751,578	4,585,919	
Other liabilities	5,488,035	5,999,353	15,387,934	15,294,711	20,875,969	21,294,064	
Total liabilities	56,577,190	64,260,862	421,833,677	410,432,299	478,410,867	474,693,161	
Deferred inflows of resources	26,086,305	18,084,492	72,356,927	101,323,003	98,443,232	119,407,495	
Net position:							
Net investment in capital assets	62,227,835	58,885,098	91,055,634	84,187,043	153,283,469	143,072,141	
Restricted	22,072,597	16,744,795	2,076,467	1,992,264	24,149,064	18,737,059	
Unrestricted (Deficit)	(18,369,145)	(26,936,470)	(76,397,897)	(74,444,243)	(94,767,042)	(101,380,713)	
Total net position	\$65,931,287	\$48,693,423	\$16,734,204	\$11,735,064	\$82,665,491	\$60,428,487	

The implementation of GASB Statement 68, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions—an Amendment of GASB Statement 27" and GASB Statement 75, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions," significantly revised accounting for costs and liabilities related to pensions and other postemployment benefits (OPEB). For reasons discussed below, many end users of this financial statement will gain a clearer understanding of the City's actual financial condition by adding deferred inflows of resources related to pension and OPEB, the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability to the reported net position and subtracting deferred outflows of resources related to pension and OPEB and the net OPEB asset.

Unaudited

Governmental Accounting Standards Board standards are national and apply to all government financial reports prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Prior accounting for pensions (GASB 27) and postemployment benefits (GASB 45) focused on a funding approach. This approach limited pension and OPEB costs to contributions annually required by law, which may or may not be sufficient to fully fund each plan's net pension liability or net OPEB liability.

GASB 68 and GASB 75 take an earnings approach to pension and OPEB accounting; however, the nature of Ohio's statewide pension/OPEB plans and state law governing those systems requires additional explanation in order to properly understand the information presented in these statements.

GASB 68 and GASB 75 require the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability/asset to equal the City's proportionate share of each plan's collective:

- 1. Present value of estimated future pension/OPEB benefits attributable to active and inactive employees' past service.
- 2. Minus plan assets available to pay these benefits.

GASB notes that pension and OPEB obligations, whether funded or unfunded, are part of the "employment exchange" – that is, the employee is trading his or her labor in exchange for wages, benefits, and the promise of a future pension and other postemployment benefits. GASB noted that the unfunded portion of this promise is a present obligation of the government, part of a bargained-for benefit to the employee, and should accordingly be reported by the government as a liability since they received the benefit of the exchange. However, the City is not responsible for certain key factors affecting the balance of these liabilities. In Ohio, the employee shares the obligation of funding pension benefits with the employer. Both employer and employee contribution rates are capped by State statute. A change in these caps requires action of both Houses of the General Assembly and approval of the Governor. Benefit provisions are also determined by State statute. The Ohio Revised Code permits, but does not require the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients. The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits.

The employee enters the employment exchange with the knowledge that the employer's promise is limited not by contract but by law. The employer enters the exchange also knowing that there is a specific, legal limit to its contribution to the retirement system. In Ohio, there is no legal means to enforce the unfunded liability of the pension/OPEB plan as against the public employer. State law operates to mitigate/lessen the moral obligation of the public employer to the employee, because all parties enter the employment exchange with notice as to the law. The retirement system is responsible for the administration of the pension and OPEB plans.

Most long-term liabilities have set repayment schedules or, in the case of compensated absences (i.e. sick and vacation leave), are satisfied through paid time-off or termination payments. There is no repayment schedule for the net pension liability or the net OPEB liability. As explained above, changes in benefits, contribution rates, and return on investments affect the balance of these liabilities, but are outside the control of the local government. In the event that contributions, investment returns, and other changes are insufficient to keep up with required payments, State statute does not assign/identify the responsible party for the unfunded portion. Due to the unique nature of how the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability are satisfied, these liabilities are separately identified within the long-term liability section of the statement of net position.

07/11/2023 177

- 8 -

Unaudited

In accordance with GASB 68 and GASB 75, the City's statements prepared on an accrual basis of accounting include an annual pension expense and an annual OPEB expense for their proportionate share of each plan's change in net pension liability and net OPEB liability/asset, respectively, not accounted for as deferred inflows/outflows.

Changes in Net Position –The following table shows the changes in net position for 2022 compared to 2021:

	Governmental		Busines	ss-type		
	Activ	ities	Activ	ities	Tot	al
	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021
Revenues						
Program Revenues:						
Charges for Services and Sales	\$7,617,308	\$7,329,444	\$64,174,671	\$50,508,749	\$71,791,979	\$57,838,193
Operating Grants and Contributions	6,744,353	7,640,862	0	1,065,156	6,744,353	8,706,018
Capital Grants and Contributions	1,242,533	3,672,971	3,105,596	1,377,947	4,348,129	5,050,918
Total Program Revenues	15,604,194	18,643,277	67,280,267	52,951,852	82,884,461	71,595,129
General Revenues:	·					_
Property Taxes	4,822,060	5,088,790	0	0	4,822,060	5,088,790
Income Taxes	35,351,543	30,503,110	0	0	35,351,543	30,503,110
Other Local Taxes	703,982	630,640	0	0	703,982	630,640
Intergovernmental Revenues, Contribution	ons					
not Restricted to Specific Programs	1,896,753	1,816,233	0	0	1,896,753	1,816,233
Investment Earnings	(1,347,221)	(220,389)	(778,424)	0	(2,125,645)	(220,389)
Miscellaneous	728,691	363,975	0	0	728,691	363,975
Total General Revenues	42,155,808	38,182,359	(778,424)	0	41,377,384	38,182,359
Total Revenues	57,760,002	56,825,636	66,501,843	52,951,852	124,261,845	109,777,488
Program Expenses						
Security of Persons and Property	19,986,940	19,210,651	0	0	19,986,940	19,210,651
Public Health and Welfare Services	1,077,611	725,083	0	0	1,077,611	725,083
Leisure Time Activities	2,551,602	1,858,571	0	0	2,551,602	1,858,571
Community Environment	1,222,792	1,044,872	0	0	1,222,792	1,044,872
Transportation	6,374,770	5,085,549	0	0	6,374,770	5,085,549
General Government	8,979,014	6,382,205	0	0	8,979,014	6,382,205
Interest and Fiscal Charges	407,409	415,685	0	0	407,409	415,685
Gas	0	0	17,814,214	13,193,322	17,814,214	13,193,322
Water	0	0	6,611,260	5,855,954	6,611,260	5,855,954
Water Pollution	0	0	8,208,115	7,706,479	8,208,115	7,706,479
Sanitation	0	0	3,673,774	2,869,401	3,673,774	2,869,401
Storm Water	0	0	1,827,856	1,745,749	1,827,856	1,745,749
Port Authority	0	0	23,289,484	18,284,964	23,289,484	18,284,964
Total Expenses	40,600,138	34,722,616	61,424,703	49,655,869	102,024,841	84,378,485
Change in Net Position before	17,159,864	22,103,020	5,077,140	3,295,983	22,237,004	25,399,003
Transfers	17,139,004	22,103,020	3,077,140	3,293,963	22,237,004	23,399,003
Transfers	78,000	(41,000)	(78,000)	41,000	0	0
Total Change in Net Position	17,237,864	22,062,020	4,999,140	3,336,983	22,237,004	25,399,003
Beginning Net Position,	48,693,423	26,631,403	11,735,064	8,398,081	60,428,487	35,029,484
Ending Net Position	\$65,931,287	\$48,693,423	\$16,734,204	\$11,735,064	\$82,665,491	\$60,428,487

Unaudited

Governmental Activities

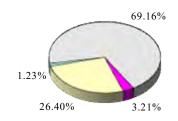
Net position of the City's governmental activities increased \$17,237,864. Operating grants received in the prior year as part of the American Rescue Plan Act resulted in a subsequent decrease in operating grants in 2022. Contributions of infrastructure from developers in the prior year resulted in a subsequent decrease in capital grants. An increase in income taxes can be attributed to the 0.45% increase in the income tax rate. Changes in the fair value of investments resulted in a decrease in investment earnings.

A substantial decrease in expenses in the prior year due to changes in the net pension and net OPEB liabilities resulted in a subsequent increase in expense in 2022.

The City receives an income tax, which is based on 2.2% of all salaries, wages, commissions and other compensation and on net profits earned from those working in the City.

Income taxes and property taxes made up 61% and 8% respectively of revenues for governmental activities for the City in 2022. The City's reliance upon tax revenues is demonstrated by the following graph indicating 69% of total revenues from general tax revenues:

		Percent
Revenue Sources	2022	of Total
General Tax Revenues	\$40,877,585	69.16%
Unrestricted		
Intergovernmental/Contributions	1,896,753	3.21%
Program Revenues	15,604,194	26.40%
General Other*	728,691	1.23%
Total Revenue	\$59,107,223	100.00%



Business-Type Activities

Net position of the business type activities increased \$4,999,140. A 27% increase in charges for services can mostly be attributed to an increase in gas revenues. This increase can be directly attributed to an increase in the gas cost recovery rate, which was the result of an increase in the cost of purchasing gas.

Also contributing to an increase in charges for services was an increase in sewer rates charged to customers, which were increased to fund capital improvement projects and debt service.

Capital grants consisted of funding received for water improvement projects.

Changes in the fair value of investments resulted in a decrease in investment earnings.

In addition to the increased cost of gas, changes in the net pension and net OPEB liabilities/asset also contributed to an overall increase in expenses.

^{*}Total revenue does not include investment earnings of (\$1,347,221).

Unaudited

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE CITY'S FUNDS

The City's governmental funds reported a combined fund balance of \$38,667,833, which is an increase from last year's balance of \$31,531,008. The schedule below indicates the fund balance and the total change in fund balance as of December 31, 2022 and 2021:

Fund Balance	Fund Balance	Increase
December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	(Decrease)
\$16,628,922	\$14,949,083	\$1,679,839
4,527,718	2,590,199	1,937,519
3,644,374	1,836,244	1,808,130
13,866,819	12,155,482	1,711,337
\$38,667,833	\$31,531,008	\$7,136,825
	\$16,628,922 4,527,718 3,644,374 13,866,819	December 31, 2022 December 31, 2021 \$16,628,922 \$14,949,083 4,527,718 2,590,199 3,644,374 1,836,244 13,866,819 12,155,482

General Fund – The City's General Fund balance increase is due to several factors. The tables that follow assist in illustrating the financial activities of the General Fund:

	2022	2021	Increase
	Revenues	Revenues	(Decrease)
Taxes	\$17,869,017	\$16,137,952	\$1,731,065
Intergovernmental Revenue	1,563,429	1,436,629	126,800
Charges for Services	3,442,927	3,251,090	191,837
Licenses, Permits, and Fees	24,070	18,630	5,440
Investment Earnings	(1,348,374)	(219,624)	(1,128,750)
Special Assessments	1	0	1
Fines and Forfeitures	660,691	617,640	43,051
All Other Revenue	236,324	84,773	151,551
Total	\$22,448,085	\$21,327,090	\$1,120,995

General Fund revenues in 2022 increased approximately 5% compared to revenues in 2021. The large increase in taxes was due to the 0.45% income tax increase. This increase was partially offset by a decrease in investments earnings, which can be attributed to a decline in the fair value of the City's investments.

e
se)
2,141
0,954
1,074
3,793
7,940
4,231
0,133

Unaudited

General Fund expenditures increased \$1,860,133 or 11% compared to the prior year. This increase can mostly be attributed to an overall increase in the cost of goods and services. Also contributing to the increase was an increase in income tax refunds.

.45 Police and Fire Levy Fund – In 2022 the City shifted a portion of police and fire department costs from the General Fund to the .45 Police and Fire Levy Fund, which resulted in an increase in expenditures in this fund. However, revenues continued to outpace expenditures, resulting in an overall increase in fund balance of \$1,937,519.

2021 Police and Fire Levy Fund – In 2022 the City shifted a portion of police and fire department costs from the General Fund to the 2021 Police and Fire Levy Fund, which resulted in an increase in expenditures in this fund. However, revenues continued to outpace expenditures, resulting in an overall increase in fund balance of \$1,808,130.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail. Factors concerning the finances of these funds have been addressed in the discussion of the City's business-type activities.

GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

The City's budget is prepared according to Ohio law and is based on accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. The most significant budgeted fund is the General Fund.

During the course of 2022, the City amended its General Fund budget several times. Final budget basis expenditures and other financing uses of \$28,640,895, increased \$3,247,621 from the original budget. The increase was partly due to an increase in General Government for intrafund reimbursements within the General fund not budgeted in the original budget and partly due to increased costs of goods and services. The General Fund's positive variance was mostly the result of the shifting of police and fire department costs to the .45 Police and Fire Levy Fund and 2021 Police and Fire Levy Fund.

For the General Fund, final budget basis revenue and other financing sources decreased \$2,382,402, due mostly to an increase in income taxes being allocated to other funds. Actual budgetary basis revenue of \$24,947,137 was \$6.9 million higher than final estimates due to the 0.45% increase in the income tax rate.

Unaudited

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

At the end of 2022 the City had \$228,411,855 net of accumulated depreciation invested in land, buildings, equipment and vehicles. Of this total, \$71,573,409 was related to governmental activities and \$156,838,446 to the business-type activities. The following table shows 2022 and 2021 balances:

	Governm Activit	Increase (Decrease)	
	2022	2021	
Land	\$19,204,645	\$19,204,645	\$0
Construction In Progress	138,933	130,911	8,022
Buildings	18,117,920	18,037,591	80,329
Improvements Other than Buildings	8,847,111	8,804,598	42,513
Machinery and Equipment	7,405,784	6,797,734	608,050
Vehicles	9,235,416	8,714,827	520,589
Infrastructure	51,171,726	47,808,356	3,363,370
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(42,548,126)	(40,566,314)	(1,981,812)
Totals	\$71,573,409	\$68,932,348	\$2,641,061

Changes in governmental activities capital assets included the addition of several police cruisers, as well as various equipment purchases for public safety and parks. Infrastructure additions included routine maintenance of several streets.

	Busines Activ	Increase (Decrease)	
	Activ	Tues	(Decrease)
	2022	2021	
Land	\$3,784,056	\$3,819,852	(\$35,796)
Construction in Progress	39,135,016	10,627,522	28,507,494
Buildings	81,285,152	83,868,905	(2,583,753)
Improvements	34,660,929	34,787,770	(126,841)
Machinery and Equipment	11,404,739	11,084,976	319,763
Vehicles	7,792,112	7,545,164	246,948
Infrastructure	120,488,786	119,993,037	495,749
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(141,712,344)	(136,769,807)	(4,942,537)
Totals	\$156,838,446	\$134,957,419	\$21,881,027

Changes in business type capital assets included various vehicle and equipment purchases. Two large water pollution projects as well as improvements at the North Water Plant resulted in the increase in construction in progress. Additional information on the City's capital assets can be found in Note 10.

Unaudited

Debt

The following table summarizes the City's debt outstanding as of December 31, 2022 and 2021:

	2022	2021
Governmental Activities:		
General Obligation Bond Payable	\$7,322,831	\$8,020,890
Ohio Water Development Authority Loans	201,083	221,319
State Infrastructure Bank Loan	172,987	198,932
Installment Loans	1,237,652	1,028,577
Compensated Absences	4,628,278	5,078,934
Total Governmental Activities	\$13,562,831	\$14,548,652
Business-Type Activities:		
Ohio Water Development Authority Loans	\$48,747,533	\$31,811,287
Revenue Bonds Payable	348,976,373	353,033,727
Long Term Note Payable	1,475,000	1,500,000
Installment Loans	219,450	80,449
Ohio Public Works Commission Loan	242,357	276,979
Landfill Postclosure Care Liability	719,623	821,889
Compensated Absences	2,032,886	2,155,454
Total Business-Type Activities	\$402,413,222	\$389,679,785
Totals	\$415,976,053	\$404,228,437

Under current state statutes, the City's general obligation bonded debt issues are subject to a legal limitation based on 10.5% of the total assessed value of real and personal property. In addition, the unvoted net debt of municipal corporations cannot exceed 5.5% of the total assessed value of property. At December 31, 2022, the City's outstanding debt was below the legal limit. Additional information on the City's long-term debt can be found in Note 14.

Unaudited

ECONOMIC FACTORS

Lancaster is home to a diversified community of businesses. The more than 150 manufacturing operations in the area are supported by an equal number of service operations that provide a comprehensive network of support. Industrial activity continues to grow at a steady pace. Lancaster has been chosen by Google to build a new Google Data Center with construction that began in August 2021 and they anticipate turning on the taps to their first data center before the end of 2023. Google will continue to expand their Google Data Center in future years. Chiyoda Integre of Japan has chosen Lancaster as its first U.S. manufacturing facility, investing \$1 million and entered into a lease with the Lancaster Port Authority. Cirba Solutions announced a \$200 million dollar expansion to their east side industrial park facility which will create 150 new jobs. The Lancaster City Schools began construction of a new high school in 2022 with a completion date estimated in 2026.

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the City's finances and to show the City's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact Ms. Patricia Nettles, City Auditor of the City of Lancaster.

Statement of Net Position December 31, 2022

	G	overnmental Activities	В	usiness-Type Activities	 Total
Assets:					
Pooled Cash and Investments	\$	39,764,635	\$	60,610,764	\$ 100,375,399
Investments		1,035,539		0	1,035,539
Receivables:					
Taxes		14,474,969		0	14,474,969
Accounts		321,835		6,773,414	7,095,249
Intergovernmental		3,996,052		0	3,996,052
Interest		30,997		19,734	50,731
Loans		1,342,837		0	1,342,837
Leases		108,096		0	108,096
Internal Balances		(1,230,608)		1,230,608	0
Inventory of Supplies		602,102		5,487,509	6,089,611
Prepaid Items		768,249		71,574	839,823
Prepaid Gas Supply - Current		0		13,863,744	13,863,744
Prepaid Gas Supply		0		184,063,072	184,063,072
Land Held for Resale		0		1,774,580	1,774,580
Fair Value of Derivative Instruments		0		65,982,379	65,982,379
Restricted Assets:					
Cash and Cash Equivalents		0		9,259,233	9,259,233
Cash and Cash Equivalents with Fiscal Agent		286,743		0	286,743
Investments		0		566,506	566,506
Net OPEB Asset		2,036,743		1,441,704	3,478,447
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated		19,343,578		42,919,072	62,262,650
Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net		52,229,831		113,919,374	 166,149,205
Total Assets		135,111,598	_	507,983,267	 643,094,865
Deferred Outflows of Resources:					
Deferred Loss on Early Retirement of Debt		26,979		1,098,325	1,125,304
Pension		10,850,168		1,826,198	12,676,366
OPEB		2,606,037	_	17,018	2,623,055
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources		13,483,184		2,941,541	16,424,725

(Continued)

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
Liabilities:			
Accounts Payable	745,323	1,622,795	2,368,118
Accrued Wages and Benefits	1,364,442	449,150	1,813,592
Intergovernmental Payable	252,805	1,794	254,599
Claims Payable	300,562	0	300,562
Due to Others, Payable from Restricted Assets	66,088	217,436	283,524
Unearned Revenue	823,293	6,570,569	7,393,862
Accrued Interest Payable	44,638	6,526,190	6,570,828
General Obligation Notes Payable	1,890,884	0	1,890,884
Long Term Liabilities:			
Due within one year	1,603,988	5,500,018	7,104,006
Due in More than One Year:			
Net Pension Liability	32,774,746	4,032,521	36,807,267
Net OPEB Liability	4,751,578	0	4,751,578
Other Amounts Due in More than One Year	11,958,843	396,913,204	408,872,047
Total Liabilities	56,577,190	421,833,677	478,410,867
Deferred Inflows of Resources:			
Property Taxes	5,876,733	0	5,876,733
Leases	108,096	0	108,096
Pension	16,343,187	4,884,978	21,228,165
OPEB	3,758,289	1,489,570	5,247,859
Deferred Inflow from Derivative Instruments	0	65,982,379	65,982,379
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	26,086,305	72,356,927	98,443,232
Net Position:			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	62,227,835	91,055,634	153,283,469
Restricted For:			
Streets and Highways	3,520,964	0	3,520,964
Community Development	2,816,076	0	2,816,076
Security of Persons and Property	13,741,162	0	13,741,162
Public Health and Welfare	1,686,266	0	1,686,266
Capital Projects	308,129	0	308,129
Debt Service	0	2,076,467	2,076,467
Unrestricted (Deficit)	(18,369,145)	(76,397,897)	(94,767,042)
Total Net Position	\$ 65,931,287	\$ 16,734,204	\$ 82,665,491

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

Statement of Activities For the Year Ended December 31, 2022

			Program Revenues						
		Charges for	Operating Grants	Capital Grants and					
		Services and	and						
	Expense	s Sales	Contributions	Contributions					
Governmental Activities:									
Security of Persons and Property	\$ 19,986	,940 \$ 2,587,905	\$ 166,862	\$ 0					
Public Health and Welfare Services	1,077	,611 225,289	0	0					
Leisure Time Activities	2,551	,602 691,677	90,000	0					
Community Environment	1,222	,792 75,989	1,202,017	0					
Transportation	6,374	,770 1,132,763	4,462,798	1,242,533					
General Government	8,979	,014 2,903,685	822,676	0					
Interest and Fiscal Charges	407	,409 0	0	0					
Total Governmental Activities	40,600	,138 7,617,308	6,744,353	1,242,533					
Business-Type Activities:									
Gas	17,814	,214 20,777,648	0	0					
Water	6,611	,260 9,866,668	0	3,105,596					
Water Pollution	8,208	,115 13,086,788	0	0					
Sanitation	3,673	,774 4,721,194	0	0					
Storm Water	1,827	,856 3,113,149	0	0					
Port Authority	23,289	,484 12,609,224	0	0					
Total Business-Type Activities	61,424	,703 64,174,671	0	3,105,596					
Totals	\$ 102,024	,841 \$ 71,791,979	\$ 6,744,353	\$ 4,348,129					

General Revenues and Transfers:

Property Taxes Levied for:

General Purposes

Special Purposes

Debt Service

Capital Outlay

Income Taxes

Other Local Taxes

Intergovernmental Revenues not Restricted to Specific Programs

Investment Earnings

Miscellaneous

Transfers

Total General Revenues and Transfers

Change in Net Position

Net Position Beginning of Year

Net Position End of Year

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position

G	overnmental	В	usiness-Type		
	Activities		Activities	Total	
\$	(17,232,173)	\$	0	\$	(17,232,173)
	(852,322)		0		(852,322)
	(1,769,925)		0		(1,769,925)
	55,214		0		55,214
	463,324		0		463,324
	(5,252,653)		0		(5,252,653)
	(407,409)		0		(407,409)
	(24,995,944)		0		(24,995,944)
	0		2,963,434		2,963,434
	0		6,361,004		6,361,004
	0		4,878,673		4,878,673
	0		1,047,420		1,047,420
	0		1,285,293		1,285,293
	0		(10,680,260)		(10,680,260)
	0		5,855,564		5,855,564
\$	(24,995,944)	\$	5,855,564	\$	(19,140,380)
	2,128,621		0		2,128,621
	2,465,959		0		2,465,959
	118,594		0		118,594
	108,886		0		108,886
	35,351,543		0		35,351,543
	703,982		0		703,982
	1,896,753		0		1,896,753
	(1,347,221)		(778,424)		(2,125,645)
	728,691		0		728,691
	78,000		(78,000)		0
	42,233,808		(856,424)		41,377,384
	17,237,864		4,999,140		22,237,004
			11,735,064		60,428,487
	48,693,423		11,733,004		00,720,707

Balance Sheet Governmental Funds December 31, 2022

		General		5 Police and Fire Levy	21 Police and Fire Levy
Assets:					
Pooled Cash and Investments	\$	17,991,265	\$	3,052,819	\$ 2,083,976
Investments		0		0	0
Receivables:					
Taxes		6,856,568		1,735,071	1,735,071
Accounts		243,863		5,314	0
Intergovernmental		848,392		0	0
Interest		28,947		0	0
Loans		0		0	0
Leases		0		0	0
Due from Other Funds		0		1,022,727	1,022,727
Inventory of Supplies		103,242		0	0
Prepaid Items		216,085		47,243	0
Restricted Assets:					
Cash and Cash Equivalents with Fiscal Agent		286,743		0	0
Total Assets	\$	26,575,105	\$	5,863,174	\$ 4,841,774
10001		20,070,100	<u> </u>	5,005,171	 1,0 11,777
Liabilities:					
Accounts Payable	\$	210,307	\$	37,422	\$ 1,936
Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable		552,160		287,442	184,872
Intergovernmental Payable		252,805		0	0
Due to Others		0		0	0
Due to Other Funds		2,886,362		0	0
Unearned Revenue		0		0	0
Accrued Interest Payable		0		0	0
General Obligation Notes Payable		0		0	0
Advances from Other Funds		0		0	0
Total Liabilities		3,901,634		324,864	186,808
Deferred Inflows of Resources:					
Property Taxes		3,097,000		0	0
Leases		0		0	0
Unavailable Revenue		2,947,549		1,010,592	1,010,592
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources		6,044,549		1,010,592	1,010,592
Fund Balances:					
Nonspendable		319,327		47,243	0
Restricted		0		4,480,475	3,644,374
Committed		0		0	0
Assigned		3,503,063		0	0
Unassigned		12,806,532		0	 0
Total Fund Balances		16,628,922		4,527,718	3,644,374
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources,					
and Fund Balances	\$	26,575,105	\$	5,863,174	\$ 4,841,774

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

07/11/2023

- 20 -

	Other	Total			
G	overnmental	Governmental			
	Funds	Funds			
¢.	12 120 (20	e 25.249.699			
\$	12,120,628	\$ 35,248,688			
	1,035,539	1,035,539			
	4,148,259	14,474,969			
	27,128	276,305			
	3,147,660	3,996,052			
	2,050	30,997			
	1,342,837	1,342,837			
	108,096	108,096			
	840,908	2,886,362			
	448,629	551,871			
	504,921	768,249			
	304,721	700,247			
	0	286,743			
\$	23,726,655	\$ 61,006,708			
\$	106 511	\$ 736,176			
Ф	486,511 323,673				
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1,348,147			
	0	252,805			
	66,088	66,088			
	0	2,886,362			
	823,293	823,293			
	1,332	1,332			
	1,890,884	1,890,884			
	124,800	124,800			
	3,716,581	8,129,887			
	2,779,733	5,876,733			
	108,096	108,096			
	3,255,426	8,224,159			
	6,143,255	14,208,988			
	953,550	1,320,120			
	10,317,504	18,442,353			
	4,394,186	4,394,186			
	200,000	3,703,063			
	(1,998,421)	10,808,111			
	13,866,819	38,667,833			
\$	23,726,655	\$ 61,006,708			

- 21 -

Reconciliation Of Total Governmental Fund Balances To Net Position Of Governmental Activities December 31, 2022

Total Governmental Fund Balances	\$	38,667,83	33
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because			
Capital Assets used in governmental activities are not resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.		71,189,69	19
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current- period expenditures and therefore are deferred in the funds.		8,224,15	59
Internal Service Funds are used by management to charge the costs of insurance, fuel usage and information services to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position.		3,134,59	93
The net pension liability is not due and payable in the current period; therefore, the liability and related deferred inflows/outflows are not reported in governmental funds: Deferred Outflows - Pension 10,	766,431		
	102,711) 576,233)	(37,912,51	3)
The net OPEB liability/asset is not due and payable/receivable in the current period; therefore, the liability/asset and related deferred inflows/outflows are not reported in governmental funds:			
	965,711		
	606,037		
Deferred Inflows - OPEB (3,	684,897)		
Net OPEB Liability (4,	751,578)	(3,864,72	27)
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.			
•	322,831)		
Less: Deferred Loss on Early Retirement	26,979		
State Infrastructure Bank Loan Payable (172,987)		
	201,083)		
	237,652)		
	556,877)		
Accrued Interest Payable	(43,306)	/10	\
		(13,507,75	
Net Position of Governmental Activities	\$	65,931,28	37

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

- 22 -



- 23 -

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds For the Year Ended December 31, 2022

		General	5 Police and Fire Levy	21 Police and Fire Levy
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$	17,869,017	\$ 6,567,027	\$ 6,567,027
Intergovernmental Revenues		1,563,429	32,290	0
Charges for Services		3,442,927	53,888	0
Licenses, Permits and Fees		24,070	0	0
Investment Earnings		(1,348,374)	0	0
Special Assessments		1	0	0
Fines and Forfeitures		660,691	0	0
All Other Revenue		236,324	19,697	 15,161
Total Revenue		22,448,085	6,672,902	 6,582,188
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Security of Persons and Property		10,137,945	4,735,383	4,774,058
Public Health and Welfare Services		358,000	0	0
Leisure Time Activities		0	0	0
Community Environment		283,890	0	0
Transportation		0	0	0
General Government		8,479,415	0	0
Capital Outlay		0	0	0
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement		34,056	0	0
Interest and Fiscal Charges		9,567	0	0
Total Expenditures	_	19,302,873	4,735,383	 4,774,058
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues				
Over Expenditures		3,145,212	1,937,519	1,808,130
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Installment Loans		0	0	0
Transfers In		0	0	0
Transfers Out		(1,458,428)	 0	 0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		(1,458,428)	 0	 0
Net Change in Fund Balances		1,686,784	1,937,519	1,808,130
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year		14,949,083	2,590,199	1,836,244
Increase (Decrease) in Inventory Reserve		(6,945)	 0	 0
Fund Balances End of Year	\$	16,628,922	\$ 4,527,718	\$ 3,644,374

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

- 24 -

Other	Total
Governmental	Governmental
Funds	Funds
\$ 8,218,473	\$ 39,221,544
7,968,585	9,564,304
2,145,842	5,642,657
34,183	58,253
(11,245)	(1,359,619)
75,680	75,681
1,566,765	2,227,456
495,856	767,038
20,494,139	56,197,314
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
2,204,157	21,851,543
808,519	1,166,519
3,038,641	3,038,641
1,046,352	1,330,242
9,199,264	9,199,264
1,926,629	10,406,044
1,329,874	1,329,874
1,143,050	1,177,106
376,939	386,506
21,073,425	49,885,739
(579,286)	6,311,575
(277,200)	0,511,676
650,000	650,000
2,755,466	2,755,466
(1,229,038)	(2,687,466)
2,176,428	718,000
1,597,142	7,029,575
12,155,482	31,531,008
114,195	107,250
\$ 13,866,819	\$ 38,667,833

07/11/2023

194

Reconciliation Of The Statement Of Revenues, Expenditures And Changes In Fund Balances Of Governmental Funds To The Statement Of Activities For the Year Ended December 31, 2022

Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds	\$	7,029,575
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of		
activities are different because		
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlay exceeded depreciation expense in the current period.		
Capital Outlay 5,6	519,550	
Depreciation Expense (2,8)	356,082)	2,763,468
The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e. disposals and donations) is to increase/(decrease) net position. The statement of activities reports losses arising from the disposal of capital assets. Conversely, the governmental funds do not report any		
loss on the disposal of capital assets.		(83,723)
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.		1,553,776
Contractually required pension/OPEB contributions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds; however, the statement of net position reports		
these amounts as deferred outflows.		3,906,865
Except for amounts reported as deferred inflows/outflows, changes in the net pension liability are reported as pension expense in the statement of activities.		(1,040,377)
Except for amounts reported as deferred inflows/outflows, changes in the net OPEB liability/asset are reported as OPEB expense in the statement of activities.		1,022,121
The issuance of long-term debt (e.g. loans, leases) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, but has no effect on net position. Also governmental funds report the effect of premiums and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas, the amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities.		
Installment Loans		(650,000)
Repayment of bond, loan and lease principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position.		
General Obligation Bonds Payable	590,000	
Ohio Water Development Authority Loan Payable	20,236	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	140,925	
State Infrastructure Bank Loan Payable	25,945	1,177,106
In the statement of activities, interest is accrued on outstanding bonds, whereas in		
governmental funds, an interest expenditure is reported when due.		(15,473)
		(Continued)

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds.

Compensated Absences	418,840
Change in Inventory	107,250
Amortization of Loss on Early Retirement of Debt	(13,489)
Amortization of Bond Premium	8 059

Internal Service Funds used by management to charge the costs of insurance, fuel use and information services to individual funds are not reported in the statement of activities. Governmental fund expenditures and related internal service revenues are eliminated. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service funds is allocated among the governmental activities.

1,053,866

520,660

Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities

\$ 17,237,864

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

- 27 -

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) General Fund For the Year Ended December 31, 2022

	Or	iginal Budget	_1	Final Budget	 Actual	F	ariance with inal Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:							
Taxes	\$	14,194,748	\$	11,708,382	\$ 18,105,338	\$	6,396,956
Intergovernmental Revenue		1,419,851		1,523,815	1,552,955		29,140
Charges for Services		3,709,822		3,709,822	4,061,952		352,130
Licenses, Permits and Fees		18,450		18,450	23,695		5,245
Investment Earnings		285,444		285,444	323,880		38,436
Special Assessments		0		0	1		1
Fines and Forfeitures		631,800		631,800	650,275		18,475
All Other Revenues		159,600		159,600	229,041		69,441
Total Revenues		20,419,715		18,037,313	24,947,137		6,909,824
Expenditures:							
Current:							
Security of Persons and Property		13,377,595		13,585,655	10,394,148		3,191,507
Public Health and Welfare Services		359,000		368,500	367,000		1,500
Community Environment		227,088		341,184	301,214		39,970
General Government		10,048,039		10,726,545	9,448,406		1,278,139
Debt Service:							
Principal Retirement		34,057		34,057	34,056		1
Interest and Fiscal Charges		12,867		12,867	 9,567		3,300
Total Expenditures		24,058,646		25,068,808	 20,554,391		4,514,417
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues							
Over (Under) Expenditures		(3,638,931)		(7,031,495)	4,392,746		11,424,241
Other Financing Sources (Uses):							
Transfers Out		(1,334,628)		(3,572,087)	(1,458,443)		2,113,644
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses):		(1,334,628)		(3,572,087)	(1,458,443)		2,113,644
Net Change in Fund Balance		(4,973,559)		(10,603,582)	2,934,303		13,537,885
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year		15,682,930		15,682,930	15,682,930		0
Prior Year Encumbrances		433,502		433,502	433,502		0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$	11,142,873	\$	5,512,850	\$ 19,050,735	\$	13,537,885

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) Special Revenue Fund - .45 Police and Fire Levy Fund For the Year Ended December 31, 2022

						F	nriance with inal Budget Positive
	Ori	iginal Budget	F	inal Budget	 Actual	(Negative)
Revenues:							
Taxes	\$	5,180,560	\$	5,180,560	\$ 6,203,288	\$	1,022,728
Intergovernmental Revenue		0		27,761	32,290		4,529
Charges for Services		0		0	53,888		53,888
All Other Revenues		0		0	14,383		14,383
Total Revenues		5,180,560		5,208,321	 6,303,849		1,095,528
Expenditures:							
Current:							
Security of Persons and Property		5,495,941		5,529,704	4,887,124		642,580
Total Expenditures		5,495,941		5,529,704	 4,887,124		642,580
Net Change in Fund Balance		(315,381)		(321,383)	1,416,725		1,738,108
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year		1,256,465		1,256,465	1,256,465		0
Prior Year Encumbrances		210,497		210,497	 210,497		0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$	1,151,581	\$	1,145,579	\$ 2,883,687	\$	1,738,108

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) Special Revenue Fund - 2021 Police and Fire Levy Fund For the Year Ended December 31, 2022

	Ori	ginal Budget	Fi	nal Budget	Actual	Fi	riance with nal Budget Positive Negative)
Revenues:					 		
Taxes	\$	5,180,560	\$	5,180,560	\$ 6,203,288	\$	1,022,728
All Other Revenues		0		0	 15,161		15,161
Total Revenues		5,180,560		5,180,560	 6,218,449		1,037,889
Expenditures:							
Current:							
Security of Persons and Property		5,240,952		5,240,952	4,833,587		407,365
Total Expenditures		5,240,952		5,240,952	 4,833,587		407,365
Net Change in Fund Balance		(60,392)		(60,392)	1,384,862		1,445,254
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year		625,230		625,230	625,230		0
Prior Year Encumbrances		60,570		60,570	60,570		0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$	625,408	\$	625,408	\$ 2,070,662	\$	1,445,254

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements



Statement of Net Position Proprietary Funds December 31, 2022

Business-Type Activities Enterprise Funds

		En	terprise Funds		
	Gas		Water	Water Pollution	
Assets:	 				
Current assets:					
Pooled Cash and Investments	\$ 8,111,812	\$	14,474,297	\$	22,606,988
Accounts receivable	3,651,638		947,590		1,411,995
Interest receivable	0		7,274		11,791
Due from Other Funds	0		0		0
Inventory	4,462,093		928,825		53,969
Prepaid Items	24,236		15,956		25,803
Prepaid Gas Supply - current	 0		0		0
Total current assets	 16,249,779		16,373,942		24,110,546
Noncurrent assets:					
Restricted Assets:					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	158,722		597,709		1,478,758
Investments	 0		0		0
Total restricted assets	 158,722		597,709		1,478,758
Prepaid Gas Supply	0		0		0
Land Held for Resale	0		0		0
Fair Value of Derivative Instruments	0		0		0
Advance to Other Funds	0		0		0
Net OPEB Asset	302,391		401,327		258,373
Capital assets:					
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	290,273		9,753,036		32,499,224
Capital Assets Being Depreciated	 16,106,350		18,773,608		47,676,738
Total capital assets	 16,396,623		28,526,644		80,175,962
Total noncurrent assets	 16,857,736		29,525,680		81,913,093
Total Assets	33,107,515		45,899,622		106,023,639
Deferred Outflows of Resources:					
Deferred Loss on Early Retirement of Debt	0		233,530		864,795
Pension	376,598		500,567		322,056
OPEB	0		0		0
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	376,598		734,097		1,186,851

Internal Service Funds	Total	Port Authority	Storm Water	Sanitation
\$ 5,148,938	\$ 59,977,773	\$ 8,556,599	\$ 4,251,393	\$ 1,976,684
45,530	6,773,414	0	309,482	452,709
	19,734	0	0	669
(1,012,462	1,012,462	0	0
53,695	5,484,045	0	0	39,158
1,635	69,939	0	0	3,944
(13,863,744	13,863,744	0	0
5,249,798	87,201,111	23,432,805	4,560,875	2,473,164
(9,259,233	7,024,044	0	0
	566,506	0	0	566,506
(9,825,739	7,024,044	0	566,506
(184,063,072	184,063,072	0	0
(1,774,580	1,774,580	0	0
(65,982,379	65,982,379	0	0
(124,800	0	0	124,800
255,752	1,256,984	18,323	50,287	226,283
138,933	42,919,072	10,176	100,741	265,622
272,872	113,891,279	8,459	28,999,750	2,326,374
411,805	156,810,351	18,635	29,100,491	2,591,996
667,557	419,837,905	258,881,033	29,150,778	3,509,585
5,917,355	507,039,016	282,313,838	33,711,653	5,982,749
_	1 000 25-			_
201.400	1,098,325	0	0	0
301,489	1,608,446	68,057	59,278	281,890
	17,018	17,018	0	0
301,489	2,723,789	85,075	59,278	281,890

(Continued)

Statement of Net Position Proprietary Funds December 31, 2022

Business-Type Activities Enterprise Funds

		Enterprise 1 unus	
	Gas	Water	Water Pollution
Liabilities:			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts Payable	460,395	450,701	420,011
Accrued Wages and Benefits	90,213	133,096	81,214
Intergovernmental Payable	0	0	0
Claims Payable	0	0	0
Due to Others	158,722	29,357	29,357
Due to Other Funds	1,012,462	0	0
Unearned Revenue	0	6,563,501	0
Accrued Interest Payable	0	31,598	312,186
Revenue Bond Payable - Current	0	390,000	855,000
Installment Loan Payable - Current	0	0	0
OWDA Loans Payable - Current	0	755,995	1,774,398
OPWC Loans Payable - Current	0	0	0
Landfill Postclosure Care Liability - Current	0	0	0
Compensated Absences Payable - Current	21,355	63,580	53,126
Total Current Liabilities	1,743,147	8,417,828	3,525,292
Noncurrent Liabilities:			
Long Term Notes Payable	0	1,475,000	0
Installment Loans Payable	0	0	0
Revenue Bonds Payable	0	2,812,081	11,984,263
OWDA Loans Payable	0	3,234,319	38,921,579
OPWC Loans Payable	0	0	0
Landfill Postclosure Care Liability	0	0	0
Compensated Absences Payable	433,329	502,612	387,936
Net Pension Liability	845,066	1,121,554	722,051
Total noncurrent liabilities	1,278,395	9,145,566	52,015,829
Total Liabilities	3,021,542	17,563,394	55,541,121
Deferred Inflows of Resources:			
Pension	1,023,709	1,358,646	874,688
OPEB	312,431	414,652	266,951
Deferred Inflow from Derivative Instruments	0	0	0
Total Deferred Inflow of Resources	1,336,140	1,773,298	1,141,639
Net Position:			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	16,396,623	19,937,326	27,505,517
Restricted for Debt Service	0	597,709	1,478,758
Unrestricted	12,729,808	6,761,992	21,543,455
Total Net Position	\$ 29,126,431	\$ 27,297,027	\$ 50,527,730

Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds. Total Net Position of Business Type Activities

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

07/11/2023 203

- 34 -

Internal Service Funds	Total	Port Authority	Storm Water	Sanitation
63,261	1,568,681	0	12,638	224,936
69,366	396,079	3,888	19,174	68,494
C	1,794	1,794	0	0
300,562	0	0	0	0
C	217,436	0	0	0
C	1,012,462	0	0	0
C	6,570,569	7,068	0	0
C	6,526,190	6,177,847	4,559	0
C	2,600,000	1,355,000	0	0
C	40,428	0	40,428	0
C	2,530,393	0	0	0
C	34,622	0	34,622	0
C	78,600	0	0	78,600
25,995	191,986	0	14,325	39,600
459,184	21,769,240	7,545,597	125,746	411,630
C	1,475,000	0	0	0
C	179,022	0	179,022	0
C	346,376,373	331,580,029	0	0
C	46,217,140	0	4,061,242	0
C	207,735	0	207,735	0
C	641,023	0	0	641,023
263,314	1,622,992	0	61,884	237,231
714,733	3,516,301	54,726	140,530	632,374
978,047	400,235,586	331,634,755	4,650,413	1,510,628
1,437,231	422,004,826	339,180,352	4,776,159	1,922,258
, , -			,,	
975 935	4.250, (20)	((204	170 227	766.055
865,825 264,246	4,259,629	66,294 18,931	170,237 51,955	766,055 233,796
	1,298,716	ŕ	-	· ·
	65,982,379	65,982,379	0	0
1,130,071	71,540,724	66,067,604	222,192	999,851
*** ^^	01.027.720	10.625	24.555.445	2.501.004
411,805	91,027,539	18,635	24,577,442	2,591,996
(2,076,467	0	0	0
3,239,737	(76,886,751)	(122,867,678)	4,195,138	750,534
\$ 3,651,542	\$ 16,217,255	\$ (122,849,043)	\$ 28,772,580	3,342,530

\$ 16,734,204

- 35 -

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position Proprietary Funds For the Year Ended December 31, 2022

	Enterprise Funds				
	Gas	Water	Water Pollution		
Operating Revenues:					
Charges for Services	\$ 19,424,680	\$ 9,799,297	\$ 13,060,822		
Other Operating Revenues	1,352,943	11,775	14,162		
Total Operating Revenues	20,777,623	9,811,072	13,074,984		
Operating Expenses:					
Personal Services	973,579	2,331,990	1,530,312		
Contractual Services	1,880,643	1,394,103	2,070,807		
Cost of Gas Sold	13,927,912	0	0		
Materials and Supplies	117,648	1,418,369	1,002,882		
Depreciation	1,095,840	1,432,994	2,704,426		
Health Insurance Claims	0	0	0		
Total Operating Expenses	17,995,622	6,577,456	7,308,427		
Operating Income	2,782,001	3,233,616	5,766,557		
Non-Operating Revenue (Expenses):					
Interest Income	0	(345,065)	(508,941)		
Interest and Fiscal Charges	0	(197,639)	(1,015,090)		
Gain on Sale of Capital Assets	25	0	0		
Intergovernmental Grants	0	0	0		
Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets	0	0	0		
Other Nonoperating Revenue	0	55,596	11,804		
Other Nonoperating Expense	0	0	0		
Total Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)	25	(487,108)	(1,512,227)		
Income (Loss) Before Contributions and Transfers	2,782,026	2,746,508	4,254,330		
Capital Contributions	0	3,105,596	0		
Transfers In	0	0	0		
Transfers Out	0	(78,000)	0		
Change in Net Position	2,782,026	5,774,104	4,254,330		
Net Position Beginning of Year	26,344,405	21,522,923	46,273,400		
Net Position End of Year	\$ 29,126,431	\$ 27,297,027	\$ 50,527,730		

Business-Type Activities

Change in Net Position of Enterprise Funds

Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds.

Change in Net Position of Business Type Activities

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

Sanitat	tion	S	torm Water	P	ort Authority		Total	Int	ernal Service Funds
\$ 4,46	5,884	\$	3,051,058	\$	12,388,936	\$	62,190,677	\$	12,480,670
	5,036	Ψ	62,091	Ψ	108,416	4	1,804,423	Ψ.	46,185
	20,920		3,113,149		12,497,352		63,995,100		12,526,855
1,72	.0,720	_	3,113,117		12,177,332		03,773,100		12,320,033
1 37	0,217		79,670		198,518		6,484,286		1,609,891
	2,635		1,231,473		208,940		8,318,601		591,484
1,55	0		0		9,510,490		23,438,402		0
46	0,750		4,908		0		3,004,557		1,448,661
	5,691		444,809		41,420		6,145,180		55,485
	0		0		0		0		7,161,955
3,78	9,293		1,760,860		9,959,368		47,391,026		10,867,476
93	1,627		1,352,289		2,537,984		16,604,074		1,659,379
	2,819		0		72,763		(778,424)		0
	0		(4,559)		(13,319,376)		(14,536,664)		0
	0		0		0		25		0
	0		0		0		0		8,912
(1	9,229)		(91,469)		0		(110,698)		0
	274		0		111,872		179,546		0
	0		0		(10,740)		(10,740)		0
(1	6,136)		(96,028)		(13,145,481)		(15,256,955)		8,912
91	5,491		1,256,261		(10,607,497)		1,347,119		1,668,291
	0		0		0		3,105,596		0
	0		0		0		0		10,000
	0		0		0		(78,000)		0
91	5,491		1,256,261		(10,607,497)		4,374,715		1,678,291
2,42	7,039		27,516,319		(112,241,546)		11,842,540		1,973,251
\$ 3,34	2,530	\$	28,772,580	\$	(122,849,043)	\$	16,217,255	\$	3,651,542

\$ 4,374,715

624,425 \$ 4,999,140

Statement of Cash Flows Proprietary Funds For the Year Ended December 31, 2022

Business-Type Activities	
Entampia Eunda	

		Enterprise Funds	
			Water
	Gas	Water	Pollution
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:			
Cash Received from Customers	\$19,676,442	\$9,760,748	\$12,895,642
Cash Received from Swap Providers	0	0	0
Cash Received from Interfund Services	0	0	0
Cash Payments for Goods and Services	(17,234,085)	(2,192,936)	(2,611,763)
Cash Payments to and on behalf of Employees	(1,166,152)	(2,575,831)	(1,693,851)
Cash Payments for Claims	0	0	0
Cash Payments for Interfund Services	(1,035,366)	(1,195,898)	(908,061)
Customer Deposits Received	20,749	3,837	3,837
Customer Deposits Returned	(9,593)	(1,774)	(1,774)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	251,995	3,798,146	7,684,030
Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities:			
Intergovernmental Grants Received	0	6,278,086	0
Receipt of Interfund Advance Repayment	0	0	0
Principal Paid on Revenue Bond Payable	0	0	0
Interest Paid on Debt	0	0	0
Transfers In from Other Funds	0	0	0
Transfers Out to Other Funds	0	(78,000)	0
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities	0	6,200,086	0
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:			
Proceeds from Ohio Water Development Authority Loan	0	3,161,696	17,635,044
Installment Loan Proceeds	0	0,101,000	0
Proceeds from General Obligation Notes	0	1,475,000	0
Principal Paid on General Obligation Notes	0	(1,500,000)	0
Proceeds from Sales of Capital Assets	25	(1,500,000)	0
Acquisition and Construction of Assets	(1,209,445)	(7,771,650)	(22,628,462)
Installment Loan Payments	0	0	0
Principal Paid on Revenue Bonds Payable	0	(375,000)	(820,000)
Principal Paid on Ohio Water Development Authority Loans	0	(1,854,114)	(1,717,767)
Principal Paid on Ohio Public Works Commission Loan	0	0	0
Interest Paid on All Debt	0	(210,142)	(1,082,177)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities	(1,209,420)	(7,074,210)	(8,613,362)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:			
Sale of Investments	7,006,338	9,053,338	18,314,889
Change in Fair Value of Investments	0	(454,287)	(736,500)
Receipt of Investment Earnings	0	71,297	150,934
Net Cash Provided for Investing Activities	7,006,338	8,670,348	17,729,323
Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents	6,048,913	11,594,370	16,799,991
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year	2,221,621	3,477,636	7,285,755
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year	\$8,270,534	\$15,072,006	\$24,085,746
Reconciliation of Cash and			
Cash Equivalents per the Statement of Net Position:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$8,111,812	\$14,474,297	\$22,606,988
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	158,722	597,709	1,478,758
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year	\$8,270,534	\$15,072,006	\$24,085,746
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Did of 1 car	Ψ0,270,334	Ψ13,072,000	Ψ2π,000,7π0

- 38 -

Internal				
Service Funds	Totals	Port Authority	Storm Water	Sanitation
\$0	\$62,484,140	\$12,386,198	\$3,089,227	\$4,675,883
0	5,108,147	5,108,147	0	0
12,512,989	0	0	0	0
(2,038,785	(24,663,524)	(208,940)	(904,298)	(1,511,502)
(1,767,088	(7,325,454)	(155,886)	(308,629)	(1,425,105)
(7,416,870	0	0	0	0
(471,709	(4,444,663)	0	(383,638)	(921,700)
0	28,423	0	0	0
0	(13,141)	0	0	0
818,537	31,173,928	17,129,519	1,492,662	817,576
8,912	6,278,086	0	0	0
0	11,300	0	0	11,300
0	(1,285,000)	(1,285,000)	0	0
0	(14,786,875)	(14,786,875)	0	0
10,000	0	0	0	0
0	(78,000)	0	0	0
18,912	(9,860,489)	(16,071,875)	0	11,300
0	20,796,740	0	0	0
0	219,450	0	219,450	0
0	1,475,000	0	0	0
0	(1,500,000)	0	0	0
0	2,891,353	2,891,328	0	0
(8,221	(32,807,326)	(10,000)	(405,035)	(782,734)
0	(80,449)	0	(80,449)	0
0	(1,195,000)	0	0	0
0	(3,860,494)	0	(288,613)	0
0	(34,622)	0	(34,622)	0
0	(1,292,319)	0	0	0
(8,221	(15,387,667)	2,881,328	(589,269)	(782,734)
0	38,346,840	0	2,526,533	1,445,742
0	(1,190,787)	0	0	0
0	297,895	72,763	0	2,901
0	37,453,948	72,763	2,526,533	1,448,643
829,228	43,379,720	4,011,735	3,429,926	1,494,785
4,319,710	25,857,286	11,568,908	821,467	481,899
\$5,148,938	\$69,237,006	\$15,580,643	\$4,251,393	\$1,976,684
\$5,148,938	\$59,977,773	\$8,556,599	\$4,251,393	\$1,976,684
\$5,140,950				
\$3,148,936	9,259,233	7,024,044	0	0

(Continued)

Statement of Cash Flows Proprietary Funds For the Year Ended December 31, 2022

Business-Type Activities Enterprise Funds

	Enterprise Funds			
			Water	
	Gas	Water	Pollution	
Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash				
Provided by Operating Activities:				
Operating Income	\$2,782,001	\$3,233,616	\$5,766,557	
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to				
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:				
Depreciation Expense	1,095,840	1,432,994	2,704,426	
Miscellaneous Nonoperating Revenue	0	55,596	11,804	
Changes in Assets, Deferred Outflows of Resources,				
Liabilities, and Deferred Inflows of Resources:				
Increase in Accounts Receivable	(1,101,181)	(105,920)	(191,146)	
Increase in Due from Other Funds	0	0	0	
Increase in Inventory	(2,148,303)	(33,448)	(22,440)	
(Increase) Decrease in Prepaid Items	9,153	(1,241)	(2,769)	
Decrease in Prepaid Gas Supply	0	0	0	
Increase in Net OPEB Asset	(130,558)	(166,852)	(109, 180)	
(Increase) Decrease in Deferred Outflows of Resources - Pension	(119,921)	(150,316)	(99,197)	
Decrease in Deferred Outflows of Resources - OPEB	84,475	115,270	73,345	
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable	77,402	65,725	17,187	
Increase (Decrease) in Accrued Wages and Benefits	8,722	20,006	2,303	
Increase in Due to Other Funds	161,582	0	0	
Decrease in Intergovernmental Payable	0	0	0	
Increase in Customer Deposits	11,156	2,063	2,063	
Decrease in Unearned Revenue	0	0	0	
Decrease in Landfill Postclosure Care Liability	0	0	0	
Increase (Decrease) in Compensated Absences	2,634	(5,693)	(56,800)	
Decrease in Net Pension Liability	(594,047)	(842,198)	(527,453)	
Increase in Deferred Inflows of Resources - Pension	355,826	492,241	316,388	
Decrease in Deferred Inflows of Resources - OPEB	(242,786)	(313,697)	(201,058)	
Decrease in Claims Payable	0	0	0	
Total Adjustments	(2,530,006)	564,530	1,917,473	
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	\$251,995	\$3,798,146	\$7,684,030	

Schedule of Noncash Investing, Capital and Financing Activities:

At December 31, 2022, the Water and Water Pollution Funds had outstanding liabilities of \$191,126 and \$95,608 respectively for certain capital assets.

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

Sanitation	Storm Water	Port Authority	Totals	Internal Service Funds
\$931,627	\$1,352,289	\$2,537,984	\$16,604,074	\$1,659,379
425,691	444,809	41,420	6,145,180	55,485
274	0	59,000	126,674	0
(45,311)	(23,922)	0	(1,467,480)	(13,866
0	0	(161,582)	(161,582)	0
(2,162)	0	0	(2,206,353)	(10,914
(816)	0	0	4,327	(826
0	0	14,618,637	14,618,637	(
(97,038)	(11,524)	(10,288)	(525,440)	(113,463
(88,828)	(14,866)	11,507	(461,621)	(138,456
63,538	19,056	24,965	380,649	69,951
70,406	(263)	0	230,457	(54,894
4,810	(73)	3,888	39,656	(2,690
0	0	0	161,582	(
0	0	(26)	(26)	(
0	0	0	15,282	(
0	0	(8,572)	(8,572)	(
(102,266)	0	0	(102,266)	(
5,954	(45,423)	0	(99,328)	(55,056
(450,068)	(184, 102)	(17,092)	(2,614,960)	(476,965
276,956	25,874	35,297	1,502,582	336,100
(175,191)	(69,193)	(5,619)	(1,007,544)	(180,333
0	0	0	0	(254,915
(114,051)	140,373	14,591,535	14,569,854	(840,842
\$817,576	\$1,492,662	\$17,129,519	\$31,173,928	\$818,537

Statement of Net Position Fiduciary Funds December 31, 2022

	Custodial	
Assets:		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$	239,837
Receivables:		
Intergovernmental		2,611
Total Assets		242,448
Liabilities:		
Intergovernmental Payable		2,611
Total Liabilities		2,611
Net Position:		
Restricted for Individuals, Organizations and Other Governments		239,837
Total Net Position	\$	239,837

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

Statement of Changes in Net Position Fiduciary Funds For the Year Ended December 31, 2022

	Custodial	
Additions:		
Fines and Forfeitures Collections for Others	\$ 2,853,2	81
Total Additions	2,853,2	81
Deductions:		
Distribution of Fines and Forfeitures to Others	2,613,4	44_
Total Deductions	2,613,4	44_
Change in Net Position	239,8	37
Net Position at Beginning of Year		0
Net Position End of Year	\$ 239,83	37

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Year Ended December 31, 2022

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The City of Lancaster, Ohio (the "City") was incorporated in 1831 under the laws of the State of Ohio. The Citizens elect Council members (six wards, three at large and a president) who serve two year terms, and the Mayor, City Auditor, City Solicitor and City Treasurer who all serve four year terms. In addition, two municipal court judges are elected to serve six year terms.

The financial statements are presented as of December 31, 2022 and for the year then ended, and have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) applicable to local governments. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (the "GASB") is the standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles, which are primarily set forth in the GASB's Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards (GASB Codification).

A. Reporting Entity

The accompanying basic financial statements comply with the provisions of the GASB Statement No. 14, "The Financial Reporting Entity," as amended by GASB 61, in that the financial statements include all organizations, activities, functions and component units for which the City (the primary government) is financially accountable. Financial accountability is defined as the appointment of a voting majority of a legally separate organization's governing body and either (1) the City's ability to impose its will over the organization, or (2) the potential that the organization will provide a financial benefit to or impose a financial burden on the City.

The City's financial reporting entity includes a blended component unit, the Lancaster Port Authority, as well as, all funds, agencies, boards and commissions that are part of the primary government, which include the following services: police and fire protection, parks and recreation, cemetery department, planning, zoning, street maintenance, basic utility (water, sewer, electric, gas, and refuse) and other governmental services. The Port Authority, although a legally separate entity, provides services almost entirely to the City by financing the purchase of gas supply for the Gas Fund. The Executive Director of the Port Authority also serves as the General Manager to the Lancaster Municipal Gas Department. In addition, the City Treasurer voluntarily serves as the Treasurer to the Port Authority. Separately issued financial statements can be obtained from Lancaster Port Authority, 104 East Main Street, Lancaster, OH 43130.

The City participates in several Jointly Governed Organizations which are further described in Note 19.

B. Basis of Presentation - Fund Accounting

The accounting system is organized and operated on the basis of funds each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, fund equity, revenues and expenditures or expenses.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Year Ended December 31, 2022

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

B. Basis of Presentation - Fund Accounting (Continued)

The following fund types are used by the City:

Governmental Funds

Governmental funds are those funds through which most governmental functions typically are financed. The acquisition, use and balances of the City's expendable financial resources and the related current liabilities (except those accounted for in the proprietary funds) are accounted for through governmental funds. The measurement focus is on determination of "financial flow" (sources, uses and balances of financial resources). The following are the City's major governmental funds:

<u>General Fund</u> - This fund is used to account for all financial resources except those accounted for in another fund. The general fund balance is available to the City for any purpose provided it is expended or transferred according to the general laws of Ohio.

<u>.45 Police and Fire Levy Fund</u> – This fund is used to account for a .45% voted income tax levy to be used for the operations of the Police and Fire Departments.

<u>2021 Police and Fire Levy Fund</u> – This fund is used to account for a voted income tax levy used for police and fire operations and equipment.

Proprietary Funds

All proprietary funds are accounted for on an "economic resources" measurement focus. This measurement focus provides that assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources associated with the operation of these funds are included on the statement of net position. Proprietary fund type operating statements present increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in net position.

<u>Enterprise Funds</u> - These funds are used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises - where the intent of the governing body is that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges. The City's major enterprise funds are:

<u>Gas Fund</u> – This fund is used to account for the operation of the City's gas service.

Water Fund – This fund is used to account for the operation of the City's water service.

<u>Water Pollution Fund</u> – This fund is used to account for the operation of the City's sanitary sewer service.

<u>Sanitation Fund</u> – This fund is used to account for the operation of the City's solid waste collection and disposal service.

<u>Storm Water Fund</u> – This fund is used to account for the operation of the City's storm water drainage service.

<u>Port Authority Fund</u> – This fund is used to account for the operation of the City's economic development.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Year Ended December 31, 2022

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

B. <u>Basis of Presentation - Fund Accounting</u> (Continued)

<u>Internal Service Funds</u> - These funds are used to account for the utilities billing services, information services, fuel deposits, engineering services, and health insurance services provided to other departments or agencies of the governmental unit on a cost-reimbursement basis.

Fiduciary Funds

<u>Custodial Funds</u> - These funds are used to account for assets held by a governmental unit as an agent for individuals, private organizations or other governmental units and therefore not available to support the City's own programs. The custodial funds account for municipal court collections that are distributed to the state and various local governments and fee collections to be distributed to the law library.

C. Basis of Presentation – Financial Statements

<u>Government-wide Financial Statements</u> – The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the City as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the primary government, except for fiduciary funds. Internal Service fund activity is eliminated to avoid "doubling up" revenues and expenses. The statements distinguish between those activities of the City that are governmental and those that are considered business-type activities.

The government-wide statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. This is the same approach used in the preparation of the proprietary fund financial statements but differs from the manner in which governmental fund financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements therefore include a reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

The government-wide statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each segment of the business-type activities of the City and for each function or program of the City's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program or department and therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipient of the goods or services offered by the program and grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues which are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the City, with certain limited exceptions. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each business segment or governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the City.

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

C. <u>Basis of Presentation – Financial Statements</u> (Continued)

<u>Fund Financial Statements</u> – Fund financial statements report detailed information about the City. The focus of governmental fund financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each major fund is presented in a separate column. Nonmajor funds are aggregated and presented in a single column. Fiduciary funds are reported by fund type.

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. All governmental fund types are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. The financial statements for governmental funds are a balance sheet, which generally includes only current assets, deferred outflows of resources, current liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources, and a statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances, which reports on the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources.

All proprietary fund types are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, all assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources associated with the operation of these funds are included on the statement of net position. The statement of changes in net position presents increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in net position. The statement of cash flows provides information about how the City finances and meets the cash flow needs of its proprietary activities.

Fiduciary funds are reported using the economic resources measurement focus.

D. Basis of Accounting

Basis of accounting represents the methodology utilized in the recognition of revenues and expenditures or expenses reported in the financial statements. The accounting and reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus.

The modified accrual basis of accounting is followed by the governmental funds. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recorded when susceptible to accrual, i.e., both measurable and available. The term "available" means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period, which the City considers to be 60 days after year end. Expenditures are recognized in the accounting period in which the fund liability is incurred, if measurable, except for unmatured interest on general long-term debt, which is recognized when due.

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

D. Basis of Accounting (Continued)

Non-exchange transactions, in which the City receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include income taxes, property taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. Revenue from income taxes is recognized in the period in which the income is earned and is available. Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied and the revenue is available. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the year when use is first permitted, matching requirements, in which the City must provide local resources to be used for a specific purpose, and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the City on a reimbursement basis.

Unearned revenue arises when assets are recognized before revenue recognition criteria have been satisfied. Grants and entitlements received before eligibility requirements are met are recorded as unearned revenue.

Revenues considered susceptible to accrual at year end include income taxes, interest on investments, and state levied locally shared taxes, including motor vehicle license fees and local government assistance. Other revenues, including licenses, permits, certain charges for services, and miscellaneous revenues are recorded when received in cash, because generally these revenues are not measurable until received.

The accrual basis of accounting is utilized for reporting purposes for the government-wide, the proprietary fund and the fiduciary fund financial statements. Revenues are recognized when they are earned and expenses are recognized when they are incurred.

E. Budgetary Process

The budgetary process is prescribed by provisions of the Ohio Revised Code and entails the preparation of budgetary documents within an established timetable. The major documents prepared are the tax budget, the certificate of estimated resources and the appropriation ordinance, all of which are prepared on the budgetary basis of accounting. The certificate of estimated resources and the appropriation ordinance are subject to amendment throughout the year.

All funds, other than custodial funds and the Drug Enforcement Fund (special revenue fund), are legally required to be budgeted and appropriated; however, only the general fund and major special revenue funds are required to be reported. The primary level of budgetary control is at the object level within each department. Budgetary modifications may be made only by ordinance of the City Council. More detailed appropriation allocations may be made by the City Auditor as long as the allocations are within Council's appropriated amount.

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

E. <u>Budgetary Process</u> (Continued)

1. Tax Budget

The Mayor submits an annual tax budget for the following fiscal year to City Council by July 15 for consideration and passage. The adopted budget is submitted to the County Auditor, as Secretary of the County Budget Commission, by July 20 of each year for the period January 1 to December 31 of the following year.

2. Estimated Resources

The County Budget Commission reviews estimated revenue and determines if the budget substantiates a need to levy all or part of previously authorized taxes. The Budget Commission then certifies its actions to the City by September 1 of each year. As part of the certification process, the City receives an official certificate of estimated resources stating the projected receipts by fund. Prior to December 31, the City must revise its budget so that the total contemplated expenditures from any fund during the ensuing fiscal year do not exceed the amount available as stated in the certificate of estimated resources. The revised budget then serves as the basis for the annual appropriations measure. On or about January 1, the certificate of estimated resources is amended to include any unencumbered fund balances from the preceding year. The certificate may be further amended during the year if a new source of revenue is identified or if actual receipts exceed current estimates. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts on the budgetary statements reflect the amounts on the certificate of estimated resources when the original appropriations were adopted. The amounts reported on the budgetary statement reflect the amounts in the final amended official certificate of estimated resources issued during 2022.

3. Appropriations

A temporary appropriation ordinance to control expenditures may be passed on or about January 1 of each year for the period January 1 through March 31. An annual appropriation ordinance must be passed by April 1 of each year for the period January 1 through December 31. The appropriation ordinance establishes spending controls at the fund, department and object level (the legal level of control). The appropriation ordinance may be amended during the year as additional information becomes available, provided that total fund appropriations do not exceed the current estimated resources as certified by the County Budget Commission. The allocation of appropriations among departments and objects within a fund may only be modified during the year by an ordinance of City Council. During the year, several supplemental appropriations were legally enacted by Council. Administrative control is maintained through the establishment of more detailed line-item budgets. The amounts reported as the original budget amounts reflect the first appropriation resolution for that fund that covered the entire year, including amounts automatically carried forward from prior years. The budgetary figures which appear on the "Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances--Budget and Actual" are presented on a budgetary basis to provide a comparison of actual results to the final budget, including all amendments and modifications.

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

E. Budgetary Process (Continued)

4. <u>Lapsing of Appropriations</u>

At the close of each fiscal year, the unencumbered balance of each appropriation reverts to the respective fund from which it was appropriated and becomes subject to future appropriations. The encumbered appropriation balance is carried forward to the subsequent fiscal year and need not be reappropriated.

5. Budgetary Basis of Accounting

The City's budgetary process accounts for certain transactions on a basis other than accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP). The major differences between the budgetary basis and the GAAP basis lie in the manner in which revenues and expenditures are recorded. Under the budgetary basis, revenues and expenditures are recognized on a cash basis. Utilizing the cash basis, revenues are recorded when received in cash and expenditures when paid. Under the GAAP basis, revenues and expenditures are recorded on the modified accrual basis of accounting.

The following table summarizes the adjustments necessary to reconcile the GAAP basis statements to the budgetary cash basis statements for the general fund and major special revenue funds:

Not Change in Fund Dalama

	General	.45 Police and	2021 Police and
	Fund	Fire Levy Fund	Fire Levy Fund
GAAP Basis (as reported)	\$1,686,784	\$1,937,519	\$1,808,130
Increase (Decrease):			
Accrued Revenues at			
December 31, 2022			
received during 2023	(2,237,905)	(1,752,520)	(1,747,206)
Accrued Revenues at			
December 31, 2021			
received during 2022	1,817,559	1,383,467	1,383,467
Accrued Expenditures at			
December 31, 2022			
paid during 2023	3,901,634	324,864	186,808
Accrued Expenditures at			
December 31, 2021			
paid during 2022	(3,229,253)	(288,340)	(233,023)
2021 Prepaids for 2022	30,643	28,110	0
2022 Prepaids for 2023	(216,085)	(47,243)	0
Adjustment to Fair Value	1,676,951	0	0
Outstanding Encumbrances	(496,025)	(169,132)	(13,314)
Budget Basis	\$2,934,303	\$1,416,725	\$1,384,862

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

F. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include amounts in demand deposits, the State Treasury Asset Reserve (STAR Ohio) and certificates of deposit with original maturity dates of three months or less. See Note 5, "Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments."

The City pools its cash, except for that held by fiscal agents and fiduciary fund cash and investments, for maximum investing efficiency. Each fund's equity in pooled cash and investments represents the balance on hand as if each fund maintained its own cash and investment account. See Note 5, "Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments."

G. Investments

Investment procedures and interest allocations are restricted by provisions of the Ohio Constitution and the Ohio Revised Code. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 31, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools" and GASB Statement No. 72, "Fair Value Measurement and Application", the City reports its investments at fair value, except for nonparticipating investment contracts (certificates of deposit) which are reported at cost, which approximates fair value. All investment income, including changes in the fair value of investments, is recognized as revenue in the operating statements.

The City's investment in the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio) is an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer's Office which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. STAR Ohio is not registered with the SEC as an investment company and is recognized as an external investment pool by the City. The City measures their investment in STAR Ohio at the net asset value (NAV) per share provided by STAR Ohio. The NAV per share is calculated on an amortized cost basis that provides a NAV per share that approximates fair value. For 2022, there were no limitations or restrictions on any participant withdrawals due to redemption notice periods, liquidity fees, or redemption gates. However, notice must be given 24 hours in advance of all deposits and withdrawals exceeding \$100 million. STAR Ohio reserves the right to limit the transaction to \$250 million requiring the excess amount to be transacted the following business day(s), but only to the \$250 million limit. All accounts of the participant will be combined for these purposes. See Note 5, "Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments."

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

H. Derivative Instruments

The City's derivative financial instruments are accounted for in accordance with GASB Statement No. 53, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Derivative Instrument and GASB Statement No. 72, Fair Value Measurement and Application. In connection with this Statement, the fair value of the City's derivative financial instruments is recorded on the Statement of Net position, with an offsetting deferred inflow or outflow. At December 31, 2022, the fair value of the City's derivative instruments are offset by a deferred inflow.

Derivative instruments are utilized by the City to manage market risk and reduce its exposure resulting from fluctuations in prices of natural gas in order to meet debt service requirements. These instruments include commodity swap agreements which convert index-priced natural gas revenues to fixed prices for servicing outstanding debt obligations.

I. Inventory

Inventory is stated at cost using the first-in, first-out (FIFO) method. The costs of inventory items are recorded as expenditures in the governmental funds when purchased and as expenses in the government-wide and proprietary funds when used.

J. Prepaid Items

Payments made to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond December 31, 2022, are recorded as prepaid items using the consumption method. A current asset for the prepaid amount is recorded at the time of the purchase and an expenditure/expense is reported in the year in which services are consumed.

K. Prepaid Gas Supply

The City prepaid for deliveries of natural gas supplies with the proceeds from revenue bonds. Prepaid gas supplies are stated at the present value of the remaining fixed delivery amounts, as determined by the prepay contract. Swap agreements are used to convert the variable index prices to fixed prices sufficient to meet debt service requirements.

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

L. Capital Assets and Depreciation

Capital assets are defined by the City as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 and more than \$1,000 for the Port Authority.

1. Property, Plant and Equipment - Governmental Activities

Governmental activities capital assets are those not directly related to the business type funds. These generally are acquired or constructed for governmental activities and are recorded as expenditures in the governmental funds and are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost for assets not purchased in recent years). These assets are reported in the Governmental Activities column of the Government-wide Statement of Net Position, but they are not reported in the Fund Financial Statements.

Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date received. Capital assets include land, construction in progress, buildings, building improvements, machinery, equipment and infrastructure. Infrastructure is defined as long-lived capital assets that normally are stationary in nature and normally can be preserved for a significant number of years. Examples of infrastructure include roads, bridges, curbs and gutters, streets and sidewalks, drainage systems and lighting systems. Estimated historical costs for governmental activities capital asset values were initially determined by identifying historical costs when such information was available. In cases where information supporting original cost was not obtainable, estimated historical costs were developed. For certain capital assets, the estimates were arrived at by indexing estimated current costs back to the estimated year of acquisition.

2. Property, Plant and Equipment – Business Type Activities

Property, plant and equipment acquired by the proprietary funds are stated at cost (or estimated historical cost), including interest capitalized during construction and architectural and engineering fees where applicable. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date received. These assets are reported in both the Business-Type Activities column of the Government-wide Statement of Net Position and in the respective funds.

3. Depreciation

All capital assets are depreciated, excluding land and construction in progress. Depreciation has been provided using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Governmental and	
Business-Type Activities	
Estimated Lives (in years)	
40	
20-25	
10-100	
3 - 10	

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

M. Long-Term Obligations

Long-term liabilities are being repaid from the following funds:

Obligation	Fund
General Obligation Bonds Payable	General Bond Retirement Fund
Revenue Bonds Payable	Water Fund, Water Pollution Fund, Port Authority Fund
Ohio Water Development Authority Loans	Street, Construction, Maintenance and Repair Fund, Water Fund, Water Pollution Fund Storm Water Fund
Ohio Public Works Commission Loan	General Bond Retirement Fund, Street Levy Fund, Storm Water Fund
State Infrastructure Bank Loan	Street Construction, Maintenance and Repair Fund
Installment Loans	General Fund, Cemetery Fund, Street Construction, Maintenance and Repair Fund, Fire Impact-District One Fund Parks and Recreation Fund, Storm Water Fund
Compensated Absences Net Pension Liability Net OPEB Liability	General Fund, .45 Police and Fire Levy Fund, Cemetery Fund, Street Construction, Maintenance and Repair Fund, Parks and Recreation Fund, Lancaster Community Development Fund, Gas Fund, Water Fund, Water Pollution Fund, Sanitation Fund, Storm Water Fund, Port Authority Fund, Utilities Collection Fund, Information Services Fund

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

N. Compensated Absences

City employees earn vacation at varying rates based upon length of service. Vacation leave is accrued on January 1 of every year regardless of employee's anniversary date. One week of vacation time can be carried over with the department superintendent's permission. Upon separation from the City, the employee (or his estate) is paid for accumulated unused vacation leave balance.

Sick leave is accrued by all employees at the rate of 4.6 hours every 80 hours of compensation for a total of fifteen days of sick leave accrued per year. Upon retirement, employees are paid a prorata amount of accumulated sick leave based on the employee's date of hire and position and on negotiated work agreements with the City.

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 16, "Accounting for Compensated Absences," the City records a liability for vacation time and sick leave when the obligation is attributable to services previously rendered and it is probable that the City will compensate the employees for the benefits at termination or retirement. The City uses the vesting method for determining the liability for sick leave. Compensated absences accumulated by governmental fund type and proprietary fund type employees are reported as an expense when earned in the government-wide financial statements. For governmental fund financial statements, compensated absences are recognized as a liability and expenditure to the extent payments come due each period upon the occurrence of employee resignations and retirements. These amounts are recorded in the fund from which the employees who have accumulated leave are paid. The noncurrent portion of the liability is not recorded. For proprietary funds, the entire compensated absences amount is reported as a fund liability.

O. Net Position

Net position represents the difference between assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowings used for the acquisition, construction of improvement of those assets. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the City or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments.

The City applies restricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted resources are available.

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

P. Pensions/Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

For purposes of measuring the net pension/OPEB liability/asset, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions/OPEB, and pension/OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the pension/OPEB plans and additions to/deductions from their fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension/OPEB plan. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The pension/OPEB plans report investments at fair value.

Q. Interfund Transactions

Transfers between governmental and business-type activities on the government-wide statements are reported in the same manner as general revenues. Internal allocations of overhead expenses from one program to another or within the same program are eliminated on the Statement of Activities. Payments for interfund services provided and used are not eliminated.

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after nonoperating revenues/expenses in proprietary funds. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements.

R. Fund Balances

In the fund financial statements, fund balance for governmental funds is reported in classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which the City is bound to honor constraints on the specific purpose for which amounts in the funds can be spent. Fund balance is reported in five components — nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned and unassigned.

Nonspendable – Nonspendable fund balance includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in spendable form or legally contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted – Restricted fund balance consists of amounts that have constraints placed on them either externally by third parties (creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments) or by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. Enabling legislation authorizes the City to assess, levy, charge or otherwise mandate payment of resources (from external resource providers) and includes a legally enforceable requirement (compelled by external parties) that those resources be used only for the specific purposes stipulated in the legislation.

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

R. Fund Balances (Continued)

Committed – Committed fund balance consists of amounts that can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the City's highest level of decision making authority. For the City, these constraints consist of ordinances passed by City Council. Committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the City removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (ordinance) it employed previously to commit those amounts.

Assigned – Assigned fund balance consists of amounts that are constrained by the City's intent to be used for specific purposes, but are neither restricted nor committed. The City has no formal policy authorizing a body or official to assign amounts for specific purposes.

Unassigned – Unassigned fund balance consists of amounts that have not been restricted, committed or assigned to specific purposes within the General Fund as well as negative fund balances in all other governmental funds.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the City's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted (committed, assigned and unassigned) resources as they are needed.

S. Restricted Assets

Customer deposits, bond reserve accounts, landfill postclosure reserve accounts, and cash with fiscal agent are classified as restricted assets because these funds are being held for specified purposes.

T. Operating Revenues and Expenses

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues are those revenues that are generated directly from the primary activity of the proprietary funds. For the City, these revenues are charges for services for gas distribution, water treatment and distribution, wastewater collection and treatment, maintenance of storm water collection systems and collection of solid waste refuse. Operating expenses are necessary costs incurred to provide the good or service that is the primary activity of the fund. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

U. Interfund Balances

On fund financial statements, receivables and payables resulting from short-term interfund loans, long-term interfund loans or interfund services provided and used are eliminated in the governmental and business-type activities columns of the statement of net position, except for any net residual amounts due between governmental and business-type activities, which are presented as internal balances.

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

V. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/ expenditure) until then. The City has three items that qualifies for reporting in this category. One is the deferred loss on early retirement of debt reported in the government-wide and proprietary statements of net position. A deferred loss on early retirement of debt results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt. The deferred outflows of resources related to pension and OPEB plans are explained in Notes 11 and 12.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. For the City, deferred inflows of resources include property taxes, pension, OPEB, hedging derivatives and unavailable revenue. On the government-wide statement of net position and governmental funds balance sheet, property taxes that are intended to finance future fiscal periods are reported as deferred inflows. The cumulative increase in the hedging derivative is reported as a deferred inflow on both the proprietary statement of net position and government wide statement of net position. In addition, the governmental funds balance sheet reports deferred inflows which arise only under a modified accrual basis of accounting. Accordingly, the item, unavailable amounts, is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. The governmental funds report unavailable amounts for delinquent property taxes, income taxes, special assessments, and state levied shared taxes. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available. Deferred inflows of resources related to pension and OPEB plans are reported on the government-wide and proprietary fund statements of net position explained in Notes 11 and 12.

W. Contributions of Capital

Contributions of capital on the governmental and business type activities and the proprietary fund financial statements arise from outside contributions of capital assets, tap-in fees to the extent they exceed the cost of the connection to the system, or from grants for capital acquisition or construction.

X. Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Y. Fair Value

The City categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets. Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

Z. Land Held for Resale

As part of the economic development program, the City has acquired land with the intent for the land to be sold to businesses to promote economic development within the City. Transactions are conducted through the City's Port Authority Fund.

NOTE 2 – CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLE

For 2022, the City implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 87, "Leases," Statement No. 91, "Conduit Debt Obligations," Statement No. 92, "Omnibus 2020," and Statement No. 93, "Replacement of Interbank Offered Rates."

GASB Statement No. 87 establishes standards of accounting and financial reporting for leases.

GASB Statement No. 91 establishes a single method of reporting conduit debt obligations.

GASB Statement No. 92 establishes accounting and financial reporting requirements for specific issues related to leases, intra-entity transfers of assets, postemployment benefits, government acquisitions, risk financing and insurance-related activities of public entity risk pools, fair value measurements, and derivative instruments.

GASB Statement No. 93 establishes accounting and financial reporting requirements related to the replacement of interbank offered rates in hedging derivative instruments and leases.

The implementation of these Statements had no effect on beginning net position/fund balance.

NOTE 3 – FUND BALANCE CLASSIFICATION

Fund balance is classified as nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned based primarily on the extent to which the City is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds. The constraints placed on fund balance for the major governmental funds and all other governmental funds are presented below:

		.45 Police and	2021 Police and	Other	Total
	General	Fire Levy	Fire Levy	Governmental	Governmental
Fund Balances	Fund	Fund	Fund	Funds	Funds
Nonspendable:					
Prepaid Items	\$216,085	\$47,243	\$0	\$504,921	\$768,249
Inventory of Supplies	103,242	0	0	448,629	551,871
Total Nonspendable	319,327	47,243	0	953,550	1,320,120
Restricted:					
Transportation Projects	0	0	0	1,627,285	1,627,285
Cemetery	0	0	0	1,688,388	1,688,388
Court Projects	0	0	0	2,292,412	2,292,412
Public Transportation	0	0	0	374,647	374,647
911 Services	0	0	0	152,730	152,730
Police and Fire Operations	0	4,480,475	3,644,374	2,076,921	10,201,770
Pension for Public Safety	0	0	0	26,161	26,161
Community Development	0	0	0	1,768,865	1,768,865
Debt Retirement	0	0	0	1,966	1,966
Capital Improvements	0	0	0	308,129	308,129
Total Restricted	0	4,480,475	3,644,374	10,317,504	18,442,353
Committed:					
Parks and Recreation	0	0	0	1,957,394	1,957,394
Capital Improvements	0	0	0	2,436,792	2,436,792
Total Committed	0	0	0	4,394,186	4,394,186
Assigned:					
Projected budgetary deficit	3,217,344	0	0	200,000	3,417,344
Services and Supplies	285,719	0	0	0	285,719
Total Assigned	3,503,063	0	0	200,000	3,703,063
Unassigned:	12,806,532	0	0	(1,998,421)	10,808,111
Total Fund Balances	\$16,628,922	\$4,527,718	\$3,644,374	\$13,866,819	\$38,667,833

NOTE 4 - COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

The fund deficits at December 31, 2022 of \$1,277,089 in the Ety Road TIF Project Fund and \$721,332 in the Columbian Construction Fund (capital projects funds) are the result of recording notes payable amounts in the individual fund balance sheets. The accumulated deficit of \$122,849,043 in the Port Authority Fund (enterprise fund) is the result of recording the prepaid gas supply at the present value of the future shipments and the related bonds payable at outstanding par value. At the end of the contract period, the net result will be zero. The accumulated deficit of \$480,044 in the Utilities Collection Fund and \$108,815 in the Environmental Engineering Fund (internal service funds) is the result of the recognition of payables in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. The General Fund provides transfers, upon City Council's approval when cash is required not when accruals occur.

NOTE 5 - CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND INVESTMENTS

Cash resources of several individual funds are combined to form a pool of cash and investments. In addition, investments are separately held by a number of individual funds. The City has adopted an Investment Policy that follows Ohio Revised Code Chapter 135 and applies the prudent person standard. The prudent person standard requires the Auditor and Treasurer to exercise the care, skill and experience that a prudent person would use to manage his/her personal financial affairs and to seek investments that will preserve principal while maximizing income.

Statutes require the classification of funds held by the City into three categories:

Category 1 consists of "active" funds - those funds required to be kept in "cash" or "near cash" status for immediate use by the City. Such funds must be maintained either as cash in the City Treasury or in depository accounts payable or withdrawable on demand, including negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts.

Category 2 consists of "inactive" funds - those funds not required for use within the current five year period of designation of depositories. Inactive funds may be deposited or invested only as certificates of deposit maturing no later than the end of the current period of designation of depositories.

NOTE 5 - CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

Category 3 consists of "interim" funds - those funds not needed for immediate use but needed before the end of the current period of designation of depositories. Interim funds may be invested or deposited in the following securities:

- United States treasury notes, bills, bonds, or any other obligation or security issued by the United States treasury or any other obligation guaranteed as to principal or interest by the United States;
- Bonds, notes, debentures, or any other obligations or securities issued by any federal
 government agency or instrumentality, including but not limited to, the federal national
 mortgage association, federal home loan bank, federal farm credit bank, federal home
 loan mortgage corporation, government national mortgage association, and student loan
 marketing association. All federal agency securities shall be direct issuances of federal
 government agencies or instrumentalities;
- Written repurchase agreements in the securities listed above provided that the fair value
 of the securities subject to the repurchase agreement must exceed the principal value of
 the agreement by at least two percent and be marked to fair value daily, and that the term
 of the agreement must not exceed thirty days;
- Interim deposits in eligible institutions applying for interim funds;
- Bonds and other obligations of the State of Ohio;
- Time certificates of deposits or savings or deposit accounts, including, but not limited to, passbook account;
- No-load money market mutual funds consisting exclusively of obligations described in the first two bullets of this section and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, provided that investments in securities described in this division are made only through eligible institutions;
- The State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio);
- Securities lending agreements in which the City lends securities and the eligible institution agrees to simultaneously exchange similar securities or cash, equal value for equal value;
- Commercial paper notes, corporate notes and banker's acceptances; and,
- Debt interest rated at the time of purchase in the three highest categories by two nationally recognized standard rating services and issued by foreign nations diplomatically recognized by the United States government.

NOTE 5 - CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

A. <u>Deposits</u>

Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of bank failure, the City's deposits may not be returned. Protection of City cash and deposits is provided by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation as well as qualified securities pledged by the institution holding the assets. The City has no policy on custodial credit risk and is governed by the Ohio Revised Code. Ohio Law requires that deposits be placed in eligible banks or savings and loan associations located in Ohio. Any public depository in which the City places deposits must pledge as collateral eligible securities of aggregate fair value equal to the excess of deposits not insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC). Ohio law requires that deposits be either insured or be protected by eligible securities pledged to the City and deposited with a qualified trustee by the financial institution as security for repayment whose fair value at all times shall be at least 105 percent of the deposits being secured, or participation in the Ohio Pooled Collateral System (OPCS), a collateral pool of eligible securities deposited with a qualified trustee and pledged to the Treasurer of State to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited in the financial institution. OPCS requires the total fair value of the securities pledged to be 102 percent of the deposits being secured or a rate set by the Treasurer of State.

At year end the carrying amount of the City's deposits was \$38,388,419 and the bank balance was \$38,329,896. Federal depository insurance covered \$1,902,085 of the bank balance and \$36,427,811 was exposed to custodial risk and was collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institutions trust department or agent but not in the City's name and securities held in the Ohio Pooled Collateral System.

Investment earnings of \$210,840 earned by other funds were credited to the General Fund as required by state statute.

This space intentionally left blank.

NOTE 5 - CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

B. Investments

The City's investments at December 31, 2022 were as follows:

			Concentration		Investment Matur	rities (in Years)	
	Fair Value	Credit Rating	of Credit Risk	less than 1	1-3	3-5	more than 5
STAR Ohio	\$61,008	AAAm 1	0.08%	\$61,008	\$0	\$0	\$0
Negotiable CD's	6,804,844	N/A^3	9.27%	1,705,486	5,099,358	0	0
Money Market	448,176	$AA+^{1}, Aaa^{2}$	0.61%	448,176	0	0	0
Municipal Bonds	5,349,410	*	7.29%	2,615,257	2,011,388	209,365	513,400
School Bonds	269,357	$AA+^{1}, Aaa^{2}$	0.37%	269,357	0	0	0
U.S. Treasuries	21,779,480	$AA+^{1}, Aaa^{2}$	29.69%	6,824,540	7,771,960	7,182,980	0
FNMA	3,598,467	$AA+^{1}$, Aaa^{2}	4.90%	0	3,598,467	0	0
FHLB	14,490,060	$AA+^{1}, Aaa^{2}$	19.75%	3,823,504	4,453,907	6,212,649	0
FFCB	14,875,151	$AA+^{1}, Aaa^{2}$	20.27%	9,704,748	5,170,403	0	0
FHLMC	5,698,885	$AA+^{1}, Aaa^{2}$	7.77%	0	5,698,885	0	0
Total Investments	\$73,374,838		100.00%	\$25,452,076	\$33,804,368	\$13,604,994	\$513,400

¹ Standard & Poor's

The City's investments are valued using quoted fair value prices (Level 2 inputs).

Interest Rate Risk – The Ohio Revised Code generally limits security purchases to those that mature within five years of settlement date. The City has no policy that limits investment purchases beyond the requirements of the Ohio Revised Code.

Investment Credit Risk – The City has no investment policy that limits its investment choices other than the limitation of State statute for "interim" funds described previously.

Concentration of Credit Risk – The City places no limit on the amount the City may invest in one issuer.

Custodial Credit Risk – For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the City will not be able to recover the value of its investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party.

² Moody's Investor Service

³ All are fully FDIC insured

^{*} Standard & Poor's ratings of AA and A+, Moody's ratings of Aa1-Aa3

NOTE 6 - TAXES

A. Property Taxes

Property taxes include amounts levied against all real estate and public utility property, and tangible personal property used in business and located in the City. Real property taxes (other than public utility) collected during 2022 were levied after October 1, 2021 on assessed values as of January 1, 2021, the lien date. Assessed values were established by the County Auditor at 35% of appraised market value. All property is required to be revalued every six years. The last revaluation was completed in 2019. Real property taxes are payable annually or semi-annually. If paid annually, payment is due January 31; if paid semiannually, the first payment is due February and the remainder payable in July. Under certain circumstances, state statute permits later payment dates to be established.

Public utility real and tangible personal property taxes collected in one calendar year are levied in the preceding calendar year on assessed values determined as of December 31 of the second year preceding the tax collection year, the lien date. Certain public utility tangible personal property is currently assessed at 100% of its true value. Public utility property taxes are payable on the same dates as real property described previously.

The County Treasurer collects property taxes on behalf of all taxing districts in the County including the City of Lancaster. The County Auditor periodically remits to the City its portion of the taxes collected.

The full tax rate for the City's operations for the year ended December 31, 2022 was \$6.40 per \$1,000 of assessed value. The assessed value upon which the 2022 property tax receipts were based was \$875,438,160. This amount constitutes \$834,420,030 in real property assessed value and \$41,018,130 in public utility property. Ohio law prohibits taxation of property from all taxing authorities in excess of 1% of assessed value without a vote of the people. Under current procedures, the City's share is .64% (6.40 mills) of assessed value.

B. Income Tax

The City levies a tax of 2.2%, 1.2% of which is voter approved, on all salaries, wages, commissions and other compensation and on net profits earned within the City as well as on incomes of residents earned outside the City. The City allows a credit of 100% of the first 1.0% unvoted tax paid to another municipality to a maximum of the total amount assessed.

Employers within the City are required to withhold income tax on employees' compensation and remit the tax to the City either monthly or quarterly, as required. Corporations and other individual taxpayers are required to pay their estimated tax quarterly and file a declaration annually.

NOTE 7 - RECEIVABLES

Receivables at December 31, 2022 consisted of taxes, accounts, special assessments, interest, loans and intergovernmental receivables arising from shared revenues. These amounts are shown separately on the face of the financial statements with the exception of property and income taxes receivable in the amount of \$5,992,400 and \$8,482,569 respectively. Delinquents are included in the amounts presented.

Leases Receivable - The City leases office space as lessor. In 2022 the City received \$53,109 in lease payments. The total lease receivable balance at December 31, 2022 was \$108,096.

This space intentionally left blank.

NOTE 8 – INTERFUND ACCOUNTS

Interfund balances at December 31, 2022 consist of the following individual fund receivables and payables:

	Due from	Due to
	Other Funds	Other Funds
General Fund	\$0	\$2,886,362
.45 Police and Fire Levy	1,022,727	0
2021 Police and Fire Levy	1,022,727	0
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	840,908	0
Total Governmental Funds	2,886,362	2,886,362
Enterprise Funds:		
Gas	0	1,012,462
Port Authority	1,012,462	0
Total Enterprise Funds	1,012,462	1,012,462
Totals	\$3,898,824	\$3,898,824
	Advance to	Advance from
	Other Funds	Other Funds
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	\$0	\$124,800
Enterprise Fund:		
Sanitation Fund	124,800	0
Totals	\$124,800	\$124,800

The Due to Other Funds is income tax collections due to other funds and a payment for gas purchases to the Port Authority. The Advance Loan consists of a long-term loan to be paid back in annual installments through 2031.

NOTE 9 - TRANSFERS

Following is a summary of transfers in and out for all funds for 2022:

Fund	Transfer In	Transfer Out
General Fund	\$0	\$1,458,428
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	2,755,466	1,229,038
Enterprise Funds:		
Water Fund	0	78,000
Internal Service Funds	10,000	0
Total Transfers	\$2,765,466	\$2,765,466

Transfers are used to move revenues from the funds that statute or budget requires to collect them to the funds that statute or budget requires to expend them; to segregate money for anticipated capital projects; to provide additional resources for current operations or debt service; and to return money to the fund from which it was originally provided once a project is completed.

NOTE 10 - CAPITAL ASSETS

A. Governmental Activities Capital Assets

Summary by category of changes in governmental activities capital assets at December 31, 2022:

Historical Cost:

Class	December 31, 2021	Additions	Deletions	December 31, 2022
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$19,204,645	\$0	\$0	\$19,204,645
Construction in Progress	130,911	8,022	0	138,933
Subtotal	19,335,556	8,022	0	19,343,578
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Buildings	18,037,591	80,329	0	18,117,920
Improvements Other than Buildings	8,804,598	42,513	0	8,847,111
Machinery and Equipment	6,797,734	682,132	(74,082)	7,405,784
Vehicles	8,714,827	1,040,818	(520,229)	9,235,416
Infrastructure	47,808,356	3,773,758	(410,388)	51,171,726
Subtotal	90,163,106	5,619,550	(1,004,699)	94,777,957
Total Cost	\$109,498,662	\$5,627,572	(\$1,004,699)	\$114,121,535
Accumulated Depreciation:				
Q1	December 31,	4.111.1	B.1.3	December 31,
Class	2021	Additions	Deletions	2022
D!14!	(06.255.152)	(\$200,006)	¢Ω	(\$6.754.240)

	December 51,			December 31,
Class	2021	Additions	Deletions	2022
Buildings	(\$6,355,153)	(\$399,096)	\$0	(\$6,754,249)
Improvements Other than Buildings	(5,985,513)	(243,786)	0	(6,229,299)
Machinery and Equipment	(4,879,082)	(515,487)	74,082	(5,320,487)
Vehicles	(7,006,999)	(699,005)	479,538	(7,226,466)
Infrastructure	(16,339,567)	(1,045,414)	367,356	(17,017,625)
Total Depreciation	(\$40,566,314)	(\$2,902,788) *	\$920,976	(\$42,548,126)
Net Value:	\$68,932,348			\$71,573,409

^{*} Depreciation expenses were charged to governmental functions as follows:

Security of Persons and Property	\$433,871
Leisure Time Activities	276,701
Public Health and Welfare	17,550
Transportation	1,689,624
General Government	438,336
Internal Service Fund Capital Assets	46,706
Total Depreciation Expense	\$2,902,788

- 68 -

NOTE 10 – CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)

B. Business-Type Activities Capital Assets

Summary by Category at December 31, 2022:

Historical Cost:

	December 31,			December 31,
Class	2021	Additions	Deletions	2022
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$3,819,852	\$0	(\$35,796)	\$3,784,056
Construction in Progress	10,627,522	28,507,494	0	39,135,016
Subtotal	14,447,374	28,507,494	(35,796)	42,919,072
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Buildings	83,868,905	8,380	(2,592,133)	81,285,152
Improvements	34,787,770	10,000	(136,841)	34,660,929
Machinery and Equipment	11,084,976	586,719	(266,956)	11,404,739
Vehicles	7,545,164	772,212	(525,264)	7,792,112
Infrastructure	119,993,037	1,110,075	(614,326)	120,488,786
Subtotal	257,279,852	2,487,386	(4,135,520)	255,631,718
Total Cost	\$271,727,226	\$30,994,880	(\$4,171,316)	\$298,550,790
Accumulated Depreciation:				
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	December 31,			December 31,
Class	2021	Additions	Deletions	2022
Buildings	(\$32,575,105)	(\$1,985,992)	\$343,518	(\$34,217,579)
Improvements	(32,749,707)	(129,594)	74,080	(32,805,221)
Machinery and Equipment	(9,343,871)	(384,238)	175,487	(9,552,622)
Vehicles	(5,811,438)	(669,352)	506,035	(5,974,755)
Infrastructure	(56,289,686)	(2,984,783)	112,302	(59,162,167)
Total Depreciation	(\$136,769,807)	(\$6,153,959)	\$1,211,422	(\$141,712,344)
Net Value:	\$134,957,419			\$156,838,446

Internal service funds serve both governmental and business-type funds. Accordingly, capital assets for them are included as part of the above totals for governmental and business-type funds. At year-end, \$383,710 and \$28,095 of internal service funds capital assets, net of depreciation are included in the respective above amounts. Also, \$46,706 and \$8,779 of depreciation expense for the internal service funds are included in the respective above amounts.

NOTE 11 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS

Net Pension Liability

The net pension liability reported on the statement of net position represents a liability to employees for pensions. Pensions are a component of exchange transactions—between an employer and its employees—of salaries and benefits for employee services. Pensions are provided to an employee—on a deferred-payment basis—as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for pensions is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net pension liability represents the City's proportionate share of each pension plan's collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each pension plan's fiduciary net position. The net pension liability calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting this estimate annually.

Ohio Revised Code limits the City's obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The City cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which pensions are financed; however, the City does receive the benefit of employees' services in exchange for compensation including pension.

GASB 68 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because (1) they benefit from employee services; and (2) State statute requires all funding to come from these employers. All contributions to date have come solely from these employers (which also includes costs paid in the form of withholdings from employees). State statute requires the pension plans to amortize unfunded liabilities within 30 years. If the amortization period exceeds 30 years, each pension plan's board must propose corrective action to the State legislature. Any resulting legislative change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net pension liability. Resulting adjustments to the net pension liability would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable.

The proportionate share of each plan's unfunded benefits is presented as a long-term *net pension liability* on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually-required pension contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in *intergovernmental payable* on both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting.

Plan Description – Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS)

Plan Description - City employees, other than full-time police and firefighters, participate in the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS). OPERS administers three separate pension plans. The traditional pension plan is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan. The member-directed plan is a defined contribution plan and the combined plan is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan with defined contribution features. While members (e.g. City employees) may elect the member-directed plan and the combined plan, substantially all employee members are in OPERS' traditional plan; therefore, the following disclosure focuses on the traditional pension plan.

NOTE 11 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

OPERS provides retirement, disability, survivor and death benefits, and annual cost of living adjustments to members of the traditional plan. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by Chapter 145 of the Ohio Revised Code. OPERS issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about OPERS' fiduciary net position that may be obtained by visiting https://www.opers.org/financial/reports.shtml, by writing to the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System, 277 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-4642, or by calling 800-222-7377.

Senate Bill (SB) 343 was enacted into law with an effective date of January 7, 2013. In the legislation, members were categorized into three groups with varying provisions of the law applicable to each group. The following table provides age and service requirements for retirement and the retirement formula applied to final average salary (FAS) for the three member groups under the traditional plan as per the reduced benefits adopted by SB 343 (see OPERS Annual Comprehensive Financial Report referenced above for additional information, including requirements for reduced and unreduced benefits):

Group A	Group B	Group C
Eligible to retire prior to	20 years of service credit prior to	Members not in other Groups
January 7, 2013 or five years	January 7, 2013 or eligible to retire	and members hired on or after
after January 7, 2013	ten years after January 7, 2013	January 7, 2013
State and Local	State and Local	State and Local
Age and Service Requirements:	Age and Service Requirements:	Age and Service Requirements:
Age 60 with 60 months of service credit	Age 60 with 60 months of service credit	Age 57 with 25 years of service credit
or Age 55 with 25 years of service credit	or Age 55 with 25 years of service credit	or Age 62 with 5 years of service credit
Formula:	Formula:	Formula:
2.2% of FAS multiplied by years of	2.2% of FAS multiplied by years of	2.2% of FAS multiplied by years of
service for the first 30 years and 2.5%	service for the first 30 years and 2.5%	service for the first 35 years and 2.5%
for service years in excess of 30	for service years in excess of 30	for service years in excess of 35

Final average Salary (FAS) represents the average of the three highest years of earnings over a member's career for Groups A and B. Group C is based on the average of the five highest years of earnings over a member's career.

Members who retire before meeting the age and years of service credit requirement for unreduced benefits receive a percentage reduction in the benefit amount. The initial amount of a member's pension benefit is vested upon receipt of the initial benefit payment for calculation of an annual cost-of-living adjustment.

When a benefit recipient has received benefits for 12 months, an annual cost of living adjustment (COLA) is provided. This COLA is calculated on the base retirement benefit at the date of retirement and is not compounded. For those retiring prior to January 7, 2013, the COLA will continue to be a 3.00% simple annual COLA. For those retiring subsequent to January 7, 2013, beginning in calendar year 2019, the COLA will be based on the average percentage increase in the Consumer Price Index, capped at 3.00%.

Benefits in the Combined Plan consist of both an age-and-service formula benefit (defined benefit) and a defined contribution element. The defined benefit element is calculated on the basis of age, FAS, and years of service. Eligibility regarding age and years of service in the Combined Plan is the same as the Traditional Pension Plan. The benefit formula for the defined benefit component of the plan for State and Local members in transition Groups A and B applies a factor of 1.00% to the member's FAS for the first 30 years of service.

NOTE 11 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

A factor of 1.25% is applied to years of service in excess of 30. The benefit formula for transition Group C applies a factor of 1.0% to the member's FAS and the first 35 years of service and a factor of 1.25% is applied to years in excess of 35. Persons retiring before age 65 with less than 30 years of service credit receive a percentage reduction in benefit. The defined contribution portion of the benefit is based on accumulated member contributions plus or minus any investment gains or losses on those contributions.

Defined contribution plan benefits are established in the plan documents, which may be amended by the OPERS's Board of Trustees. Member-Directed Plan and Combined Plan members who have met the retirement eligibility requirements may apply for retirement benefits. The amount available for defined contribution benefits in the Combined Plan consists of the member's contributions plus or minus the investment gains or losses resulting from the member's investment selections. Combined plan members wishing to receive benefits must meet the requirements for both the defined benefit and defined contribution plans. Member-directed participants must have attained the age of 55, have money on deposit in the defined contribution plan and have terminated public service to apply for retirement benefits. The amount available for defined contribution benefits in the Member-Directed Plan consists of the members' contributions, vested employer contributions and investment gains or losses resulting from the members' investment selections. Employer contributions and associated investment earnings vest over a five-year period, at a rate of 20% each year. At retirement, members may select one of several distribution options for payment of the vested balance in their individual OPERS accounts. Options include the annuitization of the benefit (which includes joint and survivor options), partial lump-sum payments (subject to limitations), a rollover of the vested account balance to another financial institution, receipt of entire account balance, net of taxes withheld, or a combination of these options. When members choose to annuitize their defined contribution benefit, the annuitized portion of the benefit is reclassified to a defined benefit. For additional information, see the Plan Statement in the OPERS Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.

Beginning in 2022, the Combined Plan will be consolidated under the Traditional Pension Plan (defined benefit plan) and the Combined Plan option will no longer be available for new hires beginning in 2022.

Funding Policy - The Ohio Revised Code (ORC) provides statutory authority for member and employer contributions as follows:

	State
	and Local
2022 Statutory Maximum Contribution Rates	
Employer	14.0 %
Employee	10.0 %
2022 Actual Contribution Rates	
Employer:	
Pension	14.0 %
Post-employment Health Care Benefits	0.0
Total Employer	14.0 %
Employee	10.0 %

Employer contribution rates are actuarially determined and are expressed as a percentage of covered payroll. The City's contractually required contribution was \$2,394,857 for 2022. Of this amount, \$195,166 is reported as accrued wages and benefits payable.

NOTE 11 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

Plan Description – Ohio Police & Fire Pension Fund (OPF)

Plan Description - City full-time police and firefighters participate in Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund (OPF), a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by OPF. OPF provides retirement and disability pension benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Benefit provisions are established by the Ohio State Legislature and are codified in Chapter 742 of the Ohio Revised Code. OPF issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial information and required supplementary information and detailed information about OPF fiduciary net position. The report that may be obtained by visiting the OPF website at www.op-f.org or by writing to the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund, 140 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-5164.

Upon attaining a qualifying age with sufficient years of service, a member of OPF may retire and receive a lifetime monthly pension. OPF offers four types of service retirement: normal, service commuted, age/service commuted and actuarially reduced. Each type has different eligibility guidelines and is calculated using the member's average annual salary. The following discussion of the pension formula relates to normal service retirement.

For members hired after July 1, 2013, the minimum retirement age is 52 for normal service retirement with at least 25 years of service credit. For members hired on or before July 1, 2013, the minimum retirement age is 48 for normal service retirement with at least 25 years of service credit.

The annual pension benefit for normal service retirement is equal to a percentage of the allowable average annual salary. The percentage equals 2.5 percent for each of the first 20 years of service credit, 2.0 percent for each of the next five years of service credit and 1.5 percent for each year of service credit in excess of 25 years. The maximum pension of 72 percent of the allowable average annual salary is paid after 33 years of service credit. (see OP&F Annual Comprehensive Financial Report referenced above for additional information, including requirements for Deferred Retirement Option Plan provisions and reduced and unreduced benefits).

Under normal service retirement, retired members who are at least 55 years old and have been receiving OPF benefits for at least one year may be eligible for a cost-of-living allowance adjustment. The age 55 provision for receiving a COLA does not apply to those who are receiving a permanent and total disability benefit and statutory survivors. Members participating in the DROP program have separate eligibility requirements related to COLA.

Members retiring under normal service retirement, with less than 15 years of service credit on July 1, 2013, will receive a COLA equal to either 3.00% or the percent increase, if any, in the consumer price index (CPI) over the 12-month period ending on September 30 of the immediately preceding year, whichever is less. The COLA amount for members with at least 15 years of service credit as of July 1, 2013 is equal to 3.00% of their base pension or disability benefit.

Members who retired prior to July 24, 1986,or their surviving beneficiaries under optional plans are entitled to cost-of-living allowance increases. The annual increase is paid on July 1st of each year. The annual COLA increase is \$360 under a Single Life Annuity Plan with proportional reductions for optional payment plans.

NOTE 11 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

Funding Policy - The Ohio Revised Code (ORC) provides statutory authority for member and employer contributions as follows:

_	Police	Firefighters
2022 Statutory Maximum Contribution Rates	_	
Employer	19.50 %	24.00 %
Employee	12.25 %	12.25
2022 Actual Contribution Rates		
Employer:		
Pension	19.00 %	23.50 %
Post-employment Health Care Benefits	0.50	0.50
Total Employer	19.50 %	24.00 %
Employee	12.25 %	12.25 %

Employer contribution rates are expressed as a percentage of covered payroll. The City's contractually required contribution to OPF was \$2,498,331 for 2022. Of this amount, \$198,372 is reported as accrued wages and benefits payable.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The net pension liability for OPERS was measured as of December 31, 2021, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. OPF's total pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2021, and was determined by rolling forward the total pension liability as of January 1, 2021, to December 31, 2021. The City's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the City's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

	OPERS	OP&F	Total
Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$9,724,438	\$27,082,829	\$36,807,267
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability-2022	0.111141%	0.433504%	
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability-2021	0.111471%	0.432831%	
Percentage Change	(0.000330%)	0.000673%	
Pension Expense	(\$1,288,445)	\$1,472,292	\$183,847

NOTE 11 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

At December 31, 2022, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

Deferred Outflows of Resources	
Deterred Outhous drives during	
Changes in assumptions \$1,216,033 \$4,949,577 \$6,16	5,610
Differences between expected and	
actual experience 495,738 780,910 1,27	6,648
Change in proportionate share 250,014 90,906 34	0,920
City contributions subsequent to the	
measurement date <u>2,394,857</u> <u>2,498,331</u> <u>4,89</u>	3,188
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources \$4,356,642 \$8,319,724 \$12,67	6,366
Deferred Inflows of Resources Net difference between projected and	
actual earnings on pension plan investments \$11,566,869 \$7,100,699 \$18,66	7,568
Differences between expected and	
actual experience 213,277 1,407,935 1,62	1,212
Change in proportionate share 0 939,385 93	9,385
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources \$11,780,146 \$9,448,019 \$21,22	8,165

\$4,893,188 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from City contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending December 31, 2023. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

	OPERS	OP&F	Total
Year Ending December 31:			
2023	(\$1,284,956)	(\$295,914)	(\$1,580,870)
2024	(3,973,555)	(2,209,702)	(6,183,257)
2025	(2,719,841)	(995,056)	(3,714,897)
2026	(1,840,009)	(665,286)	(2,505,295)
2027	0	539,332	539,332
Total	(\$9,818,361)	(\$3,626,626)	(\$13,444,987)

Actuarial Assumptions - OPERS

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the values of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and cost trends. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review or modification as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

NOTE 11 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation. The total pension liability in the December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

	December 31, 2021	
Wage Inflation	2.75 percent	
Future Salary Increases, including inflation	2.75 to 10.75 percent including wage inflation	
COLA or Ad Hoc COLA (Pre 1/7/13 retirees)	3 percent simple	
COLA or Ad Hoc COLA (Post 1/7/13 retirees)	3 percent simple through 2022. 2.05 percent simple, thereafter	
Investment Rate of Return	6.9 percent	
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry Age	
	December 31, 2020	
Wage Inflation	3.25 percent	
Future Salary Increases, including inflation	3.25 to 10.75 percent including wage inflation	
COLA or Ad Hoc COLA (Pre 1/7/13 retirees)	3 percent simple	
COLA or Ad Hoc COLA (Post 1/7/13 retirees)	0.5 percent simple through 2021. 2.15 percent simple, thereafter	
Investment Rate of Return	7.2 percent	
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry Age	

Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on 130% of the Pub-2010 General Employee Mortality tables (males and females) for State and Local Government divisions and 170% of the Pub-2010 Safety Employee Mortality tables (males and females) for the Public Safety and Law Enforcement divisions. Post-retirement mortality rates are based on 115% of the PubG-2010 Retiree Mortality Tables (males and females) for all divisions. Post-retirement mortality rates for disabled retirees are based on the PubNS-2010 Disabled Retiree Mortality Tables (males and females) for all divisions. For all of the previously described tables, the base year is 2010 and mortality rates for a particular calendar year are determined by applying the MP-2020 mortality improvement scales (males and females) to all of these tables.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended December 31, 2020.

The long-term rate of return on defined benefit investment assets was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected real rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage, adjusted for inflation.

NOTE 11 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

The allocation of investment assets with the Defined Benefit portfolio is approved by the Board of Trustees as outlined in the annual investment plan. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with a long-term objective of achieving and maintaining a fully funded status for the benefits provided through the defined benefit pension plans. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return were provided by the Board's investment consultant. For each major asset class that is included in the Defined Benefit portfolio's target asset allocation as of December 31, 2021, these best estimates are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic)
Fixed Income	24.00 %	1.03 %
Domestic Equities	21.00	3.78
Real Estate	11.00	3.66
Private Equity	12.00	7.43
International Equities	23.00	4.88
Risk Parity	5.00	2.92
Other Investments	4.00	2.85
Total	100.00 %	4.21 %

Discount Rate The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 6.9 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members and those of the contributing employers are made at the statutorily required rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefits payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate The following table presents the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 6.9 percent, as well as what the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (5.9 percent) or one-percentage-point higher (7.9 percent) than the current rate:

	Current		
	1% Decrease Discount Rate 1% Inc		
	(5.90%)	(6.90%)	(7.90%)
City's proportionate share			
of the net pension liability	\$25,638,920	\$9,724,438	(\$3,518,520)

NOTE 11 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions - OPF

OPF's total pension liability as of December 31, 2021 is based on the results of an actuarial valuation date of January 1, 2021, and rolled-forward using generally accepted actuarial procedures. The total pension liability is determined by OPF's actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67, as part of their annual valuation. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of reported amounts and assumptions about probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment mortality, salary increases, disabilities, retirements and employment terminations. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. Assumptions considered were: withdrawal rates, disability retirement, service retirement, DROP elections, mortality, percent married and forms of the payment, DROP interest rate, CPI-based COLA, investment returns, salary increases and payroll growth.

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results, prepared as of January 1, 2021, compared with January 1, 2020, are presented below.

	January 1, 2021	January 1, 2020
Valuation Date	January 1, 2021, with actuarial liabilities	January 1, 2020, with actuarial liabilities
	rolled forward to December 31, 2021	rolled forward to December 31, 2020
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal	Entry Age Normal
Investment Rate of Return	7.5 percent	8.0 percent
Projected Salary Increases	3.75 percent to 10.5 percent	3.75 percent to 10.5 percent
Payroll Growth	Inflation rate of 2.75 percent plus productivity increase rate of 0.5	Inflation rate of 2.75 percent plus productivity increase rate of 0.5
Cost of Living Adjustments	2.2 percent simple	2.2 percent simple

For the January 1, 2021 valuation, mortality for non-disabled participants is based on the RP-2014 Total Employee and Healthy Annuitant Mortality Tables rolled back to 2006, adjusted according to the rates in the following table, and projected with the Buck Modified 2016 Improvement Scale. Rates for surviving beneficiaries are adjusted by 120 percent.

Age	Police		Fire	
67 or less	77	%	68	%
68-77	105		87	
78 and up	115		120	

For the January 1, 2021 valuation, mortality for disabled retirees is based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Tables rolled back to 2006, adjusted according to the rates in the following table, and projected with the Buck Modified 2016 Improvement Scale.

NOTE 11 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

Age	Police	Fire
59 or less	35 %	35 %
60-69	60	45
70-79	75	70
80 and up	100	90

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended December 31, 2016.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block approach and assumes a time horizon, as defined in the Statement of Investment Policy. A forecasted rate of inflation serves as the baseline for the return expectation. Various real return premiums over the baseline inflation rate have been established for each asset class. The long-term expected nominal rate of return has been determined by calculating a weighted averaged of the expected real return premiums for each asset class, adding the projected inflation rate and adding the expected return from rebalancing uncorrelated asset classes.

Best estimates of the long-term expected geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in OPF's target asset allocation as of December 31, 2021 are summarized below:

A goot Close	Target Allocation	Long Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Asset Class	Allocation	Real Rate of Return
Cash and Cash Equivalents	0.00 %	0.00 %
Domestic Equity	21.00	3.60
Non-US Equity	14.00	4.40
Private Markets	8.00	6.80
Core Fixed Income *	23.00	1.10
High Yield Fixed Income	7.00	3.00
Private Credit	5.00	4.50
U.S. Inflation Linked Bonds*	17.00	0.80
Midstream Energy Infrastructure	5.00	5.00
Real Assets	8.00	5.90
Gold	5.00	2.40
Private Real Estate	12.00	4.80
Total	125.00 %	

^{*} levered 2.5x

Note: Assumptions are geometric

OPF's Board of Trustees has incorporated the "risk parity" concept into OPF's asset liability valuation with the goal of reducing equity risk exposure, which reduces overall Total Portfolio risk without sacrificing return, and creating a more risk-balanced portfolio based on their relationship between asset classes and economic environments. From the notional portfolio perspective above, the Total Portfolio may be levered up to 1.25 times due to the application of leverage in certain fixed income asset classes.

NOTE 11 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

Discount Rate For 2021, the total pension liability was calculated using the discount rate of 7.50 percent. The discount rate used for 2020 was 8.00 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contributions from employers and from the members would be computed based on contribution requirements as stipulated by State statute. Projected inflows from investment earning were calculated using the longer-term assumed investment rate of return 7.50 percent. Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, a long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefits to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate Net pension liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate, and to illustrate the potential impact the following table presents the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.50 percent, as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.50 percent), or one percentage point higher (8.50 percent) than the current rate.

	Current		
	1% Decrease (6.50%)	Discount Rate (7.50%)	1% Increase (8.50%)
City's proportionate share		(, , , ,	
of the net pension liability	\$40,163,458	\$27,082,829	\$16,189,895

This Space Intentionally Left Blank

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS

Net OPEB Liability (Asset)

The net OPEB liability (asset) reported on the statement of net position represents a liability to employees for OPEB. OPEB is a component of exchange transactions—between an employer and its employees—of salaries and benefits for employee services. OPEB are provided to an employee—on a deferred-payment basis—as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for OPEB is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net OPEB liability (asset) represents the City's proportionate share of each OPEB plan's collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each OPEB plan's fiduciary net position. The net OPEB liability (asset) calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting these estimates annually.

Ohio Revised Code limits the City's obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The City cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which OPEB are financed; however, the City does receive the benefit of employees' services in exchange for compensation including OPEB.

GASB 75 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because they benefit from employee services. OPEB contributions come from these employers and health care plan enrollees which pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. The Ohio revised Code permits, but does not require the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients. Any change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net OPEB liability (asset). Resulting adjustments to the net OPEB liability (asset) would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable. The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits.

The proportionate share of each plan's unfunded benefits is presented as a long-term *net OPEB liability* (asset) on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually-required OPEB contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in *intergovernmental payable* on both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting.

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS (Continued)

Plan Description – Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS)

Plan Description - The Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS) administers three separate pension plans: the traditional pension plan, a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan; the member-directed plan, a defined contribution plan; and the combined plan, a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan that has elements of both a defined benefit and defined contribution plan.

OPERS maintains a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit post-employment health care trust, which funds multiple health care plans including medical coverage, prescription drug coverage and deposits to a Health Reimbursement Arrangement to qualifying benefit recipients of both the traditional pension and the combined plans. This trust is also used to fund health care for member-directed plan participants, in the form of a Retiree Medical Account (RMA). At retirement or refund, member directed plan participants may be eligible for reimbursement of qualified medical expenses from their vested RMA balance.

Currently, Medicare-eligible retirees are able to select medical and prescription drug plans from a range of options and may elect optional vision and dental plans. Retirees and eligible dependents enrolled in Medicare Parts A and B have the option to enroll in a Medicare supplemental plan with the assistance of the OPERS Medicare Connector. The OPERS Medicare Connector is a relationship with a vendor selected by OPERS to assist retirees, spouses and dependents with selecting a medical and pharmacy plan. Monthly allowances, based on years of service and the age at which the retiree first enrolled in OPERS coverage, are deposited into an HRA. For non-Medicare retirees and eligible dependents, OPERS sponsors medical and prescription coverage through a professionally managed self-insured plan. An allowance to offset a portion of the monthly premium is offered to retirees and eligible dependents. The allowance is based on the retiree's years of service and age when they first enrolled in OPERS coverage.

Medicare-eligible retirees who choose to become re-employed or survivors who become employed in an OPERS-covered position are prohibited from participating in an HRA. For this group of retirees, OPERS sponsors secondary coverage through a professionally managed self-insured program. Retirees who enroll in this plan are provided with a monthly allowance to offset a portion of the monthly premium. Medicare-eligible spouses and dependents can also enroll in this plan as long as the retiree is enrolled.

OPERS provides a monthly allowance for health care coverage for eligible retirees and their eligible dependents. The base allowance is determined by OPERS.

Effective January 1, 2022, OPERS will discontinue the group plans currently offered to non-Medicare retirees and re-employed retirees. Instead, eligible non-Medicare retirees will select an individual medical plan. OPERS will provide a subsidy or allowance via an HRA allowance to those retirees who meet health care eligibility requirements. Retirees will be able to seek reimbursement for plan premiums and other qualified medical expenses. These changes are reflected in the December 31, 2020, measurement date health care valuation.

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS (Continued)

In order to qualify for postemployment health care coverage, age and service retirees under the traditional pension and combined plans must have 20 or more years of qualifying Ohio service credit with a minimum age of 60, or generally 30 years of qualifying service at any age. Health care coverage for disability benefit recipients and qualified survivor benefit recipients is available. The health care coverage provided by OPERS meets the definition of an Other Post Employment Benefit (OPEB) as described in GASB Statement 75. Current retirees eligible (or who become eligible prior to January 1, 2022) to participate in the OPERS health care program will continue to be eligible after January 1, 2022. Eligibility requirements will change for those retiring after January 1, 2022, with differing eligibility requirements for Medicare retirees and non-Medicare retirees. See OPERS' Annual Comprehensive Financial Report referenced below for additional information.

The Ohio Revised Code permits, but does not require OPERS to provide health care to its eligible benefit recipients. Authority to establish and amend health care coverage is provided to the Board in Chapter 145 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Disclosures for the health care plan are presented separately in the OPERS financial report. Interested parties may obtain a copy by visiting https://www.opers.org/financial/reports.shtml, by writing to OPERS, 277 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-4642, or by calling (614) 222-5601 or 800-222-7377.

Funding Policy - The Ohio Revised Code provides the statutory authority requiring public employers to fund postemployment health care through their contributions to OPERS. When funding is approved by OPERS' Board of Trustees, a portion of each employer's contribution to OPERS is set aside to fund OPERS health care plans. Beginning in 2018, health care is not being funded.

Employer contribution rates are expressed as a percentage of the earnable salary of active members. In 2022, state and local employers contributed at a rate of 14.0 percent of earnable salary and public safety and law enforcement employers contributed at 18.1 percent. These are the maximum employer contribution rates permitted by the Ohio Revised Code. Active member contributions do not fund health care.

Each year, the OPERS Board determines the portion of the employer contribution rate that will be set aside to fund health care plans. The portion of employer contributions allocated to health care for members in the Traditional Pension Plan and Combined Plan was 0 percent during calendar year 2022. The OPERS Board is also authorized to establish rules for the retiree or their surviving beneficiaries to pay a portion of the health care provided. Payment amounts vary depending on the number of covered dependents and the coverage selected. The employer contribution as a percentage of covered payroll deposited into the RMA for participants in the Member-Directed Plan for 2022 was 4.0 percent.

Employer contribution rates are actuarially determined and are expressed as a percentage of covered payroll. The City's contractually required contribution was \$0 for 2022.

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS (Continued)

Plan Description – Ohio Police & Fire Pension Fund (OP&F)

Plan Description – The City contributes to the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund (OP&F) sponsored healthcare program, a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined post-employment health care plan administered by a third-party provider. This program is not guaranteed and is subject to change at any time upon action of the Board of Trustees. On January 1, 2019, OP&F implemented a new model for health care. Under this new model, OP&F provides eligible retirees with a fixed stipend earmarked to pay for health care and Medicare Part B reimbursements. OP&F contracted with a vendor who assists eligible retirees in choosing health care plans that are available where they live (both Medicare-eligible and pre-65 populations). A stipend funded by OP&F is available to these members through a Health Reimbursement Arrangement and can be used to reimburse retirees for qualified health care expenses.

A retiree is eligible for the OP&F health care stipend unless they have access to any other group coverage including employer and retirement coverage. The eligibility of spouses and dependent children could increase the stipend amount. If the spouse or dependents have access to any other group coverage including employer or retirement coverage, they are not eligible for stipend support from OP&F. Even if an OP&F member or their dependents are not eligible for a stipend, they can use the services of the third-party administrator to select and enroll in a plan. The stipend provided by OP&F meets the definition of an Other Post Employment Benefit (OPEB) as described in Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 75. OP&F maintains funds for health care in two separate accounts: one account for health care benefits and one account for Medicare Part B reimbursements. A separate health care trust accrual account is maintained for health care benefits under IRS Code Section 115 trust. IRS Code Section 401(h) account is maintained for Medicare Part B reimbursements.

The Ohio Revised Code allows, but does not mandate, OP&F to provide OPEB benefits. Authority for the OP&F Board of Trustees to provide health care coverage to eligible participants and to establish and amend benefits is codified in Chapter 742 of the Ohio Revised Code.

OP&F issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial information and required supplementary information for the plan. The report may be obtained by visiting the OP&F website at www.op-f.org or by writing to the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund, 140 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-5164.

Funding Policy – The Ohio Revised Code provides for contribution requirements of the participating employers and of plan members to the OP&F defined benefit pension plan. Participating employers are required to contribute to the pension plan at rates expressed as percentages of the payroll of active pension plan members, currently 19.5 percent and 24 percent of covered payroll for police and fire employer units, respectively. The Ohio Revised Code states that the employer contribution may not exceed 19.5 percent of covered payroll for police employer units and 24 percent of covered payroll for fire employer units. Active members do not make contributions to the OPEB Plan.

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS (Continued)

The Board of Trustees is authorized to allocate a portion of the total employer contributions made into the pension plan to the Section 115 trust and the Section 401(h) account as the employer contribution for retiree health care benefits. For 2022, the portion of employer contributions allocated to health care was 0.5 percent of covered payroll. The amount of employer contributions allocated to the health care plan each year is subject to the Trustees' primary responsibility to ensure that pension benefits are adequately funded and is limited by the provisions of Sections 115 and 401(h).

The OP&F Board of Trustees is also authorized to establish requirements for contributions to the health care plan by retirees and their eligible dependents or their surviving beneficiaries. Payment amounts vary depending on the number of covered dependents and the coverage selected.

The City's contractually required contribution to OP&F was \$58,299 for 2022. Of this amount, \$4,639 is reported as an accrued wages and benefits payable.

OPEB Liabilities (Asset), OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

The net OPEB liability (asset) and total OPEB liability for OPERS were determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2020, rolled forward to the measurement date of December 31, 2021, by incorporating the expected value of health care cost accruals, the actual health care payment, and interest accruals during the year. OP&F's total OPEB liability was measured as of December 31, 2021, and was determined by rolling forward the total OPEB liability as of January 1, 2021, to December 31, 2021. The City's proportion of the net OPEB liability (asset) was based on the City's share of contributions to the retirement plan relative to the contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and OPEB expense:

	OPERS	OP&F	Total
Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability (Asset)	(\$3,478,447)	\$4,751,578	\$1,273,131
Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability (Asset) -2022	0.110471%	0.433504%	
Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability (Asset) -2021	0.110626%	0.432831%	
Percentage Change	(0.000155%)	0.000673%	
OPEB Expense	(\$2,831,597)	\$424,238	(\$2,407,359)

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS (Continued)

At December 31, 2022, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	OPERS	OP&F	Total
Deferred Outflows of Resources			
Changes in assumptions	\$0	\$2,103,192	\$2,103,192
Differences between expected and			
actual experience	0	216,154	216,154
Change in proportionate share	105,732	139,678	245,410
City contributions subsequent to the			
measurement date	0	58,299	58,299
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$105,732	\$2,517,323	\$2,623,055
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Net difference between projected and			
actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	\$1,658,277	\$429,224	\$2,087,501
Changes in assumptions	1,408,035	551,870	1,959,905
Differences between expected and			
actual experience	527,627	627,988	1,155,615
Change in proportionate share	0	44,838	44,838
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	\$3,593,939	\$1,653,920	\$5,247,859

\$58,299 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from City contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in 2023. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

	<u>OPERS</u>	OP&F	Total
Year Ending December 31:			
2023	(\$2,117,697)	\$226,111	(\$1,891,586)
2024	(770,033)	162,387	(607,646)
2025	(362,324)	179,664	(182,660)
2026	(238,153)	35,253	(202,900)
2027	0	99,256	99,256
2028	0	65,323	65,323
2029	0	37,110	37,110
Total	(\$3,488,207)	\$805,104	(\$2,683,103)

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions - OPERS

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the values of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and cost trends. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review or modification as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan and include the types of coverage provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of costs between OPERS and plan members. The total OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2020, rolled forward to the measurement date of December 31, 2021. The actuarial valuation used the following actuarial assumptions applied to all prior periods included in the measurement in accordance with the requirements of GASB 74:

Wage Inflation	2.75 percent
Projected Salary Increases,	2.75 to 10.75 percent
including inflation	including wage inflation
Single Discount Rate:	

Current measurement date 6.00 percent Prior measurement date 6.00 percent

Investment Rate of Return:

Current measurement date 6.00 percent Prior measurement date 6.00 percent

Municipal Bond Rate:

Current measurement date 1.84 percent Prior measurement date 2.00 percent

Health Care Cost Trend Rate: Current measurement date

Current measurement date 5.5 percent initial, 3.5 percent ultimate in 2034 Prior measurement date 8.5 percent initial,

3.5 percent ultimate in 2035

Actuarial Cost Method Individual Entry Age Normal

Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on 130% of the Pub-2010 General Employee Mortality tables (males and females) for State and Local Government divisions and 170% of the Pub-2010 Safety Employee Mortality tables (males and females) for the Public Safety and Law Enforcement divisions. Post-retirement mortality rates are based on 115% of the PubG-2010 Retiree Mortality Tables (males and females) for all divisions. Post-retirement mortality rates for disabled retirees are based on the PubNS-2010 Disabled Retiree Mortality Tables (males and females) for all divisions. For all of the previously described tables, the base year is 2010 and mortality rates for a particular calendar year are determined by applying the MP-2020 mortality improvement scales (males and females) to all of these tables.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended December 31, 2020.

- 87 -

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS (Continued)

The long-term expected rate of return on health care investment assets was determined using a buildingblock method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected real rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage, adjusted for inflation.

The allocation of investment assets with the Health Care portfolio is approved by the Board of Trustees as outlined in the annual investment plan. Assets are managed on a total return basis with a long-term objective of continuing to offer a sustainable health care program for current and future retirees. OPERS' primary goal is to achieve and maintain a fully funded status for the benefits provided through the defined pension plans. Health care is a discretionary benefit. Best estimates of arithmetic rates of return were provided by OPERS investment consultant. For each major asset class that is included in the Health Care's portfolio's target asset allocation as of December 31, 2021, these best estimates are summarized in the following table:

		Weighted Average Long-Term Expected
Asset Class	Target Allocation	Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic)
Fixed Income	34.00 %	0.91 %
Domestic Equities	25.00	3.78
Real Estate Investment Trust	7.00	3.71
International Equities	25.00	4.88
Risk Parity	2.00	2.92
Other investments	7.00	1.93
Total	100.00 %	3.45 %

Discount Rate A single discount rate of 6.00 percent was used to measure the OPEB liability on the measurement date of December 31, 2021. A single discount rate of 6.00 percent was used to measure the OPEB liability on the measurement date of December 31, 2020. Projected benefit payments are required to be discounted to their actuarial present value using a single discount rate that reflects (1) a long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments (to the extent that the health care fiduciary net position is projected to be sufficient to pay benefits), and (2) tax-exempt municipal bond rate based on an index of 20-year general obligation bonds with an average AA credit rating as of the measurement date (to the extent that the contributions for use with the long-term expected rate are not met). This single discount rate was based on an expected rate of return on the health care investment portfolio of 6.00 percent and a municipal bond rate of 1.84 percent (Fidelity Index's "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index").

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS (Continued)

The projection of cash flows used to determine this single discount rate assumed that employer contributions will be made at rates equal to the actuarially determined contribution rate. Based on these assumptions, the health care fiduciary net position and future contributions were sufficient to finance health care costs through 2121. As a result, the long-term expected rate of return on health care investments was applied to projected costs through the year 2121, the duration of the projection period through which projected health care payments are fully funded.

Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability (Asset) to Changes in the Discount Rate The following table presents the City's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability (asset) calculated using the single discount rate of 6.00 percent, as well as what the City's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (5.00 percent) or one-percentage-point higher (7.00 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease	Discount Rate	1% Increase
	(5.00%)	(6.00%)	(7.00%)
City's proportionate share			
of the net OPEB liability (asset)	(\$2,045,652)	(\$3,478,447)	(\$4,667,684)

Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability (Asset) to Changes in the Health Care Cost Trend Rate Changes in the health care cost trend rate may also have a significant impact on the net OPEB liability (asset). The following table presents the net OPEB liability (asset) calculated using the assumed trend rates and the expected net OPEB liability (asset) if it were calculated using a health care cost trend rate that is 1.0 percent lower or 1.0 percent higher than the current rate.

Retiree health care valuations use a health care cost-trend assumption that changes over several years built into the assumption. The near-term rates reflect increases in the current cost of health care; the trend starting in 2022 is 5.50 percent. If this trend continues for future years, the projection indicates that years from now virtually all expenditures will be for health care. A more reasonable alternative is that in the not-too-distant future, the health plan cost trend will decrease to a level at, or near, wage inflation. On this basis, the actuaries project premium rate increases will continue to exceed wage inflation for approximately the next decade, but by less each year, until leveling off at an ultimate rate, assumed to be 3.50 percent in the most recent valuation.

		Current Health Care	
	Cost Trend Rate		
	1% Decrease	Assumption	1% Increase
City's proportionate share			
of the net OPEB liability (asset)	(\$3,516,033)	(\$3,478,447)	(\$3,433,851)

NOTE 12- DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions - OP&F

OP&F's total OPEB liability as of December 31, 2021, is based on the results of an actuarial valuation date of January 1, 2021, and rolled-forward using generally accepted actuarial procedures. The total OPEB liability is determined by OP&F's actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 74, as part of their annual valuation. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of reported amounts and assumptions about probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment mortality, salary increases, disabilities, retirements and employment terminations. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases, actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results, are presented below.

Valuation Date

Actuarial Cost Method Investment Rate of Return Projected Salary Increases Payroll Growth

Single discount rate Cost of Living Adjustments January 1, 2021, with actuarial liabilities January 1, 2020, with actuarial liabilities rolled forward to December 31, 2021 Entry Age Normal

7.5 percent 3.75 percent to 10.5 percent Inflation rate of 2.75 percent plus productivity increase rate of 0.5 2.84 percent

2.2 percent simple

rolled forward to December 31, 2020

Entry Age Normal 8.0 percent 3.75 percent to 10.5 percent Inflation rate of 2.75 percent plus productivity increase rate of 0.5

2.96 percent 2.2 percent simple

07/11/2023 259

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS (Continued)

Mortality for non-disabled participants is based on the RP-2014 Total Employee and Healthy Annuitant Mortality Tables rolled back to 2006, adjusted according to the rates in the following table, and projected with the Buck Modified 2016 Improvement Scale. Rates for surviving beneficiaries are adjusted by 120 percent.

Age	Police	Police		
67 or less	77	%	68	%
68-77	105		87	
78 and up	115		120	

Mortality for disabled retirees is based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Tables rolled back to 2006, adjusted according to the rates in the following table, and projected with the Buck Modified 2016 Improvement Scale.

Age	Police	Fire
_		
59 or less	35 %	35 %
60-69	60	45
70-79	75	70
80 and up	100	90

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended December 31, 2016.

The long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was determined using a building-block approach and assumes a time horizon, as defined in the Statement of Investment Policy. A forecasted rate of inflation serves as the baseline for the return expected. Various real return premiums over the baseline inflation rate have been established for each asset class. The long-term expected nominal rate of return has been determined by calculating a weighted averaged of the expected real return premiums for each asset class, adding the projected inflation rate and adding the expected return from rebalancing uncorrelated asset classes. Best estimates of the long-term expected geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in OP&F's target asset allocation as of December 31, 2021, are summarized below:

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS (Continued)

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Cash and Cash Equivalents	0.00 %	0.00 %
Domestic Equity	21.00	3.60
Non-US Equity	14.00	4.40
Private Markets	8.00	6.80
Core Fixed Income *	23.00	1.10
High Yield Fixed Income	7.00	3.00
Private Credit	5.00	4.50
U.S. Inflation Linked Bonds*	17.00	0.80
Midstream Energy Infrastructure	5.00	5.00
Real Assets	8.00	5.90
Gold	5.00	2.40
Private Real Estate	12.00	4.80
Total	125.00 %	

^{*} levered 2.5x

Note: Assumptions are geometric

OP&F's Board of Trustees has incorporated the risk parity concept into OP&F's asset liability valuation with the goal of reducing equity risk exposure, which reduces overall Total Portfolio risk without sacrificing return, and creating a more risk-balanced portfolio based on their relationship between asset classes and economic environments. From the notional portfolio perspective above, the Total Portfolio may be levered up to 1.25 times due to the application of leverage in certain fixed income asset classes.

Discount Rate For 2021, the total OPEB liability was calculated using the discount rate of 2.84 percent. For 2020, the total OPEB liability was calculated using the discount rate of 2.96 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contribution from employers and from members would be computed based on contribution requirements as stipulated by State statute. Projected inflows from investment earnings were calculated using the longer-term assumed investment rate of return of 7.50 percent. Based on those assumptions, OP&F's fiduciary net position was projected to not be able to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, a municipal bond rate of 2.05 percent at December 31, 2021 and 2.12 percent at December 31, 2020, was blended with the long-term rate of 7.50 percent, which resulted in a blended discount rate of 2.84 percent for 2021 and 2.96 percent for 2020. The municipal bond rate was determined using the Bond Buyers General Obligation 20-year Municipal Bond Index Rate. The OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected OPEB payments until 2037. The long-term expected rate of return on health care investments was applied to projected costs through 2037, and the municipal bond rate was applied to all health care costs after that date.

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS (Continued)

Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate The net OPEB liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate, and to illustrate the potential impact the following table presents the net OPEB liability calculated using the discount rate of 2.84 percent, as well as what the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (1.84 percent), or one percentage point higher (3.84 percent) than the current rate.

	Current		
	1% Decrease	Discount Rate	1% Increase
	(1.84%)	(2.84%)	(3.84%)
City's proportionate share			
of the net OPEB liability	\$5,972,839	\$4,751,578	\$3,747,699

Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Health Care Cost Trend Rate The total OPEB liability is based on a medical benefit that is a flat dollar amount; therefore, it is unaffected by a health care cost trend rate. An increase or decrease in the trend rate would have no effect on the total OPEB liability.

NOTE 13 - NOTES PAYABLE

The Ohio Revised Code provides that notes including renewal notes issued in anticipation of the issuance of general obligation bonds may be issued and outstanding from time to time up to a maximum period of 20 years from the date of issuance of the original notes. Bond anticipation notes may be retired at maturity from the proceeds of the sale of renewal notes or of the bonds anticipated by the notes, or from available funds of the City or a combination of these sources. The City is retiring its notes by the issuance of one year renewal notes with a portion of the principal being retired in accordance with the above provisions.

	Balance			Balance
Maturity	January 1,			December 31,
Date	2021	Additions	(Reductions)	2022
12/31/2022	\$931,202	\$0	(\$931,202)	\$0
12/31/2023	0	893,682	0	893,682
12/31/2022	288,837	0	(288,837)	0
12/31/2023	0	277,202	0	277,202
12/22/2022	900,000	0	(900,000)	0
12/15/2023	0	720,000	0	720,000
	\$2,120,039	\$1,890,884	(\$2,120,039)	\$1,890,884
	Date 12/31/2022 12/31/2023 12/31/2022 12/31/2023 12/22/2022	Maturity Date January 1, 2021 12/31/2022 \$931,202 12/31/2023 0 12/31/2022 288,837 12/31/2023 0 12/22/2022 900,000 12/15/2023 0	Maturity Date January 1, 2021 Additions 12/31/2022 \$931,202 \$0 12/31/2023 0 893,682 12/31/2022 288,837 0 12/31/2023 0 277,202 12/22/2022 900,000 0 12/15/2023 0 720,000	Maturity Date January 1, 2021 Additions (Reductions) 12/31/2022 \$931,202 \$0 (\$931,202) 12/31/2023 0 893,682 0 12/31/2022 288,837 0 (288,837) 12/31/2023 0 277,202 0 12/22/2022 900,000 0 (900,000) 12/15/2023 0 720,000 0

NOTE 14 - LONG-TERM DEBT AND OTHER LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

Long-term debt and other long-term obligations of the City at December 31, 2022 were as follows:

		Balance December 31,			Balance December 31,	Due Within
		2021	Additions	(Reductions)	2022	One Year
Business-Type A	ctivities:					
Ohio Water Dev	velopment Authority Loans (OWDA):*					
2003 2.00%	Water Treatment Plant/Clearwells/Wellfield	\$87,069	\$0	(\$7,151)	\$79,918	\$7,295
2001 4.14%	Water Transmission Line/Waste Force Main	392,250	0	(392,250)	0	0
2001 3.90%	Water Treatment Plant/Clearwells/Wellfield	2,203,413	0	(1,454,713)	748,700	748,700
2009 3.27%	Water Pollution Control Plant	19,963,515	0	(1,717,767)	18,245,748	1,774,398
2021 0.70%	Water Pollution Lawrence Facility Upgrade	4,815,185	11,620,309	0	16,435,494	0
2018 0.00%	Cherokee Drive Drainage Improvements	500,395	0	(77,957)	422,438	0
2020 0.00%	Fifth Ave/Sixth/Ave/Forest Rose Ave CSO	3,849,460	0	(210,656)	3,638,804	0
2022 0.86%	Upper Hocking Water Pollution Control Facility	0	6,014,735	0	6,014,735	0
2022 2.52%	North Water Treatment Plant Replacement	0	3,161,696	0	3,161,696	0
Total Ohio V	Vater Development Authority Loans	31,811,287	20,796,740	(3,860,494)	48,747,533	2,530,393
Revenue Bonds	Payable:					
2012 2-3.5%	Refunding Water System Improvement Revenue Bond	3,440,000	0	(375,000)	3,065,000	390,000
	Premium	156,663	0	(19,582)	137,081	0
2016 3-4%	Refunding Wastewater System Improvement Revenue Bond	12,370,000	0	(820,000)	11,550,000	855,000
	Premium	1,406,468	0	(117,205)	1,289,263	0
2019 5.00%	Refunding Port Authority Gas Supply Revenue Bond	296,045,000	0	(1,285,000)	294,760,000	1,355,000
	Premium	39,615,596	0	(1,440,567)	38,175,029	0
Total Revenu	ue Bonds Payable	353,033,727	0	(4,057,354)	348,976,373	2,600,000
Long Term Note	es:					
2021 0.50%	Various Purpose Water	1,500,000	0	(1,500,000)	0	0
2022 0.70%	Various Purpose Water	0	1,475,000	0	1,475,000	0
Total Long T	Term Notes	1,500,000	1,475,000	(1,500,000)	1,475,000	0
Installment Loa	ns:*					
2017 3.00%	Street Sweeper	37,854	0	(37,854)	0	0
2017 3.00%	Street Sweeper	42,595	0	(42,595)	0	0
2022 4.11%	Street Sweeper	0	219,450	0	219,450	40,428
Total Installr	•	80,449	219,450	(80,449)	219,450	40,428
Ohio Public Wo	orks Commission Loan (OWPC):*					
2018 0.00%	Cherokee Drive Drainage Improvements	276,979	0	(34,622)	242,357	34,622
Landfill Postclo	sure Care Liability	821,889	0	(102,266)	719,623	78,600
Compensated A	bsences	2,155,454	87,397	(209,965)	2,032,886	215,975
Total Bu	siness-Type Long-Term Debt	\$389,679,785	\$22,578,587	(\$9,845,150)	\$402,413,222	\$5,500,018

NOTE 14 - LONG-TERM DEBT AND OTHER LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)

		Balance December 31, 2021	Additions	(Reductions)	Balance December 31, 2022	Due Within One Year
Governmental Activ	vities Long-Term Debt:					
2010 2-3.125%	General Obligation Bond Payable - Ety Road TIF	\$115,000	\$0	(\$115,000)	\$0	\$0
2014 2-3%	Refunding General Obligation Bond Payable	820,000	0	(265,000)	555,000	275,000
	Premium	7,644	0	(3,821)	3,823	0
2014 2-4%	General Obligation Bond Payable-Court Facility	6,645,000	0	(200,000)	6,445,000	210,000
	Premium	93,246	0	(4,238)	89,008	0
2014 1-3.45%	General Obligation Bond Payable - Land	340,000	0	(110,000)	230,000	115,000
Total General C	Obligation Bonds Payable	8,020,890	0	(698,059)	7,322,831	600,000
2010 3.25%	Ohio Water Development Authority Loan*	221,319	0	(20,236)	201,083	20,898
2019 0.00%	State Infrastructure Bank Loan*	198,932	0	(25,945)	172,987	26,728
Installment Loans:	*					
2013 3.30%	Fire Aerial Truck Platform	106,623	0	(52,439)	54,184	54,184
2017 3.00%	Street Master Lease Purchase	91,618	0	(91,618)	0	0
2017 3.00%	Park Master Lease Purchase	43,114	0	(43,114)	0	0
2019 3.85%	Street Master Lease Purchase	222,203	0	(71,228)	150,975	74,033
2019 3.85%	Cementery Master Lease Purchase	41,901	0	(13,432)	28,469	13,960
2019 2.20%	Fire Pumper Master Lease Purchase	241,118	0	(118,264)	122,854	122,854
2021 2.49%	Fire Horton Medic Master Lease	282,000	0	(50,830)	231,170	55,668
2022 2.49%	Parks - Various Equipment	0	325,000	0	325,000	58,617
2022 2.49%	Street - Various Equipment	0	325,000	0	325,000	58,564
Total Installmen	nt Loans	1,028,577	650,000	(440,925)	1,237,652	437,880
Compensated Abso	ences	5,078,934	1,176,114	(1,626,770)	4,628,278	518,482
Total Gove	rnmental Activities	\$14,548,652	\$1,826,114	(\$2,811,935)	\$13,562,831	\$1,603,988

^{*} The OWDA, OPWC, SIB and Installment Loans are direct borrowings.

Internal service funds serve both governmental and business-type funds. Accordingly, long-term liabilities for them are included as part of the above totals for governmental and business-type funds. At year-end, \$71,401 and \$217,908 of internal service funds compensated absences are included in the respective above amounts.

A. Long Term Note Payable

Long term notes payable at December 31, 2022 consisted of Various Purpose Water Improvement Notes. The notes have a term of one year or less and were issued to finance water improvements. The City has been retiring a portion of the Various Purpose Improvement Notes as they mature and is issuing new notes for the remaining balance. The notes are dated February 3, 2022 and are due February 3, 2023, at an interest rate of 0.7%. Subsequent to year-end, the Various Purpose Improvement Notes, due February 3, 2023, were refinanced; therefore, these notes payable are recorded as long-term obligations.

NOTE 14 - LONG-TERM DEBT AND OTHER LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)

B. Gas Supply Revenue Bonds, Series 2019

In May, 2019, the Port Authority issued \$300,065,000 of gas supply revenue refunding bonds in a current refunding to redeem \$259,320,000 of gas supply revenue refunding bonds issued in July, 2014 as well as provide for the prepayment of the extension of the original prepaid gas agreement through the year 2049. The 2019 gas supply revenue refunding bonds carry an interest rate of 5.00% and are scheduled to mature on August 1, 2049, with the bonds maturing after February 1, 2025 being subject to a mandatory tender as of that date.

The principal and interest remaining to be paid on these bonds is \$528,643,500. Principal and interest paid for the current year and total customer net revenues were \$16,071,875 and \$2,652,167, respectively.

C. Water and Wastewater Revenue Bonds

The City has pledged future customer revenues, net of specified operating expenses, to repay Water Revenue Bonds, series 2012. The 2012 bonds were issued to partially refund 2004 bonds which were originally issued to pay the cost of constructing two 2 million gallon storage tanks and various water lines. The principal and interest remaining to be paid on these bonds is \$3,586,513. Principal and interest paid for the current year and total customer net revenues were \$510,531 and \$4,321,545, respectively.

The City has pledged future customer revenues, net of specified operating expenses, to repay Wastewater Revenue Bonds 2016. The 2016 bonds were issued to partially refund the 2008 bonds which were originally issued to pay the cost of constructing a new wastewater treatment plant. The principal and interest remaining to be paid on these bonds is \$14,502,600. Principal and interest paid for the current year and total customer net revenues were \$1,314,800 and \$7,962,042, respectively.

D. Ohio Water Development Authority Loans

In 2001, the City entered into an agreement with the OWDA, as administrator for the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), for the City to receive a loan of \$5,464,939. This loan is payable from water charges and the proceeds were used for the water treatment plant.

In 2001, the City entered into an agreement with the OWDA, as administrator for the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), for the City to receive a loan of \$21,064,709. This loan is payable from water charges and the proceeds were used for the water treatment plant, clearwells and wellfield.

NOTE 14 - LONG-TERM DEBT AND OTHER LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)

D. Ohio Water Development Authority Loans (Continued)

In 2003, the City entered into an agreement with the OWDA, as administrator for the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), for the City to receive a loan of \$199,091. The proceeds were used for the water treatment plant.

In 2009, the City entered into an agreement with the OWDA, as administrator for the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), for the City to receive a loan of \$34,396,999. The proceeds were used to build the Upper Hocking Wastewater Treatment Plant.

In 2010, the City entered into an agreement with the OWDA, as administrator for the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), for the City to receive a loan of \$398,675. The proceeds were used to build a salt storage barn and wash bays.

In 2018, the City entered into an agreement with the OWDA, as administrator for the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), for the City to receive a loan of \$779,572. The proceeds are being used for drainage improvements. The amount is subject to change and has not been finalized. The interest rate on the loans is 0%, per annum. This loan is payable from storm water charges and is received by the City in increments as the project is completed. As of December 31, 2022, the City had received \$695,288, from OWDA. As of December 31, 2022, the loan has not been finalized and there is no amortization schedule for the loan.

In 2020, the City entered into an agreement with the OWDA, as administrator for the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), for the City to receive a loan of \$4,213,115. The proceeds are being used for a combined sewer overflow project. The amount is subject to change and has not been finalized. The interest rate on the loans is 0%, per annum. This loan is payable from storm water charges and is received by the City in increments as the project is completed. As of December 31, 2022, the City had received \$3,954,788, from OWDA. As of December 31, 2022, the loan has not been finalized and there is no amortization schedule for the loan.

In 2021, the City entered into an agreement with the OWDA, as administrator for the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), for the City to receive a loan of \$22,379,560. The proceeds are being used for upgrades to the Lawrence Street Wastewater facility. The amount is subject to change and has not been finalized. The interest rate on the loans is 0.7%, per annum. This loan is payable from wastewater charges and is received by the City in increments as the project is completed. As of December 31, 2022, the City had received \$16,435,494, from OWDA. As of December 31, 2022, the loan has not been finalized and there is no amortization schedule for the loan.

NOTE 14 - LONG-TERM DEBT AND OTHER LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)

D. Ohio Water Development Authority Loans (Continued)

In 2022, the City entered into an agreement with the OWDA, as administrator for the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), for the City to receive a loan of \$39,381,069. The proceeds are being used for upgrades to the Upper Hocking Water Pollution Control Facility. The amount is subject to change and has not been finalized. The interest rate on the loans is 0.86%, per annum. This loan is payable from wastewater charges and is received by the City in increments as the project is completed. As of December 31, 2022, the City had received \$6,014,735, from OWDA. As of December 31, 2022, the loan has not been finalized and there is no amortization schedule for the loan.

In 2022, the City entered into an agreement with the OWDA, as administrator for the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), for the City to receive a loan of \$98,215,679. The proceeds are being used for replacement of the North Water Treatment Plant. The amount is subject to change and has not been finalized. The interest rate on the loans is 2.52%, per annum. This loan is payable from water charges and is received by the City in increments as the project is completed. As of December 31, 2022, the City had received \$3,161,696, from OWDA. As of December 31, 2022, the loan has not been finalized and there is no amortization schedule for the loan.

E. Installment Loans

In 2022 the City received an installment loan in the amount of \$219,450 for the purchase of a street sweeper. The loan carries an interest rate of 4.11% and matures in 2027. In 2022 the City also received two installment loans in the amount of \$325,000 each for the purchase of parks and street equipment. The loans carry an interest rate of 2.49% and mature in 2027.

This space intentionally left blank.

NOTE 14 - LONG-TERM DEBT AND OTHER LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)

F. Future Long-Term Financing Requirements

A summary of the City's future long-term debt funding requirements including principal and interest payments as of December 31, 2022 follows:

Governmental Activities:

General Obligation

	Bond Pa	yable	OWDA 1	Loan
Years	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2023	\$600,000	\$272,575	\$20,898	\$5,877
2024	610,000	255,606	21,583	5,245
2025	220,000	236,787	22,290	4,592
2026	230,000	229,363	23,021	3,918
2027	235,000	221,600	23,775	3,222
2028-2032	1,325,000	964,387	89,516	5,458
2033-2037	1,615,000	677,800	0	0
2038-2042	1,955,000	329,000	0	0
2043	440,000	17,600	0	0
Totals	\$7,230,000	\$3,204,718	\$201,083	\$28,312

State Infrastructure

	Bank Loan		Bank Loan Installme		Installmer	nt Loan
Years	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest		
2023	\$26,728	\$4,991	\$437,880	\$40,061		
2024	27,536	4,183	276,778	19,231		
2025	28,368	3,351	190,016	11,847		
2026	29,226	2,493	194,778	7,085		
2027	59,348	1,610	138,201	2,585		
2028-2029	1,781	698	0	0		
	\$172,987	\$17,326	\$1,237,652	\$80,809		

NOTE 14 - LONG-TERM DEBT AND OTHER LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)

F. Future Long-Term Financing Requirements (Continued)

Business-Type Activities:

		_	Reve		
	OWDA	Loans	Bonds Payable		
Years	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	
2023	\$2,530,393	\$546,965	\$2,600,000	\$15,307,563	
2024	1,840,336	481,921	2,750,000	15,192,675	
2025	1,900,912	426,335	6,680,000	15,070,575	
2026	1,963,482	368,918	10,785,000	14,647,700	
2027	2,028,113	309,611	11,075,000	14,115,225	
2028-2032	8,811,130	605,458	58,525,000	62,195,650	
2033-2037	0	0	55,585,000	48,006,975	
2038-2042	0	0	61,475,000	33,587,500	
2043-2047	0	0	69,570,000	17,326,125	
2048-2050	0	0	30,330,000	1,907,625	
Totals	\$19,074,366	\$2,739,208	\$309,375,000	\$237,357,613	
	OPWC I	Loans	Installment Loans		
Years	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	

	OPWC Loans		Installment Loans		
Years	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	
2023	\$34,622	\$0	\$40,428	\$9,017	
2024	34,622	0	42,090	7,355	
2025	34,622	0	43,819	5,626	
2026	34,622	0	45,619	3,826	
2027	34,622	0	47,494	1,951	
2028-2032	69,247	0	0	0	
Totals	\$242,357	\$0	\$219,450	\$27,775	

This space intentionally left blank.

- 100 -

NOTE 14 - LONG-TERM DEBT AND OTHER LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)

G. <u>Defeased Debt</u>

In June 2012, the City defeased \$5,915,000 of Water Revenue Bonds dated September, 2004 (the "2004 Bonds") through the issuance of \$5,795,000 of Water Revenue Bonds. The net proceeds of the 2012 Bonds have been invested in obligations guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the United States and placed in irrevocable escrow accounts which, including interest earned, will be used to pay the principal and interest on the refunded bonds. The refunded bonds, which have an outstanding balance of \$3,290,000 at December 31, 2022, are not included in the City's outstanding debt since the City has in-substance satisfied its obligations through the advance refunding.

In June 2012, the City defeased \$3,665,000 of Wastewater Revenue Bonds dated September, 2004 (the "2004 Bonds") through the issuance of \$3,680,000 of Wastewater Revenue Bonds. The net proceeds of the 2012 Bonds have been invested in obligations guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the United States and placed in irrevocable escrow accounts which, including interest earned, will be used to pay the principal and interest on the refunded bonds. The refunded bonds, which have an outstanding balance of \$2,040,000 at December 31, 2022, are not included in the City's outstanding debt since the City has in-substance satisfied its obligations through the advance refunding.

In June 2016, the City defeased \$15,885,000 of Wastewater Revenue Bonds dated September, 2008 (the "2008 Bonds") through the issuance of \$15,395,000 of Wastewater Revenue Bonds. The net proceeds of the 2016 Bonds have been invested in obligations guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the United States and placed in irrevocable escrow accounts which, including interest earned, will be used to pay the principal and interest on the refunded bonds. The refunded bonds, which have an outstanding balance of \$12,060,000 at December 31, 2022, are not included in the City's outstanding debt since the City has in-substance satisfied its obligations through the advance refunding.

NOTE 15 - DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS

A. Composition of Derivative Instruments

The fair value balances and notional amounts of derivative instruments outstanding as of December 31, 2022, classified by type, are as follows:

	Notional	Fair	Counterparty
_	Amount	 Value	Credit Rating
Positive Cash Flow Hedge:			
Pay-variable, receive fixed commodity swap	54,816,205 mmbtu	\$ 65,982,379	A-

All fair values are classified as derivative instruments on the Statement of Net Position. The decrease in fair values of these derivatives instruments was \$29,606,023 for 2022. As these commodity swaps are considered hedging derivatives instruments, the change in fair value is reflected within deferred inflows on the Statement of Net Position. The fair values of the commodity swaps are based on forward prices from established indexes for the applicable region and discounted using established interest rate indexes. The fair value of the derivatives is calculated based on current market rates (Level 2 inputs).

B. Objective and Terms of Hedging Derivative Instruments

The following table displays the objective and terms of the Port Authority hedging derivative instruments outstanding at December 31, 2022:

Туре	Objective	Maturity Date	Terms
Pay-variable, receive fixed commodity swap	The Port Authority has entered into a fixed to floating commodity swap in connection with the natural gas prepay transaction. The purpose of the Commodity Swap is to correlate gas sales revenues the Port Authority receives based on floating natural gas indices to a fixed stream of payments necessary to make debt service payments on its Bonds.	2049	The commodity swap extends to the date of the final maturity of the related Natural Gas Supply Agreements. The commodity swap requires monthly payments based on a notional quantity of natural gas that corresponds to the volume of natural gas sold pursuant to the related Natural Gas Supply Agreements. Payments under the commodity swap are based on nationally published gas indices at the gas delivery points.

NOTE 15 - DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

C. Commodity Swap Risks

Termination Risk: The Commodity Swaps terminate in the event of a "triggering event" under the related Prepaid Natural Gas Sales Agreements, in the event of the Port Authority or counterparty nonperformance, and in connection with other specified events. Under the Commodity Swaps no payment, in the amount of the fair value or otherwise, is to be made by the Swap Counterparty in connection with an early termination of such swap. However, if the Commodity Swaps are terminated as a result of the Port Authority's default or as a result of the termination of the Prepaid Natural Gas Sales Agreements, the Port Authority would be obligated to pay a termination payment to the Swap Counterparty based on the net present value of the remaining notional quantities of gas during the remaining term multiplied by a fixed amount.

Credit Risk: The Commodity Swaps are tied to related gas prepay transactions and terminate in the event such transactions terminate. Therefore, the only credit risk associated with the Commodity Swaps is for margins lost on future commodity deliveries associated with a termination of the related gas prepay transactions in the event of a counterparty's inability to perform in accordance with the terms of the related Commodity Swaps. Generally, the only amounts due upon termination of the Commodity Swap would be previously accrued but unpaid amounts. If the Swap Counterparty is rated below "A1" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc., the Swap Counterparty is permitted to post collateral or post an alternative security arrangement within twenty-five Local Business Days of such downgrade. The Swap Counterparty must provide the Port Authority adequate assurances of Swap Counterparty's ability to continue performing under all Transactions, which adequate assurances must be satisfactory to the Port Authority.

This space intentionally left blank.

NOTE 16 - INSURANCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees and natural disasters.

Insurance for property holds a \$10,000 disappearing deductible, general liability holds a \$1,000 deductible. The City carries a \$25,000 deductible for both police and professional liability insurance. The City also has an umbrella policy with Selective Insurance Company for claims in excess of \$1,000,000. The City has a Cyber Liability Insurance through Travelers in the amount of \$1,000,000 with a \$25,000 deductible.

There has been no significant reduction in insurance coverages from coverages in the prior year. In addition, settled claims resulting from these risks have not exceeded commercial insurance coverages in any of the past three fiscal years.

The City pays unemployment claims to the State of Ohio as incurred.

The City pays the State Workers' Compensation System a premium based on a rate per \$100 of salaries. This rate is calculated based on accident history and administrative costs.

On July 1, 2020, the City became independently self-funded for health, dental, and prescription drug benefits. The City contracts with United Health Care for medical and prescription claims servicing and Delta Dental for dental claims servicing. The City has stop loss coverage through United Health Care for medical claims exceeding \$150,000 per covered member per year. The City has no stop loss coverage for dental claims. Premiums are paid into an internal service fund by all funds having compensated employees based on an analysis of historical claims experience, the desired fund balances and the number of active participating employees. The monies paid into the Health Insurance Management Fund (internal service fund) are available to pay claims.

The City offers a vision plan that is fully insured through VSP. Employees pay 100% of the premium cost for vision coverage.

The claims liability of \$300,562 reported at December 31, 2022 is based on an estimate provided by an actuary for medical and dental claims. The estimate was not affected by incremental claim adjustment expenses and does not include other allocated or unallocated claim adjustment expenses. Changes in claims activity for the past two years, including medical, surgical, prescription drug, and dental are as follows:

		Current Year		
	Beginning of	Claims and		
	Year	Changes in	Claims	End of Year
Fiscal Year	Liability	Estimates	Payments	Liability
2021	\$361,245	\$6,809,603	(\$6,615,371)	\$555,477
2022	\$555,477	\$7,161,955	(\$7,416,870)	\$300,562

NOTE 17 - SIGNIFICANT COMMITMENTS

As of December 31, 2022, the City had the following commitments with respect to capital improvements:

Capital Projects	Remaining Construction Commitment
Water Pollution –Lawrence Street WPCF	\$6,031,357
Water Pollution - Lateral D Trunk Sewer	240,911
WPCF	
Water Pollution – Upper Hocking WPCF	33,352,193
Water – South Water Plant	3,992,733
Water – North Water Plant	95,033,255

The City utilizes encumbrance accounting as part of its budgetary controls. Encumbrances outstanding at year end may be reported as part of restricted, committed, or assigned classifications of fund balance. At year end, the significant cash basis commitments for encumbrances were \$2,161,594 in the Gas Fund.

NOTE 18 - SOLID WASTE LANDFILL CLOSURE AND POSTCLOSURE CARE COSTS

In 1976, the City stopped accepting waste at the City of Lancaster Landfill. In 1988, the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency filed a complaint against the City. The recognition of a liability for closure and postclosure care costs is based on landfill capacity used to date. The City Landfill is at 100% capacity. The consent order was approved in December 1996 by all respective parties involved and filed in January of 1997. The consent order required the City to place a final cover on the landfill site as well as perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the site for thirty years after closure.

The City has accrued a liability for landfill closure and postclosure care costs in the Sanitation Fund of \$719,623. These costs are funded by a sanitation rate increase that became effective April 1, 1997. The rate will remain in effect for twenty-five years to cover annual postclosure care costs. The remaining five years of postclosure care costs will be funded by \$566,506 which has been placed in a restricted account. The estimated costs of postclosure care are subject to changes corresponding to the effects of inflation, revision of laws and other variables.

NOTE 19 - JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATIONS

A. Fairfield Metropolitan Housing Authority (the "Authority")

The Authority was created in 1980 and currently operates pursuant of Revised Code section 3735.27. A five-member board operates the Authority of which two are appointed by the City. The remaining three members are appointed by Fairfield County. The Authority adopts their own appropriations, is their own contracting authority, hires/fires personnel, authorizes all expenditures, and does not rely on the City or Fairfield County to finance its deficits. The Authority receives funding from the federal government in the form of grants. Grant funds are received directly by the Authority in the Authority's name. Although the City appoints members to the board, continued existence of the Board is not dependent upon the City's continued participation, no equity interest exists, and no debt is outstanding. Complete financial information can be obtained from the Fairfield Metropolitan Housing Authority, 315 North Columbus Street, Suite 200 Lancaster, Ohio.

NOTE 19 - JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATIONS (Continued)

B. Lancaster-Fairfield County Community Action Agency (the "Agency")

The Agency is a non-profit corporation organized to plan, conduct, and coordinate programs designed to combat social and economic problems and to help eliminate conditions of poverty within Fairfield County. A fifteen-member board governs the Agency. This board is made up of five representatives from the public sector, five representatives from the private sector, and five representatives from the low-income sector. The Fairfield County Recorder, the Fairfield County Commissioners, and the Fairfield County Sheriff appoint three representatives from the public sector. Continued existence of the Agency is not dependent upon the City's continued participation, nor does the City have an equity interest in the Agency, and no debt is outstanding.

C. Fairfield Regional Planning Commission (the "Commission")

The City participates in this Commission which is a statutorily created political subdivision of the State. The Commission is jointly governed by Fairfield County, municipalities, and townships. The City appoints one of the 48 members of the Commission's board. Monies are contributed to the Commission based on the population of the City which serves as a membership fee. Continued existence of the Commission is not dependent on the City's continued participation. There is no equity interest and no debt is outstanding.

D. Fairfield County Family, Adult and Children First (the "Council")

The Council was created under Ohio Revised Code Section 121.37. Fairfield County has established a Council made up of the following members: the Director of the Fairfield County Community Mental Health Services Recovery Board; the Health Commissioner of the Fairfield County Health Department; the Director of Fairfield County Human Services; the Director of the Children's Services Department; the Superintendent of Fairfield County MRDD; the Fairfield County Juvenile Court Judge; the Superintendent of Lancaster City Schools and Fairfield County Board of Education; the City of Lancaster; the Chair of the Fairfield County Commissioners; the State Department of Youth Services Regional Representative; a representative from the County Head Start Agencies; a representative of the County's early intervention collaborative established pursuant to the federal early intervention program operated under the "Education of the Handicapped Act Amendments of 1986"; and at least three individuals representing the interests of families in the county. Where possible, the number of members representing families shall be equal to twenty percent of the Council's remaining membership. The City participates in the Council. The Council's revenues consist of operating grants along with pooled funding from other government sources. Continued existence of the Council is not dependent on the City's continued participation, no equity interest exists, and no debt is outstanding.

NOTE 19 - JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATIONS (Continued)

E. Fairfield County Multi-System Youth Committee (the "Committee")

The Committee is a group of agencies that coordinates the provision of services to multi-need youth in the area. Members of the Committee include representatives of the Fairfield County Youth Services, the Fairfield County Board of MRDD, the Fairfield County Juvenile Court, the Fairfield County Board of Education, the Fairfield County ADAMHS Board, the Fairfield County Children Services, the Fairfield County Health Department, New Horizons, the local office of the Rehabilitation Services Commission, the Fairfield Drug and Alcohol Recovery Center, and the Lancaster City Board of Education. Operations are paid out of a balance of remaining state and federal grants. The Committee is not dependent upon the continued participation of the City, no equity interest exists, and no debt is outstanding.

F. Community Corrections Board (the "Board")

The Board is created by Ohio Revised Code Section 5149.30 and other related sections. The Board is made up of fifteen members that are appointed in accordance with the by-laws of the Board. Three of the members are City officials and include the Law Director, the City Police Chief, and the Municipal Court Judge. The Board prepares and administers the Community Corrections Planning Grant. This Board was a joint effort of the City and Fairfield County. The County acts as fiscal agent for this Board since the original grant was in the County's name. Continued existence of the Board is not dependent on the City's continued participation. There is no equity interest and no debt is outstanding.

G. Fairfield, Hocking and Athens Counties Council of Governments on Major Crimes Investigations (the "Council")

The Council is a regional council of governments, created in 2001 under Ohio Revised Code Section 167.01. Their purpose is to provide additional police protection to the citizens of Fairfield, Hocking, and Athens Counties to reduce the influence and effects of illegal drug trafficking activities and other major crimes. The Council has a seven member Governing Board which consists of one County Commissioner or designee from each county, and the Mayor, City Manager, or designee from each of the following cities: City of Lancaster, City of Pickerington, City of Logan and City of Athens. The Council also has a twelve member Operating Board which handles the daily operations and reports to the Governing Board. The Operating Board consists of the following: the Fairfield, Hocking, and Athens County Sheriffs and Prosecuting Attorneys, and the Chiefs of Police from the four cities listed above and the Chiefs of Police from the City of Nelsonville and of Ohio University. The Council's revenues will consist of an annual grant applied for by the Fairfield County Commissioners that is given to the Council to maintain and local matches from the involved entities. Continued existence of the Board is not dependent upon the City's continued participation, no equity interest exists, and no debt is outstanding.

NOTE 19 - JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATIONS (Continued)

H. Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission (MORPC)

The City is a participant in the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission (MORPC), a jointly governed organization. MORPC is composed of 74 representatives appointed by member governments who make up the Commission, the policy-making body of MORPC, and the oversight board. MORPC is a voluntary association of local governments in central and south central Ohio and a regional planning agency whose membership includes over 60 political subdivisions in and around Franklin, Ross, Fayette, Delaware, Knox, Marion, Morrow, Union, Pickaway, Madison, Licking, Hocking, Logan, Perry, and Fairfield counties, Ohio. The purpose of the organization is to improve the quality of life for member communities by improving housing conditions, to promote and support livability/sustainability measures as a means of addressing regional growth challenges, and to administer and facilitate the availability of regional environmental infrastructure program funding to the full advantage of MORPC's members.

NOTE 20 - CONTINGENCIES

The City is a party to various legal proceedings which seek damages or injunctive relief generally incidental to its operations and pending projects. The City's management is of the opinion that the ultimate disposition of various claims and legal proceedings will not have a material effect, if any, on the financial condition of the City.

For the period January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022, the City received federal and state grants for specific purposes that are subject to reviews and audit by grantor agencies or their designee. Such audits could lead to a request for reimbursement to the grantor agency for expenditures disallowed under the terms of the grant. Based on prior experience, the City believes such disallowance, if any, would be immaterial.

NOTE 21 – ASSET RETIREMENT OBLIGATION

Ohio Revised Code Section 6111.44 requires the City to submit any changes to their sewage treatment system to the Ohio EPA for approval. Through this permitting process, the City would be responsible to address any public safety issues associated with their sewage treatment facilities and the permit would specify the procedures required to dispose of all or part of the sewage treatment plant. At this time, the City has not applied for, nor does it have, an approved permit from Ohio EPA to dispose of all or part of its sewage treatment plant. Due to the lack of specific legal requirements for retiring the sewage treatment plant, the City has determined that the amount of the Asset Retirement Obligation (ARO) associated with this capital asset cannot be reasonably estimated at this time.

NOTE 22 - SIGNIFICANT ESTIMATES AND CONCENTRATIONS

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require disclosure of certain significant estimates and current vulnerabilities due to certain concentrations. Those matters include the following:

A. Major Suppliers

The Port Authority purchased all of its natural gas supply from the Royal Bank of Canada. There are a limited number of national gas suppliers with which the Port Authority could contract under prepay gas transactions and any disruption of deliveries under the supply contracts could have an impact on the Port Authority's operations.

B. Current Economic Conditions

The Port Authority survived the past few years of economic decline with relatively minor implications of both industrial demand for natural gas and the overall economy and revenue. The City of Lancaster's growth of all economic sectors of residential, commercial, and industrial activities has resumed to pre-recession levels and is expected to grow its population at historic level of approximately one percent per year

The Port Authority continually monitors the demand for natural gas against the provisions of the pre-pay transaction to assess the long-term feasibility of continuing the program as it is currently structured. The Port Authority continues to make all financial decisions and commitments with available cash and will not borrow funds against this transaction. The Port Authority is exploring other types of projects as it moves forward to maintain its overall goal of improving the economic development within the City of Lancaster.

NOTE 23- SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

In February, 2023, the City issued \$975,000 of 1 year renewal general obligation notes payable for water improvements. The notes carry an interest rate of 4.70%.



$R_{\it EQUIRED}$ $S_{\it UPPLEMENTARY}$ $I_{\it NFORMATION}$

- 111 -

Schedule of City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability Last Nine Years

Ohio Public Employees Retirement Syste	em		
Year	2014	2015	2016
City's proportion of the net pension liability	0.107214%	0.107214%	0.106637%
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$12,639,134	\$12,931,207	\$18,470,873
City's covered payroll	\$12,633,231	\$13,144,467	\$13,283,725
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	100.05%	98.38%	139.05%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	86.36%	86.45%	81.08%
Source: City Auditor's Office and the Ohio	Public Employees Ret	irement System	
Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund			
Year	2014	2015	2016
City's proportion of the net pension liability	0.464319%	0.464319%	0.465095%
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$22,613,773	\$24,053,640	\$29,919,887
City's covered payroll	\$8,245,423	\$9,092,747	\$9,346,715
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	274.26%	264.54%	320.11%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	73.00%	71.71%	66.77%

Source: City Auditor's Office and the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund

Notes: The City implemented GASB Statement 68 in 2015.

Information prior to 2014 is not available.

The schedule is reported as of the measurement date of the Net Pension Liability.

See accompanying notes to the Required Supplementary Information

- 112 -

2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
0.102972%	0.105408%	0.106715%	0.106490%	0.111471%	0.111141%
\$23,383,190	\$16,536,473	\$29,227,075	\$21,048,471	\$16,578,243	\$9,724,438
\$13,311,258	\$13,922,223	\$14,414,043	\$14,982,743	\$15,775,121	\$16,221,293
175.66%	118.78%	202.77%	140.48%	105.09%	59.95%
77.25%	84.66%	74.70%	82.17%	86.88%	92.62%
2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
0.449586%	0.456191%	0.457354%	0.446472%	0.432831%	0.433504%
\$28,476,326	\$27,998,502	\$37,332,171	\$30,076,732	\$29,506,498	\$27,082,829
\$9,604,901	\$9,816,433	\$10,225,157	\$10,572,263	\$10,530,103	\$10,932,624
296.48%	285.22%	365.10%	284.49%	280.21%	247.72%
68.36%	70.91%	63.07%	69.89%	70.65%	75.03%

Schedule of City Pension Contributions Last Ten Years

Ohio Public Employees Retirement System

Year	2013	2014	2015	2016
Contractually required contribution	\$1,642,320	\$1,577,336	\$1,594,047	\$1,597,351
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	1,642,320	1,577,336	1,594,047	1,597,351
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
City's covered payroll	\$12,633,231	\$13,144,467	\$13,283,725	\$13,311,258
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	13.00%	12.00%	12.00%	12.00%

Source: City Auditor's Office and the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System

Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund

Year	2013	2014	2015	2016
Contractually required contribution	\$1,521,402	\$1,942,722	\$1,995,215	\$2,045,844
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	1,521,402	1,942,722	1,995,215	2,045,844
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
City's covered payroll	\$8,245,423	\$9,092,747	\$9,346,715	\$9,604,901
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	18.45%	21.37%	21.35%	21.30%

Source: City Auditor's Office and the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund

Notes: The City implemented GASB Statement 68 in 2015.

See accompanying notes to the Required Supplementary Information

- 114 -

2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
\$1,809,889	\$2,017,966	\$2,097,584	\$2,208,517	\$2,270,981	\$2,394,857
1,809,889	2,017,966	2,097,584	2,208,517	2,270,981	2,394,857
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$13,922,223	\$14,414,043	\$14,982,743	\$15,775,121	\$16,221,293	\$17,106,121
13.00%	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%
2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
\$2,085,992	\$2,178,981	\$2,256,121	\$2,248,177	\$2,340,240	\$2,498,331
2,085,992	2,178,981	<u>2,256,121</u> \$0	<u>2,248,177</u> \$0	2,340,240	<u>2,498,331</u> \$0
\$9,816,433	\$10,225,157	\$10,572,263	\$10,530,103	\$10,932,624	\$11,659,953
21.25%	21.31%	21.34%	21.35%	21.41%	21.43%

284

- 115 -

Schedule of City's Proportionate Share of the Net Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) Liability (Asset)

Last Six Years

Year	2017	2018	2019
City's proportion of the net OPEB liability (asset)	0.102590%	0.104580%	0.105930%
City's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability (asset)	\$10,361,938	\$11,356,618	\$13,810,771
City's covered payroll	\$13,311,258	\$13,922,223	\$14,414,043

City's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll

Ohio Public Employees Retirement System

77.84% 81.57% 95.81%

Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability (asset)

54.50% 54.14% 46.33%

Source: City Auditor's Office and the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System

Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund

Year	2017	2018	2019
City's proportion of the net OPEB liability	0.449586%	0.456191%	0.457354%
City's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$21,340,836	\$25,847,143	\$4,164,910
City's covered payroll	\$9,604,901	\$9,816,433	\$10,225,157
City's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	222.19%	263.30%	40.73%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	15.96%	14.13%	46.57%

Source: City Auditor's Office and the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund

Notes: The City implemented GASB Statement 75 in 2018.

Information prior to 2017 is not available.

The schedule is reported as of the measurement date of the Net OPEB Liability.

See accompanying notes to the Required Supplementary Information

2020	2021	2022
0.105793%	0.110626%	0.110471%
\$14,612,762	(\$1,978,928)	(\$3,478,447)
\$14,982,743	\$15,775,121	\$16,221,293
97.53%	(12.54%)	(21.44%)
47.80%	115.57%	128.23%
2020	2021	2022
0.446472%	0.432831%	0.433504%
\$4,410,129	\$4,585,919	\$4,751,578
\$10,572,263	\$10,530,103	\$10,932,624
41.71%	43.55%	43.46%
47.08%	45.42%	46.86%

07/11/2023

286

Schedule of City's Other Postemployment Benefit (OPEB) Contributions Last Ten Years

Ohio	Public	Employees	Retirement	System

Year	2013	2014	2015	2016
Contractually required contribution	\$126,332	\$262,889	\$265,675	\$266,225
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	126,332	262,889	265,675	266,225
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
City's covered payroll	\$12,633,231	\$13,144,467	\$13,283,725	\$13,311,258
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	1.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%

Source: City Auditor's Office and the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System

Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund

Year	2013	2014	2015	2016
Contractually required contribution	\$279,733	\$45,464	\$46,734	\$48,025
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	279,733	45,464	46,734	48,025
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
City's covered payroll	\$8,245,423	\$9,092,747	\$9,346,715	\$9,604,901
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	3.39%	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%

Source: City Auditor's Office and the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund

Notes: The City implemented GASB Statement 75 in 2018.

See accompanying notes to the Required Supplementary Information

2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
\$139,222	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
139,222	0	0	0	0	0
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$13,922,223	\$14,414,043	\$14,982,743	\$15,775,121	\$16,221,293	\$17,106,121
1.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
\$49,080	\$51,119	\$52,864	\$52,648	\$54,662	\$58,299
49,080	51,119	52,864	52,648	54,662	58,299
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$9,816,433	\$10,225,157	\$10,572,263	\$10,530,103	\$10,932,624	\$11,659,953
0.50%	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%

NET PENSION LIABILITY

OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (OPERS)

Changes in benefit terms: There were no changes in benefit terms for the period 2014-2022.

Changes in assumptions:

2014-2016: There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions.

2017: The following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date:

- Reduction in actuarial assumed rate of return from 8.00% to 7.50%
- Decrease in wage inflation from 3.75% to 3.25%
- Change in future salary increases from a range of 4.25%-10.02% to 3.25%-10.75%
- Amounts reported beginning in 2017 use mortality rates based on the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant mortality table.

2018: There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions.

2019: The following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date:

- Reduction in actuarial assumed rate of return from 7.50% to 7.20%

2020: The following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date:

- Change in COLA from 3.00% to 1.4% for post 1/7/13 retirees.

2021: The following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date:

- Change in COLA from 1.4% to 0.5% for post 1/7/13 retirees.

2022: The following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date:

- Change in COLA from 0.5% to 3.00% for post 1/7/13 retirees.
- Reduction in actuarial assumed rate of return from 7.20% to 6.90%.
- Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on Pub-2010 General Employee/Safety Employee mortality tables
- Post-retirement mortality rates are based on PubG-2010 Retiree mortality tables.
- Post-retirement mortality rates for disabled retirees are based on PubNS-2010 Disabled Retiree mortality tables for all divisions.

NET PENSION LIABILITY (Continued)

OHIO POLICE AND FIRE (OP&F) PENSION FUND

Changes in benefit terms: There were no changes in benefit terms for the period 2014-2022.

Changes in assumptions:

2014-2017: There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions.

2018: The following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date:

- Reduction in actuarial assumed rate of return from 8.25% to 8.00%
- Decrease salary increases from 3.75% to 3.25%
- Change in payroll growth from 3.75% to 3.25%
- Reduce DROP interest rate from 4.5% to 4.0%
- Reduce CPI-based COLA from 2.6% to 2.2%
- Inflation component reduced from 3.25% to 2.75%
- For the January 1, 2017, valuation, mortality for non-disabled participants is based on the RP-2014 Total Employee and Healthy Annuitant Mortality Tables rolled back to 2006
- For the January 1, 2017, valuation, mortality for disabled retirees is based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Tables rolled back to 2006

2019-2021: There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions.

2022: The following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date:

- Reduction in actuarial assumed rate of return from 8.00% to 7.50%

This Space Intentionally Left Blank

NET OPEB LIABILITY (ASSET)

OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (OPERS)

Changes in benefit terms: There were no changes in benefit terms for the periods 2018-2021.

2022: Group plans for non-Medicare retirees and re-employed retirees replaced with individual medical plans. OPERS will provide a subsidy or allowance via an HRA.

Changes in assumptions:

For 2018, the single discount rate changed from 4.23% to 3.85%.

2019: The following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date:

- The single discount rate changed from 3.85% to 3.96%.
- Reduction in actuarial assumed rate of return from 6.50% to 6.00%
- Change in health care cost trend rate from 7.5% to 10%
- The Municipal Bond Rate changed from 3.31% to 3.71%

2020: The following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date:

- The single discount rate changed from 3.96% to 3.16%.
- Change in health care cost trend rate from 10.0% to 10.5%
- The Municipal Bond Rate changed from 3.71% to 2.75%

2021: The following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date:

- The single discount rate changed from 3.16% to 6.00%.
- Change in health care cost trend rate from 10.5% to 8.5%
- The Municipal Bond Rate changed from 2.75% to 2.00%

2022: The following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date:

- Change in health care cost trend rate from 8.5% to 5.5%
- The Municipal Bond Rate changed from 2.00% to 1.84%
- Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on Pub-2010 General Employee/Safety Employee mortality tables.
- Post-retirement mortality rates are based on PubG-2010 Retiree mortality tables.
- Post-retirement mortality rates for disabled retirees are based on PubNS-2010 Disabled Retiree mortality tables for all divisions.

NET OPEB LIABILITY (ASSET) (Continued)

OHIO POLICE AND FIRE (OP&F) PENSION FUND

Changes in benefit terms:

2018: There were no changes in benefit terms.

2019: The retiree health care model and the current self-insured health care plan were replaced with a stipend-based health care model.

2020 - 2022: There were no changes in benefit terms.

Changes in assumptions:

2018: The single discount rate changed from 3.79% to 3.24%.

2019: The following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date:

- The single discount rate changed from 3.24% to 4.66%.

2020: The following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date:

- The single discount rate changed from 4.66% to 3.56%.

2021: The following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date:

- The single discount rate changed from 3.56% to 2.96%.
- The payroll growth rate changed from 2.75% to 3.25%.

2022: The following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date:

- The single discount rate changed from 2.96% to 2.84%.



Combining and Individual F_{UND} Statements and Schedules

The following combining statements and schedules include the Major and Nonmajor Governmental Funds, Internal Service Funds and Fiduciary Funds.

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than amounts relating to expendable trusts or major capital projects) that are legally restricted or committed to expenditures for specified purposes.

Cemetery Fund

To account for the operation and maintenance of the public cemetery.

Street Construction, Maintenance and Repair Fund

To account for state levied and controlled gasoline tax and motor vehicle registration fees restricted for street maintenance and repair.

Street Levy Fund

To account for 3 mill voted levy designated for road improvements.

Parks and Recreation Fund

To account for the operation and maintenance of public recreational facilities.

Special Improvement District Fund

To account for fees assessed to all downtown business owners for the up-keep of the grounds surrounding their properties. (The Balance Sheet is not presented because there are no assets or liabilities at year end.)

Lancaster Public Transit Program Fund

To account for monies from the Rural Transit and Grant Program and the Ohio Elderly and Disabled Transit Fare Assistance Program.

911 Tariff Fund

To account for monies to enhance 911 wireless services.

Edward Byrne Grant Fund

To account for grant monies received from the United States Department of Justice for the purpose of funding special enforcement initiatives in areas which have been identified as high crime risk.

Law Director Victim Assistance Fund

To account for grant funds received to provide assistance to victims of domestic violence.

Lancaster Community Development Fund

To account for grant monies received to provide for redevelopment projects in the City.

(Continued)

- 126 -

Special Revenue Funds (Continued)

Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund

To account for Federal grants administered through the State designated for law enforcement

Police and Fire Pension Fund

To accumulate property taxes for the partial payment of the current and accrued liability for police and fire disability and pension benefits.

Fairfield County Court Surveillance Fund

To account for grant money from the Ohio Department of Rehabilitation and Corrections directed toward jail diversion of non-violent misdemeanants. Monies cover operating costs, equipment and salary. Jail population reduction is the overall goal of the program.

Indigent Drivers Alcohol Treatment Fund

To account for monies received from OMVI fines and costs collected to pay for alcohol treatment for repeat offenders of the OMVI laws.

Law Enforcement and Education Fund

To account for monies received from OMVI fines from convictions to be used to pay for security of persons and property.

Municipal Court Judicial Computer Fund

To account for monies received from the Municipal Court to be used for computer systems for the Municipal Judges.

Municipal Court Probation Fund

To account for fees assessed to criminal and traffic offenders who are placed by the Municipal Court on probation or other control sanctions to cover the cost of Probation department services and related expenditures.

Municipal Court Computerization Fund

To account for monies received from the Municipal Court to be used for a computer system.

Municipal Court Special Projects Fund

To account for an extra three dollar fee charged by the municipal court on all cases to be used for projects within the municipal court.

Municipal Court Family Violence Fund

To account for fees for family drug abuse and domestic violence programs.

Municipal Drug Court Fund

To account for grant monies to be used for a jail-alternative program, also known as The Fresh Start Program, which targets individuals with significant drug addictions and provides an intensive treatment program with a great deal of accountability.

(Continued)

Special Revenue Funds (Continued)

Ohio Peace Officers Training Fund

To account for monies to be used for continuing professional training programs for law enforcement officers.

DARE Officer Retention Grant Fund

To account for grant monies to be used for the salaries of certified DARE officers training in the local schools.

Safe Routes to School Fund

To account for grant monies to develop programs to enable children to walk or bike to school safely.

.15 Fire Levy Fund

To accumulate .15% voted income taxes restricted for operations of the Fire Department.

DOJ Equitable Sharing Grant Fund

To account for grant monies to be used for purchasing law enforcement equipment.

Local Fiscal Recovery Fund

This fund is used to account for Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery funds received as part of the American Rescue Plan Act. The funds are to be used to support the response and recovery from the COVID-19 public health emergency

Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Fund

To account for monies received from the federal government under the Community Development Block Grant Program and The Community Housing Improvement Program.

State Highway Fund

To account for that portion of the state gasoline tax and motor vehicle registration fees restricted for street maintenance and repair of state highways within the City.

Drug Enforcement Fund

To account for monies received from fines to be used for drug enforcement activities. (This fund is not part of the City's appropriated budget; therefore no budgetary schedule is presented.)

Cemetery Interment Fund

Established to hold cemetery interment costs that have been received in advance.

Cemetery Perpetual Care Fund

Established to hold perpetual care monies received for the maintenance of the cemetery grounds.

07/11/2023

Debt Service Funds

The Debt Service Funds are used to account for retirement of the City's general obligation and special assessment bonds.

General Bond Retirement Fund

To account for the accumulation of resources for the payment of general obligation debt of the City including self-supporting obligations not otherwise paid from proprietary funds.

Special Assessment Debt Retirement Fund

To accumulate special assessment revenues collected by the County Treasurer and remitted to the City by the County Auditor for payment of assessment debt.

Capital Projects Fund

The Capital Projects Fund is used to account for the financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities, other than those financed by proprietary or trust funds.

LDOT (Lancaster Department of Transportation) Improvement Fund

To account for financial resources other than the 3 mill voted levy for road and bridge improvement.

Parks Improvement Fund

To account for Capital improvement and maintenance of City parks and recreation.

Capital Improvement Fund

To account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major facilities.

Fire Impact - District One Fund

To account for new construction impact fees used for capital projects for the Fire Department.

Ety Road TIF Project Fund

To account for financial resources to be used for Ety Road infrastructure improvements.

Columbian Construction Fund

To account for financial resources to be used for the construction of the Fairfield County Municipal Court.

Combining Balance Sheet Nonmajor Governmental Funds December 31, 2022

	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds		najor Debt ice Funds		Nonmajor pital Projects Funds		tal Nonmajor overnmental Funds
Assets:	Φ 0.221.052	Φ.	1.066	Φ.	2 00 6 700	Φ.	10 100 (00
Pooled Cash and Investments	\$ 9,231,953	\$	1,966	\$	2,886,709	\$	12,120,628
Investments	1,035,539		0		0		1,035,539
Receivables	2.022.055		0		224 404		4 1 40 250
Taxes	3,823,855		0		324,404		4,148,259
Accounts	27,128		0		0		27,128
Intergovernmental	3,147,660		0		0		3,147,660
Interest	2,050		0		0		2,050
Loans	1,342,837		0		0		1,342,837
Leases	0		0		108,096		108,096
Due from Other Funds	704,545		0		136,363		840,908
Inventory of Supplies	448,629		0		0		448,629
Prepaid Items	284,834		0		220,087		504,921
Total Assets	\$ 20,049,030	\$	1,966	\$	3,675,659	\$	23,726,655
Liabilities:							
Accounts Payable	\$ 469,111	\$	0	\$	17,400	\$	486,511
Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable	323,673		0		0		323,673
Due to Others	66,088		0		0		66,088
Unearned Revenue	823,293		0		0		823,293
Accrued Interest Payable	0		0		1,332		1,332
General Obligation Notes Payable	0		0		1,890,884		1,890,884
Advances from Other Funds	0		0		124,800		124,800
Total Liabilities	1,682,165		0		2,034,416		3,716,581
Deferred Inflows of Resources:							
Property Taxes	2,571,000		0		208,733		2,779,733
Leases	0		0		108,096		108,096
Unavailable Revenue	3,188,054		0		67,372		3,255,426
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	5,759,054		0		384,201		6,143,255
Fund Balances:							
Nonspendable	733,463		0		220,087		953,550
Restricted	10,007,409		1,966		308,129		10,317,504
Committed	1,866,939		0		2,527,247		4,394,186
Assigned	0		0		200,000		200,000
Unassigned	0		0		(1,998,421)		(1,998,421)
Total Fund Balances	12,607,811		1,966		1,257,042	_	13,866,819
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Res	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
and Fund Balances	\$ 20,049,030	\$	1,966	\$	3,675,659	\$	23,726,655

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Nonmajor Governmental Funds For the Year Ended December 31, 2022

	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Nonmajor Debt Service Funds	Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 7,071,457	\$ 118,594	\$ 1,028,422	\$ 8,218,473
Intergovernmental Revenues	7,166,398	0	802,187	7,968,585
Charges for Services	2,010,178	0	135,664	2,145,842
Licenses, Permits and Fees	34,183	0	0	34,183
Investment Earnings	(12,186)	941	0	(11,245)
Special Assessments	75,670	10	0	75,680
Fines and Forfeitures	1,566,765	0	0	1,566,765
All Other Revenue	452,009	0	43,847	495,856
Total Revenue	18,364,474	119,545	2,010,120	20,494,139
Expenditures: Current:				
Security of Persons and Property	2,192,770	0	11,387	2,204,157
Public Health and Welfare Services	808,519	0	0	808,519
Leisure Time Activities	3,038,641	0	0	3,038,641
Community Environment	1,046,352	0	0	1,046,352
Transportation	9,199,264	0	0	9,199,264
General Government	1,923,718	2	2,909	1,926,629
Capital Outlay	0	0	1,329,874	1,329,874
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	282,347	690,000	170,703	1,143,050
Interest and Fiscal Charges	27,440	291,260	58,239	376,939
Total Expenditures	18,519,051	981,262	1,573,112	21,073,425
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues				
Over Expenditures	(154,577)	(861,717)	437,008	(579,286)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Installment Loan	650,000	0	0	650,000
Transfers In	1,508,300	862,666	384,500	2,755,466
Transfers Out	(1,229,038)	0	0	(1,229,038)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	929,262	862,666	384,500	2,176,428
Net Change in Fund Balances	774,685	949	821,508	1,597,142
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	11,718,931	1,017	435,534	12,155,482
Increase in Inventory Reserve	114,195	0	0	114,195
Fund Balances End of Year	\$ 12,607,811	\$ 1,966	\$ 1,257,042	\$ 13,866,819

Combining Balance Sheet Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds December 31, 2022

	Cemetery Fund		Street Construction, Maintenance and Repair Fund		Street Levy Fund			Parks and Recreation Fund
Assets: Pooled Cash and Investments	\$	575,655	\$	1,137,922	\$	211,588	\$	1,475,037
Investments	Ψ	0	Ψ	0	Ψ	0	Ψ.	0
Receivables (net of allowance				•		Ť		•
for doubtful accounts):								
Taxes		38,557		0		2,107,071		578,357
Accounts		2,787		8,885		63		5,970
Intergovernmental		0		1,374,474		110,499		0
Interest		1,210		0		0		0
Loans		0		0		0		0
Due from Other Funds		22,727		0		0		340,909
Inventory of Supplies		0		425,631		0		8,676
Prepaid Items		1,113		34,766		0		7,475
Total Assets	\$	642,049	\$	2,981,678	\$	2,429,221	\$	2,416,424
Liabilities:								
Accounts Payable	\$	93,321	\$	148,860	\$	1,078	\$	75,807
Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable		14,784		87,843		0		54,575
Due to Others		0		0		0		66,088
Unearned Revenue		0		0		0		0
Total Liabilities		108,105		236,703		1,078		196,470
Deferred Inflows of Resources:								
Property Taxes		0		0		2,062,000		0
Unavailable Revenue		22,457		916,316		155,570		336,864
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources		22,457		916,316		2,217,570		336,864
Fund Balances:								
Nonspendable		1,113		460,397		0		16,151
Restricted		510,374		1,368,262		210,573		0
Committed		0		0		0		1,866,939
Total Fund Balances		511,487		1,828,659		210,573	-	1,883,090
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resource	s,							
and Fund Balances	\$	642,049	\$	2,981,678	\$	2,429,221	\$	2,416,424

Pul	Lancaster blic Transit ogram Fund	911	Tariff Fund	rd Byrne nt Fund	v Director Victim ssistance Fund	Co	cancaster ommunity velopment Fund	Enf Blo	Law orcement ck Grant Fund	ce and Fire
\$	489,316	\$	160,555	\$ 428	\$ 76,212	\$	128,882	\$	7,700	\$ 26,161
	0		0	0	0		0		0	0
	0		0	0	0		0		0	521,513
	7,945		0	0	0		0		0	0
	255,059		0	0	2,809		22,386		0	26,816
	0		0	0	0		0		0	0
	0		0	0	0		0		0	0
	0		0	0	0		0		0	0
	14,322		0	0	0		0		0	0
	66,480		175,000	 0	 0		0		0	 0
\$	833,122	\$	335,555	\$ 428	\$ 79,021	\$	151,268	\$	7,700	\$ 574,490
\$	57,380	\$	7,825	\$ 0	\$ 67	\$	630	\$	7,700	\$ 0
	65,234		0	0	3,944		14,398		0	0
	0		0	0	0		0		0	0
	0		0	 0	 0		0		0	 0
	122,614		7,825	 0	 4,011		15,028		7,700	 0
	0		0	0	0		0		0	509,000
	255,059		0	0	0		0		0	39,329
	255,059		0	0	0		0		0	548,329
	80,802		175,000	0	0		0		0	0
	374,647		152,730	428	75,010		136,240		0	26,161
	0		0	0	0		0		0	0
	455,449		327,730	428	75,010		136,240		0	26,161
\$	833,122	\$	335,555	\$ 428	\$ 79,021	\$	151,268	\$	7,700	\$ 574,490

(Continued)

Combining Balance Sheet Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds December 31, 2022

	Cou	Fairfield anty Court rveillance Fund	Driv	Indigent rers Alcohol reatment Fund		Law forcement Education Fund	Municipal Court Judicial Computer Fund	
Assets:	Φ.	20.164	Ф	1.62.420	Φ.	00.242	Ф	(1.72.4
Pooled Cash and Investments	\$	28,164	\$	163,429	\$	99,342	\$	61,734
Investments		0		0		0		0
Receivables (net of allowance								
for doubtful accounts):		0		0		0		0
Taxes		0		0		0		0
Accounts		0		0		0		259
Intergovernmental		0		0		0		0
Interest		0		0		0		0
Loans		0		0		0		0
Due from Other Funds		0		0		0		0
Inventory of Supplies		0		0		0		0
Prepaid Items		0		0	_	0		0
Total Assets	\$	28,164	\$	163,429	\$	99,342	\$	61,993
Liabilities:								
Accounts Payable	\$	0	\$	13,421	\$	0	\$	0
Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable		0		0		0		0
Due to Others		0		0		0		0
Unearned Revenue		0		0		0		0
Total Liabilities		0		13,421		0		0
Deferred Inflows of Resources:								
Property Taxes		0		0		0		0
Unavailable Revenue		0		0		0		0
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources		0		0		0		0
Fund Balances:								
Nonspendable		0		0		0		0
Restricted		28,164		150,008		99,342		61,993
Committed		0		0		0		0
Total Fund Balances		28,164		150,008		99,342		61,993
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resource	s,					-		
and Fund Balances	\$	28,164	\$	163,429	\$	99,342	\$	61,993

Municipal Court obation Fund	nicipal Court puterization Fund	Co	1 unicipal urt Special jects Fund	Cou	unicipal art Family ence Fund	nicipal Drug ourt Fund	nio Peace ers Training Fund
\$ 996,503	\$ 200,598	\$	477,109	\$	20,914	\$ 133,171	\$ 40,833
0	0		0		0	0	0
0	0		0		0	0	0
377	202		0		0	375	0
81,570	0		0		0	55,433	0
0	0		0		0	0	0
0	0		0		0	0	0
0	0		0		0	0	0
0	0		0		0	0	0
0	0		0		0	0	 0
\$ 1,078,450	\$ 200,800	\$	477,109	\$	20,914	\$ 188,979	\$ 40,833
\$ 463	\$ 4,045	\$	19,334	\$	0	\$ 5,303	\$ 0
25,130	4,269		0		0	6,003	0
0	0		0		0	0	0
0	0		0		0	0	0
25,593	8,314		19,334		0	11,306	0
0	0		0		0	0	0
27,190	0		0		0	0	0
 27,190	 0		0		0	 0	 0
·							
0	0		0		0	0	0
1,025,667	192,486		457,775		20,914	177,673	40,833
0	0		0		0	0	0
1,025,667	192,486		457,775		20,914	177,673	40,833
\$ 1,078,450	\$ 200,800	\$	477,109	\$	20,914	\$ 188,979	\$ 40,833

(Continued)

Combining Balance Sheet Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds December 31, 2022

		RE Officer ntion Grant Fund	Routes to	.15 Fire Levy Fund			J Equitable aring Grant Fund
Assets:							
Pooled Cash and Investments	\$	46,091	\$ 2,780	\$	1,160,285	\$	280,466
Investments		0	0		0		0
Receivables (net of allowance							
for doubtful accounts):							
Taxes		0	0		578,357		0
Accounts		0	0		265		0
Intergovernmental		0	0		0		0
Interest		0	0		0		0
Loans		0	0		0		0
Due from Other Funds		0	0		340,909		0
Inventory of Supplies		0	0		0		0
Prepaid Items		0	0		0		0
Total Assets	\$	46,091	\$ 2,780	\$	2,079,816	\$	280,466
Liabilities:							
Accounts Payable	\$	0	\$ 0	\$	3,749	\$	0
Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable		0	0		47,493		0
Due to Others		0	0		0		0
Unearned Revenue		0	0		0		0
Total Liabilities		0	0		51,242		0
Deferred Inflows of Resources:							
Property Taxes		0	0		0		0
Unavailable Revenue		0	0		336,864		0
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources		0	0		336,864		0
Fund Balances:							
Nonspendable		0	0		0		0
Restricted		46,091	2,780		1,691,710		280,466
Committed		0	0		0		0
Total Fund Balances		46,091	2,780		1,691,710		280,466
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resource	es,		 <u> </u>	_	<u> </u>	-	
and Fund Balances	\$	46,091	\$ 2,780	\$	2,079,816	\$	280,466

	ocal Fiscal overy Fund	C	DBG Fund	Stat	e Highway Fund	Ent	Drug forcement Fund		Cemetery rment Fund		Cemetery petual Care Fund		tal Nonmajor Special evenue Funds
\$	823,293 0	\$	225,304 0	\$	22,013 0	\$	17,993 0	\$	6,989 260,810	\$	135,486 774,729	\$	9,231,953 1,035,539
	0		0		0		0		0		0		3,823,855
	0		0		0		0		0		0		27,128
	0		1,141,823		76,791		0		0		0		3,147,660
	0		0		840		0		0		0		2,050
	0		1,342,837		0		0		0		0		1,342,837
	0		0		0		0		0		0		704,545
	0		0		0		0		0		0		448,629
	0		0		0		0		0		0		284,834
\$	823,293	\$	2,709,964	\$	99,644	\$	17,993	\$	267,799	\$	910,215	\$	20,049,030
\$	0	\$	30,128	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	\$	469,111
Э	0	Ф	30,128	Э	0	Ф	0	Ф	0	Ф	0	Ф	323,673
	0		0		0		0		0		0		66,088
	823,293		0		0		0		0		0		823,293
												_	
	823,293		30,128		0		0		0		0		1,682,165
	0		0		0		0		0		0		2,571,000
	0		1,047,211		51,194		0		0		0		3,188,054
	0		1,047,211		51,194		0		0		0		5,759,054
	0		0		0		0		0		0		733,463
	0		1,632,625		48,450		17,993		267,799		910,215		10,007,409
	0		0		0		0		0		0		1,866,939
	0		1,632,625		48,450		17,993		267,799		910,215		12,607,811
\$	823,293	\$	2,709,964	\$	99,644	\$	17,993	\$	267,799	\$	910,215	\$	20,049,030

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds For the Year Ended December 31, 2022

			M	Street onstruction, aintenance nd Repair	S	street Levy	Parks and Recreation
	Cem	etery Fund		Fund		Fund	Fund
Revenues:							
Taxes	\$	145,934	\$	0	\$	2,076,047	\$ 2,189,010
Intergovernmental Revenues		0		2,884,789		771,826	90,000
Charges for Services		211,309		769,209		0	619,465
Licenses, Permits and Fees		0		0		0	34,183
Investment Earnings		9,703		0		0	0
Special Assessments		0		0		0	0
Fines and Forfeitures		0		0		0	0
All Other Revenue		20,684		113,811		120,587	 52,827
Total Revenue		387,630		3,767,809		2,968,460	 2,985,485
Expenditures:							
Current:							
Security of Persons and Property		0		0		0	0
Public Health and Welfare Services		781,163		0		0	0
Leisure Time Activities		0		0		0	3,038,641
Community Environment		0		0		0	0
Transportation		0		4,119,948		3,058,236	0
General Government		0		0		0	0
Debt Service:							
Principal Retirement		13,432		209,027		0	43,114
Interest and Fiscal Charges		1,505		21,867		0	686
Total Expenditures		796,100		4,350,842		3,058,236	3,082,441
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues							
Over Expenditures		(408,470)		(583,033)		(89,776)	(96,956)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):							
Installment Loan		0		325,000		0	325,000
Transfers In		420,000		420,000		0	78,000
Transfers Out		0		(140,000)		0	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		420,000		605,000		0	403,000
Net Change in Fund Balances		11,530		21,967		(89,776)	306,044
Fund Balances (Deficit) at Beginning of Year		499,957		1,697,066		300,349	1,575,848
Increase (Decrease) in Inventory Reserve		0		109,626		0	1,198
Fund Balances End of Year	\$	511,487	\$	1,828,659	\$	210,573	\$ 1,883,090

Impro	Special Lancaster Emprovement Public Transit District Fund Program Fund		911 Tariff Fu		ard Byrne ant Fund	Law Director Victim Assistance Fund	C	Lancaster ommunity evelop ment Fund	Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund		
\$	0	\$ 0	\$	0 \$	0	\$ 0	\$	0	\$	0	
	0	1,297,161	95,4	17	0	62,239		345,640		23,266	
	0	287,856		0	0	0		0		0	
	0	0		0	0	0		0		0	
	0	0		0	0	0		0		0	
	75,670	0		0	0	0		0		0	
	0	0		0	0	0		0		0	
	0	68,179		0	0	5		1,160		0	
	75,670	1,653,196	95,4	<u> </u>	0	62,244		346,800		23,266	
	0	0	73,8	52	0	0		0		23,266	
	0	0	,	0	0	0		0		0	
	0	0		0	0	0		0		0	
	75,670	0		0	0	0		312,128		0	
	0	2,021,080		0	0	0		0		0	
	0	0		0	0	79,329		0		0	
	0	0		0	0	0		0		0	
	0	0		0	0	0		0		0	
	75,670	2,021,080	73,83	52	0	79,329		312,128		23,266	
	0	(367,884)	21,50	55	0	(17,085)		34,672		0	
	0	0		0	0	0		0		0	
	0	73,000		0	0	47,300		90,000		0	
	0	0		0	0	0		0		0	
	0	73,000		0	0	47,300	_	90,000		0	
	0	(294,884)	21,50	65	0	30,215		124,672		0	
	0	746,852	306,10	55	428	44,795		11,678		0	
	0	3,481		0	0	0		(110)		0	
\$	0	\$ 455,449	\$ 327,73	30 \$	428	\$ 75,010	\$	136,240	\$	0	

(Continued)

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds For the Year Ended December 31, 2022

	Police and re Pension Fund	Cou	Fairfield unty Court rveillance Fund	Indigent Drivers Alcohol Treatment Fund		Law forcement Education Fund
Revenues:						
Taxes	\$ 471,456	\$	0	\$	0	\$ 0
Intergovernmental Revenues	53,674		0		0	0
Charges for Services	0		0		0	0
Licenses, Permits and Fees	0		0		0	0
Investment Earnings	0		0		0	0
Special Assessments	0		0		0	0
Fines and Forfeitures	0		0		37,364	1,681
All Other Revenue	 0		0		0	 0
Total Revenue	 525,130		0		37,364	 1,681
Expenditures: Current:						
Security of Persons and Property	531,516		0		29,405	0
Public Health and Welfare Services	0		0		0	0
Leisure Time Activities	0		0		0	0
Community Environment	0		0		0	0
Transportation	0		0		0	0
General Government	0		0		0	0
Debt Service:						
Principal Retirement	0		0		0	0
Interest and Fiscal Charges	0		0		0	0
Total Expenditures	531,516		0		29,405	0
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues	 _				_	
Over Expenditures	(6,386)		0		7,959	1,681
Other Financing Sources (Uses):						
Installment Loan	0		0		0	0
Transfers In	0		0		0	0
Transfers Out	0		0		(130,000)	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	0		0		(130,000)	0
Net Change in Fund Balances	(6,386)		0		(122,041)	1,681
Fund Balances (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	32,547		28,164		272,049	97,661
Increase (Decrease) in Inventory Reserve	0		0		0	0
Fund Balances End of Year	\$ 26,161	\$	28,164	\$	150,008	\$ 99,342

Municipal Court Judicial Computer Fund	Municipal Court Probation Fund	Municipal Court Computerization Fund	Municipal Court Special Projects Fund	Municipal Court Family Violence Fund	Municipal Drug Court Fund	Ohio Peace Officers Training Fund
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
0	305,760	0	0	0	257,910	0
0	65,922	0	0	426	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
40,730	355,494	159,254	716,157	0	0	0
271	34,186	820	32,219	0	3,531	0
41,001	761,362	160,074	748,376	426	261,441	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
46,573	746,113	147,118	323,847	0	404,031	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
46,573	746,113	147,118	323,847	0	404,031	0
(5,572)	15,249	12,956	424,529	426	(142,590)	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	150,000	0	100,000	0	130,000	0
0	0	0	(639,038)	0	0	0
0	150,000	0	(539,038)	0	130,000	0
(5,572)	165,249	12,956	(114,509)	426	(12,590)	0
67,565	860,418	179,530	572,284	20,488	190,263	40,833
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
\$ 61,993	\$ 1,025,667	\$ 192,486	\$ 457,775	\$ 20,914	\$ 177,673	\$ 40,833

(Continued)

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds For the Year Ended December 31, 2022

	DARE Of Retention Grant Fu	on		Routes to	.1	5 Fire Levy Fund		J Equitable ring Grant Fund
Revenues:	¢.	0	Ф	0	Œ.	2 100 010	¢.	0
Taxes	\$	0	\$	0	\$	2,189,010	\$	0
Intergovernmental Revenues	12,	,089		0		0		0
Charges for Services		0		0		0		0
Licenses, Permits and Fees		0		0		0		0
Investment Earnings		0		0		0		0
Special Assessments Fines and Forfeitures		0		0		0		256,085
All Other Revenue		0		0		3,411		230,083
Total Revenue	12	,089	-	0		2,192,421		256,085
Expenditures:			-					
Current:								
Security of Persons and Property		0		0		1,491,457		42,963
Public Health and Welfare Services		0		0		0		0
Leisure Time Activities		0		0		0		0
Community Environment		0		0		0		0
Transportation		0		0		0		0
General Government		0		0		0		0
Debt Service:								
Principal Retirement		0		0		16,774		0
Interest and Fiscal Charges		0		0		3,382		0
Total Expenditures		0		0		1,511,613		42,963
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues								
Over Expenditures	12	,089		0		680,808		213,122
Other Financing Sources (Uses):								
Installment Loan		0		0		0		0
Transfers In		0		0		0		0
Transfers Out		0		0		0		0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		0		0		0		0
Net Change in Fund Balances	12	,089		0		680,808		213,122
Fund Balances (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	34	,002		2,780		1,010,902		67,344
Increase (Decrease) in Inventory Reserve		0		0		0		0
Fund Balances End of Year	\$ 46	,091	\$	2,780	\$	1,691,710	\$	280,466

ocal Fiscal overy Fund	C]	DBG Fund	Sta	te Highway Fund	Drug orcement Fund	Cemetery rment Fund	Cemetery rpetual Care Fund	otal Nonmajor Special evenue Funds
\$ 0	\$	0	\$	0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 7,071,457
176,707		647,396		142,524	0	0	0	7,166,398
0		0		0	0	28,505	27,486	2,010,178
0		0		0	0	0	0	34,183
0		2,802		17,320	0	0	(42,011)	(12,186)
0		0		0	0	0	0	75,670
0		0		0	0	0	0	1,566,765
 0		318		0	 0	 0	 0	 452,009
 176,707		650,516		159,844	0	 28,505	(14,525)	18,364,474
0		0		0	311	0	0	2,192,770
0		0		0	0	27,356	0	808,519
0		0		0	0	0	0	3,038,641
0		658,554		0	0	0	0	1,046,352
0		0		0	0	0	0	9,199,264
176,707		0		0	0	0	0	1,923,718
0		0		0	0	0	0	282,347
0		0		0	 0	 0	0	 27,440
176,707		658,554		0	 311	 27,356	0	 18,519,051
0		(8,038)		159,844	(311)	1,149	(14,525)	(154,577)
0		0		0	0	0	0	650,000
0		0		0	0	0	0	1,508,300
0		0		(170,000)	0	0	(150,000)	(1,229,038)
0		0		(170,000)	0	0	(150,000)	929,262
0		(8,038)		(10,156)	(311)	1,149	(164,525)	774,685
0		1,640,663		58,606	18,304	266,650	1,074,740	11,718,931
0		0		0	0	0	0	114,195
\$ 0	\$	1,632,625	\$	48,450	\$ 17,993	\$ 267,799	\$ 910,215	\$ 12,607,811

Combining Balance Sheet Nonmajor Debt Service Funds December 31, 2022

	Special Assessment General Bond Debt Retirement Retirement					Nonmajor t Service	
American	Fund			Fund	Funds		
Assets: Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$	941	\$	1,025	\$	1,966	
Total Assets	\$	941	\$	1,025	\$	1,966	
Total Assets	Ψ	7+1	Ψ	1,023	Ψ	1,700	
Liabilities:	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	
Fund Balances:							
Restricted		941		1,025		1,966	
Total Fund Balances		941		1,025		1,966	
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$	941	\$	1,025	\$	1,966	

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Nonmajor Debt Service Funds For the Year Ended December 31, 2022

	Special						
			Ass	essment			
	Ger	neral Bond]	Debt	Tota	al Nonmajor	
	Re	etirement	Ret	Retirement		ebt Service	
		Fund]	Fund		Funds	
Revenues:					-		
Taxes	\$	118,594	\$	0	\$	118,594	
Investment Earnings		941		0		941	
Special Assessments		0		10		10	
Total Revenue		119,535		10		119,545	
Expenditures:							
General Government		0		2		2	
Debt Service:							
Principal Retirement		690,000		0		690,000	
Interest and Fiscal Charges		291,260		0		291,260	
Total Expenditures	<u> </u>	981,260	,	2		981,262	
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues	•						
Over Expenditures		(861,725)		8		(861,717)	
Other Financing Sources (Uses):							
Transfers In		862,666		0		862,666	
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		862,666		0		862,666	
Net Change in Fund Balances		941		8		949	
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year		0		1,017		1,017	
Fund Balances End of Year	\$	941	\$	1,025	\$	1,966	

Combining Balance Sheet Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds December 31, 2022

	LDOT Improvement Fund		Parks Improvement Fund		Capital Improvement Fund		Fire Impact - District One Fund	
Assets:	Ф	500 120	¢	51 (20	¢.	1 (40 521	¢.	(50.92(
Cash and Cash Equivalents Receivables	\$	508,129	\$	51,628	\$	1,648,521	\$	659,836
Taxes		0		38,557		77,114		0
Leases		0		0		108,096		0
Due from Other Funds		0		22,727		113,636		0
Prepaid Items		0		0		0		220,087
Total Assets	\$	508,129	\$	112,912	\$	1,947,367	\$	879,923
	_		_		Ť	-,, .,,,,,,		
Liabilities:								
Accounts Payable	\$	0	\$	0	\$	17,400	\$	0
Accrued Interest Payable		0		0		0		0
General Obligation Notes Payable		0		0		0		0
Advances from Other Funds		0		0		0		0
Total Liabilities		0		0		17,400		0
Deferred Inflows of Resources:								
Property Taxes		0		0		0		0
Leases		0		0		108,096		0
Unavailable Revenue		0		22,457		44,915		0
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources		0		22,457		153,011		0
Fund Balances:								
Nonspendable		0		0		0		220,087
Restricted		308,129		0		0		0
Committed		0		90,455		1,776,956		659,836
Assigned		200,000		0		0		0
Unassigned		0		0		0		0
Total Fund Balances		508,129		90,455		1,776,956		879,923
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resource	es,	·		·				·
and Fund Balances	\$	508,129	\$	112,912	\$	1,947,367	\$	879,923

ry Road TIF roject Fund	Columbian onstruction Fund	Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds		
\$ 18,595	\$ 0	\$ 2,886,709		
208,733	0	324,404		
0	0	108,096		
0	0	136,363		
0	0	220,087		
\$ 227,328	\$ 0	\$ 3,675,659		
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 17,400		
0	1,332	1,332		
1,170,884	720,000	1,890,884		
124,800	0	124,800		
1,295,684	721,332	2,034,416		
208,733	0	208,733		
0	0	108,096		
0	0	67,372		
208,733	0	384,201		
0	0	220,087		
0	0	308,129		
0	0	2,527,247		
0	0	200,000		
(1,277,089)	(721,332)	(1,998,421)		
(1,277,089)	(721,332)	1,257,042		
\$ 227,328	\$ 0	\$ 3,675,659		

07/11/2023

316

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds For the Year Ended December 31, 2022

	LDOT Improvement Fund		Parks Improvement Fund		Capital Improvement Fund		Fire Impact - District One Fund	
Revenues:								
Taxes	\$	0	\$	145,934	\$	773,602	\$	0
Intergovernmental Revenues		802,187		0		0		0
Charges for Services		0		0		67,373		68,291
All Other Revenue		42,880		967		0		0
Total Revenue		845,067		146,901		840,975		68,291
Expenditures:								
Current:								
Security of Persons and Property		0		0		0		11,387
General Government		0		0		0		0
Capital Outlay		875,869		198,527		44,125		211,353
Debt Service:								
Principal Retirement		0		0		0		170,703
Interest and Fiscal Charges		0		0		0		11,229
Total Expenditures		875,869		198,527		44,125		404,672
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues								
Over Expenditures		(30,802)		(51,626)		796,850		(336,381)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):								
Transfers In		200,000		0		0		0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		200,000		0		0		0
Net Change in Fund Balances		169,198		(51,626)		796,850		(336,381)
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year		338,931		142,081		980,106		1,216,304
Fund Balances End of Year	\$	508,129	\$	90,455	\$	1,776,956	\$	879,923

	Ety Road TIF Project Fund		Columbian onstruction Fund	Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds		
\$	108,886	\$	0	\$	1,028,422	
Ψ	0	Ψ	0	Ψ	802,187	
	0		0		135,664	
	0		0		43,847	
	108,886		0		2,010,120	
	0		0		11,387	
	2,909	0		2,909		
	0		0		1,329,874	
	0		0		170,703	
	41,289		5,721		58,239	
	44,198		5,721		1,573,112	
	64,688		(5,721)		437,008	
	0		184,500		384,500	
	0		184,500		384,500	
	64,688		178,779		821,508	
	(1,341,777)		(900,111)		435,534	
\$	(1,277,089)	\$	(721,332)	\$	1,257,042	

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) Major Funds – General Fund For the Year Ended December 31, 2022

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 14,194,748	\$ 11,708,382	\$ 18,105,338	\$ 6,396,956
Intergovernmental Revenues	1,419,851	1,523,815	1,552,955	29,140
Charges for Services	3,709,822	3,709,822	4,061,952	352,130
License, Permits and Fees	18,450	18,450	23,695	5,245
Investment Earnings	285,444	285,444	323,880	38,436
Special Assessments	0	0	1	1
Fines and Forfeitures	631,800	631,800	650,275	18,475
All Other Revenues	159,600	159,600	229,041	69,441
Total Revenues	20,419,715	18,037,313	24,947,137	6,909,824
Expenditures:				
Security of Persons and Property:				
Police:				
Personal Services	6,342,580	6,191,553	4,961,950	1,229,603
Operations and Maintenance	684,243	1,012,107	928,891	83,216
Capital Outlay	148,248	146,384	142,681	3,703
Total Police	7,175,071	7,350,044	6,033,522	1,316,522
Fire:				
Personal Services	5,633,713	5,631,514	4,051,452	1,580,062
Operations and Maintenance	5,906	5,906	5,717	189
Capital Outlay	282,000	282,000	0	282,000
Total Fire	5,921,619	5,919,420	4,057,169	1,862,251
Street Lighting:				
Operations and Maintenance	280,905	316,191	303,457	12,734
Total Street Lighting	280,905	316,191	303,457	12,734
Total Security of Persons and Property	13,377,595	13,585,655	10,394,148	3,191,507
Public Health and Welfare Services: Health:				
Operations and Maintenance	350,000	350,000	350,000	0
Total Health	350,000	350,000	350,000	0
Assistance to Needy:				
Operations and Maintenance	9,000	18,500	17,000	1,500
Total Assistance to Needy	9,000	18,500	17,000	1,500
Total Public Health and Welfare Services	359,000	368,500	367,000	1,500
	_	_	_	(Continued)

(Continued)

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) Major Funds – General Fund For the Year Ended December 31, 2022

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Community Environment:				
Zoning, Planning, Tree Commissions:				
Personal Services	117,988	117,988	110,628	7,360
Operations and Maintenance	109,100	119,232	90,586	28,646
Total Zoning, Planning, Tree Commission	227,088	237,220	201,214	36,006
Economic Development:				
Operations and Maintenance	0	103,964	100,000	3,964
Total Economic Development	0	103,964	100,000	3,964
Total Community Environment	227,088	341,184	301,214	39,970
General Government:				
Council:				
Personal Services	124,968	124,968	123,382	1,586
Operations and Maintenance	5,192	10,192	7,761	2,431
Total Council	130,160	135,160	131,143	4,017
Mayor:				
Personal Services	197,880	204,380	193,029	11,351
Operations and Maintenance	83,851	83,851	78,084	5,767
Total Mayor	281,731	288,231	271,113	17,118
Personnel:				
Personal Services	201,364	184,864	165,429	19,435
Operations and Maintenance	168,226	218,250	153,630	64,620
Capital Outlay	5,000	5,000	0	5,000
Total Personnel	374,590	408,114	319,059	89,055
Auditor:				
Personal Services	527,623	527,623	452,527	75,096
Operations and Maintenance	117,657	117,634	109,964	7,670
Capital Outlay	6,434	6,434	4,255	2,179
Total Auditor	651,714	651,691	566,746	84,945
Treasurer:				
Personal Services	45,579	111,732	50,986	60,746
Operations and Maintenance	13,889	16,189	14,849	1,340
Total Treasurer	59,468	127,921	65,835	62,086
				(Continued)

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) Major Funds – General Fund For the Year Ended December 31, 2022

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Law Director:		- I man B mager		(110g110)
Personal Services	919,217	908,867	754,419	154,448
Operations and Maintenance	172,953	183,303	105,495	77,808
Capital Outlay	2,871	2,871	2,500	371
Total Law Director	1,095,041	1,095,041	862,414	232,627
Law Director-Code Enforcement:				
Personal Services	241,571	241,571	161,344	80,227
Operations and Maintenance	107,917	107,916	101,494	6,422
Capital Outlay	1,587	1,587	1,437	150
Total Law Director-Code Enforcement	351,075	351,074	264,275	86,799
Municipal Court:				
Personal Services	1,242,420	1,244,920	1,207,701	37,219
Operations and Maintenance	157,018	157,018	139,801	17,217
Total Municipal Court	1,399,438	1,401,938	1,347,502	54,436
Judicial:				
Personal Services	962,492	962,492	943,381	19,111
Operations and Maintenance	77,392	77,392	63,009	14,383
Capital Outlay	1,000	1,000	0	1,000
Total Judicial	1,040,884	1,040,884	1,006,390	34,494
Civil Service:				
Personal Services	10,373	10,373	9,620	753
Operations and Maintenance	111,196	111,196	62,821	48,375
Total Civil Service	121,569	121,569	72,441	49,128
City Hall Maintenance:				
Personal Services	74,005	78,601	72,201	6,400
Operations and Maintenance	213,027	219,188	182,483	36,705
Capital Outlay	5,194	110,946	18,345	92,601
Total City Hall Maintenance	292,226	408,735	273,029	135,706
City Hall Maintenance-Annex:				
Operations and Maintenance	51,375	47,178	44,331	2,847
Total City Hall Maintenance-Annex	51,375	47,178	44,331	2,847
				(Continued)

(Continued)

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) Major Funds – General Fund For the Year Ended December 31, 2022

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Service Safety Director:				
Personal Services	246,693	246,693	222,868	23,825
Operations and Maintenance	7,978	8,028	6,143	1,885
Capital Outlay	4,050	4,050	4,050	0
Total Service Safety Director	258,721	258,771	233,061	25,710
Engineer:				
Personal Services	483,864	483,864	460,292	23,572
Operations and Maintenance	257,305	257,105	126,136	130,969
Capital Outlay	3,700	3,900	2,774	1,126
Total Engineer	744,869	744,869	589,202	155,667
Certified Building Inspection:				
Personal Services	574,229	638,132	587,954	50,178
Operations and Maintenance	117,810	214,810	138,480	76,330
Capital Outlay	4,200	4,200	4,000	200
Total Certified Building Inspection	696,239	857,142	730,434	126,708
Administration Support:				
Personal Services	25,000	36,500	29,155	7,345
Operations and Maintenance	485,955	485,955	434,392	51,563
Total Administration Support	510,955	522,455	463,547	58,908
Miscellaneous:				
Operations and Maintenance	704,400	625,070	630,615	(5,545)
Total Miscellaneous	704,400	625,070	630,615	(5,545)
Income Tax:				
Personal Services	407,377	407,377	381,349	26,028
Operations and Maintenance	865,728	1,227,846	1,190,441	37,405
Capital Outlay	10,479	5,479	5,479	0
Total Income Tax	1,283,584	1,640,702	1,577,269	63,433
Total General Government	10,048,039	10,726,545	9,448,406	1,278,139

(Continued)

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) Major Funds – General Fund For the Year Ended December 31, 2022

				Variance with Final Budget
	Original			Positive
	Budget	Final Budget	Actual	(Negative)
Debt Services:				
Principal Retirement	34,057	34,057	34,056	1
Interest and Fiscal Charges	12,867	12,867	9,567	3,300
Total Expenditures	24,058,646	25,068,808	20,554,391	4,514,417
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues				
Over (Under) Expenditures	(3,638,931)	(7,031,495)	4,392,746	11,424,241
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers Out	(1,334,628)	(3,572,087)	(1,458,443)	2,113,644
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(1,334,628)	(3,572,087)	(1,458,443)	2,113,644
Net Change in Fund Balance	(4,973,559)	(10,603,582)	2,934,303	13,537,885
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	15,682,930	15,682,930	15,682,930	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	433,502	433,502	433,502	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 11,142,873	\$ 5,512,850	\$ 19,050,735	\$ 13,537,885

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) Major Funds – Special Revenue Fund - .45 Police and Fire Levy Fund For the Year Ended December 31, 2022

	Original	E' 1D 1 4	A 1	Variance with Final Budget Positive
Revenues:	Budget	Final Budget	Actual	(Negative)
Taxes	¢ 5 100 500	¢ 5 100 500	e (202.200	¢ 1.022.729
	\$ 5,180,560	\$ 5,180,560	\$ 6,203,288	\$ 1,022,728
Intergovernmental Revenues	0	27,761	32,290	4,529
Charges for Services	0	0	53,888	53,888
All Other Revenues	0	0	14,383	14,383
Total Revenues	5,180,560	5,208,321	6,303,849	1,095,528
Expenditures:				
Security of Persons and Property:				
Police:				
Personal Services	2,598,958	2,613,097	2,253,551	359,546
Operations and Maintenance	21,258	32,926	27,027	5,899
Capital Outlay	65,752	65,752	46,888	18,864
Total Police	2,685,968	2,711,775	2,327,466	384,309
Fire:				
Personal Services	1,530,033	1,538,633	1,378,675	159,958
Operations and Maintenance	1,055,480	1,064,973	967,120	97,853
Capital Outlay	224,460	214,323	213,863	460
Total Fire	2,809,973	2,817,929	2,559,658	258,271
Total Expenditures	5,495,941	5,529,704	4,887,124	642,580
Net Change in Fund Balance	(315,381)	(321,383)	1,416,725	1,738,108
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	1,256,465	1,256,465	1,256,465	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	210,497	210,497	210,497	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 1,151,581	\$ 1,145,579	\$ 2,883,687	\$ 1,738,108

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) Major Funds – Special Revenue Fund – 2021 Police and Fire Levy Fund For the Year Ended December 31, 2022

							ariance with inal Budget	
	Original					Г	Positive	
	Budget	Fi	Final Budget Actual			(Negative)		
Revenues:				_				
Taxes	\$ 5,180,560	\$	5,180,560	\$	6,203,288	\$	1,022,728	
All Other Revenues	0		0		15,161		15,161	
Total Revenues	5,180,560		5,180,560		6,218,449		1,037,889	
Expenditures:								
Security of Persons and Property:								
Personal Services	5,195,567		5,181,429		4,807,557		373,872	
Operations and Maintenance	3,019		17,157		14,125		3,032	
Capital Outlay	42,366		42,366		11,905		30,461	
Total Expenditures	5,240,952		5,240,952		4,833,587		407,365	
Net Change in Fund Balance	(60,392)		(60,392)		1,384,862		1,445,254	
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	625,230		625,230		625,230		0	
Prior Year Encumbrances	60,570		60,570		60,570		0	
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 625,408	\$	625,408	\$	2,070,662	\$	1,445,254	

CEMETERY FUND

Revenues:	Original Budget	Fi	nal Budget	Actual	Fin F	iance with al Budget Positive Jegative)
Taxes	\$ 115,123	\$	115,123	\$ 137,851	\$	22,728
Charges for Services	235,000		235,000	211,309		(23,691)
Investment Earnings	15,000		15,000	13,611		(1,389)
All Other Revenues	 21,150		21,150	 17,897		(3,253)
Total Revenues	 386,273		386,273	 380,668		(5,605)
Expenditures: Public Health and Welfare Services:						
Personal Services	432,134		446,602	422,411		24,191
Operations and Maintenance	316,370		328,945	284,168		44,777
Capital Outlay	96,400		103,325	103,023		302
Debt Service:						
Principal Retirement	13,000		13,500	13,457		43
Interest Charges	 2,100		1,600	 1,480		120
Total Expenditures	860,004		893,972	824,539		69,433
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues						
Over (Under) Expenditures	(473,731)		(507,699)	(443,871)		63,828
Other Financing Sources (Uses):						
Transfers In	420,000		420,000	 420,000		0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	 420,000		420,000	 420,000		0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(53,731)		(87,699)	(23,871)		63,828
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	449,860		449,860	449,860		0
Prior Year Encumbrances	42,512		42,512	42,512		0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 438,641	\$	404,673	\$ 468,501	\$	63,828

STREET CONSTRUCTION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR FUND

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$ 2,980,000	\$ 2,980,000	\$ 2,872,028	\$ (107,972)
Charges for Services	762,000	762,000	769,209	7,209
All Other Revenues	196,000	196,000	104,926	(91,074)
Total Revenues	3,938,000	3,938,000	3,746,163	(191,837)
Expenditures:				
Transportation:				
Personal Services	2,327,693	2,416,141	2,297,227	118,914
Operations and Maintenance	1,597,641	1,603,962	1,465,029	138,933
Capital Outlay	265,392	633,092	570,404	62,688
Total Transportation	4,190,726	4,653,195	4,332,660	320,535
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	190,000	198,300	198,252	48
Interest and Fiscal Charges	20,000	20,000	19,286	714
Total Debt Service	210,000	218,300	217,538	762
Total Expenditures	4,400,726	4,871,495	4,550,198	321,297
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues				
Over (Under) Expenditures	(462,726)	(933,495)	(804,035)	129,460
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers In	420,000	420,000	420,000	0
Transfers Out	(140,000)	(140,000)	(140,000)	0
Installment Loan Proceeds	0	325,000	325,000	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	280,000	605,000	605,000	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(182,726)	(328,495)	(199,035)	129,460
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	985,307	985,307	985,307	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	150,301	150,301	150,301	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 952,882	\$ 807,113	\$ 936,573	\$ 129,460

STREET LEVY FUND

							riance with	
	Original		15.1]	nal Budget Positive	
_	 Budget	F	inal Budget	_	Actual	(Negative)		
Revenues:								
Taxes	\$ 1,983,000	\$	1,983,000	\$	2,076,047	\$	93,047	
Intergovernmental Revenues	217,000		217,000		220,813		3,813	
All Other Revenues	0		120,000		120,524		524	
Total Revenues	2,200,000		2,320,000		2,417,384		97,384	
Expenditures:								
Transportation:								
Operations and Maintenance	2,601,429		2,624,086		2,523,927		100,159	
Total Expenditures	2,601,429		2,624,086		2,523,927		100,159	
Net Change in Fund Balance	(401,429)		(304,086)		(106,543)		197,543	
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	292,657		292,657		292,657		0	
Prior Year Encumbrances	11,429		11,429		11,429		0	
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ (97,343)	\$	0	\$	197,543	\$	197,543	

PARKS AND RECREATION FUND

	 Original Budget	F	inal Budget		Actual	Fi	riance with nal Budget Positive Negative)
Revenues:							
Taxes	\$ 1,726,854	\$	1,726,854	\$	2,067,763	\$	340,909
Intergovernmental Revenues	40,000		90,000		90,000		0
Charges for Services	572,500		572,500		619,245		46,745
Licenses, Permits and Fees	36,000		36,000		34,183		(1,817)
All Other Revenues	51,500		51,500		47,709		(3,791)
Total Revenues	2,426,854		2,476,854		2,858,900		382,046
Expenditures:							
Leisure Time Activities:							
Personal Services	1,624,673		1,637,673		1,573,948		63,725
Operations and Maintenance	943,676		1,225,397		1,129,727		95,670
Capital Outlay	 464,797		636,076		447,112		188,964
Total Leisure Time Activities	3,033,146		3,499,146	-	3,150,787		348,359
Debt Service:							
Principal Retirement	43,000		43,500		43,070		430
Interest and Fiscal Charges	 3,000		2,500		730		1,770
Total Debt Service	46,000		46,000		43,800		2,200
Total Expenditures	3,079,146		3,545,146		3,194,587		350,559
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues							
Over (Under) Expenditures	(652,292)		(1,068,292)		(335,687)		732,605
Other Financing Sources (Uses):							
Transfers In	0		78,000		78,000		0
Installment Loan Proceeds	0		325,000		325,000		0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	0		403,000		403,000		0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(652,292)		(665,292)		67,313		732,605
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	1,128,270		1,128,270		1,128,270		0
Prior Year Encumbrances	75,011		75,011		75,011		0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 550,989	\$	537,989	\$	1,270,594	\$	732,605

SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT FUND

							ance with al Budget	
	(Original				P	ositive	
		Budget	Fin	al Budget	Actual	(Negative)		
Revenues:								
Special Assessments	\$	77,000	\$	77,000	\$ 75,670	\$	(1,330)	
Total Revenues		77,000		77,000	75,670		(1,330)	
Expenditures:								
Community Environment:								
Operations and Maintenance		77,000		75,670	75,670		0	
Total Expenditures		77,000		75,670	75,670		0	
Net Change in Fund Balance		0		1,330	0		(1,330)	
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year		0		0	0		0	
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$	0	\$	1,330	\$ 0	\$	(1,330)	

LANCASTER PUBLIC TRANSIT PROGRAM FUND

	Original Budget	F	inal Budget	Actual	Fi	riance with nal Budget Positive Negative)
Revenues:	 					
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$ 1,939,828	\$	1,939,828	\$ 1,327,564	\$	(612,264)
Charges for Services	541,900		541,900	309,412		(232,488)
All Other Revenues	16,500		16,500	68,505		52,005
Total Revenues	2,498,228		2,498,228	1,705,481		(792,747)
Expenditures:						
Transportation:						
Personal Services	1,857,783		1,544,649	1,484,502		60,147
Operations and Maintenance	695,816		725,816	580,347		145,469
Capital Outlay	78,673		98,673	85,403		13,270
Total Expenditures	2,632,272		2,369,138	2,150,252		218,886
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues						
Over (Under) Expenditures	(134,044)		129,090	(444,771)		(573,861)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):						
Transfers In	73,000		73,000	73,000		0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	73,000		73,000	73,000		0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(61,044)		202,090	(371,771)		(573,861)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	679,982		679,982	679,982		0
Prior Year Encumbrances	61,930		61,930	61,930		0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 680,868	\$	944,002	\$ 370,141	\$	(573,861)

911 TARIFF FUND

		Original Budget	Fi	nal Budget		Actual	Fir I	iance with nal Budget Positive Vegative)
Revenues:								
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$	0	\$	0	\$	95,417	\$	95,417
Total Revenues		0		0		95,417		95,417
Expenditures: Security of Persons and Property:								
Operations and Maintenance		280,067		280,067		254,915		25,152
Capital Outlay		20,000		20,000		0		20,000
Total Expenditures		300,067		300,067		254,915		45,152
Net Change in Fund Balance		(300,067)		(300,067)		(159,498)		140,569
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year		296,207		296,207		296,207		0
Prior Year Encumbrances	10,068		10,068		10,068			0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$	6,208	\$	6,208	\$ 146,777		\$	140,569

EDWARD BYRNE GRANT FUND

	riginal udget	Final	Budget	A	ctual	Final Pos	ce with Budget itive ative)
Revenues:							
Total Revenues	\$ 0	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0
Expenditures:							
Total Expenditures	 0		0		0		0
Net Change in Fund Balance	0		0		0		0
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	 428		428		428		0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 428	\$	428	\$	428	\$	0

LAW DIRECTOR VICTIM ASSISTANCE FUND

LAW DIREC	IOK	VICTIM AS	5151	ANCEFU	ND			
		Original Budget	Fin	al Budget		Actual	Fin	ance with al Budget ositive egative)
Revenues:								
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$	60,000	\$	60,000	\$	59,430	\$	(570)
All Other Revenues		0		0		5		5
Total Revenues		60,000		60,000		59,435		(565)
Expenditures:								
General Government:								
Personal Services		79,450		97,450		79,140		18,310
Total Expenditures		79,450		97,450		79,140		18,310
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues								
Over (Under) Expenditures		(19,450)		(37,450)		(19,705)		17,745
Other Financing Sources (Uses):								
Transfers In		33,500		33,500		47,300		13,800
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		33,500		33,500		47,300		13,800
Net Change in Fund Balance		14,050		(3,950)		27,595		31,545
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year		48,388		48,388		48,388		0
Prior Year Encumbrances		162		162		162		0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$	62,600	\$	44,600	\$	76,145	\$	31,545

LANCASTER COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FUND

	Original Budget	Fir	nal Budget	Actual	Fi	riance with nal Budget Positive Negative)
Revenues:		•		 		
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$ 744,000	\$	744,000	\$ 323,254	\$	(420,746)
All Other Revenues	0		0	1,160		1,160
Total Revenues	744,000		744,000	324,414		(419,586)
Expenditures:						
Community Environment:						
Personal Services	342,756		342,776	293,496		49,280
Operations and Maintenance	430,857		162,640	27,180		135,460
Total Expenditures	773,613		505,416	320,676		184,740
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues						
Over (Under) Expenditures	(29,613)		238,584	3,738		(234,846)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):						
Transfers In	25,000		75,000	90,000		15,000
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	25,000		75,000	90,000		15,000
Net Change in Fund Balance	(4,613)		313,584	93,738		(219,846)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	20,230		20,230	20,230		0
Prior Year Encumbrances	4,613		4,613	4,613		0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 20,230	\$	338,427	\$ 118,581	\$	(219,846)

LAW ENFORCEMENT BLOCK GRANT FUND

	Original	ъ.	15.1		Final Pos	ce with Budget sitive
_	 Budget		al Budget	 Actual	(Neg	gative)
Revenues:						
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$ 23,266	\$	23,266	\$ 23,266	\$	0
Total Revenues	23,266		23,266	23,266		0
Expenditures:						
Security of Persons and Property:						
Operations and Maintenance	23,266		23,266	23,266		0
Total Expenditures	23,266		23,266	23,266		0
Net Change in Fund Balance	0		0	0		0
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	0		0	0		0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 0	\$	0	\$ 0	\$	0

POLICE AND FIRE PENSION FUND

							Fir	iance with nal Budget	
	(Original					Positive		
	Budget			Final Budget		Actual		Vegative)	
Revenues:									
Taxes	\$	499,000	\$	499,000	\$	471,456	\$	(27,544)	
Intergovernmental Revenues		0		0		53,674		53,674	
Total Revenues		499,000		499,000		525,130		26,130	
Expenditures:									
Security of Persons and Property:									
Personal Services		522,516		522,948		522,948		0	
Operations and Maintenance		9,000		8,568		8,568		0	
Total Expenditures		531,516		531,516		531,516		0	
Net Change in Fund Balance		(32,516)		(32,516)		(6,386)		26,130	
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year		32,547		32,547		32,547		0	
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$	31	\$	31	\$	26,161	\$	26,130	

FAIRFIELD COUNTY COURT SURVEILLANCE FUND

	Original Budget	Final Budget Actual					iance with al Budget Positive Jegative)
Revenues:							
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$ 0	\$	0	\$	27,190	\$	27,190
Total Revenues	0		0		27,190		27,190
Expenditures:							
Total Expenditures	 0		0		0		0
Net Change in Fund Balance	0		0		27,190		27,190
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	28,164		28,164		28,164		0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 28,164	\$	28,164	\$	55,354	\$	27,190

INDIGENT DRIVERS ALCOHOL TREATMENT FUND

	Original Budget	Fi	nal Budget	Actual	Fir	iance with nal Budget Positive Vegative)
Revenues:				 		
Fines and Forfeitures	\$ 50,000	\$	50,000	\$ 37,199	\$	(12,801)
Total Revenues	50,000		50,000	37,199		(12,801)
Expenditures:						
Security of Persons and Property:						
Operations and Maintenance	100,000		100,000	50,000		50,000
Total Expenditures	100,000		100,000	50,000		50,000
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues						
Over (Under) Expenditures	(50,000)		(50,000)	(12,801)		37,199
Other Financing Sources (Uses):						
Transfers Out	0		(130,000)	(130,000)		0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	0		(130,000)	(130,000)		0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(50,000)		(180,000)	(142,801)		37,199
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	279,366		279,366	279,366		0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 229,366	\$	99,366	\$ 136,565	\$	37,199

LAW ENFORCEMENT AND EDUCATION FUND

	Original Budget Final Budget				Actual	Fina P	ance with al Budget ositive egative)
Revenues:							
Fines and Forfeitures	\$ 0	\$	0	\$	1,681	\$	1,681
Total Revenues	0		0		1,681		1,681
Expenditures:							
Total Expenditures	0		0		0		0
Net Change in Fund Balance	0		0		1,681		1,681
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	97,576		97,576		97,576		0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 97,576	\$	97,576	\$	99,257	\$	1,681

MUNICIPAL COURT JUDICIAL COMPUTER FUND

								ance with al Budget		
	(Original					P	ositive		
	Budget		Budget		Final Budget		Actual		(Negative)	
Revenues:	-									
Fines and Forfeitures	\$	45,000	\$	45,000	\$	40,273	\$	(4,727)		
All Other Revenues		0		0		12		12		
Total Revenues		45,000		45,000		40,285		(4,715)		
Expenditures:										
General Government:										
Operations and Maintenance		85,247		85,247		58,050		27,197		
Capital Outlay		5,000		5,000		0		5,000		
Total Expenditures		90,247		90,247		58,050		32,197		
Net Change in Fund Balance		(45,247)		(45,247)		(17,765)		27,482		
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year		61,340		61,340		61,340		0		
Prior Year Encumbrances		3,747		3,747		3,747		0		
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$	19,840	\$	19,840	\$	47,322	\$	27,482		

MUNICIPAL COURT PROBATION FUND

		Original Budget	Final Budget Actual				Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)	
Revenues:								
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$	324,510	\$	324,510	\$	278,570	\$	(45,940)
Charges for Services		40,000		40,000		65,922		25,922
Fines and Forfeitures		350,000		350,000		348,741		(1,259)
All Other Revenues		8,000		8,000		6,619		(1,381)
Total Revenues	_	722,510		722,510		699,852		(22,658)
Expenditures:								
General Government:								
Personal Services		659,922		659,922		616,294		43,628
Operations and Maintenance		221,101		221,101		144,412		76,689
Total Expenditures		881,023		881,023		760,706		120,317
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues								
Over (Under) Expenditures		(158,513)		(158,513)		(60,854)		97,659
Other Financing Sources (Uses):								
Transfers In		150,000		150,000		150,000		0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		150,000		150,000		150,000		0
Net Change in Fund Balance		(8,513)		(8,513)		89,146		97,659
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year		818,605		818,605		818,605		0
Prior Year Encumbrances		17,137		17,137		17,137		0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$	827,229	\$	827,229	\$	924,888	\$	97,659

MUNICIPAL COURT COMPUTERIZATION FUND

					Vari	iance with
					Fin	al Budget
	Original				P	ositive
	Budget	Fir	nal Budget	Actual	(N	(legative)
Revenues:						
Fines and Forfeitures	\$ 150,000	\$	150,000	\$ 157,198	\$	7,198
All Other Revenues	300		300	618		318
Total Revenues	150,300		150,300	157,816		7,516
Expenditures:						
General Government:						
Personal Services	98,856		98,856	97,375		1,481
Operations and Maintenance	130,118		130,118	48,459		81,659
Capital Outlay	15,188		15,188	7,188		8,000
Total Expenditures	244,162		244,162	153,022		91,140
Net Change in Fund Balance	(93,862)		(93,862)	4,794		98,656
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	172,975		172,975	172,975		0
Prior Year Encumbrances	4,162		4,162	4,162		0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 83,275	\$	83,275	\$ 181,931	\$	98,656

MUNICIPAL COURT SPECIAL PROJECTS FUND

	Original				Fi	riance with nal Budget Positive
	Budget	Fi	nal Budget	Actual	(1	Negative)
Revenues:						
Fines and Forfeitures	\$ 735,000	\$	735,000	\$ 705,045	\$	(29,955)
All Other Revenues	30,000		30,000	32,219		2,219
Total Revenues	765,000		765,000	737,264		(27,736)
Expenditures:						
General Government:						
Personal Services	1,022		1,122	775		347
Operations and Maintenance	489,381		504,281	316,749		187,532
Capital Outlay	80,000		65,000	29,271		35,729
Total Expenditures	570,403		570,403	346,795		223,608
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues						
Over (Under) Expenditures	194,597		194,597	390,469		195,872
Other Financing Sources (Uses):						
Transfers In	100,000		100,000	100,000		0
Transfers Out	(665,000)		(665,000)	(639,038)		25,962
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(565,000)		(565,000)	(539,038)		25,962
Net Change in Fund Balance	(370,403)		(370,403)	(148,569)		221,834
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	495,248		495,248	495,248		0
Prior Year Encumbrances	52,153		52,153	52,153		0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 176,998	\$	176,998	\$ 398,832	\$	221,834

MUNICIPAL COURT FAMILY VIOLENCE FUND

	Original Budget	Fin	al Budget	Actual	Fina Po	nce with I Budget ositive egative)
Revenues:	 			 		
Charges for Services	\$ 0	\$	0	\$ 428	\$	428
Total Revenues	0		0	428		428
Expenditures:						
Total Expenditures	 0		0	 0		0
Net Change in Fund Balance	0		0	428		428
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	20,431		20,431	20,431		0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 20,431	\$	20,431	\$ 20,859	\$	428

MUNICIPAL DRUG COURT FUND

	Original Budget	Fii	nal Budget	Actual	Fin I	iance with nal Budget Positive Vegative)
Revenues:						
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$ 243,500	\$	243,500	\$ 253,160	\$	9,660
All Other Revenues	1,000		1,000	3,156		2,156
Total Revenues	244,500		244,500	256,316		11,816
Expenditures:						
General Government:						
Personal Services	231,465		231,465	225,503		5,962
Operations and Maintenance	176,595		306,595	184,108		122,487
Total Expenditures	408,060		538,060	409,611		128,449
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues						
Over (Under) Expenditures	(163,560)		(293,560)	(153,295)		140,265
Other Financing Sources (Uses):						
Transfers In	50,000		180,000	130,000		(50,000)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	50,000		180,000	130,000		(50,000)
Net Change in Fund Balance	(113,560)		(113,560)	(23,295)		90,265
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	128,486		128,486	128,486		0
Prior Year Encumbrances	22,024		22,024	22,024		0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 36,950	\$	36,950	\$ 127,215	\$	90,265

OHIO PEACE OFFICERS TRAINING FUND

	Original Budget	Fir	nal Budget	 Actual	Fin I	iance with al Budget Positive legative)
Revenues: Total Revenues	\$ 0	\$	0	\$ 0	\$	0
Expenditures:	,			,		,
Security of Persons and Property:						
Operations and Maintenance	10,000		10,000	0		10,000
Total Expenditures	10,000		10,000	0		10,000
Net Change in Fund Balance	(10,000)		(10,000)	0		10,000
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	40,833		40,833	40,833		0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 30,833	\$	30,833	\$ 40,833	\$	10,000

DARE OFFICER RETENTION GRANT FUND

	Original Budget	Fin	al Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)		
Revenues:							
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$ 0	\$	0	\$ 12,089	\$	12,089	
Total Revenues	0		0	12,089		12,089	
Expenditures:							
Total Expenditures	0		0	 0		0	
Net Change in Fund Balance	0		0	12,089		12,089	
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	 34,002		34,002	34,002		0	
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 34,002	\$	34,002	\$ 46,091	\$	12,089	

SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL FUND

	Original Budget	Fina	al Budget	1	Actual	Final Pos	Budget sitive gative)
Revenues:							_
Total Revenues	\$ 0	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0
Expenditures:							
Total Expenditures	0		0		0		0
Net Change in Fund Balance	0		0		0		0
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	2,780		2,780		2,780		0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 2,780	\$	2,780	\$	2,780	\$	0

.15 FIRE LEVY FUND

		riginal udget	Fi	nal Budget	Actual	Fir	riance with nal Budget Positive Negative)
Revenues:							
Taxes	\$ 1,	726,854	\$	1,726,854	\$ 2,067,763	\$	340,909
All Other Revenues		0		0	3,146		3,146
Total Revenues	1,	726,854		1,726,854	2,070,909		344,055
Expenditures:							
Security of Persons and Property:							
Personal Services	1,	685,596		1,687,296	1,487,047		200,249
Operations and Maintenance		33,947		38,446	11,245		27,201
Total Security of Persons and Property	1,	719,543		1,725,742	1,498,292		227,450
Debt Service:							
Principal Retirement		16,775		16,775	16,774		1
Interest and Fiscal Charges		3,400		3,400	3,382		18
Total Debt Service		20,175		20,175	20,156		19
Total Expenditures	1,	739,718		1,745,917	1,518,448		227,469
Net Change in Fund Balance		(12,864)		(19,063)	552,461		571,524
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year		567,956		567,956	567,956		0
Prior Year Encumbrances		36,119		36,119	36,119		0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$	591,211	\$	585,012	\$ 1,156,536	\$	571,524

DOJ EQUITABLE SHARING GRANT FUND

	Original Budget	Fin	al Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)		
Revenues:		-					
Fines and Forfeitures	\$ 5,000	\$	5,000	\$ 256,085	\$	251,085	
Total Revenues	5,000		5,000	256,085		251,085	
Expenditures:							
Security of Persons and Property:							
Operations and Maintenance	37,200		30,700	26,244		4,456	
Capital Outlay	30,500		37,000	37,000		0	
Total Expenditures	67,700		67,700	63,244		4,456	
Net Change in Fund Balance	(62,700)		(62,700)	192,841		255,541	
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	 67,344		67,344	67,344		0	
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 4,644	\$	4,644	\$ 260,185	\$	255,541	

LOCAL FIS CAL RECOVERY FUND

	Original Budget	F:	Final Budget Actual				riance with nal Budget Positive Negative)
Revenues:							
Total Revenues	\$ 0	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0
Expenditures:							
General Government:							
Operations and Maintenance	 0		1,000,000		176,707		823,293
Total Expenditures	0		1,000,000		176,707		823,293
Net Change in Fund Balance	0		(1,000,000)		(176,707)		823,293
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	1,000,000		1,000,000		1,000,000		0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 1,000,000	\$	0	\$	823,293	\$	823,293

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT FUND

						 riance with
		Original Budget	г:.	nal Budget	Actual	nal Budget Positive
Revenues:		Buugei	FI	nai Buugei	 Actual	 Negative)
Intergovernmental Revenues All Other Revenues	\$	750,000 1,200	\$	994,599 1,200	\$ 730,443 5,418	\$ (264,156) 4,218
Total Revenues	_	751,200		995,799	735,861	 (259,938)
Expenditures:						
Community Environment:						
Operations and Maintenance		201,200		101,228	88,897	12,331
Capital Outlay		550,000		773,730	674,227	99,503
Total Expenditures		751,200		874,958	763,124	111,834
Net Change in Fund Balance		0		120,841	(27,263)	(148,104)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year		198,052		198,052	198,052	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$	198,052	\$	318,893	\$ 170,789	\$ (148,104)

STATE HIGHWAY FUND

	Original Budget	Fir	nal Budget	Actual	Fir	iance with al Budget Positive Vegative)
Revenues:						
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$ 158,000	\$	158,000	\$ 141,243	\$	(16,757)
Investment Earnings	10,000		10,000	9,432		(568)
Total Revenues	168,000		168,000	150,675		(17,325)
Expenditures:						
Total Expenditures	 0		0	 0		0
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues						
Over (Under) Expenditures	168,000		168,000	150,675		(17,325)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):						
Transfers Out	(170,000)		(170,000)	(170,000)		0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(170,000)		(170,000)	(170,000)		0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(2,000)		(2,000)	(19,325)		(17,325)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	41,338		41,338	41,338		0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 39,338	\$	39,338	\$ 22,013	\$	(17,325)

CEMETERY INTERMENT FUND

							iance with al Budget
	Original						ositive
	Budget		Final Budget		Actual		(legative)
Revenues:							
Charges for Services	\$ 20,000	\$	20,000	\$	28,505	\$	8,505
Investment Earnings	2,000		2,000		0		(2,000)
Total Revenues	22,000		22,000		28,505		6,505
Expenditures:							
Public Health and Welfare Services:							
Operations and Maintenance	40,000		40,000		27,356		12,644
Total Expenditures	40,000		40,000		27,356		12,644
Net Change in Fund Balance	(18,000)		(18,000)		1,149		19,149
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	 266,650		266,650		266,650		0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 248,650	\$	248,650	\$	267,799	\$	19,149

CEMETERY PERPETUAL CARE FUND

		Original Budget	F	inal Budget		Actual	Fin P	ance with al Budget ositive egative)
Revenues:								
Charges for Services	\$	32,000	\$	32,000	\$	27,486	\$	(4,514)
Investment Earnings		5,000		5,000		0		(5,000)
Total Revenues		37,000		37,000		27,486		(9,514)
Expenditures:								
Total Expenditures	_	0		0	_	0		0
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues								
Over (Under) Expenditures		37,000		37,000		27,486		(9,514)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):								
Transfers Out		(150,000)		(150,000)		(150,000)		0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	_	(150,000)	_	(150,000)	_	(150,000)		0
Net Change in Fund Balance		(113,000)		(113,000)		(122,514)		(9,514)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year		1,074,740		1,074,740		1,074,740		0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$	961,740	\$	961,740	\$	952,226	\$	(9,514)

GENERAL BOND RETIREMENT FUND

GENERA	IL BUND KE	I IKI	LIVIEIN I	FUND			
	Original Budget		Fina	l Budget	 Actual	Fina Po	nce with I Budget esitive gative)
Revenues:							
Investment Earnings	\$	0	\$	0	\$ 941	\$	941
Total Revenues		0		0	 941		941
Expenditures:							
Debt Service:							
Principal Retirement	575,00	00		575,000	575,000		0
Interest and Fiscal Charges	287,66	56		287,666	287,666		0
Total Expenditures	862,66	56		862,666	862,666		0
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues							
Over (Under) Expenditures	(862,66	56)	((862,666)	(861,725)		941
Other Financing Sources (Uses):							
Transfers In	862,66	56		862,666	862,666		0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	862,66	56		862,666	 862,666		0
Net Change in Fund Balance		0		0	941		941
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year		0		0	 0		0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$	0	\$	0	\$ 941	\$	941

S PECIAL AS S ES S MENT DEBT RETIREMENT FUND

	C	Original				Fina	ance with al Budget ositive
	I	Budget	Fina	al Budget	 Actual	(N	egative)
Revenues:							
Special Assessments	\$	0	\$	0	\$ 10	\$	10
Total Revenues		0		0	10		10
Expenditures:							
General Government:							
Operations and Maintenance		1,017		1,017	 2		1,015
Total Expenditures		1,017		1,017	 2		1,015
Net Change in Fund Balance		(1,017)		(1,017)	8		1,025
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year		1,017		1,017	1,017		0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$	0	\$	0	\$ 1,025	\$	1,025

LDOT IMPROVEMENT FUND

	Original Budget	Fi	nal Budget	 Actual	Fi	riance with nal Budget Positive Negative)
Revenues:				 		
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$ 0	\$	802,187	\$ 802,187	\$	0
All Other Revenues	0		42,880	42,880		0
Total Revenues	0		845,067	845,067		0
Expenditures:						
Capital Outlay	492,109		1,384,590	881,294		503,296
Total Expenditures	492,109		1,384,590	881,294		503,296
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues						
Over (Under) Expenditures	(492,109)		(539,523)	(36,227)		503,296
Other Financing Sources (Uses):						
Transfers In	140,000		200,000	200,000		0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	140,000		200,000	200,000		0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(352,109)		(339,523)	163,773		503,296
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	334,516		334,516	334,516		0
Prior Year Encumbrances	5,007		5,007	5,007		0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ (12,586)	\$	0	\$ 503,296	\$	503,296

PARKS IMPROVEMENT FUND

1	AINIX	S IVII KO VI	PIATE	VI FUND			
		Original Budget	Fi	nal Budget	Actual	Fin I	iance with al Budget Positive Jegative)
Revenues:							
Taxes	\$	115,123	\$	115,123	\$ 137,851	\$	22,728
All Other Revenues		0		0	967		967
Total Revenues		115,123		115,123	138,818		23,695
Expenditures:							
Capital Outlay		223,847		223,848	200,627		23,221
Total Expenditures		223,847		223,848	200,627		23,221
Net Change in Fund Balance		(108,724)		(108,725)	(61,809)		46,916
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year		98,519		98,519	98,519		0
Prior Year Encumbrances		14,847		14,847	14,847		0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$	4,642	\$	4,641	\$ 51,557	\$	46,916

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND

CAPI	I AL IMPKO VE	MENI FUND		
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 575,618	\$ 575,618	\$ 689,254	\$ 113,636
Charges for Services	63,250	63,250	67,373	4,123
Total Revenues	638,868	638,868	756,627	117,759
Expenditures:				
Capital Outlay	0	400,000	400,000	0
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	110,000	110,000	0	110,000
Total Expenditures	110,000	510,000	400,000	110,000
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues				
Over (Under) Expenditures	528,868	128,868	356,627	227,759
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers In	175,000	175,000	0	(175,000)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	175,000	175,000	0	(175,000)
Net Change in Fund Balance	703,868	303,868	356,627	52,759
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	918,619	918,619	918,619	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 1,622,487	\$ 1,222,487	\$ 1,275,246	\$ 52,759

FIRE IMPACT-DISTRICT ONE FUND

						riance with
	Original					nal Budget Positive
	Budget	F	inal Budget	Actual	(Negative)
Revenues:						
Charges for Services	\$ 300,000	\$	300,000	\$ 68,291	\$	(231,709)
Total Revenues	300,000		300,000	68,291		(231,709)
Expenditures:						
Security of Persons and Property:						
Operations and Maintenance	0		74,913	11,387		63,526
Capital Outlay	220,000		440,087	432,003		8,084
Debt Service:						
Principal Retirement	170,703		170,667	170,667		0
Interest and Fiscal Charges	11,231		11,267	11,265		2
Total Expenditures	401,934		696,934	625,322		71,612
Net Change in Fund Balance	(101,934)		(396,934)	(557,031)		(160,097)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	1,216,304		1,216,304	1,216,304		0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 1,114,370	\$	819,370	\$ 659,273	\$	(160,097)

ETY ROAD TIF PROJECT FUND

	Original Budget	Fi	nal Budget	Actual	Fin I	iance with al Budget Positive Jegative)
Revenues:						
Taxes	\$ 230,000	\$	230,000	\$ 227,480	\$	(2,520)
Total Revenues	230,000		230,000	227,480		(2,520)
Expenditures:						
General Government:						
Operations and Maintenance	24,000		23,999	18,159		5,840
Debt Service:						
Principal Retirement	115,000		1,335,039	1,335,039		0
Interest and Fiscal Charges	3,593		39,439	39,439		0
Total Expenditures	 142,593		1,398,477	1,392,637		5,840
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues						
Over (Under) Expenditures	87,407		(1,168,477)	(1,165,157)		3,320
Other Financing Sources (Uses):						
General Obligation Notes Issued	0		1,220,039	1,170,884		(49,155)
Advances Out	(16,744)		(16,744)	(16,744)		0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(16,744)		1,203,295	1,154,140		(49,155)
Net Change in Fund Balance	70,663		34,818	(11,017)		(45,835)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	9,612		9,612	9,612		0
Prior Year Encumbrances	10,000		10,000	10,000		0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 90,275	\$	54,430	\$ 8,595	\$	(45,835)

COLUMBIAN CONSTRUCTION FUND

	ginal dget	Fin	al Budget	Actual	Final Po	nce with Budget sitive gative)
Revenues:				 		
Total Revenues	\$ 0	\$	0	\$ 0	\$	0
Expenditures:						
Debt Service:						
Principal Retirement	0		900,000	900,000		0
Interest and Fiscal Charges	0		4,500	4,500		0
Total Expenditures	0		904,500	904,500		0
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues						
Over (Under) Expenditures	0		(904,500)	(904,500)		0
Other Financing Sources (Uses):						
General Obligation Notes Issued	0		720,000	720,000		0
Transfers In	0		184,500	184,500		0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	0		904,500	904,500		0
Net Change in Fund Balance	0		0	0		0
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	0		0	0		0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 0	\$	0	\$ 0	\$	0



Internal Service Funds

These funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department to other departments of the City, on a cost-reimbursement basis.

Utilities Collection Fund

To account for the operation of the utility collections department for services provided to the gas, water, water pollution and sanitation departments. The funds using the utility billing services are charged for the cost of operation.

Fuel Depot Fund

To account for the operation of the fuel depot for services provided for departments within the City and outside agencies that are exempt from the federal excise tax.

Information Services Fund

To account for the operation of the information services department for services provided for all departments within the City.

Health Insurance Management Fund

To account for the accumulation and allocation of costs associated with providing health care benefits to employees.

Environmental Engineering Fund

To account for the accumulation and allocation of costs associated with assisting other departments with environmental regulation and compliance.

Combining Statement of Net Position Internal Service Funds December 31, 2022

Assets:	Jtilities ollection	F	uel Depot	formation Services
Current Assets:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 571,762	\$	231,597	\$ 803,886
Receivables:				
Accounts	0		43,580	1,950
Inventory of Supplies at Cost	3,464		46,029	4,202
Prepaid Items	1,635		0	0
Total Current Assets	576,861		321,206	810,038
Non Current Assets:				
Net OPEB Asset	165,384		0	71,032
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	0		0	138,933
Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net	28,095		0	244,777
Total capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation)	28,095		0	383,710
Total Non Current Assets	193,479		0	 454,742
Total Assets	770,340		321,206	1,264,780
Deferred Outflows of Resources:				
Pension	194,959		0	83,737
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	194,959		0	83,737
Liabilities:				
Current Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	45,189		453	8,694
Accrued Wages and Benefits	47,208		0	16,295
Claims Payable	0		0	0
Compensated Absences Payable - Current	 22,314		0	2,006
Total Current Liabilities	114,711		453	26,995
Long Term Liabilities:				
Compensated Absences Payable	137,680		0	69,395
Net Pension Liability	462,185		0	 198,513
Total Liabilities	 714,576		453	294,903
Deferred Inflows of Resources:				
Pension	559,891		0	240,476
OPEB	 170,876		0	 73,392
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	730,767		0	313,868
Net Position:				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	28,095		0	383,710
Unrestricted	 (508,139)		320,753	 356,036
Total Net Position	\$ (480,044)	\$	320,753	\$ 739,746

Health Insurance Management	ironmental ngineering		Total
\$ 3,480,464	\$ 61,229	\$	5,148,938
0	0		45 520
0	0		45,530 53,695
0	0		1,635
3,480,464	 61,229	_	5,249,798
0	19,336		255,752
0	0		138,933
0	0		272,872
0	0		411,805
0	 19,336		667,557
3,480,464	 80,565		5,917,355
0	22,793		301,489
0	22,793		301,489
0	8,925		63,261
0	5,863		69,366
300,562	0		300,562
0	1,675		25,995
300,562	16,463		459,184
0	56,239		263,314
0	54,035		714,733
300,562	126,737		1,437,231
0	65,458		865,825
0	19,978		264,246
0	85,436		1,130,071
0	0		411,805
3,179,902	(108,815)		3,239,737
\$ 3,179,902	\$ (108,815)	\$	3,651,542

- 199 -

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position Internal Service Funds For the Year Ended December 31, 2022

	Itilities ollection	F	uel Depot	formation Services
Operating Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 1,617,016	\$	1,314,678	\$ 965,716
Other Operating Revenue	39,229		114	6,394
Total Operating Revenues	 1,656,245		1,314,792	972,110
Operating Expenses:				
Personal Services	975,256		0	331,631
Contractual Services	293,753		8,084	250,920
Materials and Supplies	154,243		1,236,740	56,879
Depreciation	8,779		0	46,706
Health Insurance Claims	0		0	0
Total Operating Expenses	 1,432,031		1,244,824	686,136
Operating Income (Loss)	224,214		69,968	285,974
Nonoperating Revenue (Expenses):				
Intergovernmental Revenue	0		8,912	0
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	0		8,912	0
Income (Loss) Before Transfers	224,214		78,880	285,974
Transfers In	 0		0	0
Change in Net Position	224,214		78,880	285,974
Net Position Beginning of Year	(704,258)		241,873	453,772
Net Position End of Year	\$ (480,044)	\$	320,753	\$ 739,746

Health Insurance I anagement	Environmental Engineering		Total
\$ 8,349,993	\$ 233,267	\$	12,480,670
0	448		46,185
8,349,993	233,715		12,526,855
0	303,004		1,609,891
0	38,727		591,484
0	799		1,448,661
0	0		55,485
7,161,955	 0		7,161,955
7,161,955	 342,530		10,867,476
1,188,038	(108,815)		1,659,379
0	0		8,912
0	0		8,912
1,188,038	(108,815)		1,668,291
 10,000	0		10,000
1,198,038	(108,815)		1,678,291
 1,981,864	 0		1,973,251
\$ 3,179,902	\$ (108,815)	\$	3,651,542

Combining Statement of Cash Flows Internal Service Funds For the Year Ended December 31, 2022

	Utilities	Fuel	Information
	Collection	Depot	Services
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:			
Cash Received from Interfund Services	\$1,656,245	\$1,302,876	\$970,160
Cash Payments for Goods and Services	(356,291)	(1,342,493)	(311,739)
Cash Payments to and on behalf of Employees	(1,165,870)	0	(483,497)
Cash Payments for Claims	0	0	0
Cash Payments for Interfund Services	(361,436)	0	(83,770)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	(227,352)	(39,617)	91,154
Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities:			
Intergovernmental Grants Received	0	8,912	0
Transfers In from Other Funds	0	0	0
Net Cash Provided by Noncapital Financing Activities	0	8,912	0
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:			
Acquisition and Construction of Assets	0	0	(8,221)
Net Cash Used by Capital			
and Related Financing Activities	0	0	(8,221)
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(227,352)	(30,705)	82,933
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year	799,114	262,302	720,953
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year	\$571,762	\$231,597	\$803,886
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:	**************************************	450.050	*****
Operating Income (Loss) Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:	\$224,214	\$69,968	\$285,974
Depreciation Changes in Assets, Deferred Outflows of Resources,	8,779	0	46,706
Liabilities, and Deferred Inflows of Resources:	0	(11.01.0	(4.0.50)
Increase in Accounts Receivable	0	(11,916)	(1,950)
(Increase) Decrease in Inventory	17,828	(29,270)	528
Increase in Prepaid Items	(826)	0	0
Increase in Net OPEB Asset	(66,694)	0	(27,433)
Increase in Deferred Outflows of Resources - Pension	(81,882)	0	(33,781)
Decrease in Deferred Outflows of Resources - OPEB	48,517	0	21,434
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable	11,579	(68,399)	(6,999)
Increase (Decrease) in Accrued Wages and Benefits	(2,829)	0	(5,724)
Increase (Decrease) in Compensated Absences	(81,154)	0	(31,816)
Increase (Decrease) in Net Pension Liability	(364,357)	0	(166,643)
Increase in Deferred Outflows of Resources - Pension	195,188	0	75,454
Increase (Decrease) in Deferred Outflows of Resources - OPEB	(135,715)	0	(64,596)
Decrease in Claims Payable	0	0	0
Total Adjustments	(451,566)	(109,585)	(194,820)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	(\$227,352)	(\$39,617)	\$91,154

07/11/2023

371

Health	T	
Insurance	Environmental	T . 1
Management	Engineering	Totals
\$8,349,993	\$233,715	\$12,512,989
0	(28,262)	(2,038,785)
0	(117,721)	(1,767,088)
(7,416,870)	0	(7,416,870)
0	(26,503)	(471,709)
933,123	61,229	818,537
0	0	8,912
10,000	0	10,000
10,000		18,912
		-)-
0	0	(8,221)
0	0	(8,221)
943,123	61,229	829,228
2,537,341	0	4,319,710
\$3,480,464	\$61,229	\$5,148,938
\$1,188,038	(\$108,815)	\$1,659,379
\$1,188,038 0	(\$108,815) 0	\$1,659,379 55,485
		55,485
0	0	55,485 (13,866)
0	0	55,485 (13,866) (10,914)
0 0 0	0 0 0 0	55,485 (13,866) (10,914) (826)
0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 (19,336)	55,485 (13,866) (10,914) (826) (113,463)
0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	55,485 (13,866) (10,914) (826)
0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 (19,336) (22,793)	55,485 (13,866) (10,914) (826) (113,463) (138,456)
0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 (19,336) (22,793) 0 8,925	55,485 (13,866) (10,914) (826) (113,463) (138,456) 69,951 (54,894)
0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 (19,336) (22,793) 0 8,925 5,863	55,485 (13,866) (10,914) (826) (113,463) (138,456) 69,951
0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 (19,336) (22,793) 0 8,925	55,485 (13,866) (10,914) (826) (113,463) (138,456) 69,951 (54,894) (2,690)
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 (19,336) (22,793) 0 8,925 5,863 57,914	55,485 (13,866) (10,914) (826) (113,463) (138,456) 69,951 (54,894) (2,690) (55,056)
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 (19,336) (22,793) 0 8,925 5,863 57,914 54,035	55,485 (13,866) (10,914) (826) (113,463) (138,456) 69,951 (54,894) (2,690) (55,056) (476,965)
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 (19,336) (22,793) 0 8,925 5,863 57,914 54,035 65,458	55,485 (13,866) (10,914) (826) (113,463) (138,456) 69,951 (54,894) (2,690) (55,056) (476,965) 336,100
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 (19,336) (22,793) 0 8,925 5,863 57,914 54,035 65,458 19,978	55,485 (13,866) (10,914) (826) (113,463) (138,456) 69,951 (54,894) (2,690) (55,056) (476,965) 336,100 (180,333)
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 (19,336) (22,793) 0 8,925 5,863 57,914 54,035 65,458 19,978	55,485 (13,866) (10,914) (826) (113,463) (138,456) 69,951 (54,894) (2,690) (55,056) (476,965) 336,100 (180,333) (254,915)



Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary fund types are used to account for assets held by the City in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units and/or other funds.

Custodial Funds

Municipal Court Fund

Established to account for monies that flow through the Clerk of Courts Office.

Law Library Fund

Established to account for accumulation and distribution of resources for the law library.

- 205 -

Combining Statement of Net Position Fiduciary Funds December 31, 2022

	N	I unicipal Court	Law	v Library	Tot	al Custodial Funds
Assets:	·					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$	239,837	\$	0	\$	239,837
Receivables:						
Intergovernmental		0		2,611		2,611
Total Assets		239,837		2,611		242,448
Liabilities:						
Intergovernmental Payable		0		2,611		2,611
Total Liabilities		0		2,611		2,611
Net Position:						
Restricted For:						
Individuals, Organizations and Other Governments		239,837		0		239,837
Total Net Position	\$	239,837	\$	0	\$	239,837

Combining Statement of Changes in Net Position Fiduciary Funds For the Year Ended December 31, 2022

]	M unicip al Court	Lav	w Library	То	tal Custodial Funds
Additions:						
Fines and Forfeiture Collections for Others	\$	2,810,689	\$	42,592	\$	2,853,281
Total Additions	_	2,810,689		42,592		2,853,281
Deductions:						
Distribution of Fines and Forfeitures to Others		2,570,852		42,592		2,613,444
Total Deductions		2,570,852		42,592		2,613,444
Change in Net Position		239,837		0		239,837
Net Position at Beginning of Year		0		0		0
Net Position End of Year	\$	239,837	\$	0	\$	239,837



- 208 -

STATISTICAL Section



STATISTICAL TABLES

This part of the City's annual comprehensive financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the City's overall financial health.

Contents	
Financial Trends These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial position has changed over time.	S 2 – S 13
Revenue Capacity These schedules contain information to help the reader understand and assess the factors affecting the City's ability to generate its most significant local revenue source which is income tax.	S 14 – S 17
Debt Capacity These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	S 18 – S 27
Economic and Demographic Information These schedules offer economic and demographic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City's financial activities take place and to provide information that facilitates comparisons of financial information over time and among governments.	S 28 – S 31
Operating Information These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the City's financial report relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs.	S 32 – S 39
Sources Note: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the	

annual comprehensive financial reports for the relevant year.

07/11/2023 380

Net Position by Component Last Ten Years (accrual basis of accounting)

		Restated		
	2013	2014	2015	2016
Governmental Activities:				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$34,859,182	\$38,638,721	\$41,576,482	\$44,062,621
Restricted	10,580,754	11,237,072	11,077,774	10,154,360
Unrestricted	5,391,809	(18,847,439)	(17,997,524)	(19,731,872)
Total Governmental Activities Net Position	\$50,831,745	\$31,028,354	\$34,656,732	\$34,485,109
Business-type Activities:				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$42,495,213	\$46,787,496	\$54,167,749	\$59,487,303
Restricted	2,469,200	2,469,033	2,469,078	2,342,642
Unrestricted (Deficit)	(41,515,012)	(53,909,879)	(56,322,159)	(53,545,337)
Total Business-type Activities Net Position	\$3,449,401	(\$4,653,350)	\$314,668	\$8,284,608
Primary Government:				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$77,354,395	\$85,426,217	\$95,744,231	\$103,549,924
Restricted	13,049,954	13,706,105	13,546,852	12,497,002
Unrestricted	(36,123,203)	(72,757,318)	(74,319,683)	(73,277,209)
Total Primary Government Net Position	\$54,281,146	\$26,375,004	\$34,971,400	\$42,769,717

Source: City Auditor's Office

Restated	2019	2010	2020	2021	2022
2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
\$46,837,859	\$49,673,604	\$52,330,007	\$54,184,923	\$58,885,098	\$62,227,835
9,467,802	10,031,606	11,332,790	11,217,660	16,744,795	22,072,597
(49,496,982)	(56,187,581)	(41,543,274)	(38,771,180)	(26,936,470)	(18,369,145)
\$6,808,679	\$3,517,629	\$22,119,523	\$26,631,403	\$48,693,423	\$65,931,287
\$62,067,035	\$66,438,543	\$71,050,827	\$78,086,549	\$84,187,043	\$91,055,634
2,351,745	2,372,321	2,379,486	2,345,297	1,992,264	2,076,467
(54,965,234)	(52,187,952)	(61,651,825)	(72,033,765)	(74,444,243)	(76,397,897)
\$9,453,546	\$16,622,912	\$11,778,488	\$8,398,081	\$11,735,064	\$16,734,204
\$108,904,894	\$116,112,147	\$123,380,834	\$132,271,472	\$143,072,141	\$153,283,469
11,819,547	12,403,927	13,712,276	13,562,957	18,737,059	24,149,064
(104,462,216)	(108, 375, 533)	(103,195,099)	(110,804,945)	(101,380,713)	(94,767,042)
\$16,262,225	\$20,140,541	\$33,898,011	\$35,029,484	\$60,428,487	\$82,665,491

Changes in Net Position Last Ten Years (accrual basis of accounting)

	2013	2014	2015	2016
Expenses				
Governmental Activities:				
Security of Persons and Property	\$16,617,988	\$16,849,215	\$17,702,358	\$19,853,945
Public Health and Welfare Services	857,082	785,007	1,232,576	855,731
Leisure Time Activities	1,810,306	2,256,990	2,135,524	2,336,363
Community Environment	688,405	873,446	725,687	995,091
Transportation	4,825,294	6,817,662	6,477,311	6,887,838
General Government	7,943,615	7,840,741	7,927,531	8,712,430
Interest and Fiscal Charges	355,061	416,240	517,344	505,547
Total Governmental Activities Expenses	33,097,751	35,839,301	36,718,331	40,146,945
Business-type Activities:				
Gas	14,481,150	15,574,440	13,583,412	11,271,767
Water	8,193,295	8,468,594	8,163,396	8,100,342
Water Pollution	9,576,190	9,729,438	9,087,256	9,565,843
Sanitation	3,197,770	3,274,326	3,226,109	3,274,150
Storm Water	1,941,058	1,807,062	1,974,803	1,778,616
Port Authority	18,664,845	17,208,616	6,638,568	6,265,348
Total Business-type Activities Expenses	56,054,308	56,062,476	42,673,544	40,256,066
Total Primary Government Expenses	\$89,152,059	\$91,901,777	\$79,391,875	\$80,403,011
Program Revenues				
Governmental Activities:				
Charges for Services				
Security of Persons and Property	\$2,720,979	\$2,231,913	\$2,195,779	\$2,214,724
Public Health and Welfare Services	235,910	230,884	206,503	216,640
Leisure Time Activities	351,611	502,389	346,570	369,206
Community Environment	65,761	77,256	75,115	79,245
Transportation	955,710	1,378,452	1,414,529	1,289,483
General Government	2,438,708	3,111,858	2,903,193	2,784,562
Operating Grants and Contributions	5,242,074	4,791,064	5,063,305	4,697,405
Capital Grants and Contributions	3,173,702	4,326,483	1,223,675	863,655
Total Governmental Activities Program Revenue	s 15,184,455	16,650,299	13,428,669	12,514,920

2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
\$19,504,799	\$22,136,304	\$1,799,062	\$20,807,024	\$19,210,651	\$19,986,940
903,382	893,040	955,434	908,121	725,083	1,077,611
2,490,616	2,532,518	2,879,347	2,246,039	1,858,571	2,551,602
821,972	840,623	1,055,812	929,581	1,044,872	1,222,792
6,897,020	7,252,943	7,809,758	8,335,716	5,085,549	6,374,770
10,430,660	10,154,186	10,973,019	10,736,341	6,382,205	8,979,014
482,033	493,076	483,957	467,415	415,685	407,409
41,530,482	44,302,690	25,956,389	44,430,237	34,722,616	40,600,138
13,411,673	12,324,393	13,986,387	10,832,957	13,193,322	17,814,214
8,455,739	8,152,728	9,448,889	8,338,909	5,855,954	6,611,260
9,597,039	10,539,850	9,117,280	9,454,081	7,706,479	8,208,115
3,871,760	4,961,644	4,640,674	4,121,258	2,869,401	3,673,774
2,561,602	2,613,555	2,500,991	2,366,316	1,745,749	1,827,856
6,168,445	5,806,494	15,048,563	16,295,697	18,284,964	23,289,484
44,066,258	44,398,664	54,742,784	51,409,218	49,655,869	61,424,703
\$85,596,740	\$88,701,354	\$80,699,173	\$95,839,455	\$84,378,485	\$102,024,841
\$2,306,416	\$2,221,015	\$2,530,566	\$2,361,458	\$2,576,228	\$2,587,905
231,257	253,543	229,398	232,990	313,816	225,289
388,952	453,724	554,954	227,714	623,329	691,677
72,519	76,987	69,616	77,264	78,665	75,989
1,537,874	1,252,681	1,319,871	981,977	985,332	1,132,763
2,724,061	2,861,278	3,068,730	2,609,556	2,752,074	2,903,685
4,626,308	6,463,567	5,736,348	10,536,359	7,640,862	6,744,353
1,455,314	412,042	324,419	492,066	3,672,971	1,242,533
13,342,701	13,994,837	13,833,902	17,519,384	18,643,277	15,604,194
					- , ,

(continued)

Changes in Net Position Last Ten Years (accrual basis of accounting)

	2013	2014	2015	2016
Business-type Activities:				
Charges for Services	15 101 740	17 507 507	14.060.703	12 410 202
Gas	15,121,742	17,597,507	14,060,793	12,419,202
Water	7,891,739	7,991,000	8,229,806	8,645,087
Water Pollution	11,082,399	11,278,415	11,442,588	12,175,681
Sanitation	3,635,892	3,655,721	3,767,681	3,914,303
Storm Water	2,956,331	3,000,829	3,015,638	3,041,305
Port Authority	7,748,116	9,474,189	5,672,858	5,290,812
Operating Grants and Contributions	198,065	149,107	203,559	1,647,722
Capital Grants and Contributions	106,395	0	1,248,639	1,082,611
Total Business-type				
Activities Program Revenues	48,740,679	53,146,768	47,641,562	48,216,723
Total Primary				
Government Program Revenues	63,925,134	69,797,067	61,070,231	60,731,643
Net (Expense)/Revenue				
Governmental Activities	(17,913,296)	(19,189,002)	(23,289,662)	(27,632,025)
Business-type Activities	(7,313,629)	(2,915,708)	4,968,018	7,960,657
Total Primary Government	(1)= 1)= 1)	()))		. , ,
Net (Expense)/Revenue	(\$25,226,925)	(\$22,104,710)	(\$18,321,644)	(\$19,671,368)
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Pos	ition			
Governmental Activities:				
Property Taxes Levied for:				
General Purposes	\$1,775,753	\$1,769,125	\$1,768,791	\$1,746,676
Special Purposes	392,439	2,530,507	2,288,683	2,247,405
Debt Service	331,819	331,119	331,769	330,869
Capital Outlay	135,935	157,845	175,432	247,126
Income Taxes	17,948,988	18,135,381	19,459,814	20,293,739
Other Local Taxes	618,634	624,904	644,847	621,499
Intergovernmental Revenue/	0-0,00	V = 1,72 V 1	0.1.,0.1,	,
Contributions, Unrestricted	1,794,651	1,468,722	1,519,113	1,261,622
Investment Earnings	110,281	328,271	302,372	130,686
Miscellaneous	819,530	585,543	427,219	590,063
Transfers	0	0	0	(9,283)
Total Governmental Activities	23,928,030	25,931,417	26,918,040	27,460,402
Total Governmental Activities	23,928,030	23,931,417	20,910,040	27,400,402
Business-type Activities:				
Special Item	0	0	0	0
Investment Earnings	0	0	0	0
Transfers	0	0	0	9,283
Total Business-type Activities	0	0	0	9,283
Total Primary Government	\$23,928,030	\$25,931,417	\$26,918,040	\$27,469,685
Change in Net Position				
Governmental Activities	\$6,014,734	\$6,742,415	\$3,628,378	(\$171,623)
Business-type Activities	(7,313,629)	(2,915,708)	4,968,018	7,969,940
Total Primary Government				
Change in Net Position	(\$1,298,895)	\$3,826,707	\$8,596,396	\$7,798,317
Source: City Auditor's Office				

2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
2017	2016	2019	2020	2021	2022
13,346,170	14,177,606	12,876,071	11,744,347	14,339,436	20,777,648
8,947,621	8,791,515	8,828,660	9,351,767	8,989,994	9,866,668
12,599,473	12,336,673	12,533,969	12,611,471	12,187,323	13,086,788
3,839,528	4,045,384	4,219,316	4,377,576	4,526,303	4,721,194
2,892,094	3,031,541	3,274,242	3,091,294	3,139,944	3,113,149
6,529,140	6,244,520	5,031,902	3,645,317	7,325,749	12,609,224
1,107,583	2,630,791	899,748	486,293	1,065,156	0
633,684	310,000	127,606	40,663	1,377,947	3,105,596
<u> </u>					
49,895,293	51,568,030	47,791,514	45,348,728	52,951,852	67,280,267
63,237,994	65,562,867	61,625,416	62,868,112	71,595,129	82,884,461
(28,187,781)	(30,307,853)	(12,122,487)	(26,910,853)	(16,079,339)	(24,995,944)
5,829,035	7,169,366	(6,951,270)	(6,060,490)	3,295,983	5,855,564
2,027,033	7,103,500	(0,551,270)	(0,000,150)	3,2,3,7,03	2,022,201
(\$22,358,746)	(\$23,138,487)	(\$19,073,757)	(\$32,971,343)	(\$12,783,356)	(\$19,140,380)
\$1,886,173	\$1,798,528	\$1,825,529	\$2,106,171	\$2,237,953	\$2,128,621
2,387,133	2,281,700	2,305,255	2,459,283	2,620,804	2,465,959
334,119	121,369	118,481	120,331	117,031	118,594
129,768	90,393	110,050	123,071	113,002	108,886
19,528,225	19,526,066	20,977,070	20,733,365	30,503,110	35,351,543
683,298	478,311	664,742	622,615	630,640	703,982
	,			•	
1,260,634	1,520,356	2,757,540	1,587,080	1,816,233	1,896,753
431,605	559,647	1,067,622	679,766	(220,389)	(1,347,221)
724,771	640,433	898,092	3,339,108	363,975	728,691
0	0	0	(348,057)	(41,000)	78,000
27,365,726	27,016,803	30,724,381	31,422,733	38,141,359	42,233,808
0	0	2,106,846	2,332,026	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	(778,424)
0	0	0	348,057	41,000	(78,000)
0	0	2,106,846	2,680,083	41,000	(856,424)
\$27,365,726	\$27,016,803	\$32,831,227	\$34,102,816	\$38,182,359	\$41,377,384
(\$822,055)	(\$3,291,050)	\$18,601,894	\$4,511,880	\$22,062,020	\$17,237,864
5,829,035	7,169,366	(4,844,424)	(3,380,407)	3,336,983	4,999,140
3,029,033	7,109,500	(7,077,727)	(3,300,707)	2,230,903	<u></u>
\$5,006,980	\$3,878,316	\$13,757,470	\$1,131,473	\$25,399,003	\$22,237,004
\$2,000,700	42,070,210	Ψ10,101,110	Ψ191019110	Ψ=υ,υν,υυυ	ψ== <u>1</u> =27,001

Fund Balances, Governmental Funds Last Ten Years (modified accrual basis of accounting)

	2013	2014	2015	2016
General Fund				
Nonspendable	\$218,362	\$184,142	\$186,934	\$232,405
Assigned	1,242,718	1,335,785	1,358,651	1,303,159
Unassigned	5,251,121	5,482,881	5,684,567	6,518,690
Total General Fund	6,712,201	7,002,808	7,230,152	8,054,254
All Other Governmental Funds				
Nonspendable	3,019,060	3,018,879	2,974,874	1,392,532
Restricted	6,525,938	13,494,830	7,070,766	8,185,382
Committed	1,323,924	1,965,953	2,006,007	2,041,240
Assigned	0	0	0	0
Unassigned	(2,656,486)	(1,805,141)	(2,158,940)	(3,430,546)
Total All Other Governmental Funds	8,212,436	16,674,521	9,892,707	8,188,608
Total Governmental Funds	\$14,924,637	\$23,677,329	\$17,122,859	\$16,242,862

Source: City Auditor's Office

2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
\$140,780	\$144,510	\$141,819	\$153,194	\$140,830	\$319,327
2,987,873	3 1,463,374	1,322,697	171,498	4,676,463	3,503,063
5,069,422	5,618,519	6,349,751	11,645,299	10,131,790	12,806,532
8,198,075	7,226,403	7,814,267	11,969,991	14,949,083	16,628,922
1,305,960	1,364,716	333,337	363,398	378,178	1,000,793
7,080,577	7,567,853	10,135,924	11,095,229	14,545,166	18,442,353
2,177,475	2,270,690	2,450,773	2,585,119	3,900,469	4,394,186
(0	0	0	0	200,000
(3,183,154	(2,971,594)	(2,734,927)	(2,483,759)	(2,241,888)	(1,998,421)
7,380,858	8,231,665	10,185,107	11,559,987	16,581,925	22,038,911
\$15,578,933	\$15,458,068	\$17,999,374	\$23,529,978	\$31,531,008	\$38,667,833

Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds Last Ten Years (modified accrual basis of accounting)

	2013	2014	2015	2016
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$20,522,054	\$22,629,962	\$23,802,285	\$25,039,914
Intergovernmental Revenues	9,925,610	10,402,482	7,574,806	6,146,543
Charges for Services	5,018,577	5,376,488	5,163,513	5,205,674
Licenses and Permits	21,320	30,544	24,527	21,640
Investment Earnings	117,176	322,355	281,853	138,918
Special Assessments	99,710	116,689	112,508	120,658
Fines and Forfeitures	2,111,093	2,339,400	2,338,992	2,011,572
Donations	0	0	0	0
All Other Revenue	849,946	770,866	395,121	599,899
Total Revenue	38,665,486	41,988,786	39,693,605	39,284,818
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Security of Persons and Property	16,396,860	16,387,166	16,760,874	17,243,275
Public Health and Welfare Services	897,647	791,543	1,249,017	822,750
Leisure Time Activities	1,840,118	1,994,089	1,847,968	1,912,169
Community Environment	687,389	884,703	724,103	982,147
Transportation	4,443,455	6,722,387	7,635,265	6,911,218
General Government	7,490,162	8,216,413	7,579,778	8,526,437
Capital Outlay	4,721,837	6,324,867	8,961,855	2,399,353
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	969,263	1,390,042	1,358,335	1,226,164
Interest and Fiscal Charges	352,094	395,077	521,659	501,561
Total Expenditures	37,798,825	43,106,287	46,638,854	40,525,074
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues				
Over Expenditures	866,661	(1,117,501)	(6,945,249)	(1,240,256)

	9,221,544 9,564,304 5,642,657 58,253
	9,564,304 5,642,657
	9,564,304 5,642,657
(710.005 0.040.700 7.215.000 12.101.004 0.510.041	5,642,657
6,718,005 8,040,780 7,315,696 12,181,964 9,510,641	
5,368,744 5,110,981 5,619,741 4,911,515 5,602,220	58,253
19,345 21,511 23,235 35,805 55,551	
441,291 557,479 1,044,249 701,163 (220,279)	(1,359,619)
109,350 117,219 104,100 115,648 111,606	75,681
2,223,888 2,273,587 2,466,185 1,900,619 1,937,884	2,227,456
0 0 1,324,575 0 0	0
740,648 668,267 897,279 3,391,697 491,847	767,038
40,065,855 41,334,221 44,145,931 48,946,954 52,070,414 5	6,197,314
17,646,731 18,117,157 18,732,982 18,852,844 20,227,200 2	1,851,543
905,566 848,159 907,678 892,387 872,967	1,166,519
2,152,419 2,010,682 2,184,273 1,987,952 2,273,985	3,038,641
785,013 799,357 968,318 878,652 1,240,148	1,330,242
7,592,879 7,247,162 7,674,236 7,921,027 8,268,546	9,199,264
8,867,751 8,504,140 8,317,600 8,983,268 9,116,933 1	0,406,044
1,492,592 2,287,025 2,157,622 2,017,312 790,391	1,329,874
1,262,897 1,177,763 1,368,026 1,117,957 1,193,411	1,177,106
478,803 488,754 480,456 463,370 412,359	386,506
41,184,651 41,480,199 42,791,191 43,114,769 44,395,940 4	9,885,739
(1,118,796) (145,978) 1,354,740 5,832,185 7,674,474	6,311,575
(C	ontinued)

Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds Last Ten Years (modified accrual basis of accounting)

	2013	2014	2015	2016
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Sale of Capital Assets	0	0	0	0
State Infrastructure Bank Loan	0	0	0	0
Other Financing Sources - Capital Leases	20,751	423,428	469,044	244,069
Ohio Public Works Commission Loan	0	0	0	210,428
General Obligation Bonds Issued	0	9,350,000	0	0
Premium on General Obligation Bonds	0	127,150	0	0
Refunding General Obligation Bonds Issued	0	2,380,000	0	0
Premium on Refunding General				
Obligation Bonds	0	38,212	0	0
Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent	0	(2,359,891)	0	0
Installment Loan	470,575	0	0	0
Transfers In	2,035,399	11,404,518	11,887,104	11,523,088
Transfers Out	(2,214,087)	(11,469,006)	(11,951,592)	(11,664,159)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	312,638	9,894,411	404,556	313,426
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$1,179,299	\$8,776,910	(\$6,540,693)	(\$926,830)
Debt Service as a Percentage				
of Noncapital Expenditures	4.07%	4.95%	5.33%	4.75%

Source: City Auditor's Office

2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
0	0	0	0	82,892	0
0	0	217,587	6,528	0	0
625,000	0	986,000	0	282,000	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	650,000
11,847,598	13,788,372	13,023,384	2,554,327	2,188,278	2,755,466
(11,924,017)	(13,790,372)	(13,025,884)	(2,902,384)	(2,229,278)	(2,687,466)
548,581	(2,000)	1,201,087	(341,529)	323,892	718,000
(\$570,215)	(\$147,978)	\$2,555,827	\$5,490,656	\$7,998,366	\$7,029,575
4.65%	4.47%	4.79%	4.00%	3.96%	3.53%

Income Tax Revenues by Source, Governmental Funds Last Ten Years

Tax year	2013	2014	2015	2016
Income Tax Rate	1.75%	1.75%	1.75%	1.75%
Estimated Personal Income (in thousands)	\$1,543,778	\$1,566,749	\$1,595,603	\$1,675,569
Total Tax Collected	\$17,750,771	\$17,809,533	\$18,672,494	\$20,100,001
Income Tax Receipts				
Withholding	13,659,993	13,883,166	14,439,064	15,248,970
Percentage	76.96%	77.96%	77.34%	75.88%
Corporate	1,932,043	1,897,976	2,067,737	2,444,653
Percentage	10.88%	10.66%	11.07%	12.16%
Individuals	2,158,735	2,028,391	2,165,693	2,406,378
Percentage	12.16%	11.38%	11.59%	11.96%

Source: City Income Tax Department

Credit is given for tax paid to city of employment up to a maximum of 1.0%

2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
1.75%	1.75%	1.75%	1.75%	2.20%	2.20%
\$1,760,445	\$1,857,432	\$1,889,057	\$2,071,952	\$2,074,356	\$2,527,691
\$19,944,236	\$19,964,681	\$20,823,359	\$20,751,089	\$28,452,710	\$33,031,456
15,278,799	15,737,489	16,084,541	16,477,967	22,094,648	25,317,669
76.62%	78.83%	77.24%	79.41%	77.65%	76.65%
2,413,546	1,974,128	2,179,517	1,974,049	3,468,436	3,883,875
12.10%	9.89%	10.47%	9.51%	12.19%	11.76%
2,251,891	2,253,064	2,559,301	2,299,073	2,889,626	3,829,912
11.28%	11.28%	12.29%	11.08%	10.16%	11.59%



Income Tax Collections Current Year and Nine Years Ago

	Calendar Year 2022					
Income Tax Filers	Number of Filers	Percent of Total	Income Tax Collections	Percent of Income		
Top Ten All Others Total	9,186 9,196	0.11% 99.89% 100.00%	\$2,479,564 30,551,892 \$33,031,456	7.51% 92.49% 100.00%		
		Calendar Y	Year 2013			
Income Tax Filers	Number of Filers	Percent of Total	Income Tax Collections	Percent of Income		
Top Ten All Others	10 9,754	0.10% 99.90%	\$5,077,032 12,673,739	28.60% 71.40%		
Total	9,764	100.00%	\$17,750,771	100.00%		

Source: City Income Tax Department

Ratio of Outstanding Debt By Type Last Ten Years

	2013	2014	2015	2016
Governmental Activities (1)				
Housing and Urban Development Loan Payable	\$310,000	\$220,000	\$130,000	\$40,000
Ohio Public Works Commission Loan Payable	45,646	39,560	33,474	240,859
Ohio Water Development Authority Loans Payable	361,723	346,088	329,941	313,264
Special Assessment Bonds Payable	191,000	171,000	150,000	128,000
General Obligation Bonds Payable	4,360,000	13,177,942	12,369,244	11,541,185
State Infrastructure Bank Loan Payable	314,502	159,592	0	0
Installment Loan Payable	1,809,444	1,825,522	1,790,370	1,519,878
Business-type Activities (1)				
Ohio Water Development Authority Loans Payable	\$52,134,520	\$47,606,083	\$43,497,740	\$39,590,748
Ohio Public Works Commission Loan Payable	0	0	0	0
Revenue Bonds Payable	356,703,101	347,855,825	334,188,997	321,226,153
Long-Term Notes Payable	0	0	0	0
Installment Loan Payable	280,665	233,665	165,790	1,158,017
Total Primary Government	\$416,510,601	\$411,635,277	\$392,655,556	\$375,758,104
Population (2)				
City of Lancaster	39,359	38,854	38,780	39,848
Outstanding Debt Per Capita	\$10,582	\$10,594	\$10,125	\$9,430
Income (3)				
Personal (in thousands)	1,543,778	1,566,749	1,595,603	1,675,569
Percentage of Personal Income	26.98%	26.27%	24.61%	22.43%

Sources:

- (1) Source: City Auditor's Office
- (2) Lancaster Community Development Department estimates (2013)

Fairfield County Economic Development website using

the Ohio Dept of Taxation Census Population estimates (2014-2018)

the U.S. Census Department estimates (2019-2022)

- (3) US Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis
 - (a) Per Capita Income is only available by County, Total Personal Income is a calculation

2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
					'
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
192,686	144,514	96,343	72,257	0	0
296,041	278,254	259,884	240,912	221,319	201,083
99,050	80,500	0	0	0	0
10,688,126	10,035,067	9,382,008	8,703,949	8,020,890	7,322,831
0	0	217,587	224,115	198,932	172,987
1,613,850	1,151,158	1,554,682	1,148,661	1,028,577	1,237,652
\$36,000,351	\$33,301,643	\$30,055,009	\$30,079,620	\$31,811,287	\$48,747,533
0	152,634	346,223	328,912	276,979	242,357
306,054,973	290,378,793	363,624,346	359,498,900	353,033,727	348,976,373
0	0	0	0	1,500,000	1,475,000
1,060,429	290,368	222,068	151,844	80,449	219,450
\$356,005,506	\$335,812,931	\$405,758,150	\$400,449,170	\$396,172,160	\$408,595,266
39,848	40,280	39,942	40,505	40,552	41,000
\$8,934	\$8,337	\$10,159	\$9,886	\$9,769	\$9,966
	• •				. ,
1,760,445	1,857,432	1,889,057	2,071,952	2,074,356	2,527,691
20.22%	18.08%	21.48%	19.33%	19.10%	16.16%

Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding Last Ten Years

Year	2013	2014	2015	2016
Population (1)	39,359	38,854	38,780	39,848
Assessed Value (2)	\$727,831,260	\$722,645,450	\$719,521,390	\$722,023,270
General Bonded Debt (3) General Obligation Bonds	\$4,360,000	\$13,177,942	\$12,369,244	\$11,541,185
Resources Available to Pay Principal (4)	\$91,191	\$0	\$11,869	\$0
Net General Bonded Debt	\$4,268,809	\$13,177,942	\$12,357,375	\$11,541,185
Ratio of Net Bonded Debt to Assessed Value	0.59%	1.82%	1.72%	1.60%
Net Bonded Debt per Capita	\$108.46	\$339.17	\$318.65	\$289.63

Source:

- (1) Lancaster Community Development Department estimates (2013)

 Fairfield County Economic Development website using
 the Ohio Dept of Taxation Census Population estimates (2014-2018)
 the U.S. Census Department estimates (2019-2022)
- (2) Fairfield County Auditor
- (3) Includes all general obligation bonded debt supported by property taxes.
- (4) Includes only Debt Service funds available for general obligation bonded debt supported by property taxes.

2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
39,848	40,280	39,942	40,505	40,552	41,000
\$740,245,390	\$737,217,750	\$745,389,440	\$843,415,140	\$851,347,650	\$875,438,160
\$10,688,126	\$10,035,067	\$9,382,008	\$8,703,949	\$8,020,890	\$7,322,831
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$10,688,126	\$10,035,067	\$9,382,008	\$8,703,949	\$8,020,890	\$7,322,831
1.44%	1.36%	1.26%	1.03%	0.94%	0.84%
\$268.22	\$249.13	\$234.89	\$214.89	\$197.79	\$178.61



401

Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt Attributable to Governmental Activities December 31, 2022

Jurisdiction		Gross Debt Outstanding	Percentage Applicable to the City of Lancaster	Amount Applicable to the City of Lancaster
Direct:				
City of Lancaster	(1)	\$8,934,553	100.00%	\$8,934,553
Overlapping:				
Lancaster City School District	(2)	152,040,558	79.85%	121,404,386
Fairfield County	(3)	36,383,960	18.83%	6,851,100
			Subtotal	128,255,486
			Total	\$137,190,039

Source:

- (1) City Auditor's Office
- (2) Lancaster City School District, as of June 30, 2022, the District's fiscal year end.
- (3) Fairfield County Auditor Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

Percentages determined by dividing each overlapping subdivisions' assessed valuation within the City by the subdivisions' total assessed valuation.

Debt Limitations Last Ten Years

Collection Year	2013	2014	2015	2016
Total Debt				
Net Assessed Valuation	\$727,831,260	\$722,645,450	\$719,521,390	\$722,023,270
Legal Debt Limitation (%) (1)	10.50%	10.50%	10.50%	10.50%
Legal Debt Limitation (\$)(1)	76,422,282	75,877,772	75,549,746	75,812,443
City Debt Outstanding (2)	4,360,000	13,177,942	12,369,244	11,541,185
Less: Applicable Debt Service Fund Amounts	(91,191)	0	(11,869)	0
Net Indebtedness Subject to Limitation	4,268,809	13,177,942	12,357,375	11,541,185
Overall Legal Debt Margin	\$72,153,473	\$62,699,830	\$63,192,371	\$64,271,258
Unvoted Debt				
Net Assessed Valuation	\$727,831,260	\$722,645,450	\$719,521,390	\$722,023,270
Legal Debt Limitation (%) (1)	5.50%	5.50%	5.50%	5.50%
Legal Debt Limitation (\$)(1)	40,030,719	39,745,500	39,573,676	39,711,280
City Debt Outstanding (2)	4,360,000	13,177,942	12,369,244	11,541,185
Less: Applicable Debt Service Fund Amounts	(91,191)	0	(11,869)	0
Net Indebtedness Subject to Limitation	4,268,809	13,177,942	12,357,375	11,541,185
Overall Legal Debt Margin	\$35,761,910	\$26,567,558	\$27,216,301	\$28,170,095

⁽¹⁾ Direct Debt Limitation based upon Section 133, The Uniform Bond Act of the Ohio Revised Code.

Source: City Auditor's Office

⁽²⁾ City Debt Outstanding includes Non Self-Supporting General Obligation Bonds and Notes only. Enterprise Debt is not considered in the computation of the Legal Debt Margin.

2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
\$740,245,390	\$737,217,750	\$745,389,440	\$843,415,140	\$851,347,650	\$875,438,160
10.50%	10.50%	10.50%	10.50%	10.50%	10.50%
77,725,766	77,407,864	78,265,891	88,558,590	89,391,503	91,921,007
10,688,126	10,035,067	9,382,008	8,703,949	8,020,890	7,322,831
0	0	0	0	0	0
10,688,126	10,035,067	9,382,008	8,703,949	8,020,890	7,322,831
\$67,037,640	\$67,372,797	\$68,883,883	\$79,854,641	\$81,370,613	\$84,598,176
				* 0-1-1-5-0	* 0== 4=0 4 50
\$740,245,390	\$737,217,750	\$745,389,440	\$843,415,140	\$851,347,650	\$875,438,160
5.50%	5.50%	5.50%	5.50%	5.50%	5.50%
40,713,496	40,546,976	40,996,419	46,387,833	46,824,121	48,149,099
10,688,126	10,035,067	9,382,008	8,703,949	8,020,890	7,322,831
0	0	0	0	0	0
10,688,126	10,035,067	9,382,008	8,703,949	8,020,890	7,322,831
\$30,025,370	\$30,511,909	\$31,614,411	\$37,683,884	\$38,803,231	\$40,826,268

Pledged Revenue Coverage Last Ten Years

	2013	2014	2015	2016		
Water Revenue Bonds (1 a)						
Gross Revenues (2)	\$7,885,740	\$8,023,002	\$8,211,328	\$8,643,136		
Direct Operating Expenses (3)	5,453,543	5,802,924	5,822,634	5,914,565		
Net Revenue Available for Debt Service	2,432,197	2,220,078	2,388,694	2,728,571		
Annual Debt Service Requirement	416,144	516,081	514,981	513,981		
Coverage	5.84	4.30	4.64	5.31		
Water Pollution Revenue Bonds (1 b)						
Gross Revenues (2)	\$11,072,967	\$11,378,708	\$11,499,199	\$12,185,806		
Direct Operating Expenses (3)	4,054,109	4,403,285	3,930,137	4,609,387		
Net Revenue Available for Debt Service	7,018,858	6,975,423	7,569,062	7,576,419		
Annual Debt Service Requirement	1,749,669	1,749,756	1,753,812	1,688,038		
Coverage	4.01	3.99	4.32	4.49		
Port Authority Gas Supply Revenue Bonds	s (1 c)					
Gross Revenues (2)	\$7,732,965	\$9,475,747	\$5,668,319	\$5,291,860		
Direct Operating Expenses (3)	5,819,723	6,531,561	290,978	242,969		
Net Revenue Available for Debt Service	1,913,242	2,944,186	5,377,341	5,048,891		
Annual Debt Service Requirement	3,884,923	2,852,227	15,284,079	16,505,174		
Coverage	0.49	1.03	0.35	0.31		
Special Assessment Bonds (1 d)						
Special Assessment Collections	\$36,571	\$41,881	\$39,239	\$43,231		
Debt Service						
Principal	19,000	20,000	21,000	22,000		
Interest	10,500	9,550	8,550	7,500		
Coverage	1.24	1.42	1.33	1.47		

(1 a) In 2004 the City issued \$8,205,000 of Water Revenue Bonds

These bonds were refunded in 2012 with the issuance of \$5,795,000 in Water Revenue Bonds.

- (1 b) In 2004 the City issued \$5,095,000 of Water Pollution Revenue Bonds
 - These bonds were refunded in 2012 with the issuance of \$3,680,000 in Water Pollution Revenue Bonds. In 2008 the City issued \$21,195,000 of Water Pollution Revenue Bonds

These bonds were refunded in 2016 with the issuance of \$15,395,000 in Water Pollution Revenue Bonds.

(1 c) In 2008 the City issued \$348,750,000 of Gas Supply Bonds

In 2019 the City issued \$300,065,000 of Gas Supply Bonds to refund the 2008 bonds

- (1 d) In 2001 the City issued \$367,000 of Special Assessment Bonds, which were paid off in 2019.
- (2) Gross revenues include operating revenues plus interest income.
- (3) Direct operating expenses include operating expenses less depreciation.

N/A = not applicable

Source: City Auditor's Office

2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
\$8,992,669	\$8,877,949	\$8,988,156	\$9,441,826	\$8,935,894	\$9,466,007
6,108,057	5,946,393	7,408,599	6,605,168	4,493,217	5,144,462
2,884,612	2,931,556	1,579,557	2,836,658	4,442,677	4,321,545
509,831	517,431	514,231	510,631	516,631	510,532
5.66	5.67	3.07	5.56	8.60	8.46
\$12,745,699	\$12,638,715	\$13,097,897	\$12,962,949	\$12,062,972	\$12,566,043
4,778,447	6,340,117	5,462,606	5,179,942	3,975,764	4,604,001
7,967,252	6,298,598	7,635,291	7,783,007	8,087,208	7,962,042
1,637,900	1,635,000	1,635,350	1,639,750	3,835,350	1,314,800
4.86	3.85	4.67	4.75	2.11	6.06
\$6,540,915	\$6,291,644	\$5,052,764	\$3,617,450	\$7,134,824	\$12,570,115
328,795	246,515	4,672,212	2,753,731	4,824,161	9,917,948
6,212,120	6,045,129	380,552	863,719	2,310,663	2,652,167
18,078,461	20,013,639	11,759,029	19,016,715	16,073,875	16,071,875
0.34	0.30	0.03	0.05	0.14	0.17
\$38,304	\$40,471	\$35,443	\$38,816	\$33,293	\$10
28,950	18,550	80,500	0	0	0
7,550	3,803	2,012	0	0	0
1.05	1.81	0.43	N/A	N/A	N/A
1.03	1.01	0.73	1 1/ 1/1	1 V / / T	1 1/ 1/1

Demographic and Economic Statistics Last Ten Years

Calendar Year	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Population					
City of Lancaster (2)(3)	39,359	38,854	38,780	39,848	39,848
Fairfield County (1)(3)	148,797	150,381	151,408	152,597	154,733
Income (3) (a)					
Total Personal (in thousands)	1,543,778	1,566,749	1,595,603	1,675,569	1,760,445
Per Capita	39,223	40,324	41,145	42,049	44,179
Unemployment Rate (4)					
Federal	7.4%	6.2%	5.3%	4.9%	4.4%
State	7.4%	5.7%	4.9%	4.9%	5.0%
Fairfield County	6.4%	5.0%	4.3%	4.2%	4.3%
Civilian Work Force Estimates (4)					
State	5,765,700	5,719,500	5,700,300	5,713,100	5,780,000
Fairfield County	75,600	74,900	75,400	75,800	77,400
Lancaster	17,700	17,900	17,900	17,900	17,400

Sources:

- (1) US Bureau of Census of Population
- (2) Lancaster Community Development Department estimates (2013)

 Fairfield County Economic Development website using
 the Ohio Dept of Taxation Census Population estimates (2014-2018)
 the U.S. Census Department estimates (2019-2022)
- (3) US Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis information is only available through 2021 for the presentation of 2022 statistics, the City is using the latest information available.
- (a) Per Capita Income is only available by County, Total Personal Income is a calculation
- (4) State Department of Labor Statistics

2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
40.280	20.042	40.505	40.552	41,000
40,280	39,942	40,505	40,552	41,000
155,782	157,574	159,709	161,064	162,898
1,857,432	1,889,057	2,071,952	2,074,356	2,527,691
46,113	47,295	51,153	51,153	61,651
3.9%	3.7%	8.1%	5.3%	3.6%
4.6%	4.1%	8.1%	5.1%	4.0%
4.0%	3.7%	6.6%	4.3%	3.5%
5,754,900	5,802,300	5,754,300	5,736,900	5,741,300
77,300	78,000	78,600	79,800	80,500
17,300	17,969	18,194	18,766	18,600



Principal Employers Current Year and Nine Years Ago

			2022	
Employer	Nature of Business	Number of Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total Employment
Fairfield Medical Center	Medical Services	1,953	1	10.50%
Anchor Acquisition LLC	Manufacturer	1,630	2	8.76%
Lancaster City Schools	Education	1,370	3	7.37%
Fairfield County	Government	1,163	4	6.25%
Kroger - Lancaster Locations	Grocer	775	5	4.17%
MAGNA	Manufacturer	621	6	3.34%
Daily Services	Employment Services	434	7	2.33%
SRI Ohio Inc	Manufacturer	423	8	2.27%
State of Ohio	Government	417	9	2.24%
Group Management Services	Employment Services	387	10	2.08%
Total		9,173		49.31%
Total Employment within the C	18,600			

			2013	
Employer	Nature of Business	Number of Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total Employment
Fairfield Medical Center	Medical Services	1,871	1	10.57%
Anchor Hocking	Glass Manufacturer	1,148	2	6.49%
Fairfield County	Government	957	3	5.41%
Lancaster City Schools	Education	690	4	3.90%
City of Lancaster	Government	363	5	2.05%
Ralston Foods/Con Agra	Manufacturer	349	6	1.97%
Diamond Power	Metal Fabrication	300	7	1.69%
Kroger	Food	286	8	1.62%
Fairfield Homes	Construction	231	9	1.31%
Crestview	Medical Services	227	10	1.28%
Total		6,422		36.29%
Total Employment within the	City	17,700		

Sources:

2022 - Lancaster City Income Tax Department

2013 - Fairfield County Chamber of Commerce

Full Time Equivalent Employees by Function Last Ten Years

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Governmental Activities					
General Government					
Auditor	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Treasurer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Legal	7.00	9.00	7.00	10.00	11.00
City Council	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00
Court	33.00	36.00	36.00	39.00	39.00
Administration	5.00	5.00	4.00	4.00	5.00
Engineering	4.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Certified Building	3.00	3.00	3.00	4.00	5.00
Income Tax	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Maintenance	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Information Systems	7.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	6.00
Security of Persons and Property					
Police	80.00	83.00	82.00	85.00	84.00
Fire	70.00	72.00	72.00	70.00	72.00
Public Health and Welfare	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Cemetery	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Transportation					
Street	22.00	22.00	23.00	23.00	23.00
Leisure Time Activities					
Parks	24.00	26.00	25.00	29.00	28.00
Community Environment					
Community Development	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Public Transit	1.00	1.00	2.00	3.00	3.00
Civil Service	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Business-Type Activities					
Utilities					
Gas	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	26.00
Water	41.00	39.00	38.00	38.00	39.00
Water Pollution	23.00	24.00	24.00	25.00	23.00
Sanitation	21.00	21.00	20.00	21.00	21.00
Storm Water	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Utilities Collection	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	16.00
Total Employees	416.00	429.00	424.00	439.00	441.00

Method: 1.00 for each full-time, 0.50 for each part-time and 0.25 for each seasonal employee

Source: City Auditor's Office

2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	6.00
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00
11.00	11.00	11.00	12.00	11.00
11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00
41.00	41.00	40.00	44.00	42.00
5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	6.00
3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
5.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	8.00
3.00	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
5.00	6.00	5.00	7.00	5.00
80.00	84.00	77.00	89.00	85.00
72.00	68.00	65.00	78.00	78.00
3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	4.00
4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	5.00
24.00	24.00	27.00	28.00	28.00
• • • • •		• • • • •	•••	10.00
26.00	28.00	26.00	22.00	18.00
2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	4.00
3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	4.00
3.00	3.00	36.00	29.00	39.00
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
27.00	27.00	27.00	28.00	28.00
37.00	37.00	38.00	36.00	37.00
23.00	23.00	23.00	25.00	21.00
22.00	22.00	23.00	28.00	24.00
5.00	5.00	5.00	7.00	5.00
16.00	16.00	16.00	17.00	16.00
437.00	443.00	468.00	499.00	494.00

Operating Indicators by Function Last Ten Years

	2013	2014	2015	2016
Governmental Activities				
General Government				
Court				
Number of Traffic Cases	17,933	17,898	17,631	16,678
Number of Open Cases	1,606	1,335	1,271	1,449
Licenses and Permits				
Number of Building Permits	1,156	1,049	1,258	1,338
Number of Building Inspections	2,983	2,436	2,878	3,759
Security of Persons and Property				
Police				
Number of Calls Received	58,228	56,254	60,578	60,685
Number of Traffic Citations	5,079	2,616	4,205	2,412
Number of Arrests	1,647	1,494	1,481	1,447
Parking Tickets Written	833	696	598	451
Fire				
Number of Fire Calls	1,530	1,569	1,767	1,910
Number of EMS Runs	6,819	6,931	7,259	7,358
Number of Inspections	1,464	1,433	1,503	1,596
Leisure Time Activities				
Parks				
Number of Programs Offered	63	61	62	62
Number of Pool Admissions	18,758	18,283	19,022	24,597
Business-Type Activities				
Water				
Number of Service Connections	15,363	15,424	15,464	15,499
Daily Average Consumption (thousands of gallons)	3.58M	3.75M	4.57M	3.67M
Peak Daily Consumption (thousands of gallons)	5.89M	5.76M	5.89M	5.64M
Water Pollution				
Number of Service Connections	15,088	15,129	15,095	15,215
Maximum Daily Capacity	14M	14M	14M	14M
Daily Average Sewage Treatment (thousands of gallons)	7.10M	7.23M	6.84M	7.07M
Sanitation				
Number of Customers	15,468	15,490	15,518	15,566
Storm Water	-	•	•	•
Number of Customers	14,750	14,820	14,832	14,876

Source: City Auditor's Office

_	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
	17,733	15,395	15,178	10,537	10,243	12,304
	1,673	1,389	1,185	1,055	642	1,002
	2,233	2,101	1,654	1,116	1,218	1,072
	4,145	5,388	2,011	3,222	3,640	3,973
	.,	2,233	_,,	-,	2,010	-,
	62.206	60.456	<i>(</i> 2, 202	56 201	50.920	59 201
	62,306 4,399	60,456 3,809	62,282 4,442	56,281 3,028	50,839 2,431	58,291
	4,399 1,991	3,809 1,177	4,442 1,889	3,028 1,847	3,097	1,887 1,764
	<i>'</i>		*	· ·	ŕ	· ·
	929	1,352	999	368	100	91
	2,005	2,086	1,209	1,138	1,150	1,306
	7,696	7,831	8,198	7,721	8,450	8,944
	1,584	1,563	1,477	980	1,351	2,340
	62	67	46	13	37	42
	13,380	27,505	28,397	0	20,716	19,342
	15,554	15,642	15,677	15,706	15,985	16,183
	3.63M	3.85M	3.93M	3.85M	3.89M	3.82M
	6.18M	6.2M	6.44M	6.24M	6.6M	6.6M
	15,264	15,384	15,478	15,418	15,420	15,406
	14M	17.87M	18.13M	18.73M	13.933M	15.29M
	7.56M	8.99M	8.94M	7.73M	6.904M	7.41M
	15 (22	15 702	16 100	15 702	15.000	16 151
	15,622	15,703	16,100	15,793	15,822	16,151
	14,954	15,009	15,754	15,106	15,148	15,369

Capital Asset Statistics by Function Last Ten Years

	2013	2014	2015	2016
Governmental Activities				
General Government				
Public Land and Buildings				
Land (1)	18.598	18.598	18.598	1,453.94
Buildings	36	36	36	37
Security of Persons and Property				
Police				
Stations	1	1	1	1
Vehicles	34	38	37	38
Fire				
Stations	3	3	3	3
Vehicles	20	18	18	19
Public Health & Welfare				
Cemetery				
Land (acres)	150	150	150	150
Transportation				
Street				
Streets (lane miles) (2)	185	185	185	185
Street Lights	2,476	2,476	2,476	2,476
Traffic Signals	85	86	86	88
Leisure Time Activities				
Parks				
Land (acres)	733	733	733	733
Buildings	21	21	21	21
Parks	27	27	27	27
Playgrounds	12	12	12	12
Swimming Pools	2	2	2	2
Tennis Courts	13	13	13	13
Baseball/Softball Diamonds	26	26	26	26
Soccer Fields	22	22	22	22

⁽¹⁾ Previous to 2016, total land (shown in square miles) within the corporate boundaries of the City was being reported.

Beginning in 2016, only City owned land (shown in acres) is reported.

⁽²⁾ Previous to 2020, the miles were reported as centerline miles. Beginning in 2020, the miles are reported as lane miles.

2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
1,453.94	1,427.97	1,453.94	1,514.82	1,551.54	1,565.01
38	38	38	38	55	57
1	1	1	1	1	1
40	36	37	36	35	31
10	30	37	30	33	31
3	3	3	3	3	3
20	19	18	19	18	18
150	150	150	150	122	122
130	130	130	130	122	122
185	185	185	372	372	372
2,476	2,527	2,509	2,517	2,529	2,539
86	86	80	78	79	79
733	757	830	830	830	841
21	21	35	21	21	24
27	27	27	27	27	28
12	12	13	13	13	13
2	3	3	3	3	3
13	13	15	15	15	13
26	26	25	25	25	21
22	22	20	20	20	19

(continued)

Capital Asset Statistics by Function Last Ten Years

	2013	2014	2015	2016
Business-Type Activities				
Utilities				
Water				
Waterlines (Miles)	182	182	182	182
Pump Stations	2	2	2	2
Number of Hydrants	1,848	1,885	1,892	1,900
Storage Capacity (thousands of gallons)	9.8M	9.8M	9.8M	9.8M
Water Pollution				
Sewerlines (Miles)	186	186	186	186
Lift Stations	11	11	11	11
Sanitation				
Packers	9	10	9	9
Storm Water				
Storm Sewers (Miles)	66	88	88	88
Gas				
Gaslines (Miles)	249	249	249	255

Source: City Auditor's Office

2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
183	183	184	184	192	192
2	2	2	2	2	2
1,864	1,864	1,872	2,000	2,000	2,009
9.8M	9.8M	9.8M	9.8M	9.8M	9.8M
186	186	187	187	181	182
10	10	10	10	10	10
9	11	11	11	10	11
88	88	88	88	94	94
254	256	254	256	260	256



419

REGULAR MEETING #28 - 2023 FAIRFIELD COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' OFFICE JULY 11, 2023

AGENDA FOR TUESDAY, JULY 11, 2023

9:00 AM	Review
	Regular Meeting
	Pledge of Allegiance
	Announcements
	Approval of Minutes for June 27, 2023
	Commissioners
2023-07.11.a	A resolution authorizing a fund to fund transfer for the 3rd Quarter 2023 Allocation for the Multi County Juvenile Detention Center (MCJDC). [Commissioners]
2023-07.11.b	A resolution to approve an authorized use of American Rescue Plan fiscal recovery funding and appropriate from unappropriated funds for the County ARP fiscal recovery fund, #2876, for a subgrant to provide emergency assistance for Fairfield County Alcohol, Drug Addition, and Mental Health to address homelessness and provide for support of persons with behavioral health challenges as a response to the COVID-19 public health emergency and its negative economic effects. [Commissioners]
2023-07.11.c	A resolution to approve an authorized use of American Rescue Plan fiscal recovery funding and appropriate from unappropriated funds for the County ARP fiscal recovery fund, #2876, for the reimbursement of COVID-19 specific healthcare expenses, as part of the county health benefits plan, related to medical treatment of effects and long-term symptoms of COVID-19. [Commissioners]
2023-07.11.d	A resolution to approve an authorized use of American Rescue Plan fiscal recovery funding and appropriate from unappropriated funds for the County ARP fiscal recovery fund, #2876, for the purchase of Engineer's Office Radios [Commissioners]
2023-07.11.e	A resolution to approve a memo expense and memo receipt for reimbursing Fairfield County Utilities for mowing. [Commissioners]
2023-07.11.f	A resolution authorizing fund to fund transfers for intergovernmental agencies for the 2nd half 2023 Allocations. [Commissioners]
2023-07.11.g	A resolution authorizing a fund to fund transfer for Fairfield County Job and Family Services (JFS) for the 3rd Quarter 2023 Allocation. [Commissioners]

2023-07.11.h	A resolution authorizing a fund to fund transfer to the Fairfield County Family Adult Children First Council for Multi-Youth Committee for the 3rd payment of the 2023 Allocation. [Commissioners]		
2023-07.11.i	A resolution approving an account to account transfer in a major object expense category for Facilities, General Fund# 1001. [Commissioners]		
	Fairfield County Court of Common Pleas		
2023-07.11.j	A resolution approving a contract for services by and between the Fairfield County Court of Common Pleas and the Fairfield County Alcohol, Drug Addiction, and Mental Health Board for mental health services provided by New Horizons at the Fairfield County Jail [Common Pleas Court]		
	Fairfield County Economic & Workforce Development		
2023-07.11.k	A resolution to approve the continuation of an Enterprise Zone Agreement between Blue Label Packaging, the Fairfield County Commissioners and the City of Lancaster [Economic and Workforce Development] [Economic & Workforce Development]		
	Fairfield County Emergency Management Agency		
2023-07.11.I	A resolution in the matter of nominations to the Fairfield County Local Emergency Planning Committee – LEPC for the EMA [EMA]		
	Fairfield County Engineer		
2023-07.11.m	A resolution to approve and adopt the Fairfield County, Ohio, Stormwater Design Manual, Version 1.0/August 2023. [Engineer]		
2023-07.11.n	A resolution to cooperate with the Director of Transportation. [Engineer]		
2023-07.11.0	A Resolution to Approve the Contract with Kokosing Construction Company, Inc. for the FAI-CR16/31/37/40/68 Resurfacing Project. [Engineer]		
2023-07.11.p	A Resolution to Approve the Notice to Commence for the FAI-CR16/31/37/40/68 Resurfacing Project [Engineer]		
2023-07.11.q	A Resolution to Approve the Contract with Strawser Construction, Inc. for the 2023 Microsurfacing Project. [Engineer]		
2023-07.11.r	A Resolution to Approve the Notice to Commence for the 2023 Microsurfacing Project. [Engineer]		
2023-07.11.s	A resolution to approve an Equipment Lease Agreement with the City of Lancaster, Ohio. [Engineer]		
2023-07.11.t	A resolution to appropriate from unappropriated in a major expenditure object category County Engineer 2024-Motor Vehicle for materials and supplies [Engineer]		
2023-07.11.u	A resolution to request for appropriations for additional unanticipated receipts of memo receipts and memo expenses for fund 3445 Refugee Rd CR7-1.94 [Engineer]		

	Fairfield County Facilities
	Fairfield County Facilities
2023-07.11.v	A Resolution Authorizing the Approval of an Agreement for the Replacement of Roofs with Roof Connect. [Facilities]
2023-07.11.w	A Resolution Authorizing the Approval of a Construction Agreement and Bid Award with Spires Paving Company, Inc. [Facilities]
	Fairfield County Family, Adult and Children First Council
2023-07.11.x	A resolution authorizing the approval of partial repayment of an advance to the General Fund from Fund# 7521 Family, Adult, and Children First Council [Family, Adult and Children First Council]
	Fairfield County Regional Planning Commission
2023-07.11.y	A resolution authorizing the approval of a service agreement by Verdantas, LLC and Board of County Commissioners. [Regional Planning Commission]
	Fairfield County Sheriff
2023-07.11.z	A resolution authorizing the approval of a service agreement by and between Fairfield County Sheriff's Office and the Fairfield Union School District [Sheriff]
2023-07.11.aa	A resolution authorizing the approval of an agreement with the Fairfield County Sheriff's Office and iVideo Technologies [Sheriff]
2023-07.11.bb	A resolution authorizing the approval of a one-year contract extension between TeamHealth/Premier Physicians Services, Inc. and the Fairfield County Sheriff's Office. [Sheriff]
2023-07.11.cc	A resolution authorizing the approval to extend the repayment date of an advance of funds – Fund #2593 Concealed Handgun [Sheriff]
2023-07.11.dd	A resolution authorizing the approval of repayment of an advance to the General Fund (Fund 2503 Police Revolving) [Sheriff]
2023-07.11.ee	A resolution to appropriate from unappropriated in a major expenditure object category for Sheriff's Office Fund 2442, Commissary. [Sheriff]
	Fairfield County Utilities Department
2023-07.11.ff	A resolution to appropriate from unappropriated in a major expenditure object category, and fund to fund transfer - Utilities Fund 5853 Diley Wellfield [Utilities] [Utilities]
	Lancaster-Fairfield Community Action Agency
2023-07.11.gg	A resolution authorizing the approval of the Mortgage on a Program Year 2021, Community Housing Impact and Preservation Program (CHIP), Rehab Construction for Robert Ortman [Community Action]

07/11/2023 422

2023-07.11.hh

A resolution authorizing the approval of the Mortgage on a Program Year 2021, Community Housing Impact and Preservation Program (CHIP), Rehab Construction for Annette Rarey [Community Action]

Payment of Bills

2023-07.11.ii A resolution authorizing the approval of payment of invoices for departments that need Board of Commissioners' approval. [Commissioners]

The next Regular Meeting is scheduled for July 18, 2023, 9:00 a.m.

Adjourn

Commission Connection Video, 10:30 a.m.

Transportation Improvement District Meeting, 1:00 p.m.

Review Meeting

The Commissioners met at 9:00 a.m. in the Commissioners' Hearing Room at 210 E. Main St., Lancaster. Commissioner Davis called the meeting to order, and the following Commissioners were present: Dave Levacy and Steve Davis. Also present: Aundrea Cordle, Jeff Porter, Rochelle Menningen, Bennett Niceswanger, Bart Hampson, Corey Clark, Dan Neeley, Jon Kochis, Rick Szabrak, Tony Vogel, Amy Brown-Thompson, Steven Darnell, Dr. Carri Brown, Lisa McKenzie, James Bahnsen, Jason Grubb, Mitch Noland, Josh Crawford, Tiffany Wilson, Park Russell, Holly Mattei, Donna Stalter, Elyssa Wanosik, Dr. David Uhl, Jeff Beard, Stacey Bergstrom, Cara Finney, Jim Bahnsen, Kaelyn Covington, and Jonett Haberfield.

Attending virtually: Jeff Fix, Jim Bahnsen, Jeanie Wears, Josh Horacek, Jessica Murphy, Ashley Arter, Jeff Barron, Marcy Fields, Jared Collins, Shelby Hunt, Stacy Hicks, Lori Hawk, Tiffany Murphy, Toni Ashton, Mandi Crist, Barb Martin, Tony Howard, Sara Madenwald, Greg Forquer, Becky Belleau, Brian Wolfe, and Nikki Drake.

Welcome

Commissioner Davis opened the meeting by welcoming everyone in attendance and spoke about the 4th of July holiday and added that the next Board of Commissioners' meeting is scheduled for July 11th, 2023.

Commissioner Levacy spoke about his excitement regarding 4th of July celebrations.

Commissioner Fix, who was in attendance virtually, provided he could not vote as a virtual attendee but appreciated the ability to participate in the meeting.

IT Director, Dan Neeley, introduced the newest member to the IT staff, Jesse Harvey.

Mr. Harvey spoke about his work experience and stated he is excited to be working for Fairfield County.

Listen & Learn, Facilities Update with Jon Kochis

EMA and Facilities Director, Jon Kochis, provided an update on completed and current projects, as well as a PowerPoint with pictures of facility updates and facility related data.

Commissioner Davis spoke on the Visitation's Center's future space at 407 E. Main Street; which allows for a more conducive environment for families to meet.

Mr. Kochis spoke about the Child Protective Services (CPS) visitation and Intake Team moving from Tussing Road to their new space at the Fairfield Center.

County Administrator, Aundrea Cordle, added that it is exciting for Job and Family Services (JFS)-CPS to be placing intake staff at the Fairfield Center.

Mr. Kochis stated that signage at the Fairfield Center has been updated.

Commissioner Levacy asked if there were additional signage issues, including any issues with sign uniformity.

Mr. Kochis spoke about continuing signage updates and provided that the Sheriff's Sub Station was receiving its final touches. He stated that the US House of Representatives District OH-12, Representative Balderson's District, is leasing space at the Fairfield Center.

- 1 -

Regular Meeting #27 - 2023 – June 26 2023

Commissioner Davis stated that having Representative Balderson at the Fairfield Center aids the Commissioners when trying to communicate on various matters.

Commissioner Levacy added that it is a benefit for Representative Balderson's office to be located near the Sheriff's Sub Station.

Mr. Kochis stated that the title office space is one of only three title offices in the State with a drive thru window. He added that the JFS-CPS Intake Team is operating in the lower level under the Title Office and spoke about the flow of the space and the outside setting. Mr. Kochis stated that New Horizons is leasing space which is also under the Title Office and stated that there will also be a training space and area for Emergency Backup Services.

Commissioner Davis asked about a scenario in which emergency backup services would be used.

Mr. Neeley stated that the backup services would be a light switch concept and they could be flipped on if there were issues with the servers at the Administrative Courthouse.

Commissioner Davis asked if this would protect against any system viruses.

Mr. Neeley stated this would be about building issues, solar power outages, and that other safeguards are in place to protect against a system virus.

Mr. Kochis continued by speaking about the large conference room at the Fairfield Center. He stated it is an upper level conference space and the that lower level of the building has a small conference room with a kitchen. He added that the spaces are access controlled and that the Ohio BMV is expected to lease space once their current lease has expired. Mr. Kochis continued by speaking about planned projects and project expenses. He added that the county is receiving lease revenues and is saving money previously spent by leasing Title Office space. He closed by stating that the county has never had this level of service in the northwest corner of the county.

Commissioner Davis asked about the anticipated return on investment (ROI) at the Fairfield Center and asked if it will be close to 4%.

Mr. Kochis stated that the ROI is anticipated to be close to 4%.

Commissioner Fix added that offering the services in the northwest corner of the county, where there is a population of 50k people, is significant.

Commissioner Levacy stated that it is rare to have an opportunity to purchase property that is so perfectly designed for your needs.

Mr. Kochis spoke about the possibility of providing Driver Exam services at the Fairfield Center.

Administrator Cordle thanked Mr. Kochis and the entire team that has been involved with the Fairfield Center purchase and renovation.

Citizens to Protect Children and Elderly Presentation, Stacey Bergstrom

Stacey Bergstrom, a volunteer with the Citizens to Protect Children and the Elderly, noted that the 7th Annual Blue Ribbon Run fundraiser would take place in September. Ms. Bergstrom introduced the other volunteers in attendance with her, Cara Finney, and Donna Stalter.

Commissioner Davis asked about the expiration of the current Protective Services levy. Ms. Bergstrom stated the levy is a 10 year levy which will expire in 2027.

Regular Meeting #27 - 2023 – June 26 2023 - 2 -

Commissioner Fix stated he had attended Citizen to Protect Children and the Elderly fundraising events in previous years and was impressed by the turnout.

Job and Family Services Director, Corey Clark, stated that the levy committee is closely watching funds and will most likely decide when to place the next levy, perhaps in 2025.

Commissioner Levacy stated that Protective Services is a much needed service and added that he is appreciative that Citizens to Protect Children and the Elderly are working to get the levy passed when it is needed.

Commissioner Davis thanked the presenters for their levy fundraising support and for presenting at the meeting.

Visit Fairfield County Board Member Interview, Jeff Beard

Jeff Beard spoke on his professional career and volunteer boards in which he had served and stated his interest in serving on the Visitors & Convention Bureau Board, also known as Visit Fairfield County.

Commissioner Davis stated that he has received positive recommendations from staff regarding Mr. Beard.

Commissioner Fix spoke about Mr. Beard's impressive resume and thanked Mr. Beard for his willingness to serve.

Executive Director of Visit Fairfield County, Jonett Haberfield approached the podium and spoke about sites in Ross and Licking Counties that may become UNESCO World Heritage designations. She stated that these designations would have a huge impact on tourism in Fairfield County.

Commissioner Davis spoke about a reference to a designation and asked for clarification.

Ms. Haberfield stated that the possible designation has been a 10 year process, and would involve various earthworks sites.

Legal Update

There was no legal update.

County Administration Update

- The County Administration Update was provided by County Administrator, Aundrea Cordle, unless otherwise indicated.

Week in Review

American Rescue Plan Update

From the \$30,606,902.00 received as the first and second tranche of fiscal recovery funds. \$25M has been appropriated, \$14M expended, \$5M encumbered or obligated.

Economic Development Intern

Regular Meeting #27 - 2023 – June 26 2023 - 3 -

Economic and Workforce Development Director, Rick Szabrak, introduced Kaelyn Covington who is an Economic and Workforce Development team intern through the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Corporation.

Ms. Covington stepped to the podium and spoke briefly about her schooling and a mentor who led her to the internship opportunity.

Mr. Szabrak stated that Ms. Covington has been a great asset especially with the Workforce Center's Summer Camps.

Ohio BUILDS Water Infrastructure Grant Projects - Round 4

On June 16, 2023, Ohio Governor Mike DeWine announced the fourth round of water infrastructure grant funding awarded through Ohio BUILDS.

The Walnut Creek Sewer District (Fairfield County) will receive a \$2,951,500 grant for wastewater treatment plant improvement project for Thurston and Pleasantville villages.

The current system is operating at 83% capacity and is not equipped to handle wet weather events, exceeding pollutant discharge levels into Little Walnut Creek. The project will benefit 1,692 people.

Public Defender Memo on County Reimbursement

The Office of the Ohio Public Defender (OPD) issued a memorandum to appointed counsel, county public defender offices, judges, court administrators, auditors, and county commissioners regarding the indigent defense reimbursement rate for State Fiscal Year 2023.

In the memo, OPD states that due to an increase in monthly submissions, the final months of the fiscal year will be reimbursed at 66%, for a final fiscal year average of 79%. The memo notes that this is the second highest reimbursement rate that counties have received. While that is true, it is well short of the 100% reimbursement that was estimated at the time the current state operating budget was finalized. A copy of this memo is in the Review packet.

While the memo does not discuss reasons why the monthly submissions have increased, a growth in caseloads and rising hourly fees both likely play a part. It is important to remember that the provision of indigent defense is a constitutional mandate upon the states. Counties have little to no control over any of the factors at play but are currently required to pay for the system, with reimbursement from the state. As last week's memo highlights, reimbursement is uncertain.

Fairfield County has experienced a 67.92% reimbursement rate for the calendar year of 2023. Last calendar year we were at 90%.

Commissioner Davis expressed his disapproval of the indigent defense reimbursement rates.

Commissioner Fix stated he has had continuous conversations with State Representative LaRe who is involved in the state budget. The request for increased funds was received well but he remains skeptical of the Public Defender's Office's projections.

- 4 -

Elected Official and Department Head Roundtable

The next Roundtable is July 18 from 1-4 at the Workforce Center

Regular Meeting #27 - 2023 – June 26 2023

Highlights of Resolutions

Administrative Approvals

The review packet contains a list of administrative approvals.

Resolution Review

There are 32 resolutions for the voting meeting, including the addition of a resolution to appoint Jeff Beard to the Visit Fairfield County Board.

Resolutions of note:

- A resolution to approve a memo receipt and memo expenditure for the issuance of the Airport Improvement Bonds, Series 2023.
- A resolution authorizing the approval of a construction agreement with Setterlin Building Company for the Administration Building at the Board of Developmental Disabilities.
- A resolution regarding the DHL TIF in Violet Township.

Economic and Workforce Development Director, Rick Szabrak, stated these will reinvest tax revenue and will go towards improvements to infrastructure along that corridor.

- A resolution approving the RLF Loan documents for Lava Wash.
- A resolution for the approval of the Residential Public Infrastructure Grant application.

Budget Review

• Budget Director, Bart Hampson, stated he would have figures to provide at an upcoming meeting.

Recognition

- Following the Heritage Association tour, Curt Truax and the mapping technicians worked quickly to make copies of the Zane's Trace map and other maps for requests from the Sherman Museum and members of the public. Thanks, again, to the volunteers who provided good information and tours (to about 300 people) over the weekend. Some of the attendees lived in the building at 108 N. High previously (in apartments on the second floor) and others knew the owners and occupants of the building in the past. One attendee is celebrating her 100th birthday next week.
- Two property owners reached out to say they were impressed with the Board of Revision process this year; they commented on the efficiency and organization of the hearings as well as the speed at which follow up letters were sent.
- Thanks to Greg Forquer for attending the American Society of Farm Managers and Rural Appraisers meeting last week. There was a lot of discussion about pending legislation, of which there is general favor of the concept of the Ohio Department of Taxation using three-year averages of values, as opposed to a current value as of the tax lien date.

- 5 -

Regular Meeting #27 - 2023 – June 26 2023

Calendar Review/Invitations Received

- Provided by the Clerk to the Fairfield County Board of Commissioners, Rochelle Menningen
 - South Licking Watershed Conservancy District Meeting, June 27, 2023, 6:00 p.m., Hebron Municipal Complex, 934 W. Main St., Hebron
 - WIC Open House, June 28, 2023, 2:00 p.m., Fairfield County Health Department, 1550 Sheridan Dr., Suite 102, Lancaster

Correspondence

- Provided by Ms. Menningen
 - Memorandum, Office of the Ohio Public Defender, June 23, 2023, Update on FY23 Reimbursement Rate
 - Indigent Defense Report, YTD June 26, 2023
 - Ohio Department of Development Audit Report, Audit Date February 28, 2023, Conclusions Report Dated June 7, 2023
 - Press Release, Office of County Auditor, June 22, 2023, "Auditor's Office to Feature Copy of 1801 Petition to Congress for Creation of Fairfield County During Heritage Association's Tour of Homes"
 - Photos from the Auditor's Office of Heritage Association's Tour of Homes, June 24 June 25, 2023
 - Memo from Dr. Carri Brown, County Auditor, June 22,2023, Subjects: Budget Update/Request from the Legislative Services Commission; Appraisal and Board of Revision Videos; Hunters Run Conservancy District Update; Heritage Tour; and Tax-Exempt Properties
 - Fairfield County Job & Family Services e-Link, Summer 2023
 - Fairfield County Health Department Bulletin, June 21, 2023, "Countywide Mosquito Program in Full Effect"
 - Fairfield County Health Department Bulletin, June 22, 2023, Ohio Women, Infants, and Children Program Open House, June 28, 2023, 2:00 p.m. − 4:00 p.m., 1550 Sheridan Dr., Suite 102, Lancaster
 - Letter from The Lancaster Cause Tour de Cause, Re: The Recovery Center
 - Letters from Fairfield County Residents Regarding Solar Projects

Old Business

Commissioner Davis stated he was thrilled to hear the update from the steering committee for the Land Use Plan.

Commissioner Levacy spoke about touring the South School and added that he was excited to see the space converted to good use.

Commissioner Fix stated his appreciation for Representative LaRe and his work on the state budget.

Regular Meeting #27 - 2023 – June 26 2023 - 6 -

Commissioner Davis spoke on a proposal in the budget bill that would require states workers to work four days a week at state agencies. He added that the logistics of the return will present difficulties for many agencies and their employees, and also spoke about touring the Decorative Arts Center of Ohio (DACO) and encouraged everyone to visit DACO.

Treasurer Bahnsen stated he is involved with the Fairfield County 4th of July Committee and looks forward to the fireworks display.

Recorder McKenzie spoke on her office's new space which has been well received by the public and has improved office efficiencies.

County Auditor, Dr. Carri Brown, spoke about the upcoming newsletter from her office and mid-year revenues. She added that she enjoyed the Heritage Tour and was surprised by the amount of County employees who came through the 108 N. High St. building.

New Business

Commissioner Davis asked Ms. Brown-Thompson if there were any issues with starting the public hearing after the scheduled time.

Ms. Brown-Thompson stated there are no issues with starting a noticed public hearing late, but that you cannot start it early.

Regular (Voting) Meeting

The Commissioners met at 9:00 a.m. in the Commissioners' Hearing Room at 210 E. Main St., Lancaster. Commissioner Davis called the meeting to order, and the following Commissioners were present: Dave Levacy and Steve Davis. Also present: Aundrea Cordle, Jeff Porter, Rochelle Menningen, Bennett Niceswanger, Bart Hampson, Corey Clark, Dan Neeley, Jon Kochis, Rick Szabrak, Tony Vogel, Amy Brown-Thompson, Steven Darnell, Dr. Carri Brown, Lisa McKenzie, James Bahnsen, Jason Grubb, Mitch Noland, Josh Crawford, Tiffany Wilson, Park Russell, Holly Mattei, Donna Stalter, Elyssa Wanosik, Dr. David Uhl, Jeff Beard, Stacey Bergstrom, Cara Finney, Jim Bahnsen, Kaelyn Covington, and Jonett Haberfield.

Attending virtually: Jeff Fix, Jim Bahnsen, Jeanie Wears, Josh Horacek, Jessica Murphy, Ashley Arter, Jeff Barron, Marcy Fields, Jared Collins, Shelby Hunt, Stacy Hicks, Lori Hawk, Tiffany Murphy, Toni Ashton, Mandi Crist, Barb Martin, Tony Howard, Sara Madenwald, Greg Forquer, Becky Belleau, Brian Wolfe, and Nikki Drake.

Pledge of Allegiance

Commissioner Davis asked everyone to rise as able and led the Pledge of Allegiance.

Announcements

Ms. Menningen explained that Resolution 2023-06.27.ee, pertaining to the grant application, would be voted on after the Residential Public Infrastructure Grant Hearing.

Approval of Minutes for June 20, 2023

On the motion of Dave Levacy and the second of Steve Davis, the Board of Commissioners voted to approve the Minutes for the Tuesday, June 20, 2023, meeting.

Roll call vote of the motion resulted as follows:

Regular Meeting #27 - 2023 – June 26 2023 - 7 -

Voting aye thereon: Dave Levacy and Steve Davis

Approval of Resolutions from the Board of Commissioners

On the motion of Dave Levacy and the second of Steve Davis, the Board of Commissioners voted to approve the following resolutions from the Board of Commissioners:

2023-06.27.a	A resolution to appropriate from unappropriated; and to approve a memo receipt and memo expenditure for fund# 4895, Airport Improvement Bonds, Series 2023.
2023-06.27.b	A resolution authorizing a fund to fund transfer from General Fund# 1001 and Appropriate from Unappropriated into a major expenditure category to the General Fund# 1001 & Capital Improvement Fund # 3435.
2023-06.27.c	A resolution to approve a memo expense for interest allocation reimbursements for Fairfield Department of Health, Fairfield County Parks, & Fairfield County Port Authority – Fund #7012, #7321, #7308, & #7865.
2023-06.27.d	A resolution to appropriate from unappropriated into a major expenditure object for fund# 4794 & a fund to fund transfer from Debt Service fund# 4794 to the Board of Developmental Disabilities Fund# 2060.
2023-06.27.e	A resolution to approve the quarterly deposit to the Stop Loss Pool Sub Fund by memo receipt and memo expenditure.

Commissioner Davis noted that Commissioner Fix is attending virtually, but per legislative ruling, is unable to vote when attending online.

Roll call vote of the motion resulted as follows: Voting aye thereon: Dave Levacy and Steve Davis

The Commissioners wished to vote to approve the appointment of Jeff Beard to the Visit Fairfield County Board.

Ms. Menningen provided the language for a resolution to approve Mr. Beard.

On the motion of Dave Levacy and the second of Steve Davis, the Board of Commissioners voted to approve the following resolutions from the Board of Commissioners:

2023-06.27.ff A resolution approving the appointment of Jeff Beard to fill the mid-term vacancy on the Fairfield County Visitors and Convention Bureau Board

Roll call vote of the motion resulted as follows: Voting aye thereon: Dave Levacy and Steve Davis

Approval of a Resolution from the Fairfield County Court of Common Pleas

On the motion of Dave Levacy and the second of Steve Davis, the Board of Commissioners voted to approve the following resolution from the Fairfield County Court of Common Pleas:

Regular Meeting #27 - 2023 – June 26 2023

-8-

2023-06.27.f A resolution approving to Appropriate from Unappropriated into a major

expense category for Grant Fund# 2689, subfund#8328 for the FY2023GR

Adult Based Corrections Grant & Advance from the General fund

Roll call vote of the motion resulted as follows: Voting aye thereon: Dave Levacy and Steve Davis

Approval of a Resolution from the Fairfield County Board of Developmental Disabilities

On the motion of Dave Levacy and the second of Steve Davis, the Board of Commissioners voted to approve the following resolution from the Fairfield County Board of Developmental Disabilities:

A resolution authorizing the approval of a construction agreement with

Setterlin Building Company.

Roll call vote of the motion resulted as follows: Voting aye thereon: Dave Levacy and Steve Davis

Approval of Resolutions from Fairfield County Economic and Workforce Development

On the motion of Dave Levacy and the second of Steve Davis, the Board of Commissioners voted to approve the following resolutions from Fairfield County Economic and Workforce Development:

2023-06.27.h A resolution declaring the improvement of certain parcels in

unincorporated Violet Township, Fairfield County, Ohio, to be a public purpose and exempt from real property taxation for a specified period; designating public infrastructure improvements that will make annual service payments in lieu of taxes; establishing the Fairfield County Redevelopment Tax Equivalent Fund; and authorizing related actions pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5709.77 through 5709.80.

2023-06.27.i A resolution to approve loan documents to fund Lava Wash, LLC as a

Fairfield County Revolving Loan project.

Roll call vote of the motion resulted as follows: Voting aye thereon: Dave Levacy and Steve Davis

Approval of Resolutions from the Fairfield County Emergency Management Agency

On the motion of Dave Levacy and the second of Steve Davis, the Board of Commissioners voted to approve the following resolutions from the Fairfield County Emergency Management Agency:

2023-06.27.j A resolution to appropriate from unappropriated in a major expenditure

object category EMA Funds in #2707 - Sub Fund #8300.

2023-06.27.k A resolution to request appropriations for receipts for EMA

Emergency Management Performance Grant – Supplemental Award, Fund

- 9 -

#8260.

Roll call vote of the motion resulted as follows: Voting aye thereon: Dave Levacy and Steve Davis

Regular Meeting #27 - 2023 – June 26 2023

Approval of Resolutions from the Fairfield County Engineer

On the motion of Dave Levacy and the second of Steve Davis, the Board of Commissioners voted to approve the following resolutions from the Fairfield County Engineer:

2023-06.27.1	A resolution to appropriate from unappropriated in a major expenditure object category County Engineer 2024-Motor Vehicle for materials & supplies.
2023-06.27.m	A resolution to appropriate from unappropriated in a major expenditure object category County Engineer 2024-Motor Vehicle for contractual services.
2023-06.27.n	A resolution to approve a change order for the 2023 Crack Sealing Project.

Roll call vote of the motion resulted as follows: Voting aye thereon: Dave Levacy and Steve Davis

Approval of Resolutions from the Fairfield County Family, Adult and Children First Council

On the motion of Dave Levacy and the second of Steve Davis, the Board of Commissioners voted to approve the following resolutions from the Fairfield County Family, Adult and Children First Council:

2023-06.27.o	A resolution to approve additional appropriations by appropriating from unappropriated into a major expense object category – Fund #8157 – MSY FCSS Fund – Family Adult Children First
2023-06.27.p	A resolution to approve additional appropriations by appropriating from unappropriated into a major expense object category – Fund #8307 – OCTF Perinatal Cluster Fund – Family Adult Children First
2023-06.27.q	A resolution to approve additional appropriations by appropriating from unappropriated into a major expense object category – Fund #8154 – SAFE KIDS Fund – Family Adult Children First

Roll call vote of the motion resulted as follows: Voting aye thereon: Dave Levacy and Steve Davis

Approval of Resolutions from Fairfield County Job and Family Services

On the motion of Dave Levacy and the second of Steve Davis, the Board of Commissioners voted to approve the following resolutions from Fairfield County Job and Family Services:

2023-06.27.r	A resolution authorizing the approval of a service contract for location services between The County Commissioners Association of Ohio and Fairfield County Job & Family Services, Child Support Enforcement Agency.
2023-06.27.s	A resolution to approve a memo exp./ memo receipt for the costs of Birth Certificates paid to Fairfield County Health Departments as a memo expenditure for fund# 2072 Public Children's Services

Regular Meeting #27 - 2023 – June 26 2023 - 10 -

2023-06.27.t	An Administrative Approval of a Memorandum of Understanding between Kinnect and Fairfield County Job & Family Services, Fairfield County Child Protective Services Division
2023-06.27.u	A resolution authorizing the approval of a service agreement by and between Fairfield County Job & Family Services, Child Protective Services Division and NECCO, Inc.
2023-06.27.v	A resolution regarding a purchase service contract between TeenWorks and Job & Family Services.
2023-06.27.w	A resolution authorizing the approval of a Purchase of Service Contract by and between Fairfield County Job & Family Services, Community Services and Creative Coach Company
2023-06.27.x	A resolution authorizing the approval of a purchase of service contract by and between Fairfield County Job & Family Services, Community Services and Center for DisAbilities and Cerebral Palsy, Inc.
2023-06.27.y	A resolution authorizing the approval of a purchase of service contract by and between Fairfield County Job & Family Services, Community Services and Lancaster-Fairfield Public Transit System, LLC.

Roll call vote of the motion resulted as follows: Voting aye thereon: Dave Levacy and Steve Davis

Approval of Resolutions from the Fairfield County Juvenile and Probate Court

On the motion of Dave Levacy and the second of Steve Davis, the Board of Commissioners voted to approve the following resolutions from the Fairfield County Juvenile and Probate Court:

2023-06.27.z	A resolution to approve additional appropriations by appropriating from unappropriated into a major expense object category – Fund #2036 Department of Youth Services (reclaim) Fund.
2023-06.27.aa	A resolution authorizing the approval of amendment #2 to the FY23 Grant Agreement with the Ohio Department of Youth Services.

Roll call vote of the motion resulted as follows: Voting aye thereon: Dave Levacy and Steve Davis

Approval of a Resolution from the Fairfield County Sheriff

On the motion of Dave Levacy and the second of Steve Davis, the Board of Commissioners voted to approve the following resolution from the Fairfield County Sheriff:

2023-06.27.bb A resolution authorizing the approval of an advance from the General Fund to Fund 2593 Concealed Handgun License.

Roll call vote of the motion resulted as follows: Voting aye thereon: Dave Levacy and Steve Davis

Regular Meeting #27 - 2023 – June 26 2023

- 11 -

Approval of a Resolution from Fairfield County Veterans Services

On the motion of Dave Levacy and the second of Steve Davis, the Board of Commissioners voted to approve the following resolution from Fairfield County Veterans Services:

2023-06.27.cc A resolution authorizing the purchase of a 2022 Chrysler Voyager LX Van

Roll call vote of the motion resulted as follows: Voting aye thereon: Dave Levacy and Steve Davis

Approval of the Payment of Bills

On the motion of Dave Levacy and the second of Steve Davis, the Board of Commissioners voted to approve the following resolution for the Payment of Bills:

2023-06.27.dd A resolution authorizing the approval of payment of invoices for

departments that need Board of Commissioners' approval.

Roll call vote of the motion resulted as follows: Voting aye thereon: Dave Levacy and Steve Davis

Stormwater Design Manual Public Hearing – 10:15 a.m.

Mitch Noland, from the Fairfield County Engineer's Office, began speaking at 10:27 a.m. about the Fairfield County, Ohio, Stormwater Design Manual. He stated that many of the subdivision regulations that have been utilized are antiquated and need to be modernized. He added that a comprehensive review has been completed to produce the manual and to add standards that are used by ODOT and other State agencies. He also added that there are plans to do the same for other design manuals as these guidelines are necessary for development.

Commissioner Davis asked about those who are constituents for design manuals.

Mr. Noland stated that they largely consulted other engineers and that the manual will provide better instruction and clarity for developers.

Commissioner Davis asked if anyone would like to speak in favor of, in opposition of, or provide questions or concerns regarding, the proposed manual.

Chad Lucht, from the Soil and Water Conservation District, spoke in support of the proposed design manual. He added that his department added language into the manual which will help with soil and water conservation.

Holly Mattei, with the Regional Planning Commission, spoke in support of the design manual. She stated that the stand-alone document allows developers to work directly with the Engineer's Office and assists in streamlining the approval process.

Auditor Brown and Jon Kochis both spoke in support of the proposed design manual.

Mr. Noland stated his excitement in finalizing the design manual and offered his appreciation for those who were involved in the production of, and finalization of, the design manual.

Commissioner Davis closed the public hearing at 10:39 a.m.

Regular Meeting #27 - 2023 – June 26 2023 - 12 -

RPIG Public Hearing – 10:30 a.m.

Ms. Mattei provided a presentation on the RPIG Grant. She spoke on the eligible jurisdictions, project requirements, and other provisions of the grant, and the role of the county in the application and administration. She also spoke on the application timeline.

Gary Silcott, of DLZ Engineering, stated that his firm has been working with the Village of Carroll for the past five years and that the current sewer system has presented both financial and health issues and needs improvement. He added that the Village of Carroll had previously applied for the grant but was unsuccessful in receiving funding. He stated that the current grinder system is costing the village \$30,000 per year.

Utilities Director, Tony Vogel, stated the village had done a great job bringing the system up to speed.

Mayor Drobina spoke in support of the project and thanked the Commissioners for their consideration. He added that the pressure system requires homes to each have individual grinder systems.

Commissioner Davis asked if anyone would like to speak in favor of, in opposition of, or provide questions or concerns, regarding the grant application.

Commissioner David closed the hearing at 10:57 a.m.

Approval of a Resolution from the Fairfield County Regional Planning Commission

On the motion of Dave Levacy and the second of Steve Davis, the Board of Commissioners voted to approve the following resolution from the Fairfield County Regional Planning Commission:

2023-06.27.ee A resolution to approve the PY 2023 Residential Public Infrastructure Grant (RPIG) application

Roll call vote of the motion resulted as follows: Voting aye thereon: Dave Levacy and Steve Davis

Adjournment

With no further business, on the motion of Dave Levacy and a second of Steve Davis, the Board of Commissioners voted to adjourn at 10:59 a.m.

Roll call vote of the motion resulted as follows: Voting aye thereon: Dave Levacy and Steve Davis

The next Regular Meeting is scheduled for 9:00 a.m. on Tuesday, July 11, 2023.

436

Motion by: Jeff Fix that the June 27, 2023, min	Seconded by: Dave Le nutes were approved by the follow	•
YEAS: Jeff Fix, Dave Lev ABSTENTIONS: None	acy, and Steve Davis	NAYS: None
*Approved on July 11, 202	23	
Steven Davis	Dave Levacy	Jeff Fix
Steven Davis Commissioner	Dave Levacy Commissioner	Jeff Fix Commissioner

2023-07.11.a

A resolution authorizing a fund to fund transfer for the 3rd Quarter 2023 Allocation for the Multi County Juvenile Detention Center (MCJDC).

WHEREAS, the Board of Commissioners approved the 2023 Allocation of \$536,000 for MCJDC to be disbursed in quarterly payments, and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to transfer the cash to meet obligations.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, COUNTY OF FAIRFIELD, STATE OF OHIO:

Section 1. That the transfer of funds in the amount of \$134,000 hereby authorized as follows:

From: 12100149 700008 GRF transfers out To: 73756401 439100 MCJDC transfers in

Prepared by: Staci Knisley

cc: Commissioners' Office, MCJDC

Signature Page

Resolution No. 2023-07.11.a

A resolution authorizing a fund to fund transfer for the 3rd Quarter 2023 Allocation for the Multi County Juvenile Detention Center (MCJDC).

(Fairfield County Commissioners)

This resolution has not yet been voted on.

CERTIFICATE OF CLERK

It is hereby certified that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of a resolution acted upon by the Board of County Commissioners, Fairfield County, Ohio on the date noted above.

A resolution to approve an authorized use of American Rescue Plan fiscal recovery funding and appropriate from unappropriated funds for the County ARP fiscal recovery fund, #2876, for a subgrant to provide emergency assistance for Fairfield County Alcohol, Drug Addition, and Mental Health to address homelessness and provide for support of persons with behavioral health challenges as a response to the COVI D-19 public health emergency and its negative economic effects.

WHEREAS, Fairfield County has received direct payments from the U.S. Treasury under the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Funds authorized by the American Rescue Plan Act, referred to as fiscal recovery funds;

WHEREAS, Fairfield County will use the funding in accordance with the American Rescue Plan Act and guidance from the U.S. Treasury;

WHEREAS, on April 20, 2021, Fairfield County set up a special revenue fund to receive the funds and account for the use of the funds (with special revenue fund #2876);

WHEREAS, the American Rescue Plan fiscal recovery funds are permitted to be used to respond to the public health emergency with respect to the COVID19 or its negative economic impacts, including assistance to households, small businesses, and nonprofits, or aid to impacted industries such as tourism, travel, and hospitality;

WHEREAS, there have been multiple reports about the need for organizations to have support to address impacts from the COVID-19 pandemic;

WHEREAS, Fairfield County Alcohol, Drug Addition, and Mental Health ("ADAMH") has been impacted by significant cost increases associated with their long-term housing and services for unhoused persons as the demand for housing for impacted families has also increased due to the COVID-19 pandemic;

WHEREAS, ADAMH is initiating a Housing and Homeless Prevention Project aimed at reducing homelessness and the risk of homelessness. The project also plans to address access to permanent affordable and supported housing, increase services to affordable/supported housing residents, increase the number of beds and winter flex shelter beds, provide supportive daytime programming for

A resolution to approve an authorized use of American Rescue Plan fiscal recovery funding and appropriate from unappropriated funds for the County ARP fiscal recovery fund, #2876, for a subgrant to provide emergency assistance for Fairfield County Alcohol, Drug Addition, and Mental Health to address homelessness and provide for support of persons with behavioral health challenges as a response to the COVI D-19 public health emergency and its negative economic effects.

clients in shelter beds, improve the quality of housing available to veterans, and increase the quality and accessibility of peer operated services;

WHEREAS, the Housing and Homeless Prevention project includes steps for building twenty-four one-bedroom apartments with supportive services and renovating 1665 E. Main St for LSS Homeless Shelter for additional beds and program space, and renovating old shelter space at 1681 Main Street for Veterans' Housing to increase beds;

WHEREAS, Venture Place will add twenty-four apartments in Fairfield County that will be used to help reduce homelessness and the risk of homelessness. There will be on site, wrap around support for the residents. The site will have embedded staff on location 24/7 as well as behavioral health agencies coming on site to provide services;

WHEREAS, the project number R210e has been assigned to this project.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, COUNTY OF FAIRFIELD, STATE OF OHIO, THAT:

Section 1. The Board of County Commissioners approves the use of ARP fiscal recovery funds for a subgrant to provide emergency assistance for ADAMH, to address homelessness, those at risk for homelessness, and for support of persons with behavioral health challenges as a response to the COVID-19 public health emergency and the resulting negative economic effects.

A resolution to approve an authorized use of American Rescue Plan fiscal recovery funding and appropriate from unappropriated funds for the County ARP fiscal recovery fund, #2876, for a subgrant to provide emergency assistance for Fairfield County Alcohol, Drug Addition, and Mental Health to address homelessness and provide for support of persons with behavioral health challenges as a response to the COVI D-19 public health emergency and its negative economic effects.

Section 2. The Board of County Commissioners requests the County Auditor approve appropriations for fund #2876, as follows in major categories of expenditures:

\$ 3,000,000 Contract Services for 12287600

Section 3. The Deputy County Administrator will develop documentation, monitoring, oversight, and reporting procedures for the subgrant payment to ADAMH.

Section 4. The Board of County Commissioners authorizes County Administrator to sign the subgrant agreement for \$3,000,000.00 as an administrative approval once the encumbrance is available.

For County Auditor Use Only:

Update the following appropriations:

\$3,000,000 12287600 530100 R210e pass-through

Signature Page

Resolution No. 2023-07.11.b

A resolution to approve an authorized use of American Rescue Plan fiscal recovery funding and appropriate from unappropriated funds for the County ARP fiscal recovery fund, #2876, for a subgrant to provide emergency assistance for Fairfield County Alcohol, Drug Addition, and Mental Health to address homelessness and provide for support of persons with behavioral health challenges as a response to the COVI D-19 public health emergency and its negative economic effects.

(Fairfield County Commissioners)

This resolution has not yet been voted on.

CERTIFICATE OF CLERK

It is hereby certified that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of a resolution acted upon by the Board of County Commissioners, Fairfield County, Ohio on the date noted above.

A resolution to approve an authorized use of American Rescue Plan fiscal recovery funding and appropriate from unappropriated funds for the County ARP fiscal recovery fund, #2876, for the reimbursement of COVI D-19 specific healthcare expenses, as part of the county health benefits plan, related to medical treatment of effects and long-term symptoms of COVI D-19.

WHEREAS, Fairfield County has received direct payments from the U.S. Treasury under the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Funds authorized by the American Rescue Plan Act, referred to as fiscal recovery funds;

WHEREAS, Fairfield County will use the funding in accordance with the American Rescue Plan Act and guidance from the U.S. Treasury;

WHEREAS, on April 20, 2021, Fairfield County set up a special revenue fund to receive the funds and account for the use of the funds (with special revenue fund #2876);

WHEREAS, uses of the fiscal recovery fund based on the federal legislation can be to: Respond to the public health emergency with respect to COVID-19 or its negative economic impacts, including assistance to households, small businesses, and nonprofits, or aid to impacted industries such as tourism, travel, and hospitality;

WHEREAS, anticipated uses of ARP fiscal recovery funds for reimbursement of COVID-19 medical expenses within the county self-funded insurance fund represent public health responses to the COVID-19 pandemic, and within this resolution are expenses for June 30, 2021 to April 28, 2023;

WHERAS, these uses are part of the public health response because maintaining the health of county workers is imperative to being able to provide an effective local response to the pandemic; this is the specific need that has arisen from the pandemic;

WHEREAS, the county investment specifically addresses this need arising from the pandemic by supporting the county health benefit plan to address COVID-19 health related needs of county workers and will allow the county health benefit plan to address future needs associated with long-term effects of the disease, including continuing care for employees who have had COVID-19 or for employees who become infected in the future;

A resolution to approve an authorized use of American Rescue Plan fiscal recovery funding and appropriate from unappropriated funds for the County ARP fiscal recovery fund, #2876, for the reimbursement of COVID-19 specific healthcare expenses, as part of the county health benefits plan, related to medical treatment of effects and long-term symptoms of COVID-19.

WHEREAS, this expenditure (a reimbursement to the county self-funded insurance fund for COVID-19 medical costs from June 30, 2021 to April 28, 2023. The cost are aligned with project code R16b, medical expenses that respond to the COVID-19 public health emergency;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, COUNTY OF FAIRFIELD, STATE OF OHIO, THAT:

Section 1. The Board of County Commissioners approves the use of ARP fiscal recovery funds as a response to the Coronavirus public health emergency and the related negative impact on the economy for the reimbursement of COVID-19 specific healthcare expenses, as part of the county health benefits plan, related to medical treatment of effects and long-term symptoms of COVID-19 consistent with the allowable use noted in the recitals above and in U.S. Treasury guidance, such as the guidance received on May10, 2021, a fact sheet with page 3 identifying medical expenses as allowable costs.

The approval for use is as follows:

\$ 399,949.66 Self-funded insurance fund reimbursement for COVID-19 expenses, with the documentation of the expenses on file with the county human resources department.

Section 2. The Board of County Commissioners requests the County Auditor approve appropriations form unappropriated funds for fund #2876 as follows in the major category of expenditures of contractual services:

12287600 Contractual Services \$ 399,949.66

A resolution to approve an authorized use of American Rescue Plan fiscal recovery funding and appropriate from unappropriated funds for the County ARP fiscal recovery fund, #2876, for the reimbursement of COVID-19 specific healthcare expenses, as part of the county health benefits plan, related to medical treatment of effects and long-term symptoms of COVID-19.

Section 3. The Board of County Commissioners approves the following memo transactions for reimbursement of healthcare expenses, as part of the health benefits plan, related to medical treatment of effects and long-term symptoms of COVID-19 from June 30, 2021 to April 28, 2023.

Memo expenditure as referenced in supporting documentation for medical expenses:

Vendor: 02280 Fairfield Co Commissioners

Account: 12287600 530000 R16b contract services

(From #2876 ARP Fiscal Recovery Fund)

Amount: \$399,949.66

Section 4: That the Fairfield County Auditor reflect the following memo receipt, for amounts owed to the self-funded insurance fund (5376).

Memo receipt as referenced in supporting documentation for medical expenses:

Description: Reimbursement from the ARP County Coronavirus Relief Fund

for COVID-19 medical expenses

Account: 12537600 439100 interfund transfers in

(To #5376 Self-funded Insurance Fund)

Amount: \$399,949.66

For County Auditor Use Only:

Update the following appropriations:

\$ 399,949.66 12287600 530000 R16b

Signature Page

Resolution No. 2023-07.11.c

A resolution to approve an authorized use of American Rescue Plan fiscal recovery funding and appropriate from unappropriated funds for the County ARP fiscal recovery fund, #2876, for the reimbursement of COVID-19 specific healthcare expenses, as part of the county health benefits plan, related to medical treatment of effects and long-term symptoms of COVID-19.

(Fairfield County Commissioners)

This resolution has not yet been voted on.

CERTIFICATE OF CLERK

It is hereby certified that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of a resolution acted upon by the Board of County Commissioners, Fairfield County, Ohio on the date noted above.

A resolution to approve an authorized use of American Rescue Plan fiscal recovery funding and appropriate from unappropriated funds for the County ARP fiscal recovery fund, #2876, for the purchase of Engineer's Office Radios

WHEREAS, Fairfield County has received direct payments from the U.S. Treasury under the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Funds authorized by the American Rescue Plan Act, referred to as fiscal recovery funds;

WHEREAS, Fairfield County will use the funding in accordance with the American Rescue Plan Act and guidance from the U.S. Treasury;

WHEREAS, on April 20, 2021, Fairfield County set up a special revenue fund to receive the funds and account for the use of the funds (with special revenue fund #2876);

WHEREAS, on April 1, 2022, the U.S. Treasury issued its final rule;

WHEREAS, uses of the fiscal recovery fund can be to:

- Respond to the public health emergency with respect to the COVID19 or its negative economic impacts, including assistance to households, small businesses, and nonprofits, or aid to impacted industries such as tourism, travel, and hospitality;
- Respond to workers performing essential work during the COVID-19 public health emergency by providing premium pay to eligible workers of the county that are performing such essential work, or by providing grants to eligible employers that have eligible workers who perform essential work:
- Allow for the provision of government services to the extent of the reduction in revenue (i.e., online, property or income tax) due to the public health emergency relative to revenues collected in the most recent full fiscal year of the county prior to the emergency (i.e., January 20, 2020); or
- Allow for the standard allowance of up to \$10,000,000 million dollars for the provision of government services; or
- Make necessary investments in water, sewer, or broadband infrastructure.

WHEREAS, the Fairfield County Commissioners through resolution on January 25, 2022 authorized the election of the standard allowance up to \$10,000,000 for revenue loss; and

A resolution to approve an authorized use of American Rescue Plan fiscal recovery funding and appropriate from unappropriated funds for the County ARP fiscal recovery fund, #2876, for the purchase of Engineer's Office Radios

WHEREAS, the proposed project for the Fairfield County Engineer's Office is to upgrade their radio equipment with the new MARCS System capabilities. This will provide direct integration with the State of Ohio MARCS radio system which provides Radio service to all Public Safety Agencies in Fairfield County. The direct integration provides redundant and more robust communications for all MARCS users. The use of the standard allowance for this project is a direct provision of government services. The radios are the department's main source of communication for all employees with approximately seventy pieces of equipment. The equipment would also be essential during a natural disaster or power outage that would leave cell phones out of service.

WHEREAS, project number R61m has been assigned to this project;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, COUNTY OF FAIRFIELD, STATE OF OHIO, THAT:

Section 1. The Board of County Commissioners approves the use of ARP fiscal recovery funds as a response to the Coronavirus public health emergency and as part of the provision of government services for the purchase of Engineer's Office radios is consistent with the allowable use noted in the recitals above and in the U.S. Department of Treasury guidance.

Section 2. The Board of County Commissioners authorizes the County Administrator to sign the contract for the purchase of Engineer's Office Radios.

Section 3. The Board of County Commissioners requests the County Auditor approve appropriations from unappropriated funds for fund #2876, as follows in the major category of expenditures of Other:

12287600 Other \$ 80,000

For County Auditor Use Only:

Section 3. Update the following appropriations:

For County Auditor Use Only:

Update the following appropriations:

\$ 80,000 12287600 590300 R61m REFUNDS/REIMBURSEMENT

Signature Page

Resolution No. 2023-07.11.d

A resolution to approve an authorized use of American Rescue Plan fiscal recovery funding and appropriate from unappropriated funds for the County ARP fiscal recovery fund, #2876, for the purchase of Engineer's Office Radios

(Fairfield County Commissioners)

This resolution has not yet been voted on.

CERTIFICATE OF CLERK

It is hereby certified that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of a resolution acted upon by the Board of County Commissioners, Fairfield County, Ohio on the date noted above.

2023-07.11.e

A resolution to approve a memo expense and memo receipt for reimbursing Fairfield County Utilities for mowing.

WHEREAS, Fairfield County Utilities has a contract with Green Cuts Lawn Maintenance that includes moving for the Fairfield Center in Pickerington; and

WHEREAS, Fairfield County Utilities will pay Green Cuts Lawn Maintenance directly for the mowing service; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Commissioners is responsible for paying for mowing at the Fairfield Center; and

WHEREAS, memo transactions will reimburse Fairfield County Utilities for the services paid for the Fairfield Center.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, COUNTY OF FAIRFIELD, STATE OF OHIO:

Section 1: That the Fairfield County Auditor reflect the following memo

receipts:

\$ 910 12504429 438000 other receipts \$ 910 12504623 438000 other receipts

These amounts represent monies owed to Fairfield County Utilities for paying the vendor directly for mowing at the Fairfield Center; see attached documentation.

Section 2: That the Fairfield County Board of Commissioners approves the following expenditure to Fairfield County Utilities and that the Fairfield County Auditor accomplish the transaction as if a regular County Auditor warrant; see attached documentation from April through June 2023.

Memo expenditure as referenced in supporting documentation:

Vendor: # 6746 Fairfield County Utilities

Account: 12100114 530000 contractual services

Amount: \$ 1,820

cc: Fairfield County Utilities

07/11/2023 454

Knisley, Staci A

From: Witham, Curtis W

Sent: Thursday, July 6, 2023 3:40 PM

To: Knisley, Staci A; Hampson, Bart A; Kochis, Jon P

Subject:Fairfield Center MowingAttachments:Green Cuts Apr-Jun.zip

Hello,

Tony asked that I compile the invoices for Green Cuts Lawn Care for the mowing services at the Fairfield Center. Attached is a folder with all invoices from April through June with totals below for the Fairfield Center.

		_	
Invoice			
Number		An	nount Due
	1	\$	140.00
	2	\$	140.00
	5	\$	140.00
	7	\$	140.00
	8	\$	140.00
	9	\$	140.00
	10	\$	140.00
	12	\$	140.00
	14	\$	140.00
	16	\$	140.00
	18	\$	140.00
	19	\$	140.00
	21	\$	140.00
		\$	1,820.00

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Thank you,



JA 4/6/23



GREEN CUTS LAWN MAINTENANCÉ

INVOICE

Invoice No: 00001

Date: April 5, 2023

Built on Service

PO Box 1002 Lancaster Ohio 43130 PH: 740- 438-1306 d.raver @greencuts.net www.greencuts.net

TO: FOR: Mowing 2023

Fairfield County Utilities
Att: Josh Anders/Tony Vogel
6670 Lockville Road NW
Carroll, Ohio 43112
Josh anders@fairfieldcountyohio.gov

Description	Amount
1. Greenfield WTP	\$125.00
2. Tussing WTP	\$160.00
3. Tussing Well 9	\$ 50.00
4. Little Walnut WTP	\$100.00
5. Lakeside WRF	\$ 40.00
6. Pleasant,Lea WRF	\$ 35.00
7. Sycamore Creek	\$100.00
8. Greenfield LS # 8	\$ 25.00
9. Greenfield LS # 4	\$ 30.00
10. Greenfield LS # 5	\$ 35.00
11. Greenfield LS # 7	\$ 25.00
12. Greenfield LS # 3	\$ 20.00
13. Greenfield LS # 6	\$ 25.00
14. Basil Western LS	\$ 20.00
⁻ 15. Mingo LS	\$ 70.00
16. Brookview LS	\$ 50.00
17. Valley LS	\$ 60.00
18. Cansada LS	\$ 15.00
19. Easton LS	\$140.00
20. Chevington Tower	\$ 70.00
21. Violet Meadows Tower	\$ 70.00
22. Pickerington Road Tower	\$ 55.00

Page | 1

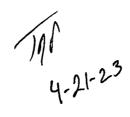
23. Lockville Administration	\$160.00
24. Ault Road Storage Building	\$120.00
25. Carroll WW Meter	\$ 55.00
26. Regional Lift Station	\$ 90.00
27. Fairfield Center	\$140.00

TOTAL: \$ 1895.00

Make all checks payable to Green Cuts Lawn Maintenance LLC.

If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact Donavon Raver at 740-438-1306 or by email at <u>draver@greencuts.net</u>

THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS





Invoice No: 00005

Date: April 19, 2023

GREEN CUTS LAWN MAINTENANCE INVOICE

Built on Service

PO Box 1002 Lancaster Ohio 43130 PH: 740- 438-1306 d.raver @greencuts.net www.greencuts.net

TO: FOR: Mowing 2023

Fairfield County Utilities
Att: Josh Anders/Tony Vogel
6670 Lockville Road NW
Carroll, Ohio 43112
Josh.anders@fairfieldcountyohio.gov

Description	Amount
1. Greenfield WTP	\$125.00
2. Tussing WTP	\$160.00
3. Tussing Well 9	\$ 50.00
4. Little Walnut WTP	\$100.00
5. Lakeside WRF	\$ 40.00
6. Pleasant Lea WRF	\$ 35.00
7. Sycamore Creek	\$100.00
8. Greenfield LS # 8	\$ 25.00
9. Greenfield LS # 4	\$ 30.00
10. Greenfield LS # 5	\$ 35.00
11. Greenfield LS # 7	\$ 25.00
12. Greenfield LS # 3	\$ 20.00
13. Greenfield LS # 6	\$ 25.00
14. Basil Western LS	\$ 20.00
15. Mingo LS	\$ 70.00
16. Brookview LS	\$ 50.00
17. Valley LS	\$ 60.00
18. Cansada LS	\$ 15.00
19. Easton LS	\$140.00
20. Chevington Tower	\$ 70.00
21. Violet Meadows Tower	\$ 70.00
22. Pickerington Road Tower	\$ 55.00

23. Lockville Administration	\$160.00
24. Ault Road Storage Building	\$120.00
25. Carroll WW Meter	\$ 55.00
26. Regional Lift Station	\$ 90.00
27. Fairfield Center	\$140.00

TOTAL: \$ 1895.00

Make all checks payable to Green Cuts Lawn Maintenance LLC.

If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact Donavon Raver at 740-438-1306 or by email at <u>d.raver@greencuts.net</u>

THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS

5A S/1/23



Invoice No: 00007

Date: April 26, 2023

GREEN CUTS LAWN MAINTENANCE INVOICE

Built on Service

PO Box 1002 Lancaster Ohio 43130 PH: 740- 438-1306 d.raver @greencuts.net www.greencuts.net

TO: FOR: Mowing 2023

Fairfield County Utilities Att: Josh Anders/Tony Vogel 6670 Lockville Road NW Carroll, Ohio 43112

<u>Josh.anders@fairfieldcountyohio.gov</u>

Description	Amount
 Greenfield WTP 	\$125.00
2. Tussing WTP	\$160.00
3. Tussing Well 9	\$ 50.00
4. Little Walnut WTP	\$100.00
5. Lakeside WRF	\$ 40.00
6. Pleasant Lea WRF	\$ 35.00
7. Sycamore Creek	\$100.00
8. Greenfield LS # 8	\$ 25.00
9. Greenfield LS # 4	\$ 30.00
10. Greenfield LS # 5	\$ 35.00
11. Greenfield LS # 7	\$ 25.00
12. Greenfield LS # 3	\$ 20.00
13. Greenfield LS # 6	\$ 25.00
14. Basil Western LS	\$ 20.00
15. Mingo LS	\$ 70.00
16. Brookview LS	\$ 50.00
17. Valley LS	\$ 60.00
18. Cansada LS	\$ 15.00
19. Easton LS	\$140.00
20. Chevington Tower	\$ 70.00
21. Violet Meadows Tower	\$ 70.00
22. Pickerington Road Tower	\$ 55.00

23. Lockville Administration	\$160.00
24. Ault Road Storage Building	\$120.00
25. Carroll WW Meter	\$ 55.00
26. Regional Lift Station	\$ 90.00
27. Fairfield Center	\$140.00

TOTAL: \$ 1895.00

Make all checks payable to Green Cuts Lawn Maintenance LLC.

If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact Donavon Raver at 740-438-1306 or by email at d.raver@greencuts.net

THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS

JA 5/8/23





GREEN CUTS LAWN MAINTENANCE

INVOICE

Invoice No: 00008

Date: May 7, 2023

Built on Service

PO Box 1002 Lancaster Ohio 43130 PH: 740- 438-1306 d.raver @greencuts.net www.greencuts.net

TO: FOR: Mowing 2023

Fairfield County Utilities
Att: Josh Anders/Tony Vogel
6670 Lockville Road NW
Carroll, Ohio 43112
Josh.anders@fairfieldcountyohio.gov

Description	Amount
Greenfield WTP	\$125.00
2. Tussing WTP	\$160.00
3. Tussing Well 9	\$ 50.00
4. Little Walnut WTP	\$100.00
5. Lakeside WRF	\$ 40.00
6. Pleasant Lea WRF	\$ 35.00
7. Sycamore Creek	\$100.00
8. Greenfield LS # 8	\$ 25.00
9. Greenfield LS # 4	\$ 30.00
10. Greenfield LS # 5	\$ 35.00
11. Greenfield LS # 7	\$ 25.00
12. Greenfield LS # 3	\$ 20.00
13. Greenfield LS # 6	\$ 25.00
14. Basil Western LS	\$ 20.00
15. Mingo LS	\$ 70.00
16. Brookview LS	\$ 50.00
17. Valley LS	\$ 60.00
18. Cansada LS	\$ 15.00
19. Easton LS	\$140.00
20. Chevington Tower	\$ 70.00
21. Violet Meadows Tower	\$ 70.00
22. Pickerington Road Tower	\$ 55.00

23. Lockville Administration	\$160.00
24. Ault Road Storage Building	\$120.00
25. Carroll WW Meter	\$ 55.00
26. Regional Lift Station	\$ 90.00
27. Fairfield Center	\$140.00

TOTAL: \$ 1895.00

Make all checks payable to Green Cuts Lawn Maintenance LLC.

If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact Donavon Raver at 740-438-1306 or by email at <u>d.raver@greencuts.net</u>

THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS

JA 5/10/23



Invoice No: 00009

Date: May 12, 2023

GREEN CUTS LAWN MAINTENANCE INVOICE

Built on Service

PO Box 1002 Lancaster Ohio 43130 PH: 740- 438-1306 d.raver @greencuts.net www.greencuts.net

TO: FOR: Mowing 2023

Fairfield County Utilities
Att: Josh Anders/Tony Vogel
6670 Lockville Road NW
Carroll, Ohio 43112

Josh.anders@fairfieldcountyohio.gov

Description	Amount
1. Greenfield WTP	\$125.00
2. Tussing WTP	\$160.00
3. Tussing Well 9	\$ 50.00
4. Little Walnut WTP	\$100.00
5. Lakeside WRF	\$ 40.00
6. Pleasant Lea WRF	\$ 35.00
7. Sycamore Creek	\$100.00
8. Greenfield LS # 8	\$ 25.00
9. Greenfield LS # 4	\$ 30.00
10. Greenfield LS # 5	\$ 35.00
11. Greenfield LS # 7	\$ 25.00
12. Greenfield LS # 3	\$ 20.00
13. Greenfield LS # 6	\$ 25.00
14. Basil Western LS	\$ 20.00
15. Mingo LS	\$ 70.00
16. Brookview LS	\$ 50.00
17. Valley LS	\$ 60.00
18. Cansada LS	\$ 15 . 00
19. Easton LS	\$140.00
20. Chevington Tower	\$ 70.00
21. Violet Meadows Tower	\$ 70.00
22. Pickerington Road Tower	\$ 55.00

07/11/2023

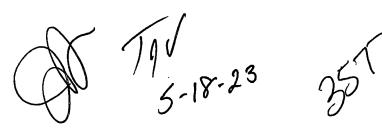
23. Lockville Administration	\$160.00
24. Ault Road Storage Building	\$120.00
25. Carroll WW Meter	\$ 55.00
26. Regional Lift Station	\$ 90.00
27. Fairfield Center	\$140.00

TOTAL: \$ 1895.00

Make all checks payable to Green Cuts Lawn Maintenance LLC.

If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact Donavon Raver at 740-438-1306 or by email at <u>d.raver@greencuts.net</u>

THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS



Invoice No: 00010

Date: May 19, 2023

466

GREEN CUTS LAWN MAINTENANCE INVOICE

Built on Service

PO Box 1002 Lancaster Ohio 43130 PH: 740- 438-1306 d.raver @greencuts.net www.greencuts.net

TO: FOR: Mowing 2023

Fairfield County Utilities Att: Josh Anders/Tony Vogel 6670 Lockville Road NW Carroll, Ohio 43112

Josh.anders@fairfieldcountyohio.gov

Description	Amount
Greenfield WTP	\$125.00
2. Tussing WTP	\$160.00
3. Tussing Well 9	\$ 50.00
4. Little Walnut WTP	\$100.00
5. Lakeside WRF	\$ 40.00
6. Pleasant Lea WRF	\$ 35.00
7. Sycamore Creek	\$100.00
8. Greenfield LS # 8	\$ 25.00
9. Greenfield LS # 4	\$ 30.00
10. Greenfield LS # 5	\$ 35.00
11. Greenfield LS # 7	\$ 25.00
12. Greenfield LS # 3	\$ 20.00
13. Greenfield LS # 6	\$ 25.00
14. Basil Western LS	\$ 20.00
15. Mingo LS	\$ 70.00
16. Brookview LS	\$ 50.00
17. Valley LS	\$ 60.00
18. Cansada LS	\$ 15.00
19. Easton LS	\$140.00
20. Chevington Tower	\$ 70.00
21. Violet Meadows Tower	\$ 70.00
22. Pickerington Road Tower	\$ 55.00

23. Lockville Administration	\$160.00
24. Ault Road Storage Building	\$120.00
25. Carroll WW Meter	\$ 55.00
26. Regional Lift Station	\$ 90.00
27. Fairfield Center	\$140.00

TOTAL: \$ 1895.00

Make all checks payable to Green Cuts Lawn Maintenance LLC.

If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact Donavon Raver at 740-438-1306 or by email at d.raver@greencuts.net

THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS

JA 5/23/23

GREEN CUTS LAWN MAINTENANCE INVOICE

Built on Service

PO Box 1002 Lancaster Ohio 43130 PH: 740- 438-1306 d.raver@greencuts.net

www.greencuts.net

TO:

Fairfield County Utilities Att: Josh Anders/Tony Vogel 6670 Lockville Road NW Carroll, Ohio 43112

Josh.anders@fairfieldcountyohio.gov

Date: May 25, 2023

Invoice No: 00012

FOR: Mowing 2023

Description	Amount
1. Greenfield WTP	\$125.00
2. Tussing WTP	\$160.00
3. Tussing Well 9	\$ 50.00
4. Little Walnut WTP	\$100.00
5. Lakeside WRF	\$ 40.00
6. Pleasant Lea WRF	\$ 35.00
7. Sycamore Creek	\$100.00
8. Greenfield LS # 8	\$ 25.00
9. Greenfield LS # 4	\$ 30.00
10. Greenfield LS # 5	\$ 35.00
11. Greenfield LS # 7	\$ 25.00
12. Greenfield LS # 3	\$ 20.00
13. Greenfield LS # 6	\$ 25.00
14. Basil Western LS	\$ 20.00
15. Mingo LS	\$ 70.00
16. Brookview LS	\$ 50.00
17. Valley LS	\$ 60.00
18. Cansada LS	\$ 15.00
19. Easton LS	\$140.00
20. Chevington Tower	\$ 70.00
21. Violet Meadows Tower	\$ 70.00
22. Pickerington Road Tower	\$ 55.00

Page | 1

23. Lockville Administration	\$160.00
24. Ault Road Storage Building	\$120.00
25. Carroll WW Meter	\$ 55.00
26. Regional Lift Station	\$ 90.00
27. Fairfield Center	\$140.00

TOTAL: \$ 1895.00

Make all checks payable to Green Cuts Lawn Maintenance LLC.

If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact Donavon Raver at 740-438-1306 or by email at <u>d.raver@greencuts.net</u>

THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS



GREEN CUTS LAWN MAINTENANCE

INVOICE

Built on Service

PO Box 1002 Lancaster Ohio 43130 PH: 740- 438-1306 d.raver @greencuts.net www.greencuts.net

Invoice No: 00014 Date: June 2, 2023

TO:

Fairfield County Utilities
Att: Josh Anders/Tony Vogel
6670 Lockville Road NW
Carroll, Ohio 43112
Josh.anders@fairfieldcountyohio.gov

FOR: Mowing 2023

Amount

Des	crip	oitc	n

1. Greenfield WTP	\$125.00
2. Tussing WTP	\$160.00
3. Tussing Well 9	\$ 50.00
4. Little Walnut WTP	\$100.00
5. Lakeside WRF	\$ 40.00
6. Pleasant Lea WRF	\$ 35.00
7. Sycamore Creek	\$100.00
8. Greenfield LS # 8	\$ 25.00
9. Greenfield LS # 4	\$ 30.00
10. Greenfield LS # 5	\$ 35.00
11. Greenfield LS # 7	\$ 25.00
12. Greenfield LS # 3	\$ 20.00
13. Greenfield LS # 6	\$ 25.00
14. Basil Western LS	\$ 20.00
15. Mingo LS	\$ 70.00
16. Brookview LS	\$ 50.00
17. Valley LS	\$ 60.00
18. Cansada LS	\$ 15.00
19. Easton LS	\$140.00
20. Chevington Tower	\$ 70.00
21. Violet Meadows Tower	\$ 70.00
22. Pickerington Road Tower	\$ 55.00

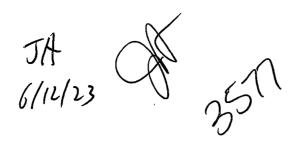
23. Lockville Administration	\$160.00
24. Ault Road Storage Building	\$120.00
25. Carroll WW Meter	\$ 55.00
26. Regional Lift Station	\$ 90.00
27. Fairfield Center	\$140.00

TOTAL: \$ 1895.00

Make all checks payable to Green Cuts Lawn Maintenance LLC.

If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact Donavon Raver at 740-438-1306 or by email at <u>d.raver@greencuts.net</u>

THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS



GREEN CUTS LAWN MAINTENANCE INVOICE

Invoice No: 00016

Date: June 9, 2023

Built on Service

PO Box 1002 Lancaster Ohio 43130 PH: 740- 438-1306 d.raver @greencuts.net www.greencuts.net

TO: FOR: Mowing 2023

Fairfield County Utilities
Att: Josh Anders/Tony Vogel
6670 Lockville Road NW
Carroll, Ohio 43112

Josh.anders@fairfieldcountyohio.gov

Description	Amount
1. Greenfield WTP	\$125.00
2. Tussing WTP	\$160.00
3. Tussing Well 9	\$ 50.00
4. Little Walnut WTP	\$100.00
5. Lakeside WRF	\$ 40.00
6. Pleasant Lea WRF	\$ 35.00
7. Sycamore Creek	\$100.00
8. Greenfield LS # 8	\$ 25.00
9. Greenfield LS # 4	\$ 30.00
10. Greenfield LS # 5	\$ 35.00
11. Greenfield LS # 7	\$ 25.00
12. Greenfield LS # 3	\$ 20.00
13. Greenfield LS # 6	\$ 25.00
14. Basil Western LS	\$ 20.00
15. Mingo LS	\$ 70.00
16. Brookview LS	\$ 50.00
17. Valley LS	\$ 60.00
18. Cansada LS	\$ 15 . 00
19. Easton LS	\$140.00
20. Chevington Tower	\$ 7 0.00
21. Violet Meadows Tower	\$ 70.00
22. Pickerington Road Tower	\$ 55.00

23. Lockville Administration	\$160.00
24. Ault Road Storage Building	\$120.00
25. Carroll WW Meter	\$ 55.00
26. Regional Lift Station	\$ 90.00
27. Fairfield Center	\$140.00

TOTAL: \$ 1895.00

Make all checks payable to Green Cuts Lawn Maintenance LLC.

If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact Donavon Raver at 740-438-1306 or by email at <u>d.raver@greencuts.net</u>

THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS

3577

CWW

GREEN CUTS LAWN MAINTENANCE INVOICE

Built on Service

PO Box 1002 Lancaster Ohio 43130 PH: 740- 438-1306 d.raver @greencuts.net

www.greencuts.net

JA 6 /26/23

Invoice No: 00018 Date: June 15, 2023

FOR: Mowing 2023

TO:

Fairfield County Utilities Att: Josh Anders/Tony Vogel 6670 Lockville Road NW Carroll, Ohio 43112

Josh.anders@fairfieldcountyohio.gov

Description

escription	Amount
1. Greenfield WTP	\$125.00
2. Tussing WTP	\$160.00
3. Tussing Well 9	\$ 50.00
4. Little Walnut WTP	\$100.00
5. Lakeside WRF	\$ 40.00
6. Pleasant Lea WRF	\$ 35.00
7. Sycamore Creek	\$100.00
8. Greenfield LS # 8	\$ 25.00
9. Greenfield LS # 4	\$ 30.00
10. Greenfield LS # 5	\$ 35.00
11. Greenfield LS # 7	\$ 25.00
12. Greenfield LS # 3	\$ 20.00
13. Greenfield LS # 6	\$ 25.00
14. Basil Western LS	\$ 20.00
15. Mingo LS	\$ 70.00
16. Brookview LS	\$ 50.00
17. Valley LS	\$ 60.00
18. Cansada LS	\$ 15.00
19. Easton LS	\$140.00
20. Chevington Tower	\$ 70.00
21. Violet Meadows Tower	\$ 70.00
22. Pickerington Road Tower	\$ 55.00

23. Lockville Administration	\$1,60.00
24. Ault Road Storage Building	\$120.00
25. Carroll WW Meter	\$ 55.00
26. Regional Lift Station	\$ 90.00
27. Fairfield Center	\$140.00

TOTAL: \$ 1895.00

Make all checks payable to Green Cuts Lawn Maintenance LLC.

If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact Donavon Raver at 740-438-1306 or by email at d.raver@greencuts.net

THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS

3577

INVOICE GREEN CUTS LAWN MAINTENANCE

JA

6/26/23

Built on Service

PO Box 1002

Lancaster Ohio 43130

PH: 740- 438-1306

d.raver@greencuts.net

www.greencuts.net

CWW

Invoice No: 00019 Date: June 22, 2023

FOR: Mowing 2023

TO:

Fairfield County Utilities Att: Josh Anders/Tony Vogel 6670 Lockville Road NW

Carroll, Ohio 43112

Description

Josh.anders@fairfieldcountyohio.gov

Amount

·	
Greenfield WTP	\$125.00
2. Tussing WTP	\$160.00
3. Tussing Well 9	\$ 50.00
4. Little Walnut WTP	\$100.00
5. Lakeside WRF	\$ 40.00
6. Pleasant Lea WRF	\$ 35.00
7. Sycamore Creek	\$100.00
8. Greenfield LS # 8	\$ 25.00
9. Greenfield LS # 4	\$ 30.00
10. Greenfield LS # 5	\$ 35.00
11. Greenfield LS # 7	\$ 25.00
12. Greenfield LS # 3	\$ 20.00
13. Greenfield LS # 6	\$ 25.00
14. Basil Western LS	\$ 20.00
15. Mingo LS	\$ 70.00
16. Brookview LS	\$ 50.00
17. Valley LS	\$ 60.00
18. Cansada LS	\$ 15.00
19. Easton LS	\$140.00
20. Chevington Tower	\$ 70.00
21. Violet Meadows Tower	\$ 70.00
22. Pickerington Road Tower	\$ 55.00

23. Lockville Administration	\$160.00
24. Ault Road Storage Building	\$120.00
25. Carroll WW Meter	\$ 55.00
26. Regional Lift Station	\$ 90.00
27. Fairfield Center	\$140.00

TOTAL: \$ 1895.00

Make all checks payable to Green Cuts Lawn Maintenance LLC.

If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact Donavon Raver at 740-438-1306 or by email at d.raver@greencuts.net

THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS

GREEN CUTS LAWN MAINTENANCE INVOICE

Built on Service

PO Box 1002 = Lancaster Ohio 43130 PH: 740- 438-1306 d.raver @greencuts.net www.greencuts.net JA CNW 7-3-23

Invoice No: 00021 Date: June 29 2023

TO: FOR: Mowing 2023

Fairfield County Utilities Att: Josh Anders/Tony Vogel 6670 Lockville Road NW Carroll, Ohio 43112

Josh.anders@fairfieldcountyohio.gov

Description	Amount
1. Greenfield WTP	\$125.00
2. Tussing WTP	\$160.00
3. Tussing Well 9	\$ 50.00
4. Little Walnut WTP	\$100.00
5. Lakeside WRF	\$ 40.00
6. Pleasant Lea WRF	\$ 35.00
7. Sycamore Creek	\$100.00
8. Greenfield LS # 8	\$ 25.00
9. Greenfield LS # 4	\$ 30.00
10. Greenfield LS # 5	\$ 35.00
11. Greenfield LS # 7	\$ 25.00
12. Greenfield LS # 3	\$ 20.00
13. Greenfield LS # 6	\$ 25.00
14. Basil Western LS	\$ 20.00
15. Mingo LS	\$ 70.00
16. Brookview LS	\$ 50.00
17. Valley LS	\$ 60.00
18. Cansada LS	\$ 15.00
19. Easton LS	\$140.00
20. Chevington Tower	\$ 70.00
21. Violet Meadows Tower	\$ 70.00
22. Pickerington Road Tower	\$ 55.00

Page | 1

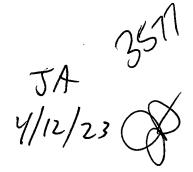
23. Lockville Administration	\$160.00
24. Ault Road Storage Building	\$120.00
25. Carroll WW Meter	\$ 55.00
26. Regional Lift Station	\$ 90.00
27. Fairfield Center	\$140.00

TOTAL: \$ 1895.00

Make all checks payable to Green Cuts Lawn Maintenance LLC.

If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact Donavon Raver at 740-438-1306 or by email at <u>d.raver@greencuts.net</u>

THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS



GREEN CUTS LAWN MAINTENANCE INVOICE

Built on Service

PO Box 1002 Lancaster Ohio 43130 PH: 740- 438-1306 d.raver @greencuts.net www.greencuts.net

TO: FOR: Mowing 2023

Invoice No: 00002

Date: April 12, 2023

Fairfield County Utilities
Att: Josh Anders/Tony Vogel
6670 Lockville Road NW
Carroll, Ohio 43112

Josh.anders@fairfieldcountyohio.gov

Description	Amount
1. Greenfield WTP	\$125.00
2. Tussing WTP	\$160.00
3. Tussing Well 9	\$ 50.00
4. Little Walnut WTP	\$100.00
5. Lakeside WRF	\$ 40.00
6. Pleasant Lea WRF	\$ 35.00
7. Sycamore Creek	\$100.00
8. Greenfield LS # 8	\$ 25.00
9. Greenfield LS # 4	\$ 30.00
10. Greenfield LS # 5	\$ 35.00
11. Greenfield LS # 7	\$ 25.00
12. Greenfield LS # 3	\$ 20.00
13. Greenfield LS # 6	\$ 25.00
14. Basil Western LS	\$ 20.00
15. Mingo LS	\$ 70.00
16. Brookview LS	\$ 50.00
17. Valley LS	\$ 60.00
18. Cansada LS	\$ 15.00
19. Easton LS	\$140.00
20. Chevington Tower	\$ 70.00
21. Violet Meadows Tower	\$ 70.00
22. Pickerington Road Tower	\$ 55.00

23. Lockville Administration	\$160.00
24. Ault Road Storage Building	\$120.00
25. Carroll WW Meter	\$ 55.00
26. Regional Lift Station	\$ 90.00
27. Fairfield Center	\$140.00

TOTAL: \$ 1895.00

Make all checks payable to Green Cuts Lawn Maintenance LLC.

If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact Donavon Raver at 740-438-1306 or by email at <u>d.raver@greencuts.net</u>

THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS

Signature Page

Resolution No. 2023-07.11.e

A resolution to approve a memo expense and memo receipt for reimbursing Fairfield County Utilities for mowing.

(Fairfield County Commissioners)

This resolution has not yet been voted on.

CERTIFICATE OF CLERK

It is hereby certified that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of a resolution acted upon by the Board of County Commissioners, Fairfield County, Ohio on the date noted above.

2023-07.11.f

A resolution authorizing fund to fund transfers for intergovernmental agencies for the 2nd half 2023 Allocations.

WHEREAS, the Board of Commissioners approved the 2023 Allocations for various agencies to be disbursed in two (2) payments, and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to transfer the cash to meet obligations.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, COUNTY OF FAIRFIELD, STATE OF OHIO:

Section 1. That the Fairfield County Auditor process the following fund to fund transfers for various intergovernmental agencies:

a. \$42,500 From: 12100148 700201 GRF transfers out

To: 74703000 439100 RPC transfers in

b. \$40,000 From: 12100148 700202 GRF transfers out

To: 16202401 439100 Engineer transfers in

Prepared by: Staci Knisley cc: Commissioners' Office

Signature Page

Resolution No. 2023-07.11.f

A resolution authorizing fund to fund transfers for intergovernmental agencies for the 2nd half 2023 Allocations.

(Fairfield County Commissioners)

This resolution has not yet been voted on.

CERTIFICATE OF CLERK

It is hereby certified that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of a resolution acted upon by the Board of County Commissioners, Fairfield County, Ohio on the date noted above.

2023-07.11.g

A resolution authorizing a fund to fund transfer for Fairfield County Job and Family Services (JFS) for the 3rd Quarter 2023 Allocation.

WHEREAS, the Board of Commissioners approved the 2023 Allocations for JFS to be disbursed in quarterly payments,

WHEREAS, it is necessary to transfer the cash to meet obligations.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, COUNTY OF FAIRFIELD, STATE OF OHIO:

Section 1. That the transfer of funds in the amount of \$99,587.30 hereby authorized as follows:

From: 12100149 700004 GRF mandated share Public Assist. transfers Out

To: 12201807 439100 Public Assistance Fund transfers in

Section 2. That the transfer of funds in the amount of \$429,660 hereby authorized as follows:

From: 12100149 700003 transfers out, CPS

To: 12207207 439100 Children Services Transfers in

Section 3. That the transfer of funds in the amount of \$56,537.50 hereby authorized as follows:

From: 12100149 700005 CSEA transfers out To: 12201507 439100 CSEA transfers in

Prepared by: Staci Knisley cc: Job & Family Services

Signature Page

Resolution No. 2023-07.11.g

A resolution authorizing a fund to fund transfer for Fairfield County Job and Family Services (JFS) for the 3rd Quarter 2023 Allocation.

(Fairfield County Commissioners)

This resolution has not yet been voted on.

CERTIFICATE OF CLERK

It is hereby certified that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of a resolution acted upon by the Board of County Commissioners, Fairfield County, Ohio on the date noted above.

2023-07.11.h

A resolution authorizing a fund to fund transfer to the Fairfield County Family Adult Children First Council for Multi-Youth Committee for the 3rd payment of the 2023 Allocation.

WHEREAS, the Board of Commissioners approved the 2023 Allocation of \$125,000 to be transferred quarterly; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to transfer the 3rd payment of 2023 to meet obligations; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, COUNTY OF FAIRFIELD, STATE OF OHIO:

Section 1. That the transfer of funds in the amount of \$31,250 hereby authorized as follows:

From: 12100149 700109 GRF transfers out To: 60815920 439100 MSY transfers in

Prepared by: Staci Knisley

Signature Page

Resolution No. 2023-07.11.h

A resolution authorizing a fund to fund transfer to the Fairfield County Family Adult Children First Council for Multi-Youth Committee for the 3rd payment of the 2023 Allocation.

(Fairfield County Commissioners)

This resolution has not yet been voted on.

CERTIFICATE OF CLERK

It is hereby certified that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of a resolution acted upon by the Board of County Commissioners, Fairfield County, Ohio on the date noted above.

2023-07.11.i

A resolution approving an account to account transfer in a major object expense category for Facilities, General Fund# 1001.

WHEREAS, appropriations are needed in materials & supplies; and

WHEREAS, an account to account transfer will allow proper classification of major expenditure object category in materials & supplies.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, COUNTY OF FAIRFIELD, STATE OF OHIO:

Section 1. That the transfer of appropriations is hereby authorized as follows:

 From:
 fringe benefits
 12100114
 \$11,900

 To:
 materials & supplies
 12100114
 \$20,000

 From:
 personal services
 12100114
 \$20,000

 To:
 materials & supplies
 12100114

A resolution approving an account to account transfer in a major object expense category for Facilities, General Fund# 1001.

For Auditor's Office Use Only:

Section 1.

\$1,900		526000 w/c 560000 materials & supplies
\$10,000		521000 health insurance 560000 materials & supplies
\$20,000		511010 personal services 560000 materials & supplies

Signature Page

Resolution No. 2023-07.11.i

A resolution approving an account to account transfer in a major object expense category for Facilities, General Fund# 1001.

(Fairfield County Commissioners)

This resolution has not yet been voted on.

CERTIFICATE OF CLERK

It is hereby certified that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of a resolution acted upon by the Board of County Commissioners, Fairfield County, Ohio on the date noted above.

2023-07.11.j

A resolution approving a contract for services by and between the Fairfield County Court of Common Pleas and the Fairfield County Alcohol, Drug Addiction, and Mental Health Board for mental health services provided by New Horizons at the Fairfield County Jail

WHEREAS, Crisis intervention services at the Fairfield County jail are needed as described in the attached contract and attachment;

WHEREAS, ADAMH through its provider, New Horizons, will provide such services;

WHEREAS, an appropriate purchase order and contract approval to form has been obtained;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS, COUNTY OF FAIRFIELD, STATE OF OHIO:

Section 1. That the Fairfield County Board of Commissioners approves the attached contract for services relating to services by and between the Fairfield County Common Pleas Court and the Fairfield County Alcohol, Drug Addiction, and Mental Health Board for mental health services provided by New Horizons at the Fairfield County jail.

Prepared by: Brian Wolfe

Purchase of Services Agreement Fairfield County, Ohio, and Fairfield County Alcohol, Drug Addiction, and Mental Health (ADAMH) Board

This agreement is made and entered into on July 1, 2023, by and between the Fairfield County Board of Commissioners of Fairfield County, Ohio, and Fairfield County Alcohol, Drug Addiction, and Mental Health Board (ADAMH), 108 W. Main Street – Suite A, Lancaster, OH, 43130.

Purchase of Service(s): Subject to terms and conditions set forth in this contract, the Fairfield County Board of Commissioners agrees to purchase from ADAMH, through its contract provider New Horizons Mental Health Services, agrees to furnish to the Fairfield County Board of Commissioners those specific services detailed in this contract.

- 1. ADAMH, through its contract provider New Horizons Mental Health Services, will provide mental health services implemented at the Fairfield County Jail and Public Safety Facility, coordinating with the Fairfield County Sheriff's Office, in order to comply with the Ohio Administrative Code. The services will be mental health services for inmates evidencing signs of mental illness or developmental disability so that there are appropriate referrals to qualified mental health professionals. The areas of service general include screening, referrals for outpatient services, crisis intervention, management of acute psychiatric episodes, stabilization of the mentally ill, prevention of psychiatric deterioration, referral and admission to inpatient facilities, and informed consent. The services are described in attachment A.
- 2. *Purpose of Contract*: The purpose of this agreement is to provide mental health services for inmates and to comply with the Ohio Administrative Code.
- 3. *Contract Period and Amount*: This contract shall be effective from July 1, 2023, through June 30, 2025. The contracted services shall not exceed \$50,000 per year.
- **4.** *Invoicing:* ADAMH will send bi-yearly invoices to the Fairfield County Common Pleas Court, ATTN: Brian Wolfe, 224 E. Main Street, Lancaster, OH 43130. Invoices shall be submitted no later than the following dates:
 - a. September 1, 2023 \$25,000
 - b. March 1, 2024 \$25,000
 - c. September 1, 2024 \$25,000
 - d. March 1, 2025 \$25,000

Payment will be made after a review of the invoices, and if invoices are accurate, payment will be made within thirty (30) days after receipt of invoice.

- 5. **Termination:** This contract may be amended at any time by written instrument, agreed to, and signed by all parties. Either party upon thirty (30) days written notice given by either party to the other may terminate this contract.
- 6. Conflict of Interest: ADAMH agrees that it will not permit funds to be paid or committed to be paid to any corporation, firm, association, or business in which any of the members of the governing body of the agency, executive personnel, or their immediate families have any direct or indirect financial interest, or in which any of these persons serve as an officer or employee: unless the services or goods involved are provided at a competitive cost and under terms favorable to the provider. The contractor shall make written disclosure of any and all financial transactions of the contractor in which a member of the board or his/her immediate family is involved. Contractor agrees to the requirements of rule as applicable in the Ohio Administrative Code.
- 7. *Confidentiality:* The contractor agrees that the use or disclosure of information concerning clients for any purpose not directly related to the administration of this contract is prohibited.

- 8. Evaluation and Monitoring: ADAMH, along with its contract provider New Horizons Mental Health Services, will connect with officials of Fairfield County (including the Targeting Community Alternatives to Prison partnership of the Sheriff, the Common Pleas Court, and the Board of Commissioners) quarterly to present a progress report. The partnership will evaluate and monitor the contracted services. If there are concerns about the services provided, those concerns will be brought to the attention of the ADAMH leadership who will work in concert with the County Administrator, the Sheriff, and/or the Judge of the Common Pleas Court to resolve issues.
- 9. Civil Rights: ADAMH agrees that there shall be no discrimination against any client or any employee because of race, color, sex, religion, disability, national origin, or any other factor as specified in Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and subsequent amendments. It is further agreed that the contractor will comply with all appropriate federal and state laws regarding such discrimination.
- 10. Compliance Requirements: ADAMH shall perform its obligations under this contract in conformity with all applicable local, state and federal rules, laws and regulations.
- 11. Retention of Records: ADAMH, through its contract provider New Horizons Mental Health Services, shall retain and make available for all records relating to the service provided under this agreement and supporting documentation for invoices submitted to Fairfield County for three years.
- 12. Equal Employment Opportunity: The provider shall comply with Executive Order 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity "as amended by Executive Order 11375 and supplemented by Department of Labor Regulations.
- 13. Drug Free Workplace: The parties hereto agree to comply with all applicable federal and state laws regarding drug-free workplace. The parties further agree that they will make good faith effort to ensure that all employees of a government or private entity performing duties or responsibilities under this agreement shall not use illegal substances or abuse alcohol or prescription drugs in any way.
- 14. Amendment: This Agreement may be amended only by the express, written agreement of both parties.
- 15. Termination: This Agreement may be amended only by the express, written agreement of both parties. This Agreement may be terminated in advance of its specified term by either Fairfield County or ADAMH with or without cause with a thirty day (30) written notice to the other party. Notification may be by certified mail, return receipt requested, or other delivery service with receipt, and is considered effective when received. The notice to Fairfield County shall be to the County Administrator, 210 East Main Street, Lancaster, Ohio 43130.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement by affixing the signatures of their duty authorized officers.

Steve Davis, President Board of Fairfield County Commissioners	Date
Marcy Fields, Executive Director, Fairfield County ADAMH	Date
Fairfield County ADAMH Board Member	Date

Contract Attachment A

Crisis Intervention Services to be Delivered in the Fairfield County Jail by New Horizons Mental Health Center

New Horizons will assess for suicide/severe mental illness risk, to include documented risk level so that jail staff can determine suicide watches and removals from suicide watch.

Process

- New Horizons will be the local health authority for crisis mental health needs within the Fairfield County Jail. 1
- Inmates will be screened upon acceptance into jail and any note of suicide, homicide, current and past mental health problems should be notified to New Horizons.
- The Fairfield County Jail provides access to 24 hour mental health crisis services in person or on-call. 2
- Deputies and/or Corrections Officers should notify the New Horizons and/or a Physician on duty within the Fairfield County Jail if any crisis mental health needs should arise or appear to arise.
- After hours, the Crisis Intervention Line can be contacted.
- All mental health care personal who provide services to inmates are appropriately credentialed according to the licensure, certification. and registration requirements of Ohio. Verifications of current credentials will be kept on file within the Fairfield County Sheriff's Office.
- Inmate grievances or complaints regarding Mental Health should be shared by jail staff to the appropriate mental health agency. 4
- Health records at to remain confidential and are only accessible to personnel designated by the health authority. 5

¹ OAC 5120:1-8-09 (A)

² OAC 5120:1-8-09 (E)

³ OAC 5120:1-8-09 (G)

⁴ OAC 5120:1-8-09 (H)

⁵ OAC 5120:1-8-09 (1)

- Correctional staff may be advised of inmates' mental health status only to preserve the health and safety of the inmate, other inmates, jail staff and in accordance with state and federal laws.
- Retention and reactivation of said records if an inmate returns to the facility.
- Transfer of mental health information or record to external care provider. 8
- New Horizons staff will work within the jail's suicide prevention plan, and provide feedback during the development of the design (which includes the following components. 9.

However, the jail assumes the primary responsibility for development, implementation, and actions related to the policy; including risk level, and referral for MH evaluation and/or services.

Identification - The receiving screening form contains observation and interview items related to the inmate's potential suicide risk. Circumstances include but are not limited to: profound incidents/issues, court dates, loss of significant others either by accident, natural causes or by suicide, sentencing, divorce, rejection, bad news, after a humiliating issue, etc. may be high risk periods for inmates.

Training - Staff members who work with inmates are trained to recognize verbal and behavioral cues that indicate potential suicide and how to respond appropriately. The plan includes initial and annual training

Assessment - The plan specifies a suicide risk assessment and level system. The assessment needs to be completed every time an inmate is identified as being or potentially being suicidal, or if circumstances change. Only a qualified mental health professional may remove inmates from suicide risk status (Or Physician).

Housing - The plan must designate the housing beds/units for the suicidal or potentially suicidal inmates.

Monitoring - The plan specifies the procedures for monitoring an inmate who has been identified as potentially suicidal. A suicidal inmate is checked at varied intervals not to exceed ten minutes. Regular documented supervision is maintained. Inmates are placed in a designated cell, all belongings removed and other prevention precautions initiated, as appropriate.

Referral - The plan specifies the procedures for referring a potentially suicidal inmate and attempted suicides to a mental health care provider or facility, and includes timeframes.

⁶ OAC 5120:1-8-09 (2)

⁷ OAC 5120:1-8-09 (3)

⁸ OAC 5120:1-8-09 (4)

Communication - The plan specifies for ongoing communications (oral and written), notifications between health care and correctional personnel regarding the status of suicidal inmates.

Intervention - The plan addresses how to handle a suicide in progress, including first-aid measures.

Notification - The plan includes procedures of notifying the jail administrator, outside authorities and family members of completed suicides. The plan shall consider safety and security issues when it comes to notification.

Reporting - The plan includes procedures for documenting, monitoring and reporting attempted or completed suicides. Completed suicides are immediately reported to the coroner/medical examiner and the division of parole and community services within thirty days of the incident.

Review - The plan specifies procedures for medical and administrative review if a suicide or a serious suicide attempt occurs.

Critical incident debriefing - The plan specifies the procedures for offering critical incident debriefing to affected staff and inmates.

PROSECUTOR APPROVAL PAGE

Reference No. 2023-CON-0133

Reference Title: Purchase of Service Agreement between ADAMH/Commissioners/New Horizons SFY 2024

The foregoing contract is approved as to legal form on June 21, 2023 for the ADAMHS Board.

Steven T Darnell

Assistant Prosecuting Attorney

Fairfield County Prosecutor's Office

239 West Main Street, Suite 101

Lancaster, Ohio 43130 Phone: 740-652-7560

Fax: 740-653-4708

steven.darnell@fairfieldcountyohio.gov

Prosecutor's Approval Page

Resolution No.

07/11/2023

A resolution approving a contract for services by and between the Fairfield County Court of Common Pleas and the Fairfield County Alcohol, Drug Addiction, and Mental Health Board for mental health services provided by New Horizons at the Fairfield County Jail

(Fairfield County Court of Common Pleas)

Approved as to form on 6/30/2023 4:27:27 PM by Amy Brown-Thompson,

Amy Brown-Thompson Prosecutor's Office Fairfield County, Ohio

Amy Brown Thempson

499

Signature Page

Resolution No. 2023-07.11.j

A resolution approving a contract for services by and between the Fairfield County Court of Common Pleas and the Fairfield County Alcohol, Drug Addiction, and Mental Health Board for mental health services provided by New Horizons at the Fairfield County Jail

(Fairfield County Court of Common Pleas)

This resolution has not yet been voted on.

CERTIFICATE OF CLERK

It is hereby certified that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of a resolution acted upon by the Board of County Commissioners, Fairfield County, Ohio on the date noted above.

2023-07.11.k

A resolution to approve the continuation of an Enterprise Zone Agreement between Blue Label Packaging, the Fairfield County Commissioners and the City of Lancaster [Economic and Workforce Development]

WHEREAS, the City of Lancaster adopted on October 26, 2020 resolution 117-20 approving Enterprise Zone agreement with Blue Label and Fairfield County adopted on December 8, 2020 resolution 2020-12.08.q approving Enterprise Zone agreement with Blue Label; and

WHEREAS, the Fairfield County Tax Incentive Review Council met on Tuesday, June 27, 2023, and found the business enterprise was in compliance with the terms of said agreement and recommended to the City of Lancaster and Fairfield County the agreement be continued.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, COUNTY OF FAIRFIELD, STATE OF OHIO:

Section 1. Fairfield County receives and accepts the recommendation from the Tax Incentive Review Council regarding the Ohio Enterprise Zone agreement with Blue Label Packaging, the City of Lancaster and Fairfield County.

Section 2. Fairfield County hereby continues the above referenced Ohio Enterprise Zone Agreement 232-06-01 and all exemptions from taxation granted under the agreement.

Section 3. Copies of this resolution will be provided to the Ohio Department of Development, the City of Lancaster, Fairfield County Auditor's Office and Blue Label Packaging.

Prepared by: Angel Conrad

cc: Economic & Workforce Development

Signature Page

Resolution No. 2023-07.11.k

A resolution to approve the continuation of an Enterprise Zone Agreement between Blue Label Packaging, the Fairfield County Commissioners and the City of Lancaster [Economic and Workforce Development]

(Fairfield County Economic & Workforce Development)

This resolution has not yet been voted on.

CERTIFICATE OF CLERK

It is hereby certified that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of a resolution acted upon by the Board of County Commissioners, Fairfield County, Ohio on the date noted above.

2023-07.11.1

A resolution in the matter of nominations to the Fairfield County Local Emergency Planning Committee – LEPC for the EMA

WHEREAS, Section 3750.03 of the Ohio Revised Code (ORC) requires that membership of the County LEPC be nominated to the State Emergency Response Commission (SERC) by resolution of the County Commissioners; and

WHEREAS, this list shall include, but is not limited to the following groups or organizations: elected state and local officials, emergency management personnel, firefighting personnel, first aid personnel, health personnel, local environmental personnel, hospital personnel, transportation personnel, broadcast and print media personnel, community groups, and owners and operators of facilities subject to said section of the ORC; and

WHEREAS, the current LEPC membership's two-year term expires at the end of September 2023.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, COUNTY OF FAIRFIELD, STATE OF OHIO:

That the attached individuals are nominated to the State Emergency Response Commission for appointment to the Fairfield County Local Emergency Planning Committee in the noted categories as required by law for the term September 2023-August 2025 (see attached report).

Prepared by: Christy Noland (June 2023)

cc: FMA

A resolution in the matter of nominations to the Fairfield County Local Emergency Planning Committee – LEPC for the EMA

FAIRFIELD COUNTY LOCAL EMERGENCY PLANNING COMMITTEE (LEPC) August 2023 - August 2025

NAME ORGANIZATION		DISCIPLINE	TITLE	E MAIL ADDRESS	
Steve Davis	Fairfield County	Elected Official	Commissioner	steve.davis@fairfieldcountyohio.gov	
Paul Martin	Lancaster City	Elected Official	Safety Service Dir.	servicedirector@ci.lancaster.oh.us	
Greg Butcher	City of Pickerington	Elected Official Office	City Manager	citymanager@pickerington.net	
Christy Noland, INFO COORDINATOR/SECRETARY	Fairfield County EMA	Emergency Management	Budget Officer	christy.noland@fairfieldcountyohio.gov	
Craig Spiller	Fairfield County EMA	Emergency Management	Logistics	craig.spiller@fairfieldcountyohio.gov	
Tiffany Nash	Fairfield County EMA	Emergency Management	Deputy Dir Planning	tiffany.nash@fairfieldcountyohio.gov	
Jon Kochis, emerg coordinator	Fairfield County EMA	Emergency Management	Director	jon.kochis@fairfieldcountyohio.gov	
Garrett Blevins	Fairfield County EMA	Emergency Management	Deputy Dir Operations	garrett.blevins@fairfieldcountyohio.gov	
Chad Lucht	Fairfield SWCD	Environmental	Sr. Urban Spec	chad.lucht@fairfieldswcd.org	
Jim Paxton	Violet Twp. Fire Dept.	Fire	Assistant Chief	jim.paxton@violet.oh.us	
Steve Maffin	Lancaster Fire Dept	Fire	Chief	smaffin@ci.lancaster.oh.us	
David Bradley	American Red Cross	First Aid	Disaster Program Specialist	david.bradley2@redcross.org	
Kasey Farmer, CHAIR	Basil Joint Fire District	First Aid/EMS	Assistant Chief	kasey.farmer@basilfire.com	
Luann Davidson	Fairfield County Coroner	Health	Administrator	luann.davidson@fairfieldcountyohio.gov	
Baylie Blevins	Fairfield Dept. of Health	Health	Planning/Performance Sup	baylie.blevins@fairfieldcountyohio.gov	
Devon Marshall	Fairfield Med Center	Hospital	Emergency Mgmt.	devonm@fmchealth.org	
Steve Anderson	Fairfield Med Center	Hospital	Chief of Police	stevea@fmchealth.org	
Rick Rose	Cirba Solutions	Industry	Project Integrations Mgr.	rrose@cirbasolutions.com	
Stacy Bargo	Cintas Corp	Industry	General Manager	bargos@cintas.com	
Nick Snyder	Lancaster PD	Law Enforcement	Chief	nsnyder@ci.lancaster.oh.us	
Greg Annis	Pickerington Police	Law Enforcement	Commander	gannis@pickerington.net	
Alex Lape, со-сная	Fairfield County Sheriff	Law Enforcement	Sheriff	alape@sheriff.fairfield.oh.us	
Jared Collins	Fairfield County Sheriff	Law Enforcement	Chief Deputy	Jared.collins@fairfieldcountyohio.gov	
Jason Hodder	Fairfield County Sheriff	Law Enforcement	Patrol Lieutenant	Jason.hodder@fairfieldcountyohio.gov	
Tony Vogel	Fairfield County Utilities	Other	Director	Tony.Vogel@fairfieldcountyohio.gov	
Jason Grubb ***	Fairfield County Engineer	Transportation	Deputy Director, Operation	jason.grubb@fairfieldcountyohio.gov	
Chasilyn Carter	Lanc-Fairfield Transit	Transportation	Director	ccarter@ci.lancaster.oh.us	
Louis Vamos	Southeastern Correctional	Other	Captain/CIM Coord.	louis.vamos@odrc.state.oh.us	

Signature Page

Resolution No. 2023-07.11.I

A resolution in the matter of nominations to the Fairfield County Local Emergency Planning Committee – LEPC for the EMA

(Fairfield County Emergency Management Agency)

This resolution has not yet been voted on.

CERTIFICATE OF CLERK

It is hereby certified that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of a resolution acted upon by the Board of County Commissioners, Fairfield County, Ohio on the date noted above.

A resolution to approve and adopt the Fairfield County, Ohio, Stormwater Design Manual, for unincorporated areas of Fairfield County, Ohio, Final Version Effective August 11, 2023.

WHEREAS, Fairfield County has a desire to inform and guide all users; potential users, developers, engineers, contractors, and others, in the planning, design, and construction of storm water infrastructures, hydrology requirements, drainage easements, design procedures and exceptions, storm drainage plan requirements, criteria for stormwater runoff control, erosion and sediment control; and

WHEREAS, the rules, guidelines, and standards set forth in the Fairfield County, Ohio, Stormwater Design Manual, are applicable to work within all public right-of-way areas, subdivisions, and unincorporated areas of Fairfield County as defined by Chapter 711 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Fairfield County Board of Commissioners wishes to adopt guidelines and rules to assist potential users, developers, engineers, and contractors in infrastructure planning, design and construction.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, COUNTY OF FAIRFIELD, STATE OF OHIO:

Section 1. That the Fairfield County Board of Commissioners approves and adopts the Fairfield County, Ohio, Stormwater Design Manual, for unincorporated areas of Fairfield County, Ohio, Final Version Effective August 11, 2023.

Prepared by: Rochelle Menningen



FAIRFIELD COUNTY, OHIO STORM WATER DESIGN MANUAL

For unincorporated areas of Fairfield County, Ohio

Final Version-Effective August 11, 2023

Approved July 11, 2023

Commissioners

Steve Davis
Dave Levacy
Jeff Fix

[This page intentionally left blank for double sided printing]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	G	eneral Considerations	1-1
	1.1	Title	1-1
	1.2	Purpose	1-1
	1.3	Authority	1-1
	1.4	Jurisdiction	1-1
	1.5	Administration	1-1
	1.6	Adoption	1-1
	1.7	Amendment	1-2
	1.8	Interpretation	1-2
	1.9	Separability	1-2
	1.10	Disclaimer	1-2
	1.11	Definitions	1-2
	1.12	Construction Requirements	1-7
	1.13	Drainage Easements	1-7
	1.14	Design Exceptions	1-9
	1.14.	1 Procedures for Design Exceptions:	1-9
	1.15	Survey Standards	1-10
2	H	ydrology Requirements for Stormwater Conveyance Design	2-1
	2.1	Drainage Area Determination	
	2.2	Rainfall Data	2-1
	2.3	Time of Concentration	2-2
	2.4	Soil Variables	2-5
	2.5	Peak Flow & Runoff Volume Determination	2-5
	2.5.1	Rational Method	2-5
	2.5.2	NRCS TR-55 Method	2-6
	2.5.3	USGS Regression Equations	2-6
3	St	formwater Conveyance Design	3-1
	3.1	Roadway Culverts	3-1
	3.2	Storm Sewers	3-1
	3.3	Curb Inlets and Catch Basins	3-2
	3.4	Open Channels/Watercourses	3-3
	3.5	Existing Subsurface Drainage	3-4
	3.6	Collector Tile Systems	3-5

	3.7	Flood Routing Path - Major Storm	3-5
4	St	ormwater Runoff Control Criteria	4-1
	4.1	Stormwater Quantity Control Requirements (Critical Storm Method)	4-1
	4.2	Stormwater Quality Control Requirements	4-2
	4.3	Stormwater Controls	4-2
	4.3.1	Basins	4-2
	4.3	1.1 Dry Basins	4-4
	4.3	1.2 Wet Basins	4-5
	4.3.2	Bioretention	4-7
	4.3.3	Parking Lot Storage	4-7
	4.3.4	Underground Storage	4-7
	4.3.5	Other Stormwater Controls	4-8
5		osion and Sediment Control	
6	6.1	orm Drainage Plan Requirements	
	6.2	Preliminary Storm Drainage Plan	6-1
	6.3	Final Storm Drainage Plan	6-2
	6.3.1	Stormwater Management Report	6-2
	6.3.2	Stormwater Construction Drawings	6-5
	6.3.3	Erosion and Sediment Control Plan	6-6
	6.3.4	Easements	6-10
	6.3.5	Record Drawings	6-10
Li	st of T	ables	
Tā	able 1-1:	Minimum Closed System Easement Widths	1-8
Tā	able 3-1:	Culvert Design Storm Frequency	3-1
Τā	able 3-2	Femporary Matting Design Parameters	3-3
Τá	able 3-3 I	Roadside Ditch and Shear Stress Design Parameters	3-4
Tá	able 4-1:	Critical Storm Determination	4-1
Li	ist of F	gures	
Fi	gure 4-1	Wet Basin Dimensions	4-6



Appendices

Appendix A Miscellaneous Stormwater Details

Appendix B Design Exception Request Form

Appendix C Standard Calculation Sheets

Appendix D General Notes for Erosion and Sediment Control Plan

Appendix E Post-Construction Stormwater Management/BMP Facilities Maintenance Agreement

References

City of Columbus, Ohio. Construction & Materials Specifications and Standard Drawings.

City of Delaware, Ohio. Public Works Department. Engineering Design Standards. Part 1: Land Development Infrastructure Design Manual. December 2018.

City of Dublin, Ohio. Stormwater Management Design Manual. January 2019.

Delaware County, Ohio. Delaware County Engineer's Design, Construction & Surveying Standards. January 2008.

Fairfield County, Ohio. Subdivision Regulations. September 2019.

Franklin County, Ohio. Stormwater Drainage Manual. March 2012.

Ohio Department of Natural Resources. Rainwater and Land Development Manual. Ohio's Standards for Stormwater Management, Land Development, and Urban Stream Protection. 2006 with updates through 2014.

Ohio Department of Transportation. Construction and Material Specifications. 2019.

Ohio Department of Transportation. Location and Design Manual, Volume 2, Drainage Design. July 2021.

Ohio Department of Transportation. Survey and Mapping Specifications. January 2022.

Ohio Environmental Protection Agency. Authorization for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction Activity Under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System. Ohio EPA Permit No. OHC000005.

United States Department of Agriculture. Natural Resources Conservation Service. Soil Survey of Fairfield County. 2005.

United States Department of Agriculture. Natural Resources Conservation Service. Urban Hydrology for Small Watersheds. Technical Release 55 (TR-55). June 1986.



[This page intentionally left blank for double sided printing]

1 GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

1.1 TITLE

These rules, guidelines, and standards contained herein shall be known and may be cited and referred to as the "Fairfield County, Ohio Stormwater Design Manual" and shall hereinafter be referred to as "this Manual".

1.2 PURPOSE

The purpose of the rules, guidelines, and standards set forth in this Manual and adopted by the Fairfield County Board of Commissioners is to provide engineering standards governing the design, construction, operation, maintenance, and use of stormwater management infrastructure in the unincorporated areas of Fairfield County (County). It is the intent of this Manual to minimize the impact on existing and natural drainage systems based on increased rates and volumes of runoff from the development of land. While the requirements set forth herein will not stop flooding or the damage caused by flooding, they do establish a basis for design which will:

- 1. Minimize the damage and inconvenience of flooding.
- 2. Provide drainage systems which continue to benefit their tributary area over the long term.
- 3. Minimize the adverse effects of new drainage systems on existing drainage systems.
- 4. Minimize the expense of maintaining the drainage facilities within the County.

1.3 AUTHORITY

The rules, guidelines, and standards set forth in this Manual are adopted by the Board of County Commissioners in accordance with and pursuant to the legal grant of authority of Chapter 711 of the Ohio Revised Code (ORC), to establish standards for the design and construction of improvements shown on the plats and plans within their jurisdiction.

1.4 JURISDICTION

The rules, guidelines, and standards set forth in this Manual shall be applicable to work within all public right-of-way and subdivisions of land as defined by Chapter 711 of the ORC hereinafter within the unincorporated areas of Fairfield County.

1.5 ADMINISTRATION

The Fairfield County Engineer's Office and its staff are herein delegated the authority on behalf of the Fairfield County Board of Commissioners to administer and enforce the provisions of this Manual, with technical assistance and support from the Fairfield County Regional Planning Commission (Regional Planning Commission) and the Fairfield Soil and Water Conservation District (Fairfield SWCD).

1.6 ADOPTION

This Manual shall become effective after adoption by the Fairfield County Board of Commissioners and certification to the County Recorder in accordance with Chapter 711.10 of the ORC. All or any



previous Fairfield County stormwater standards now in effect shall be deemed to be repealed upon adoption of the standards contained herein.

1.7 AMENDMENT

This Manual may be amended in accordance with the same procedure as stated in Section 1.6 of this Manual. The County Engineer, with input and collaboration with the Regional Planning Commission and Fairfield SWCD and adoption by the Fairfield County Board of Commissioners, reserves the right to amend this Manual.

1.8 Interpretation

In their interpretation and application, the provisions of this Manual shall be held to be minimum requirements for the promotion of health, safety, and general welfare of the people of Fairfield County. As such, in the development process the Fairfield County Engineer's Office shall be entitled to apply reasonable interpretation of this Manual as is necessary to give force and effect to the purpose and intent of this Manual.

It is not intended by this Manual to interfere with, or abrogate, or annul any easements, covenants, or other agreements between parties unless they violate this Manual. When two specific provisions of this Manual conflict, or a provision of this Manual conflicts with any other lawfully adopted rules, regulations, ordinances, or resolutions, the most restrictive, or that imposing the higher standards shall apply.

1.9 SEPARABILITY

The invalidation of any clause, sentence, paragraph, or section of this Manual by a court of competent jurisdiction shall not affect the validity of the remainder of this Manual either in whole or in part.

1.10 DISCLAIMER

Neither submission of a plan under provisions of this Manual nor compliance with the provisions of this Manual shall relieve any person from responsibility for damage to any person or property otherwise imposed by law and shall not impose any liability upon Fairfield County for damage to any person or property.

1.11 DEFINITIONS

ADEQUATE OUTLET: An outlet functioning as designed with sufficient capacity to carry the existing flow as well as the proposed flows in the post-development condition.

ANTI-SEEP COLLAR: Device that prevents the flow of water through the surrounding soil around a conduit that is used as an outlet for an infiltration, retention, or detention basin.

BENCHMARK: A relatively permanent object, natural or artificial, bearing a marked point whose elevation is above or below a referenced datum with a known published elevation.

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMP): Schedules of activities, prohibition of practices, maintenance procedures, and other best management practices (both structural and non-



structural) to prevent or reduce the pollution of surface waters of the state. BMPs also include treatment requirements, operating procedures, and practices to control construction site runoff, spillage or leaks, sludge or waste disposal, or drainage from raw material storage.

BUILDING: Any structure, or part of a structure, which may or may not be constructed for human habitation.

CATCH BASIN: A structure for intercepting flow from a gutter or ditch and discharging the water through a conduit.

CHANNEL: A natural stream that conveys water; a drainage ditch excavated and/or constructed for the flow of water.

COEFFICIENT OF RUNOFF (C): A value that varies with the ground and ground cover used in the rational method to determine the amount of a rainfall which is directed to streams and not absorbed into the ground.

COLLECTOR TILE SYSTEM: A tile system installed to control groundwater on properties without access to public sanitary service and is connected to a stormwater system. Collector tile system materials shall meet the sanitary standards defined in the Fairfield County Utilities CMS in preparation for tie in to planned/future sanitary sewer systems.

CONTRACTOR: The individual, firm, or corporation entering into a Contract, or its authorized representatives legally empowered to act on its behalf.

CONSTRUCTION: The erection, alteration, repair, renovation, demolition, or removal of a building or structure; and the clearing, stripping, excavating, cutting, filling, grading, and regulation of sites in connection therewith.

COUNTY: Fairfield County, State of Ohio.

COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS: The Board of County Commissioners of Fairfield County and their authorized representatives legally empowered to act on their behalf.

COUNTY ENGINEER: The Engineer of Fairfield County, or designated agent(s).

COUNTY SANITARY ENGINEER: The Sanitary Engineer of Fairfield County, or designated agent(s).

COVER: Distance measured from the top of the conduit vertically upward.

DESIGN ENGINEER: A Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Ohio and retained by the project owner.

DESIGN STORM: A given rainfall amount, areal distribution, and a time distribution, used to estimate runoff.

DETENTION: The capture, collection, and subsequent slow release of stormwater runoff; the primary purpose of which is to mitigate increases in stormwater runoff rates, providing protection, whether complete or partial, to down-slope areas, from the adverse effects of increased runoff rates.

DEVELOPER: Any individual, subdivider, firm, association, syndicate, partnership, corporation, trust, or any other legal entity commencing procedures under these regulations for the development of land for the developing entity or for another.



DEVELOPMENT: Any non-natural change to improved or unimproved real estate, including, but not limited to construction of buildings or other structures, installation of infrastructure or utilities, mining, dredging, filling, grading, paving, excavation, or drilling operations.

DEVELOPMENT AREA: An area owned by an individual, firm, or association being developed as a single phase or multiple phases (units) and used or being developed or redeveloped, for non-farm commercial, industrial, residential, or other non-farm purposes upon which earth disturbing/land disturbance activities are planned or underway.

DRAINAGE DITCH or DRAINAGE WAY: An open channel constructed to a designed size and grade to contain and convey stormwater without causing erosion or other adverse effects to the property.

EARTH DISTURBANCE: Any grading, digging, drilling, pushing, piling, throwing, trenching, unloading, or placing of fill material, composed of earth, soil, rock, sand, gravel, or demolition material.

EASEMENT: A grant by the owner of land for a specific use such as public utilities.

ENGINEER: An individual authorized to practice civil engineering as defined by ORC Title 47 – Occupations-Professions, due to his or her registration in the state of Ohio.

EROSION:

- A. The wearing away of the land surface caused by running water, wind, ice, or other geological agents, including such processes gravitational creep.
- B. Detachment and movement of soil or rock fragments by wind, water, ice, or gravity.

FAIRFIELD SWCD: Fairfield Soil & Water Conservation District.

FINISHED GRADE: The grade or elevation of a final surface conforming to the Site Grading Plan.

HYDRAULIC GRADE LINE (HGL): The surface or profile of water flowing in an open channel or a pipe flowing partially full. If a pipe is under pressure, the hydraulic grade line is that level that the water would rise to in a small, vertical tube connected to the pipe.

HYDROGRAPH: A graph of discharge rate versus time for a selected point in the drainage system.

IMPROVEMENTS: Street pavements, with or without curb and gutter, walks, sanitary, storm, and water lines, erosion control, or any other appropriate items.

LAND-DISTURBING ACTIVITIES: Any land change that may result in soil erosion from water or wind and the movement of sediment into waters or onto lands, including but not limited to, clearing, grubbing, grading, excavating, transporting, and filling of land, and installation of utilities.

MANHOLE: A structure that allows access to a closed drainage system.

MAP: The scaled representation of a parcel of land or a sub-division.

MAY: May is permissive and not mandatory.

MICROPOOL: Depressed area providing a settling pool located at the water quality outlet structure of a basin.

MS4: Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System.



ODNR RAINWATER AND LAND DEVELOPMENT MANUAL:

- A. A manual describing construction and post-construction best management practices and associated specifications.
- B. Ohio Department of Natural Resources' Rainwater and Land Development Manual Ohio's Standards for Stormwater Management, Land Development, and Urban Stream Protection (latest edition).

ODOT CMS: Ohio Department of Transportation Construction and Materials Specifications (latest edition).

ODOT L&D Volume 2: Ohio Department of Transportation, Location and Design Manual, Volume 2 – Drainage Design (latest edition).

OHIO EPA CONSTRUCTION GENERAL PERMIT: Ohio EPA General Permit Authorization for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction Activity Under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (Ohio EPA Permit No. OHC000005 or latest renewal).

OWNER: The person in whom is vested the fee ownership, dominion, or title of property (i.e., the proprietor). The word "owner", when applied to property, shall include any part-owner or joint owner of the whole or any part of such property.

PERMANENT STABILIZATION: The establishment of a minimum of 70% of the permanent vegetation, decorative landscape mulching, matting, sod, riprap, and landscaping techniques to provide permanent erosion control on areas where construction operations are complete or where no further disturbances is expected for at least one year.

PERMEABILITY: The quality of the soil that enables water to move downward through the soil profile.

POST-DEVELOPMENT: The hydrologic and hydraulic condition of the project site at the completion of construction.

PRE-DEVELOPMENT: The hydrologic and hydraulic condition of the project site immediately before development or construction begins.

REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSION: Fairfield County Regional Planning Commission.

RETENTION: The collection and storage of stormwater runoff without subsequent discharge other than through infiltration into the ground or evaporation.

RIGHT-OF-WAY: The land between property lines utilized as street, alley, or crosswalk.

RUNOFF: The portion of rainfall, melted snow, or irrigation water that flows across the ground surface and eventually is returned to streams, rivers, lakes, and ponds. That part of the precipitation which runs off the surface of a drainage area after all abstractions are accounted for.

SEDIMENT: Solid material, both mineral and organic, that is or was in suspension, is being or has been transported, or has been moved from its site of origin by air, water, gravity, or ice and has come to rest on the earth's surface either above or below water.

SEDIMENT BASIN: A facility such as a depression storage area, a pond or trap, barrier, dam, or other suitable detention facility built across an area of water flow to settle by gravity or filtration and retain sediment carried by surface drainage runoff water.



SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL PLAN: A written description, in graphical and descriptive terms, subject to review and approval by the approving agency, of methods for controlling sediment pollution from accelerated erosion of a development area of one or more contiguous acres or when part of a larger development area.

SHALL: Shall means mandatory; not permissive.

SITE: Any lot or parcel, or a series of lots or parcels of land adjoining, or joined together under one ownership where building, clearing, constructing, developing, stripping, grading, or excavating is performed.

STABILIZATION: The prevention of soil movement by any vegetative and/or structural means. Temporary erosion and sediment controls shall remain in place until final site stabilization has achieved at least 75% of the specified vegetation growth.

STAFF: A group of individuals employed by the Fairfield County Engineer's Office.

STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEM: All facilities, structures, natural watercourses, outlets, waterways or streams, swales or ditches, and sewers which carry stormwater, groundwater, surface water, subsurface drainage water, and unpolluted cooling water.

STORM SEWER OR STORM DRAIN: A pipe or conduit which carries storm and surface waters or drainage, from the point of origin to some point of disposal but excludes sanitary wastewater and industrial wastewater.

STORMWATER: Water runoff resulting from storm events, including snow melt, surface water runoff, and drainage.

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT: The detailed analysis and supporting documentation for the design of the stormwater management system required for construction, which must be approved by the County Engineer.

STREAM: A body of water running or flowing on the earth's surface or a channel in which such flow occurs. Flow may be seasonal, ephemeral, intermittent, or perennial.

STRIPPING: Any activity which removes or significantly disturbs the vegetative surface cover.

SURVEYOR: An individual authorized to practice surveying as defined by ORC Title 47 – Occupations-Professions, due to his or her registration in the state of Ohio.

TEMPORARY STABILIZATION: The establishment of temporary vegetation, mulching, geotextiles, sod, preservation of existing vegetation, and other techniques capable of quickly establishing cover over disturbed areas to provide erosion control between construction operations.

TOPSOIL: Surface and upper surface soils which presumably are darker colored, fertile soil materials, ordinarily rich in organic matter or humus debris.

WATERCOURSE: A channel in which a flow of water occurs either continuously or intermittently.

WATER QUALITY VOLUME (WQv): The volume of stormwater runoff which must be captured and treated prior to discharge from the developed site after construction is complete.

WATERS OF THE STATE: All streams, lakes, reservoirs, ponds, marshes, wetlands, or other waterways which are suited wholly or partly within the boundaries of the state, except those



private waters which do not combine or effect a junction with surface water. Waters defined as sewage systems, treatment works, or disposal systems in Section 6111.01 of the ORC are not included.

1.12 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

The latest edition of the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) Construction and Materials Specifications (CMS) and Standard Construction Drawings (SCD) shall govern the construction of stormwater related facilities described in this Manual, except those details provided in Appendix A, which take precedence. The latest edition of the City of Columbus CMS and SCD shall also be applicable for the construction of stormwater related facilities described in this Manual, unless otherwise stated herein. All construction activity within the unincorporated areas of Fairfield County must also comply with the requirements stipulated by the Ohio EPA and Section 5 of this Manual, whichever is more restrictive.

1.13 Drainage Easements

An adequate easement shall be required along any subsurface drainage tile, wet/dry basin, drainage way, drainage ditch, watercourse, stream, storm sewer, flood routing path, or other stormwater infrastructure that is not already within the right-of-way. Easements for flood routes shall be established to 1 foot above the 100-year storm elevation. The easement shall be of sufficient width to allow for maintenance and replacement of such drainage infrastructure. Final determination of easement width is subject to approval by the County Engineer.

A. Open Drainage Easements

Constructed open watercourses that are to be publicly owned and maintained and lie outside the public right-of-way, shall be provided with an easement that includes:

- 1. The full width of the channel as measured from top-of-bank to top-of-bank plus a minimum width of 15 feet on one side, or a minimum width of 30 feet centered along the watercourse, whichever is greater.
- 2. A minimum width of 15 feet for vehicles for access and maintenance, which will have a maximum cross slope of 2% and extend along the entire length of the channel. This distance measured shall be exclusive of the width of the channel.

Where onsite constructed open channels are designed to serve as a major flood routing path for offsite flows through the development, easement widths shall be extended to include the total flow width for the 100-year event plus 1 foot in elevation.

B. Stormwater Controls Easements

Stormwater controls that are to be publicly owned and maintained and lie outside the public right-of-way, shall be provided with an easement that includes:

- 1. The area of the stormwater control plus a 15-foot perimeter beyond the maximum designated flood limits of the structure and its appurtenances. Appurtenances shall include but are not limited to, forebay(s), benches, risers, outlet pipes, etc.
- 2. The easement shall include a minimum width of 15 feet around the perimeter of each stormwater control and to each inlet structure and outlet structure for vehicle access, general maintenance, and repair/replacement. The vehicle access way shall include a maximum side slope of 2%, shall be sloped toward the direction of the stormwater



control, and shall allow for adequate turn-around of maintenance vehicles. The easement shall include a minimum width of 15 feet from the nearest public road right-of-way to the stormwater control for vehicle access.

C. Closed Drainage Easements

An easement shall be provided on a closed storm drainage course for the purpose of general maintenance and access. The width of these easements shall be per **Table 1-1**. Easement widths for pipe sizes and/or cover depth not listed in Table 1-1 shall be determined by the County Engineer. Closed drainage easements shall be restricted from use by utilities unless approved by the County Engineer.

Table 1-1: Minimum Closed System Easement Widths

Cover Depth (ft)	Minimum Easement Width (ft)	Minimum C/L Offset (ft)	Minimum Easement Width (ft)	Minimum C/L Offset (ft)	Minimum Easement Width (ft)	Minimum C/L Offset (ft)	
	12" Did	ameter	15" - 18 "	15" - 18" Diameter		21" - 24" Diameter	
2	30	10					
3	30	11	30	11	30	12	
4	30	12	30	12	30	12	
5	30	12	30	12	30	12	
6	30	12	40	12	40	12	
7	40	12	40	12	40	12	
8	40	12	40	12	40	13	
9	40	12	40	12	40	13	
10	40	12	45	13	45	13	
	27" - 36" Diameter		48" Diameter		> 48" Diameter		
4	30	13					
5	40	13	40	13			
6	40	13	40	13			
7	40	13	40	13	Determ	ined by	
8	40	13	45	14	County I	Engineer	
9	45	13	45	14			
10	45	13	45	14			
11	45	13	45	14			

D. Drainage and Future Sanitary Easements

Drainage easement shall be provided on all collector tile systems. These easements will serve as drainage easements, in conjunction with planned/future sanitary sewers. These easements are required to allow for the construction, operation, maintenance, repair, replacement, or



removal of sanitary sewers or collector tiles without encroaching upon or disturbing the drainage structures and facilities. Easements, in this case, shall be a minimum of 30 feet in width. Easements adjacent to right-of-way may be reduced to no less than 20 feet in width with the consent of the County Engineer. The easements shall be labeled "Drainage and Future Sanitary Sewer Easements". No other utilities are permitted within drainage and sanitary sewer easements, unless approved by the County Sanitary Engineer or County Engineer.

E. Obstructions in Easements

Buildings, accessory structures, fences, or obstructions of any kind are restricted within storm drainage related easements. Such encroachment may be permitted, in rare instances, with prior approval of the County Engineer. Before structures of any kind are constructed over, upon, or across storm related easements, the property owner shall submit detailed plans and specifications of such structures to the County Engineer. The property owner shall not proceed with construction of the structure until the County Engineer has approved the plans and specifications as not interfering with the use of the easement granted herein or with the function of the drainage features.

1.14 DESIGN EXCEPTIONS

Accepted procedures and requirements related to stormwater management within the unincorporated areas of Fairfield County are provided in this Manual and supplemented by reference materials identified herein. The County recognizes that there may be individual projects involving special or unusual design challenges and the County's standards, as expressed in this Manual, may not provide solutions to all drainage problems. The County Engineer may consider and grant design exceptions on a project-by-project basis. All design exceptions must have the written approval of the County Engineer and comply with Section 1.14.1 of this Manual. Intended design exceptions must be requested during the preliminary engineering phase. These design exception requests shall be submitted in writing and, if approved by the County Engineer, documented (showing approval date and assigned ID number) on the title sheet of the final construction drawings that contain storm drainage improvements. Any approved design exceptions are not to be considered as precedent for future projects. The County Engineer does not have the authority to grant variances to state or federal regulations.

1.14.1 Procedures for Design Exceptions:

- A. Projects that are subject to review and approval of Fairfield County Regional Planning Commission, shall follow the requirements and fee schedule of the current Fairfield County Subdivision Regulations.
- B. Projects that are not subject to review and approval of Fairfield County Regional Planning Commission, shall follow the requirements of the Fairfield County Engineer. This requires filling out the Design Exception Request Form provided in Appendix B and submitting the Form to the County Engineer with applicable fees. It is encouraged to discuss the design exception request with the County Engineer prior to submitting a formal Design Exception Request Form.



1.15 SURVEY STANDARDS

This section defines the minimum requirements for the practice of surveying within Fairfield County.

- A. All surveys conducted for the purpose of designing or preparing plans and maps for improvements requiring approval by the County Engineer shall be stamped by a Professional Surveyor licensed in Ohio.
- B. Survey activities shall meet the Minimum Standards for Boundary Surveys set forth in Ohio Administrative Code (OAC) Section 4733.37.
- C. Survey and mapping activities shall also meet the standards in the latest edition of the ODOT Survey and Mapping Specifications.
- D. Topographic Standards
 - 1. The elevation of 90% of all identifiable points shall be in error not more than one-half of the contour interval.
 - 2. No point shall be in error more than a full contour interval.
- E. Coordinate System
 - 1. Survey and mapping activities shall be tied to and referenced in the NAD 1983 State Plane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet coordinate system.
 - 2. Survey and mapping activities shall be tied to and referenced in the North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88).



2 HYDROLOGY REQUIREMENTS FOR STORMWATER CONVEYANCE DESIGN

This section outlines the standards for acceptable hydrology methodologies and requirements for stormwater conveyance design. The County accepts two methods for calculating stormwater runoff peak flows: the Rational Method (assuming a drainage area of less than 5 acres and for minor conveyance system design only) and the NRCS TR-55 method. The NRCS TR-55 method is required for drainage areas larger than 5 acres, for developing runoff hydrographs for basins and sub-basins, and for determining the required storage volume for detention and retention basins. The USGS Regression methodology is also an acceptable peak flow calculation method for large culvert design only and with prior approval from the County Engineer. Sections 2.1 through 2.4 define the hydrological components needed for these methods.

2.1 Drainage Area Determination

The drainage area shall be determined from one or more of the following sources:

- 1. Field investigation and topographic surveys.
- 2. Fairfield County Auditor Topographical Maps/GIS data with spot elevations provided at each point where runoff exits the site or ties to an existing stormwater system (preliminary design only).

Final drainage calculations and design shall be based on field verified 1 foot contour interval mapping completed by a Professional Surveyor licensed in Ohio with at least a 50-foot buffer beyond the property line unless a design variance is approved by the County Engineer. Spot elevations are required at all critical design points and outlet structures. Topographic and boundary survey data shall be certified by a Professional Surveyor licensed in Ohio. Survey data can be obtained using LiDAR using real-time kinematic correction methods and an appropriate number of ground control points.

Stormwater runoff from offsite upstream tributary areas that discharge to or across a development site shall be accommodated within the stormwater facilities planned for the development site.

No stormwater management plans will be approved until it is demonstrated that offsite runoff will be adequately conveyed through the development site in a manner that will not cause or contribute to hazardous or detrimental upstream or downstream flooding or erosion. The estimation of the offsite flows must be done separately from the estimation of onsite flows (i.e., separate hydrographs for offsite areas must be determined). Detention/retention is not required for the offsite flows unless the downstream condition warrants it. Offsite flows must be treated for water quality per Ohio EPA requirements, unless the offsite flow is bypassed around the site.

The allowable release rate from a site shall be the allowable release rate for the site plus all offsite flow for each return period storm. All calculated flow volumes routed through attenuation structures shall be determined by adding all hydrographs for on and off-site areas tributary to the structure.

2.2 RAINFALL DATA

Rainfall data shall be in accordance with data for Fairfield County, Ohio provided by NOAA National Weather Service Hydrometeorological Design Studies Center's Precipitation Frequency Data Server (PFDS), NOAA Atlas 14 Point Precipitation Frequency Estimates. Rainfall distribution for stormwater



management systems shall be in accordance with SCS Type II, 24-hour duration rainfall distribution.

2.3 TIME OF CONCENTRATION

Time of concentration (T_c) for a drainage area is defined as the time a drop of water takes to drain from the hydraulically most remote point in the watershed to the point of interest, or the time for a watershed to reach equilibrium. T_c influences the shape and peak of the runoff hydrograph. Urbanization usually decreases T_c , thereby increasing the peak discharge rate. But T_c can be increased as a result of (a) ponding behind small or inadequate drainage systems, including storm drain inlets and road culverts, or (b) reduction of land slope through grading. In general, higher and faster peak discharge is associated with smaller T_c . T_c determines the average rainfall rate on the rainfall intensity-duration-frequency curve. Different methods are available for computing T_c for a drainage area. The acceptable method in Fairfield County is the NRCS Velocity Method. The minimum T_c shall be 5 minutes in all cases.

- A. Factors affecting Time of Concentration (T_c) and Travel Time (T_t)
 - Surface Roughness: One of the most significant effects of urban development on flow velocity is less retardance to flow. That is, undeveloped areas with very slow and shallow overland flow through vegetation become modified by urban development. The flow is then delivered to streets, gutters, and storm sewers that transport runoff downstream more rapidly. Travel time through the watershed is generally decreased.
 - 2. Channel Shape and Flow Patterns: In small non-urban watersheds, much of the travel time results from overland flow in upstream areas. Typically, urbanization reduces overland flow lengths by conveying storm runoff into a channel as soon as possible. Since channel designs have efficient hydraulic characteristics, runoff flow velocity increases and travel time decreases.
 - 3. Slope: Slopes may be increased or decreased by urbanization, depending on the extent of site grading or the extent to which storm sewers and street ditches are used in the design of the water management system. Slope will tend to increase when channels are straightened and decrease when overland flow is directed through storm sewers, street gutters, and diversions.

B. T_c Calculation

- 1. The Velocity Method for computing T_c uses time of concentration as the sum of travel times for segments along the hydraulically most distant flow path. Travel times for each segment are computed and summed to arrive at the time of concentration. The segments used in the velocity method are of three types:
 - a. Sheet Flow
 - b. Shallow Concentrated Flow
 - c. Open Channel Flow

Water moves through a watershed in combinations of these segments in the order given. The type that occurs is a function of the conveyance system and is best determined by field inspection. Time of concentration (T_c) is the sum of time of travel values for the various consecutive flow segments:



$$T_c = t_{sheet} + t_{shallow} + t_{channel} + t_{conduit}$$

Sheet flow

Sheet flow is flow over plane surfaces and usually occurs at the upstream boundary of a watershed. Generally, the depth of sheet flow is less than 1 inch and is a steady, uniform flow. With sheet flow, the friction value (Manning's n) is an effective roughness coefficient that includes the effect of raindrop impact; drag over the plane surface; obstacles such as litter, crop ridges, rocks, erosion, and transportation of sediment. The maximum acceptable sheet flow length is less than 100 feet for paved areas, and less than 300 feet in length for unpaved areas. In no case shall sheet flow account for more than 20 minutes in duration. Sheet flow will not exceed 1 inch in depth. For Sheet flow of less than 300 feet, use Manning's Kinematic Solution (Overton and Meadows 1976) to compute T_{sheet}

$$t_{\text{sheet}} = \frac{0.007(\text{nL})^{0.8}}{(\text{P2})^{0.5\text{S}^{0.4}}}$$

t_{sheet} = travel time (hr), n = Manning's roughness coefficient L = flow length (ft) P2 = 2-year, 24-hour rainfall (in) s = slope of hydraulic grade line (land slope, ft/ft)

This simplified form of the Manning's kinematic solution is based on the following assumptions:

- a. Shallow steady uniform flow
- b. Constant intensity of rainfall excess (that part of a rain available for runoff)
- c. Rainfall duration of 24 hours
- d. Minor effect of infiltration on travel time

Shallow Concentrated Flow

Sheet flow is assumed to occur for no more than 300 feet after which water tends to concentrate in rills and then gullies of increasing proportion. This type of flow is classified as shallow concentrated flow. Shallow concentrated flow is assumed not to have a well-defined channel and has flow depths of 0.1 to 0.5 feet. To estimate shallow concentrated flow travel time, a velocity is determined based on the slope and surface type. For the purposes of this Manual, only paved and unpaved surfaces will be considered. The following equations will provide the estimated velocity based on slope for paved and unpaved surfaces:

V = average velocity (ft/s)

s = slope of hydraulic grade line (watercourse slope, ft/ft)



These two equations are based on a solution of the Manning equation with different assumptions for n (Manning roughness coefficient) and r (hydraulic radius, ft). For unpaved areas, n is 0.05 and r is 0.4; for paved areas, n is 0.025 and r is 0.2.

After determining average velocity, use the $t_{shallow}$ equation to estimate travel time for the shallow concentrated flow segment. The travel time for shallow concentrated flow is calculated as follows:

$$t_{shallow} = \frac{L}{3600 \text{ V}}$$

 $t_{shallow}$ = Travel time for shallow concentrated flow in hours L = Flow length in feet V = Velocity in fps

Open Channel Flow

Open channel flow occurs beyond shallow concentrated flow when the flow depth exceeds 0.5 feet in depth and enters into pipe systems, drainage ditches, or natural channels. The velocity of flow in an open channel or pipe can be estimated using the Manning's equation. Open channels are assumed to begin where surveyed cross section information has been obtained, where channels are visible on aerial photographs, or where blue lines (indicating streams) appear on United States Geological Survey (USGS) quadrangle sheets. However, field observations should be made to determine the presence of defined channels or swales where depth of flow would exceed the 0.5-foot limitation of shallow concentrated flow. Manning's equation or water surface profile information can be used to estimate average flow velocity. Average flow velocity is usually determined for the bankfull condition.

Manning's equation is:

$$V = \frac{(1.49)(r^{.2/3})s^{1/2}}{n}$$

V = average velocity (ft/s)

r = hydraulic radius (ft) and is equal to a/pw

a = cross sectional flow area (ft2)

pw = wetted perimeter (ft)

s = slope of the hydraulic grade line (channel slope, ft/ft)

n = Manning's roughness coefficient for open channel flow

After average velocity is computed using the above equation, t_{channel} (for both channel and conduit flow) can be determined using the following equation:

$$t_{channel} = \frac{L}{3600 \text{ V}}$$

t_{channel} = Travel time for shallow concentrated flow in hours

L = Flow length in feet

V = Velocity in fps



Given varying cross-sections of flow paths, and varying peak rates of flow and resulting varying depths of flow for different return periods, it is expected that each return period would result in a different $t_{channel}$. To help simplify the modeling process the County will accept an average cross-section of the open channel in segments of 250 feet in length, with a depth of flow determined by the 2-year return period event. This simplification is for determining the $t_{channel}$ only and is not to be used for the design of new open channels. New channels are to be designed using the design storm specified in the Section 3.4.

2.4 SOIL VARIABLES

Infiltration rates of soils vary widely and are affected by subsurface permeability as well as surface intake rates. Soils are classified into four hydrologic soil groups (HSG) (A, B, C, and D) according to their minimum infiltration rate, which is obtained for bare soil after prolonged wetting. The soils in the development area must be identified from the latest edition of the Fairfield County Soil Survey, which can be obtained online at https://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/.

Most urban areas are only partially covered by impervious surfaces: the soil remains an important factor in runoff estimates. Any disturbance of a soil profile can significantly change its infiltration characteristics. With urbanization, native soil profiles may be mixed or removed or fill material from other areas may be introduced. HSG A and B shall not be used for hydrology calculations in Fairfield County. HSG D shall be used for areas where soil has been previously disturbed by construction activities in the urban environment.

2.5 PEAK FLOW & RUNOFF VOLUME DETERMINATION

2.5.1 Rational Method

The rational method shall only be used for smaller drainage areas up to a maximum of 5 acres where no well-defined natural channel exists and sheet flow prevails. The use of the rational method shall be limited to the design and evaluation of enclosed minor conveyance systems. This method is not acceptable for retention/detention basin, culvert, or ditch design, evaluating downstream impacts on streams, and designing major conveyances with large drainage areas. The peak flow is obtained from the following equation:

Q = fCiA

where:

Q = Peak Discharge (cubic feet per second, cfs)

f = C value correction factor

- C = Coefficient of runoff. An average C is to be computed based on the percentage of each land use within the drainage area (City of Columbus Manual Table 2-5 see paragraph below).
- i = Average rainfall intensity from NOAA Atlas 14 Intensity Duration Frequency
 (IDF) data for a given storm frequency and a duration equal to the time of concentration (inches per hour, in/hr)
- A = Drainage area (acres)

The coefficient of runoff, C, is expressed as a dimensionless decimal value that estimates the percentage of rainfall that becomes runoff. The runoff coefficients in Table 2-5 of the City of



Columbus Division of Sewerage and Drainage Stormwater Drainage Manual shall be used for runoff projections using the rational method. Runoff coefficients used to project onsite flows for multi-family, commercial, and industrial type developments must be calculated based on the actual impervious surface amounts planned for the development site. The estimation of offsite flows may be determined using the appropriate runoff coefficient for the undeveloped land uses and/or the categorical development types (residential, commercial, and industrial).

The runoff coefficients in Table 2-5 of the City of Columbus Division of Sewerage and Drainage Stormwater Drainage Manual were calculated using curve numbers assuming a 10-year, 24-hour storm. The following C value correction factors, f, shall be used for larger design storms:

- f = 1.0 up to the 10-year design storm
- f = 1.1 for the 25-year design storm
- f = 1.2 for the 50-year design storm
- f = 1.3 for the 100-year design storm

2.5.2 NRCS TR-55 Method

The methods explained in "Urban Hydrology for Small Watersheds", Technical Release No. 55 (TR-55), latest edition, shall be used to calculate runoff volumes and peak rates of flow. TR-55 can be obtained from the United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. Runoff Curve Numbers values are to be taken from one of the TR-55 tables listed below.

- Table 2-2a Runoff curve numbers for urban areas
- Table 2-2b Runoff curve numbers for cultivated agricultural land
- Table 2-2c Runoff curve numbers for other agricultural lands

The predevelopment runoff curve number for undeveloped areas shall not exceed 77. Normal antecedent moisture condition (Type II rainfall distribution) shall be used in all cases when NRCS methods are used.

2.5.3 USGS Regression Equations

With prior approval of the County Engineer, the regression equations presented in USGS Report 93-135 (utilizing the web-based USGS StreamStats) is an accepted method for estimating design peak-discharge values for streams with drainage areas between 17 and 2,600 acres. The application of this method is limited to the estimation of peak discharges for large culvert installation and replacement projects only.



3 STORMWATER CONVEYANCE DESIGN

No site improvements related to storm drainage shall be approved unless there is an adequate outlet for stormwater as determined by the County Engineer. All stormwater is required to be conveyed to an adequate outlet or waters of the state where approved. Where a public storm sewer is accessible as determined by the County Engineer, the design engineer shall connect the flows with the public system. Storm drainage shall not be allowed to be conveyed to any sanitary sewer system.

3.1 ROADWAY CULVERTS

- A. Culvert design shall be according to the standards and procedures outlined in the latest edition of ODOT L&D Volume 2, unless otherwise described in this section.
- B. All materials used in construction of roadway culverts shall conform to the ODOT CMS.
- C. The minimum size of all culverts to be owned by the County shall be 12 inches.
- D. Single barrel culverts shall be used over multiple barrel culverts where conditions allow.
- E. Culverts shall be designed to convey the flows from the design storm frequencies listed in Table 3-1 (over 24-hour storm duration). Design engineers shall refer to the latest edition of the Fairfield County Roadway Manual for roadway classification.

Fairfield County Roadway Classification (refer to Fairfield County Roadway Manual for classification definitions)

Interstate Highways, Other Freeways, and Expressways

Major Arterial

Minor Arterial and Collectors

Locals, Other Parking and Development Areas

Design
Storm Event
25-year
25-year
10-year

Table 3-1: Culvert Design Storm Frequency

- F. The plan format for all culverts shall comply with the latest edition of ODOT L&D Volume 2. The drainage area and design discharge (cfs) for the design year and 100-year storm shall be shown on the construction drawings for each culvert.
- G. All culverts in subdivisions shall have appropriate headwalls and other appropriate structures and improvements to protect the facility as determined by the County Engineer. Full height headwalls shall not be allowed within the clear zone and will generally not be permitted unless protected by a guardrail.
- H. Culverts within the dedicated right-of-way shall be backfilled with compacted granular material to within 6 inches of the subgrade of the existing ground in accordance with ODOT CMS Item 304.

3.2 STORM SEWERS

A. Storm sewer design shall be according to the standards and procedures outlined in the latest edition of ODOT L&D Volume 2, unless otherwise described in this section.



- B. All materials used in construction of storm sewers shall conform to the ODOT CMS.
- C. The rational or NRCS methods may be used to calculate peak flow rates for storm sewer design. The rational method may only be used for drainage areas less than 5 acres. Results are to be tabulated in the provided standard calculation sheets for storm sewer system design (Appendix C).
- D. The minimum post-development T_c for pervious areas draining to storm inlets shall be 15 minutes. The minimum T_c for impervious drainage areas is 5 minutes.
- E. Storm sewers shall be designed to convey the runoff from the 5-year storm with the system flowing full and the hydraulic grade line fully contained within the system.
- F. All storm sewer systems shall be designed using Manning's equation.
- G. The minimum inside diameter of all sewers to be owned by the County shall be 12 inches. The minimum inside diameter of all sewers to be privately owned and located out of the public road right-of-way shall be 8 inches.
- H. A manning's roughness coefficient (n) of 0.013 shall be used for all pipe materials to design storm sewer systems.
- I. All storm sewer and collector tile systems shall be designed based on a minimum velocity of 3 feet per second and a maximum velocity of 12 feet per second. In cases where the outlet velocity is greater than 5 feet per second, the downstream receiving stream or channel must have adequate erosion control protection or energy dissipation.
- J. Crown elevations for storm sewers shall match at junctions, when possible.
- K. The maximum length between manholes/access structures shall be 300 feet, regardless of pipe size.
- L. All storm sewers shall be located within easements established according to criteria in Section 1.13 Drainage Easements.

3.3 CURB INLETS AND CATCH BASINS

- A. The removal of surface water from curbed pavement is an important component of stormwater control. Gutter flow in streets serves to transport runoff from surface areas to storm inlets or to open drainage channels. The primary function of the street inlet is to provide stormwater runoff flow.
- B. Local streets with a width of 28 feet from back of curb to back of curb or less, the flow may spread to a width of 8 feet from face of curb.
- C. Local streets with a width greater than 28 feet and up to 38 feet back of curb to back of curb, the flow may spread to a width of 9 feet from face the gutter into the storm sewer. Spread of water on the pavement for the design storm is considered as the best control for pavement drainage.
 - 1. Maximum spread of flow: Spread calculations are required for all public curb and gutter inlets. The design storm is the 5-year return period event for local roads. The 10-year return period event shall be used as the design storm for collector and arterial roads.



- a. For local and collector streets, a minimum of one lane (10 feet) in each direction (20 feet total), shall remain passable to traffic.
- b. For arterial streets, all lanes of traffic must remain passable during the design event.
- 2. A standard street spread calculation sheet for inlet design is provided in Appendix C and required for applicable projects.
- 3. Design Criteria for Curb and Gutter Inlets: The maximum spacing for curb inlets shall not exceed 400 feet unless approved by the County. Curb inlets shall be constructed on the upstream side of sidewalks.
- D. Sag or Sump at Adverse Slopes: Double curb and gutter inlets are required at all sag locations.
- E. Continuous Grade: Curb inlets shall be located at all points where the maximum pavement encroachment is reached and at the low points of street intersections. No cross street flow is permitted. The County may require additional inlets at intermediary points if the flow in the gutter at design conditions might create a hazard to vehicular traffic, public safety, or property flooding.
- F. Hydraulic analyses used to size and space inlets and catch basins shall be based on the methods presented in (FHWA) Hydraulic Engineering Circular No. 22: "Urban Drainage Design Manual."

3.4 OPEN CHANNELS/WATERCOURSES

- A. All open watercourse designs shall be in accordance with the standards and procedures outlined in the latest edition of ODOT L&D Volume 2, unless otherwise described in this section.
- B. Constructed channels shall be shaped or graded to required dimensions and shall be lined with an approved temporary matting based on 5-year return period shear stress per **Table 3-2** as necessary to convey stormwater runoff without allowing channel erosion.

Table 3-2 Temporary Matting Design Parameters

- C. All open channels/watercourses shall be designed with a 6-inch (minimum) diameter perforated underdrain system. Underdrains are to be discharged to storm structures if practicable, or if this is unfeasible, the underdrain is to be daylighted before the termination of the channel. The crown of the underdrain shall be a minimum of 18 inches below the bottom of the watercourse, including 4 inches of topsoil to the finished grade. The underdrain trench shall be designed in accordance with the Ditch Underdrain detail.
- D. Watercourses that are engineered to be used as bio-swales to help treat water quality should follow the appropriate guidelines outlined in the ODNR Rainwater and Land Development Manual.



- E. Parabolic and trapezoidal channel shapes shall be used for open watercourses within development projects. Side slopes shall be 4:1 or less, with a minimum 2-foot bottom width for trapezoidal channels, unless alternative dimensions are approved by the County Engineer. Channel cross sections shall be designed such that erosion and sediment deposition is minimized.
- F. Roadside Ditches shall:
 - 1. Have a minimum bottom width of 2 feet and a maximum side slope of 4:1 except as otherwise approved by the County Engineer.
 - 2. Be lined per the requirements in **Table 3-3**.

Table 3-3 Roadside Ditch and Shear Stress Design Parameters

Roadside Ditch Design Criteria			
DEPTH OF FLOW	SHEAR STRESS		
Return Period Storm			
10-year	5-year		

Shear Stress Design Criteria			
LINING TYPE	ALLOWABLE SHEAR		
LIMING TIPE	STRESS (lbs/ft ²)		
Seed (ODOT 659)	0.4		
Sod (ODOT 660)	0.1		
Turf Reinforcing Mat			
Type 1	3		
Type 2	4		
Type 3	5		
Type 4	6		
Rock Channel Protection			
Type B	5		
Type C	4		
Type D	2		

3.5 Existing Subsurface Drainage

- A. Field tiles that are discovered or intercepted during construction and do not exhibit evidence of conveying sanitary flows or other illicit discharge shall be reconnected or connected into the proposed stormwater system.
- B. Field tiles that exhibit evidence of conveying illicit discharges shall not be connected to the proposed stormwater system and shall be reported upon discovery to the Fairfield County Health Department and the Fairfield County Sanitary Engineer.
- C. The design engineer shall contact the Fairfield SWCD to confirm the existence and location of existing tile systems.
- D. All visible field tile outlets shall be field located and shown on the stormwater construction drawings.



E. Existing field tiles do not constitute an adequate outlet and shall not be used as an outlet for any development or stormwater facility, unless approved by the County Engineer and Fairfield SWCD.

3.6 COLLECTOR TILE SYSTEMS

- A. The County may require a collector tile system for developments without access to public sanitary service and where on-lot wastewater treatment systems are to be constructed (see Fairfield County Subdivision Regulations).
- B. Collector tile systems shall be designed per the stormwater standards defined in this Manual.
- C. Collector tile system materials shall meet the sanitary standards defined in the Fairfield County Utilities CMS.
- D. Testing and inspection requirements shall be in accordance with Specification 611 of the ODOT CMS and include video and mandrel inspection. Pressure testing is not required for collector tile systems.

E. Mainline Design

- 1. Sewers shall be a minimum of 8 inches in diameter.
- 2. Sewers shall be designed with a minimum velocity of 3 feet per second when flowing full and a maximum velocity of 10 feet per second unless special provisions are included to protect against displacement by erosion and impact.
- 3. Pipe material shall be PVC SDR 35 and constructed in accordance with Fairfield County Utilities sanitary standards and CMS.

F. Cleanout Design

- 1. A tee 6 inches in diameter off the pipe from the lot prior to discharging to the mainline sewer shall be provided for future inspection and maintenance purposes.
- 2. The cleanout shall be located in an easement or right-of-way and constructed in accordance with Fairfield County Utilities standards and the detail provided in Appendix A.

3.7 FLOOD ROUTING PATH – MAJOR STORM

- A. The routing path for the major drainage system is that part of the storm drainage facilities which carry the runoff that exceeds the capacity of the designed stormwater conveyance system.
- B. The major drainage system shall have the capacity to carry runoff from a storm with a minimum return period of 100 years.
- C. The storm drainage facilities shall be designed to convey the flow of surface waters without damage to persons or property during the 100-year storm.
- D. The 100-year floodplain for streams shall be as defined by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), or Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR). Where such determinations have not been made by the listed agencies, the 100-year storm elevation shall be estimated through a hydraulic analysis by a Professional Engineer licensed in Ohio. It is preferred that the hydraulic analysis for the flood routing path



- be performed in the USACE modeling software HEC-RAS. Other requested methods shall be approved by the County Floodplain Administrator.
- E. The system shall ensure drainage at all points along streets and provide positive drainage away from buildings and onsite waste disposal sites.
- F. The facilities shall be designed to prevent the discharge of excess runoff onto adjacent properties.
- G. The design shall ensure that street pavement is dry for one 10-foot lane on local and collector streets and two 10-foot lanes on arterial streets, except that water may flow 6 inches deep across the crown of local or collector streets at designated locations.
- H. The Regional Planning Commission and County Engineer may require a primarily underground system to accommodate frequent floods and a secondary surface system to accommodate larger, less frequent floods.
- I. The requirements for the flood routing path shall be in accordance with the latest edition of the Special Purpose Flood Damage Prevention Regulations for Fairfield County.



4 STORMWATER RUNOFF CONTROL CRITERIA

Stormwater runoff generated from onsite areas shall be controlled before it is discharged from the development site. Section 4 provides the criteria for designing stormwater facilities that control stormwater discharges from the development improvements to prevent flooding, streambank erosion, and downstream water quality impairment. Stormwater drainage plans will not be approved until it is demonstrated that the onsite runoff will be controlled with the criteria in Section 4.

4.1 STORMWATER QUANTITY CONTROL REQUIREMENTS (CRITICAL STORM METHOD)

- A. The Critical Storm Method shall be used to determine the critical storm for peak rate of runoff control. Storm drainage systems for land being developed, redeveloped, or improved shall be designed so that the peak rate of stormwater runoff after development does not exceed the peak rate of runoff before development, for all storms, from the critical storm up to a 100-year frequency, 24-hour storm, and does not exceed the peak rate of runoff for a one-year storm before development of the land for a one-year storm through the critical storm.
 - 1. The critical storm shall be determined by calculating the volume of runoff from a one-year storm occurring over the area before (pre-development) and after development (post-development). The total volume of runoff from a one-year frequency, 24-hour storm occurring on the area before and after development shall be determined by hydrograph routing methods, the appropriate hydrologic method detailed in Section 2.6. Then determine the percent of increase in volume due to development and using this percentage, determine the critical storm from the following table. If the percentage of increase in volume of runoff is:

Equal To Or And Less The Critical Storm For **Greater Than** Than **Discharge Limitation Will Be:** 10 20 2 years 20 50 5 years 50 100 10 years 100 250 25 years 250 500 50 years 500 100 years

Table 4-1: Critical Storm Determination

- 2. Storage volume does not have to be provided for off-site upstream runoff except where restricted capacity exits at the downstream discharge point. Flow from the off-site areas will be routed through the development's drainage system at a rate determined in the same manner as the on-site system. Off-site land uses and the associated drainage systems prevailing at the time of development shall be considered as the pre-development condition for the purpose of calculating the flows to be routed through the development.
- B. The following conditions may exempt a development from meeting the above design standards.



- When it is determined by the County Engineer that the release of the peak flows caused by the development will not adversely affect the downstream drainage system. This will be determined from the information supplied for the development and other available information, such as the history of drainage for that area, and the NRCS reports and data.
- 2. When other arrangements have been made for handling the peak flows from the development which are satisfactory to the County Engineer.

4.2 STORMWATER QUALITY CONTROL REQUIREMENTS

- A. The latest editions of the ODNR Rainwater and Land Development Manual and the Ohio EPA Construction General Permit shall be the governing reference for the design, operation, and maintenance of all stormwater quality control facilities within the unincorporated areas of Fairfield County.
- B. Stormwater qualitative control must be implemented into sites in accordance with general and specific requirements outlined in Ohio EPA's permit for stormwater discharges associated with construction activity (Ohio EPA Construction General Permit).
- C. The design water quality volume for all stormwater control measures shall be as required in the current OPEA Construction General Permit.
- D. Methodologies that incorporate infiltration and rainwater reuse and/or harvesting techniques are encouraged.

4.3 STORMWATER CONTROLS

This section outlines criteria for successful design of basins and other structures that control stormwater discharges from development and redevelopment projects to prevent flooding, streambank erosion, and water quality impairment in downstream areas.

The criteria in this section are applicable to public and privately owned facilities. Privately owned facilities may be required to file a maintenance agreement or policy with the County or MS4 community to ensure long term operation. A sample Maintenance Agreement is included in Appendix E.

4.3.1 Basins

- A. Basins are frequently used to meet peak flow control (allowable post-development runoff rate) requirements for a site. Their design may also include features to control water quality. In instances where basins are utilized to provide water quantity and water quality controls, peak flow rate and drawdown time criteria for both water quantity and water quality shall be met.
- B. General Requirements: the following criteria shall be used to define the layout and geometry of all stormwater quantity and quality detention basins in Fairfield County:
 - 1. Basins shall not be located on uncompacted fill, on slopes 3 (horizontal) to 1 (vertical) or greater, or where infiltrating groundwater could adversely impact slope stability.
 - 2. Basins shall be designed such that they readily accommodate flow from a site's major flood routing path(s). Overland flow from a site shall be directed to a site's basin(s), to ensure that site runoff is controlled.



- 3. Basins shall be designed with emergency spillways for storms that exceed the basin capacity. Emergency spillways shall be designed to direct the flow from a 100-year, 24-hour and less frequent storm events to a suitable downstream flood routing path without erosion, scouring, or soil undermining, and to meet applicable Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) Ohio Dam Safety requirements.
- 4. Basins shall be designed so that the peak water surface elevation in the basin does not overtop the basin embankment or flood structures around the basin. A minimum "freeboard" of 1 foot shall be maintained below the basin embankment elevation and below the first-floor elevation of structures near the basin.
- 5. Side slopes within and adjacent to the basin shall be 4 (horizontal) to 1 (vertical) or flatter to prevent bank erosion and minimize safety risks when the basin is full. The maximum cross slope for the vehicle access way shall be 10 (horizontal) to 1 (vertical).
- 6. Basins shall be designed to limit migration of groundwater from the basin towards sanitary sewers and building basements. The County shall require that a geotechnical analysis of the area be performed where the basin is proposed, so that groundwater controls may be properly incorporated into the design. If the geotechnical analysis determines that exfiltration from the basin may increase infiltration into sanitary sewers or basements, then the basin design shall include compacted clay or a synthetic liner (note the liner requirement for wet basins in Section 4.3.1.2 below).
- 7. The design engineer shall determine during preliminary design if basins are subject to ODNR Dam Safety regulatory classifications (Class I through Class IV). All impoundment structures that require a dam safety permit from ODNR (Class I through III impoundment structures) shall provide sufficient design information to demonstrate that dam safety permit requirements will be satisfied, including a description of the fill materials, required compaction, downstream easements, and other features provided to satisfy ODNR dam safety requirements, and to limit seepage through the impoundment structure and protect the integrity of the structure. An as-built certification of the fill compaction shall be provided when construction is complete.
- 8. All inflow pipes shall be designed so the inverts are at or above the normal pool with headwalls or endwalls. Rock channel protection designed according to the latest edition of ODOT L&D Volume 2 shall be used to minimize erosion around the headwall or endwall, as well as along the side slopes of the basin under each inflow pipe or open channel.
- 9. Channel protection shall be used where the peak flow velocity during the 5-year design storm exceeds the criteria for grass watercourses. Such protection shall extend to the basin's bottom or 2 feet below the normal water elevation of any permanent pool.
- 10. Woody vegetation shall not be planted or allowed to grow on the embankment.
- 11. Permanent stormwater quantity control basins may be used as temporary sedimentation basins designed to control sedimentation during construction. It shall be required to remove collected sediments, remove the temporary outlet, install the permanent outlet structure as designed. In instances where vegetation is not established, additional measures shall be taken to ensure that the area is stabilized, including providing additional topsoil, additional seeding and mulching, or providing sodding in the areas where sparse ground cover occurs.
- 12. Debris control structures (trash racks) for both wet and dry basins may be required at the basin outlet if the potential exists for debris to enter the basin through an open watercourse or large diameter inlet pipe. Debris control structures shall be designed



- using Hydraulic Engineering Circular No. 9, available from the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration.
- 13. Basins shall be designed with outlet control structures sized to meet the stormwater quantity control requirements and stormwater quality control requirements.
- 14. Seepage along any structure that extends through the embankment to the downstream slope shall be controlled using an anti-seep collar or drainage diaphragm. The collar/diaphragm shall be aligned approximately parallel to the centerline of the stormwater basin or approximately perpendicular to the direction of seepage flow, extending horizontally and vertically into the adjacent embankment and foundation to intercept potential cracks, poorly compacted soil zones or other discontinuities associated with the structure or its installation. Appropriate criteria for establishing the minimum horizontal and vertical distances from the surface of the conduit may be obtained from NRCS Technical Release 60 (TR-60) or NRCS Part 628 Dams National Engineering Handbook, Chapter 45 Filter Diaphragms, Appendix A.
- 15. Open channels receiving discharges from basins shall be protected with rock channel protection or other channel armoring as presented in this Manual.
- 16. Outlet structure shall be sized to achieve the release rates required. Outlets shall be designed to resist plugging by meeting the following criteria.
- 17. There are no size limitations on orifice outlets; however, the designer must present sufficient information proving that the orifice will not clog.
- 18. Alternative outlet designs (e.g., V-notch weir, perforated) of smaller orifice diameters may be permitted upon approval of the County Engineer if acceptable design practice is proven for site conditions. Alternative orifice designs shall also include schedules for more frequent operation and maintenance.
- 19. Basin outlet structures shall be designed to retain floatables, such as debris, oil, and grease within the basin up through and including the 100-year design storm event. Acceptable floatable control devices include perforated pipes, skimmers, baffles, inverted pipes and other devices that the County determines to be suitable.
- 20. It is required that basins be provided with an emergency drain, where practicable, so that the basin may be emptied if the primary outlet becomes clogged and/or to drain the permanent pool to facilitate maintenance. If an emergency drain is used, the emergency drain shall be designed to drain by gravity and made of approved materials as specified in City of Columbus CMS Item 901. If site conditions prevent gravity flow, basins may be designed to drain by pumping. Basins requiring pumping may be provided with an emergency drain made of ductile iron pipe with mechanical joints and a quick connect coupling extended to the bottom of the basin at a point near the outlet structure. It is suggested that emergency drains have an elbow within the basin to prevent sediment deposition, and a diameter capable of draining the basin within 24 hours. The emergency drain should include an operable gate, plug valve, mud valve, ball valve, or sluice gate, which should be set and locked in the closed position. Valves or gates should be located inside of the riser at a point where they will not normally be inundated and can be operated in a safe manner.

4.3.1.1 Dry Basins

A. The following shall apply to the design of dry basins for stormwater quantity control:



- Dry basins shall be designed, constructed, and maintained for a maximum 48-hour detention period after the design storm and shall remain completely dry between storm events.
- Dry basins shall be designed to drain toward the outlet or micropool in order to minimize standing water and saturated soil conditions that impede maintenance and mowing of the facility.
- 3. Dry basins that will be publicly maintained shall include a paved low flow channel from each inlet pipe or open channel to the basin's outfall. Paved low flow channels are recommended for privately maintained basin facilities. The maintenance plan for dry basins that do not include a paved low flow channel shall describe how the basin will be maintained and drain efficiently. Low flow channels shall be designed per the following requirements:
 - a. Bottom width minimum width shall be 6 feet (to allow access for maintenance equipment),
 - b. Side slopes shall not be steeper than 4 (horizontal) to 1 (vertical),
 - c. Channel slope minimum slope toward the basin outlet shall be 0.5% for channels with paved bottoms, and
 - d. Channel depth minimum depth of channel shall be 1 foot.
- 4. The bottom and side slopes of the channel shall be 6-inch (minimum) thick concrete reinforced with steel reinforcement per ODOT CMS 509 to accommodate temperature stresses and composed of air-entrained Class C concrete per ODOT CMS 499; weep holes shall be designed in the concrete side walls.
- 5. The minimum bottom width for dry basins, other than the low flow channel, shall be 12 feet to allow for vehicular access for maintenance. The basin bottom shall be sloped to drain, and such slopes shall be sufficient to mitigate against "flat spots" developing due to construction errors and soil conditions. The minimum transverse slope for the bottoms of such facilities shall be 2.0%.
- 6. Dry basins shall be provided with topsoil and shall be seeded and mulched to prevent erosion per ODOT CMS 653 and 659, and Chapter 5 of this Manual. Grasses seeded within the basin should be able to survive 48 hours under water. Jute and Excelsior matting shall be used as required to stabilize slopes and prevent erosion.
- 7. A perforated pipe underdrain shall be provided beneath basins that are not constructed with a bottom channel. The underdrain shall have a minimum grade of 0.5%. The perforated pipe shall have a minimum diameter of 4 inches. A granular backfill of crushed No. 57 aggregate shall be provided up to a minimum of 4 inches above the outside diameter of the pipe.

4.3.1.2 Wet Basins

- A. The following shall apply to the design of wet basins for stormwater quantity control:
 - 1. The depth of wet basins shall be no more than 12 feet below the basin's normal water elevation. The County may approve deeper ponds that are to be privately owned and operated where practices (e.g., aeration) are proposed to prevent thermal stratification.
 - A compacted clay or synthetic liner shall be required for all wet basins. Liners shall be designed in accordance with the latest edition of the ODNR Rainwater and Land Development Manual.
 - 3. The minimum bottom width of wet basins shall be 12 feet.



4. The perimeter of all permanent pool areas deeper than 4 feet shall be surrounded by a safety bench that extends at least 8 feet and no more than 15 feet outward from the normal water edge, as illustrated below in **Figure 4-1**. The portion of the bench within 8 feet of the shoreline shall have an average depth of 6 inches below the permanent pool. The remainder of the bench shall be no more than 15 inches below the permanent pool to enhance public safety, and to limit growth of dense vegetation in a manner that allows waves and mosquito predators to pass through the vegetation. The maximum slope of the bench shall be 10 (horizontal) to 1 (vertical).

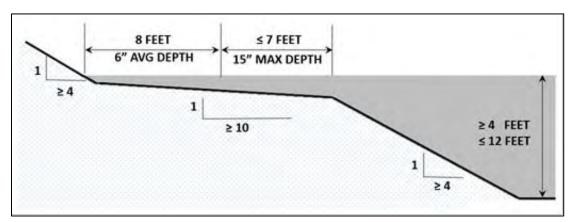


Figure 4-1: Wet Basin Dimensions

- 5. Side slopes for wet basins shall be a minimum of 4 (horizontal) to 1 (vertical) from the maintenance berm, or top of embankment down to the aquatic bench, and from the aquatic bench to the bottom of the basin.
- 6. At a minimum, wet basins shall be provided with topsoil, seeded, and mulched (per ODOT CMS 653 and 659 and Section 5 of this Manual) in all areas that are above the basin's permanent pool. Appropriate species shall be specified in areas along the perimeter of the basin at elevations higher than the permanent pool that are periodically inundated after storms. A Landscape Plan shall be submitted showing proposed planting species and locations.
- 7. Growth of aquatic vegetation shall be restricted to the periphery of wet basins. The presence of a mechanical aerator, such as a fountain in the middle of the pond, may be used to make the site more attractive, deter the growth of unwanted vegetation, and make the habitat more suitable for fish. Maintenance of such mechanical aerators, or other similar features shall be the responsibility of the owner, or Homeowner's Association.
- 8. Wet basins and stormwater wetlands shall not be constructed any closer than 10,000 feet from a public-use airport (i.e., a publicly or privately owned airport open to public use) serving turbine-powered aircraft, or 5,000 feet from a public-use airport serving piston-powered aircraft as recommended by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), Advisory Circular Number 150/5200-33. As an alternative, dry basins and green roofs are stormwater best management practices that do not maintain a permanent pool of water and are not as likely to attract large numbers of waterfowl.



4.3.2 Bioretention

- A. Bioretention practices are stormwater basins that utilize soil media, mulch, and vegetation to treat runoff and improve water quality for small drainage areas. Bioretention BMPs provide effective treatment for many runoff quality problems including reduction of total suspended solids, heavy metals, organic compounds, bacteria, and nutrients by promoting settling, adsorption, microbial breakdown, and nutrient assimilation by plants.
- B. A bioretention area consists of a depression that allows shallow ponding of runoff and gradual percolation through a soil media, after which it either infiltrates through undisturbed soils or enters the storm sewer system through an underdrain system. Bioretention BMPs are sized for common storm events (water quality volume) with runoff volumes from larger events typically designed to bypass the BMP.
- C. Bioretention BMP design shall be based on the latest edition of the ODNR Rainwater and Land Development Manual.

4.3.3 Parking Lot Storage

- A. Parking lot storage is a stormwater quantity control measure allowing shallow ponding within paved portions of the parking lot during the design storm event. Controlled release features are incorporated into the surface drainage system of the parking lot. Parking lot storage is a convenient multi-use structural control method where impervious parking lots are planned.
- B. Ponding in parking or traffic areas shall be designed for a maximum ponding depth of 4 inches for all storms up to and including the 100-year event. Flood routing or overflow to a designed conveyance system must occur after the maximum depth is reached.
- C. Runoff from specific graded areas within a parking lot shall be controlled by orifices. The release rate of the flow from a parking lot storage facility shall meet the allowable post-development runoff criteria presented in Section 4.1. The outlet device shall be at least a 4-inch diameter single orifice for water quantity control; however, alternative outlet designs (e.g., V-notch weir, perforated) of smaller diameter that are required to fully meet design criteria may be permitted upon submittal of an adequate maintenance plan and County Engineer approval.
- D. A site with a parking lot storage facility shall employ a separate water quality treatment BMP that meets the water quality treatment criteria. This BMP may be located either downstream of the parking lot or integrated into the medians, landscaping, or other pervious areas of the parking lot.

4.3.4 Underground Storage

- A. Underground storage is a stormwater quantity control measure that includes a series of underground pipes or chambers and has a designated release feature to control stormwater discharge. The construction, maintenance, and operation costs associated with underground storage methods for stormwater control tend to make this method a costly option.
- B. Underground storage facilities shall not be used in instances where the County is to own, operate, or maintain the facility.
- C. If underground storage is to be used, a plan for long term maintenance of the facility shall be provided to the County Engineer's Office, including a Health and Safety Plan for confined



- space entry. The County Engineer will not take ownership, nor be responsible for maintenance of underground storage structures.
- D. The release rate of the flow from an underground storage facility shall meet the calculated allowable post-development runoff rate detailed in Section 4.1.
- E. A site with an underground storage facility shall employ a separate water quality BMP that meets all of the water quality treatment criteria.

4.3.5 Other Stormwater Controls

The stormwater control measures described above in Section 4.3 are the preferred measures by the County for controlling stormwater. However, the County follows the stormwater control measure criteria of the Ohio EPA Construction General Permit and the ODNR Rainwater and Land Development Manual. It is recognized that other measures included in these references may be applicable. The additional stormwater control measures allowed by the County, with approval by the County Engineer on a project-by-project basis, include infiltration trenches, green roof technologies, permeable pavement, sand filters, and vegetated swales. Stormwater control measures shall meet all required quantity and quality criteria of this Manual, the Ohio EPA Construction General Permit, and the ODNR Rainwater and Land Development Manual.



5 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

An Erosion and Sediment Control Plan shall be submitted and approved prior to any land disturbing activities on development areas involving earth disturbance of one acre or more or when part of a larger development area. Final construction drawings which are a portion of a larger preliminary plan shall submit an Erosion and Sediment Control Plan regardless of disturbed acreage. Coverage through the latest Ohio EPA Construction General Permit is required prior to any land disturbing activities beginning for construction. Erosion and sediment controls or Best Management Practices (BMPs) must meet the requirements of the latest Ohio EPA Construction General Permit and be implemented in accordance with the standards and specifications in the ODNR Rainwater and Land Development Manual (latest edition with updates).

All temporary and permanent erosion and sediment control practices shall be designed and constructed to minimize maintenance requirements. They must be maintained and repaired as needed to assure continued performance of their intended function throughout the maintenance period. The person or entity responsible for continued maintenance of permanent and temporary erosion controls shall be identified to the satisfaction of the Fairfield County Regional Planning Commission prior to any land disturbing activities.

Erosion and Sediment Control Plans shall be in accordance with Section 6.3.3 of this Manual. The Regional Planning Commission shall accept or reject all Erosion and Sediment Control Plans for projects that are subject to review and approval of the Regional Planning Commission. The County Engineer shall accept or reject all Erosion and Sediment Control Plans for projects that are not subject to review and approval of Fairfield County Regional Planning Commission.



6 STORM DRAINAGE PLAN REQUIREMENTS

All design calculations and/or modeling results related to storm infrastructure design, detailed design drawings, and technical specifications corresponding to the storm infrastructure improvements shall be submitted to the County Engineer for review and approval. All design calculations and/or modeling results related to storm infrastructure design, detailed design drawings, and technical specifications corresponding to the storm infrastructure improvements shall also be submitted to the Regional Planning Commission for projects that are subject to the approval of the Regional Planning Commission. After completion of construction, record drawings shall be prepared and submitted to the County Engineer and/or the Regional Planning Commission for review and approval. Section 6 describes the required submittals and their requirements.

6.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Whenever any changes are contemplated for any natural watercourse within Fairfield County, the plans must also be approved by Fairfield SWCD as well as the US Army Corps of Engineers or Ohio EPA where required.
- B. All sediment and erosion control plans and post-construction BMPs must also be approved by Fairfield SWCD.
- C. A Post-Construction Stormwater Management Plan shall be prepared for all developments covered by these regulations which require improvements to more than one acre of land or when part of a larger development area. The Post-Construction Stormwater Management Plan shall conform to any and all standards defined in the Ohio EPA Construction General Permit. The Notice of Intent, as well as a copy of the Post-Construction Stormwater Management Plan shall be provided to the County Engineer and Fairfield SWCD as part of the Erosion and Sediment Control Plan submittal (Section 6.3.3).

6.2 Preliminary Storm Drainage Plan

- A. Fairfield County requires that a preliminary storm drainage plan be filed with the Regional Planning Commission and the County Engineer. This item shall consist of the following:
 - 1. The preliminary storm drainage plan is to be prepared on a 22-inch by 34-inch sheet(s) on a scale not to exceed 1 inch = 200 feet.
 - 2. Project name and location.
 - 3. Owner and design engineer names and contact information.
 - 4. Topographic tributary area(s) for the site with acreages.
 - a. If there is offsite tributary area to the proposed project area, a separate storm drainage plan sheet showing the entire drainage area is required and shall include at least a 50foot buffer beyond the property line.
 - 5. Development site layout.
 - 6. Existing field tiles and drainage ditches.
 - 7. Approximate arrangement of the drainage system and streets.
 - 8. Origin and proposed destination of stormwater.
 - 9. The proposed drainage facilities including proposed basin locations.
 - 10. Proposed pre-development runoff coefficients and post-development runoff coefficients.
 - 11. Critical storm calculation and calculated flows for the pre-development 1-year and 100-year events.



- 12. Required detention volumes for 1-year, critical, and 100-year events.
- 13. Anticipated permits applicable to the project.
- 14. Wetlands delineated in accordance with the federal and/or state agency with jurisdictional authority. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Huntington District, is the agency with jurisdictional authority over wetland area delineation and all delineations by the developer must be approved prior to approval of construction plans.
- 15. The approximate flood plain limits of drainage ways.
- B. The design engineer is encouraged to contact FEMA or the Ohio Department of Natural Resources for assistance in determining the flood plain limits and watershed areas.

6.3 FINAL STORM DRAINAGE PLAN

6.3.1 Stormwater Management Report

Stormwater Management Report.

- A. Three copies of the Stormwater Management Report shall be submitted to the Regional Planning Commission for projects that are subject to review and approval of the Regional Planning Commission or shall be submitted to the County Engineer for projects that are not subject to review and approval of Fairfield County Regional Planning Commission.
- B. Calculation Requirements

 Calculations shall be provided for all of the stormwater conveyance and stormwater control facilities required by the Manual and shall be stamped and sealed by a Professional Engineer licensed in Ohio. Calculations shall be organized and presented in a manner that demonstrates compliance with the County's stormwater management requirements. Calculations shall include, but are not limited to, impervious area calculations, storm sewer calculations, culvert calculations, open channel/watercourse calculations, flood routing calculations, stormwater detention calculations, BMP calculations, as applicable. The report shall also include a summary of any software used in designing the stormwater conveyance systems and/or stormwater controls. Appendix C includes standard conveyance calculation sheets to be submitted in the appendices of the Stormwater Management Report. The following calculation tables are standard calculation tables to be included in the body of the
 - Summary table for drainage area conditions for all onsite and offsite basins and for both the pre- and post-development conditions. The sub-basin name designation shall match what is shown on the storm drainage plan.

Sub-Basin Name	Soil Type	Cover Description	CN	Area (acres)	CN*Area
	$CN_{composite} = \frac{\sum (CN*Area)}{\sum Area}$				



2. Summary table for the critical storm determination

Project Area (acres)		
1-Year, 24-Hour Rainfall (inches)		
	Pre-Developed Condition	Post-Developed Condition
Curve Number		
Runoff , Q (inches)		
Total Runoff Volume (cubic feet)		
Percent Increase in Runoff		•
Critical Storm		

3. Summary table of pre-developed condition peak flows.

Storm Event (24-Hour)	Pre-Developed Condition (Onsite) Peak Flow Rate (cfs)	Pre-Developed Condition (Offsite) Peak Flow Rate (cfs)	Pre-Developed Condition (Combined) Peak Flow Rate (cfs)
1-Year			
2-Year			
5-Year			
10-Year			
25-Year			
50-Year			
100-Year			

4. Summary table of allowable release rates for the basin.

Storm Event (24-Hour)	Allowable Release Rate (Onsite) Based on Critical Storm (cfs)	Pre-Developed Condition (Offsite) Peak Flow Rate (cfs)	Total Allowable Release Rate (cfs)	Post-Developed Condition Basin Release Rate (cfs)
1-Year				
2-Year				
5-Year				
10-Year				
25-Year				
50-Year				
100-Year				



5. Summary table of the required basin volumes and peak water surface elevations.

Storm Event (24-Hour)	Water Surface Area (acres)	Peak Water Surface Elevation (feet)	Detention Storage Volume (acre-feet or cubic feet)
1-Year			
2-Year			
5-Year			
10-Year			
25-Year			
50-Year			
100-Year			

C. Maintenance Plan Requirements

The maintenance plan for the water quality BMPs on development sites shall define the specific maintenance requirements for each type of control facility designated for the site. Privately owned facilities may be required to file a maintenance agreement or policy to ensure long term operation. A sample Maintenance Agreement is included in Appendix E. The standard inspection checklist forms for BMPs to be used shall use those in the latest edition of the City of Columbus Inspection and Maintenance Guidance for Stormwater Control Practices.

D. Subsurface Investigation Reports

A copy of subsurface investigation reports and recommendations performed as part of the stormwater design process shall be included in the Stormwater Management Report. Subsurface reports submitted with the Stormwater Management Report must be prepared and signed by a Professional Engineer licensed in Ohio and experienced in geotechnical engineering.

E. Non-County Submittals/Permits

A copy of the applications for the following permits/approvals that shall be included in the Stormwater Drainage Plan may include, but are not limited to:

- 1. Notice of Intent (NOI) for coverage under the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency Construction General Permit and a copy of the stormwater pollution prevention plan prepared under the NOI permit.
- 2. Dam permits as issued by the Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) for pond embankments meeting ODNR dam criteria.
- 3. Industrial NPDES Stormwater Permit application to Ohio Environmental Protection Agency
- 4. 401 Water Quality Certification Permits issued by the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency
- 5. 404 Permits for impacts to regulated streams and wetlands issued by the United States Army Corps of Engineers.

6.3.2 Stormwater Construction Drawings

A. The final construction drawings and specifications for stormwater improvements shall be prepared and signed Professional Engineer licensed Ohio.



- B. Three sets of construction drawings and specifications shall be submitted to the County Engineer, the Regional Planning Commission, and Fairfield SWCD for review and approval for projects that are subject to review and approval of the Regional Planning Commission or shall be submitted to the County Engineer and Fairfield SWCD for projects that are not subject to review and approval of Fairfield County Regional Planning Commission. The submission shall also include a digital copy of the construction drawings and specifications in PDF format.
- C. All plan sheets shall be full size (22-inch by 34-inch).
- D. The drawings shall include, but not limited to, a title sheet, general notes, estimate of quantities, plan and profiles, construction details and cross sections, maintenance of traffic (if applicable), and an Erosion and Sediment Control Plan (separate sheets see Section 6.3.3).
- E. Spaces shall be provided on the title sheet for the approval signatures of the Fairfield County Engineer, County Sanitary Engineer, Regional Planning Commission (if applicable), Fairfield SWCD, and other possible appropriate County Officials, with approval dates.
- F. When the proper County officials have affixed their signatures to the construction drawings, such drawings become the property of the County; however, the owner/developer and/or the owner's designated representative shall correct the drawings to conform to the "as built" conditions.
- G. All elevations shall be on the current Fairfield County datum (per Section 1.15) and a complete description, location, and elevation of the Benchmark used shall be shown on the plans. Identify at least two temporary benchmarks on-site as well as permanent benchmark used.
- H. Easements with dimensions and appropriate bearings shall be on the final construction drawings, as appropriate and applicable. Adjacent offsite easements shall also be included on the drawings.
- I. The proposed work shall be shown in both plan and profile on the same sheet and in sufficient detail to clearly show all work to be done.
- J. In general, the horizontal scale shall be between 1 inch equals 50 feet and 1 inch equals 20 feet, and the vertical scale shall be 1 inch equals 5 feet or 1 inch equals 10 feet, except when larger scales are necessary to show details or special work.
- K. The plan view shall show existing and proposed right-of-ways, property lines and easements, utilities, as well as the existing or other proposed improvements to or features of, the land in the area of the improvement.
- L. The plan view shall be oriented so that the north arrow is toward the top or left margin of the plan sheet.
- M. Storm sewer and/or culvert profiles are required for all publicly maintained storm sewers and culverts, identifying all utility crossings and other pertinent engineering and construction information. The storm sewer and/or culvert profiles, at minimum, shall state the size, slope, pipe material, and class of proposed pipe.
- N. All open watercourses that are to be constructed or modified with the project shall be profiled and include the following:
 - 1. Profile of the top of bank on both sides where difference in elevation exists
 - 2. Profile of flow line (invert) of streambed.
 - 3. Profile of the computed water elevation.



- 4. Where land included is subject to flood, cross-sections, topography, and spot elevations are required.
- O. The plans shall include details and/or cross sections of inlets, open watercourses, culverts, BMPs, and wet/dry basins, as applicable. Appropriate dimensions and flow calculations shall also be furnished.

6.3.3 Erosion and Sediment Control Plan

- A. Erosion and Sediment Control Plans shall meet the minimum requirements of the Ohio EPA, the Fairfield SWCD, and this Manual.
- B. An Erosion and Sediment Control Plan developed to meet the requirements of the Ohio EPA, the Fairfield SWCD, and this Manual shall contain information listed below explaining how the standards and criteria will be met. Said plan shall be submitted as separate sheet(s) within all improvement plans and the SWP3. Any person seeking approval of a land disturbance proposal, on a map rendered from a base derived from the site final stormwater construction drawings or site grading plan, at a scale not to exceed 1" = 100', shall provide the following information.
 - 1. A description of the nature and the type of construction activity.
 - 2. The boundary lines and approximate acreage.
 - 3. Total area of the site and the area of the site that is expected to be disturbed (i.e., grubbing, clearing, excavation, filling or grading, including off-site borrow areas).
 - 4. A description of prior land uses at the site.
 - 5. The name and/or location of the immediate receiving stream or surface water(s), the first subsequent named receiving water(s) and the extent and description of wetlands or other special aquatic sites at or near the site which will allow disturbed, or which will receive discharges from disturbed areas of the project.
 - 6. Location of the land disturbance area and its general surroundings including but not limited to:
 - a. Vicinity map indicating north arrow, scale, and other information necessary to easily locate the site.
 - b. Off-site areas susceptible to sediment deposits or to erosion caused by accelerated runoff from the land disturbance area, such as ponds and streams.
 - c. Off-site areas affecting potential accelerated runoff and erosion control.
 - 7. Existing topography of the land disturbance area and adjacent to it within 200 feet of the boundaries including the location of existing buildings, structures, utilities, water bodies, sewers, drainage facilities, vegetative cover, paved areas (streets, roads, sidewalks, etc.), and other significant natural or man-made features.
 - 8. A topographic map shall contain an appropriate contour interval to clearly portray the conformation and drainage pattern of the area including at least a 50-foot buffer beyond the property line. The maximum contour interval shall be based on field verified 1 foot contour interval mapping completed by a Professional Surveyor licensed in Ohio, unless a design exception is approved by the County Engineer. A delineation of drainage watersheds expected before and after major grading activities as well as the size of each drainage watershed in acres.
 - A current soil map (latest edition of the Fairfield County Soil Survey USDA NRCS), if central sewers are proposed or a supplemental soil map, if on-site wastewater treatment systems are proposed, as well as a description of the soil limitations for the proposed



- use. Soil types and depth to bedrock shall be depicted for all areas of the site including locations of unstable or highly erodible soils.
- 10. Proposed use of the land disturbance area including present development and ultimate utilization with detail on final soil cover, both vegetative and impervious.
- 11. All proposed earth disturbance including:
 - Areas of excavation, grading, filling, installation of utilities, removal or destruction of topsoil, and spreading of earth material and including a time schedule of such operation.
 - b. The proposed final elevations and slopes.
 - c. Kinds of utilities and proposed area of installation.
 - d. Proposed paved and covered areas in square feet.
 - e. Proposed kind of cover on areas not covered by buildings, structures, or pavement. Description shall be in such terms as: lawn, turfgrass, shrubbery, trees, forest cover, riprap, mulch, permanent water, restored wetlands, etc.
- 12. Proposed use including present development and future utilization with detail on soil cover both vegetative and impervious.
- 13. Provisions for erosion control during construction (temporary) and during the life of the development (permanent). Such provisions shall include a time schedule and sequence of operations with an estimated time exposure and include the number, types, dimensions, and locations of all runoff, erosion or sediment control devices to be utilized either temporarily or permanently on the area of land disturbance. Also, the location of areas likely to require temporary stabilization during the course of development.
- 14. Provisions for management of stormwater: Provisions should be made for both on-site and off-site tributary areas, including control of accelerated on-site runoff to a stable receiving outlet, the site conditions around points of all surface water discharge from the site, and velocities of the 10-year flow at outfalls.
- 15. Design computations for structural measures for erosion and sediment pollution control.
- 16. Description of measures that will be undertaken to prevent pollution of existing streams during construction activities and after construction is complete. If unpreventable, the following must be provided:
 - a. Description of mitigation measures to repair damage to the stream channels if the stream channel must be disturbed.
 - b. Justification for earth disturbance within the stream channel.
- 17. Existing and proposed locations of buildings, roads, parking facilities, and utilities.
- 18. Sediment and stormwater management basins noting their sediment settling volume and contributing area.
- 19. Areas designated for storage or disposal of solid, sanitary and toxic wastes, including dumpster areas, areas designated for cement truck washout, and vehicle fueling.
- 20. The location of designated construction entrances where the vehicles will access the construction site.
- 21. The location of any in-stream activities including stream crossings.
- 22. Proposed construction sequence describing the relationship between the implementation and maintenance of controls, including permanent and temporary stabilization, and the various stages or phases of earth disturbance and construction. The sequence of construction shall, as a minimum, include a schedule and time frame for the following activities:



- a. Clearing and grubbing for those areas necessary for installation of perimeter controls.
- b. Construction of perimeter controls;
- c. Remaining clearing and grubbing;
- d. Basin Install;
- e. Road grading;
- f. Grading for the remainder of the site;
- g. Utility installation and whether storm drains will be used, protected, or abandoned after construction;
- h. Final grading, landscaping, or stabilization; and
- i. Removal of temporary controls.
- 23. Seeding mixtures and rates, lime and fertilizer application rates, and kind and quantity of mulching for both temporary and permanent vegetative control measures. Details on proposed methods and schedules of providing temporary and permanent stabilization, pertaining to seeding and/or mulching shall be included.
- 24. Provisions for maintenance of control facilities including easements to ensure short term erosion and sediment pollution control.
- 25. Map reference data including title, bar scale, north point, legend and date on all plan maps.
- 26. Statement identifying the name, address, and telephone number of the person(s) preparing the plan, the owner of the property where the grading is proposed, and the developer and/or person responsible for the development area.
- 27. A statement indicating that the owner or owner's designated representative will notify the Fairfield SWCD 72 hours (3 working days), excluding weekends and holiday before commencing any earth disturbing activity. At the time this notice is given, the owner or owner's designated representative shall identify the site manager.
- 28. A certification that all earth disturbance, construction, and development will be done pursuant to the plan.
- 29. A place to show the name, phone number, fax number, and address for person(s) responsible for the installation, maintenance, and removal of all temporary and permanent erosion and sediment pollution control devices.
- 30. The plan shall contain all documentation and permits levied by other natural resource agencies, including but not limited to:
 - a. Certified wetland delineations;
 - b. Permits for the US Army Corps of Engineers jurisdictional streams, wetlands, and waterways;
 - c. Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit; and/or
 - d. Floodplain permit.
- 31. For subdivided developments where the sediment and erosion control plan does not call for centralized sediment control capable of controlling multiple individual lots, a detailed drawing of a typical individual lot showing standard lot erosion and sediment control practices. This does not remove the responsibility to designate specific erosion and sediment control practices in the sediment and erosion control plan for critical areas such as steep slopes, stream banks, and drainage swales.



- C. Contractor Responsibilities At a minimum, procedures in an Erosion and Sediment Control Plan shall provide that all controls on the site are inspected at least once every seven calendar days and within 24 hours after any storm event greater than ½ inch of rain per 24-hour period. The contractor shall keep records of compliance to assure that the control practices are functional and to evaluate whether the erosion and sediment control is adequate and properly implemented in accordance with the schedule proposed. Disturbed areas and areas used for storage of materials that are exposed to precipitation shall be inspected for evidence of or the potential of pollutants entering the drainage system. Erosion and sediment control measures identified in the sediment and erosion control plan shall be observed to ensure that they are operating correctly. Discharge locations shall be inspected to ascertain whether erosion and sediment control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to the receiving waters. Locations where vehicles enter or exit the site shall be inspected for evidence of off-site vehicle tracking.
- D. If periodic inspections or other information indicates a control has been used inappropriately or incorrectly, the contractor must replace or modify the control for site conditions.
 - 1. When practices require repair or maintenance: If the inspection reveals that a control practice needs repair or maintenance, with the exception of a sediment basin, it must be repaired or maintained within 48 hours of the inspection. Sediment settling basins must be repaired or maintained within seven days of the inspection.
 - 2. When practices fail to provide their intended function: If the inspection reveals that a control practice fails to perform its intended function and that another, more appropriate control practice is required, the sediment and erosion control plan must be amended, and the new control practice must be installed within seven days of the inspection.
 - 3. When practices depicted on the sediment and erosion control plan are not installed: If the inspection reveals that a control practice has not been implemented in accordance with the schedule contained on the plan, the control practices must be implemented prior to the next storm event, which produces runoff from the site, but in no case later than seven days from the date of inspection. If the inspection reveals that the planned control practice is not needed, the record must contain a statement of explanation as to why the control practice is not needed.
- E. The developer shall inform all contractors and subcontractors who will be involved in the implementation of the Erosion and Sediment Control Plan. The developer shall maintain a written document containing the signatures of all contractors and subcontractors involved in the implementation of the Erosion and Sediment Control Plan as proof acknowledging that they reviewed and understand the conditions and responsibilities of the Erosion and Sediment Control Plan. The written document shall be created and signatures shall be obtained prior to work on the construction site.

6.3.4 Easements

A. When it is required to convey subsurface drainage or surface water outside the limits of the proposed improved area in order to discharge into an approved adequate outlet, it shall be the responsibility of the owner to obtain easements or rights-of-way for construction and maintenance of said drainage course. These easements shall be submitted to the County Engineer and recorded prior to approval of the final stormwater construction drawings.



B. All drainage easements shall be shown on the final plat, the final approved/signed stormwater construction drawings, and the record drawings. The drainage easements shall be recorded for public use, and the maintenance of such drainage courses shall be the responsibility of the property owners receiving direct benefit therefrom. For any easement shown on the final stormwater construction drawings that contains a storm sewer, flood routing path, basin, and/or other stormwater structure(s), the stormwater structure rights are senior to the rights of any other public or private utility or interest utilizing the easement. Should access be granted for a utility, the disturbed area must be restored to its original condition. Any cost associated with the damage, repair, replacement, or relocation of any buried or above ground facility or structure that is necessary to allow the maintenance, repair, or replacement of the storm sewer, shall be the responsibility of the owner of said utility, facility, or structure. When maintenance, repair or replacement of a storm sewer causes the removal of any trees, plantings, landscaping, fence, driveway, or any other feature located within the easement, the replacement and cost of said items shall be responsibility of the owner of the underlying property or homeowner's association if applicable. Drainage easement widths and requirements shall conform to Section 1.13 Drainage Easements.

6.3.5 Record Drawings

- A. Upon completion of construction, three sets of full size (22-inch by 34-inch) record drawings and digital copies of record drawings in AutoCAD and PDF formats shall be furnished to the County Engineer, the Regional Planning Commission, and Fairfield SWCD as applicable.
- B. It is the responsibility of the owner and/or or owner's designated representative to furnish accurate record drawings that reflect the as-built conditions.
- C. The record drawings must be clearly noted as record drawings with their submission date.
- D. The record drawings submittal shall also include a geodatabase or shapefiles (ESRI ArcGIS) of all constructed stormwater infrastructure with survey grade accuracy (post-construction). The data shall be submitted on the same coordinate system and vertical datum used on the approved construction drawings and outlined in Section 1.15 Survey Standards. It is the responsibility of the owner and/or or owner's designated representative to furnish accurate GIS data with accurate post-construction survey data.



[This page intentionally left blank for double sided printing]

Appendices

Appendix A Miscellaneous Stormwater Details

Concrete Washout Ditch Underdrain Inspection Well

Construction Entrance

Wet Basin Water Volume/Quality Control Structure Dry Basin Water Volume/Quality Control Structure

Frye Flow Sediment Control Catch Basin Frye Flow Sediment Control Curb & Gutter Drop Inlet Sediment Barrier – Silt Fence Sediment & Erosion Control – Silt Fence

Float Skimmer

Sediment & Erosion Control – Rock Check Dam Sediment & Erosion Control – Straw Wattle

Appendix B Design Exception Request Form

Appendix C Standard Calculation Sheets

Appendix D General Notes for Erosion and Sediment Control Plan

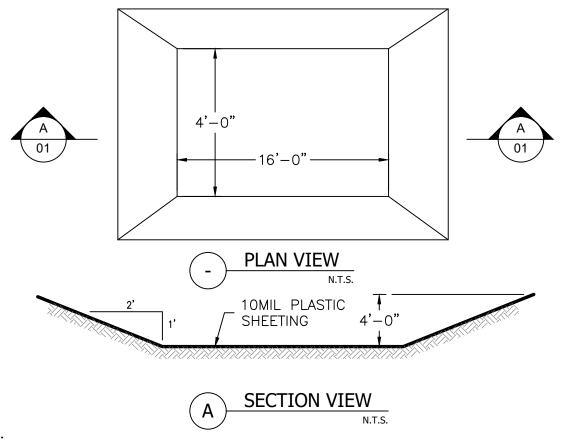
Appendix E Post-Construction BMP Inspection and Maintenance Agreement Form



[This page intentionally left blank for double sided printing]

APPENDIX A
MISCELLANEOUS STORMWATER DETAILS





NOTES:

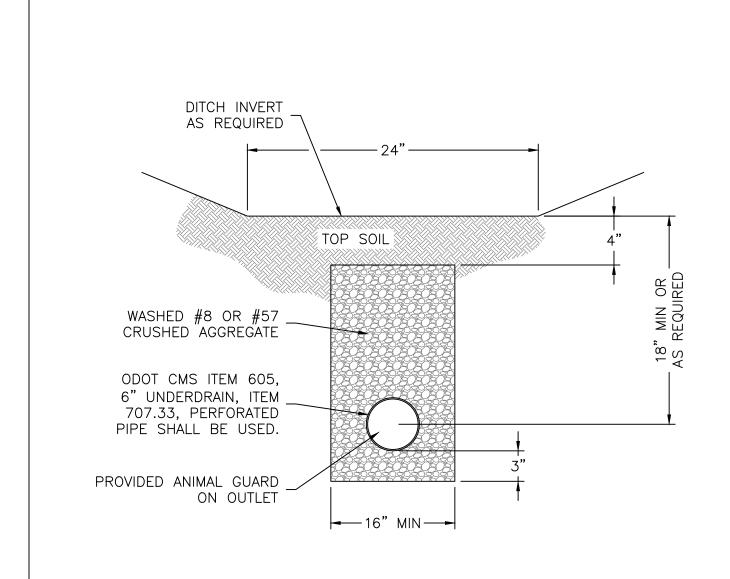
- 1. CONCRETE WASHOUT AREA(S) SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO CONCRETE PLACEMENT ON SITE. THE CONCRETE WASHOUT AREA SHALL BE ENTIRELY SELF—CONTAINED.
- 2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT THE DESIGN, LOCATION AND SIZING OF THE CONCRETE WASHOUT AREA(S) WITH THE PROJECT'S EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLAN.

LOCATION: WASHOUT AREA(S) ARE TO BE LOCATED AT LEAST 50 FEET FROM ANY STREAM, WETLAND, STORM DRAINS, OR OTHER SENSITIVE RESOURCE.

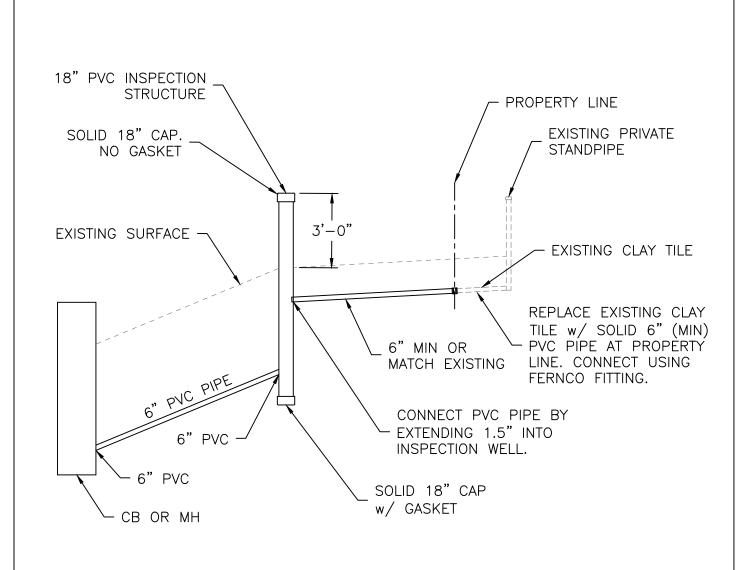
SIZE: THE WASHOUT MUST HAVE SUFFICIENT VOLUME TO CONTAIN ALL LIQUID AND CONCRETE WASTE GENERATED BY WASHOUT OPERATIONS INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, OPERATIONS ASSOCIATED WITH GROUT AND MORTAR.

- 3. WASHOUT AREA(S) ARE TO BE INSPECTED AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK FOR STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY, ADEQUATE HOLDING CAPACITY AND CHECKED FOR LEAKS, TEARS, OR OVERFLOWS. WASHOUT AREA(S) SHOULD BE CHECKED AFTER HEAVY RAINS.
- 4. HARDENED CONCRETE WASTE SHOULD BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF WHEN THE WASTE HAS ACCUMULATED TO HALF OF THE CONCRETE WASHOUT'S HEIGHT. ALL CONCRETE WASTE SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN A MANNER CONSISTENT WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND GUIDELINES.

APPROVED	CONCRETE	FAIRFIELD C ENGINE	
APPROVAL DATE	WASHOUT	SWDM STAI CONSTRUCTION	
REVISION DATE		DRAWING NO. St01	sht no.



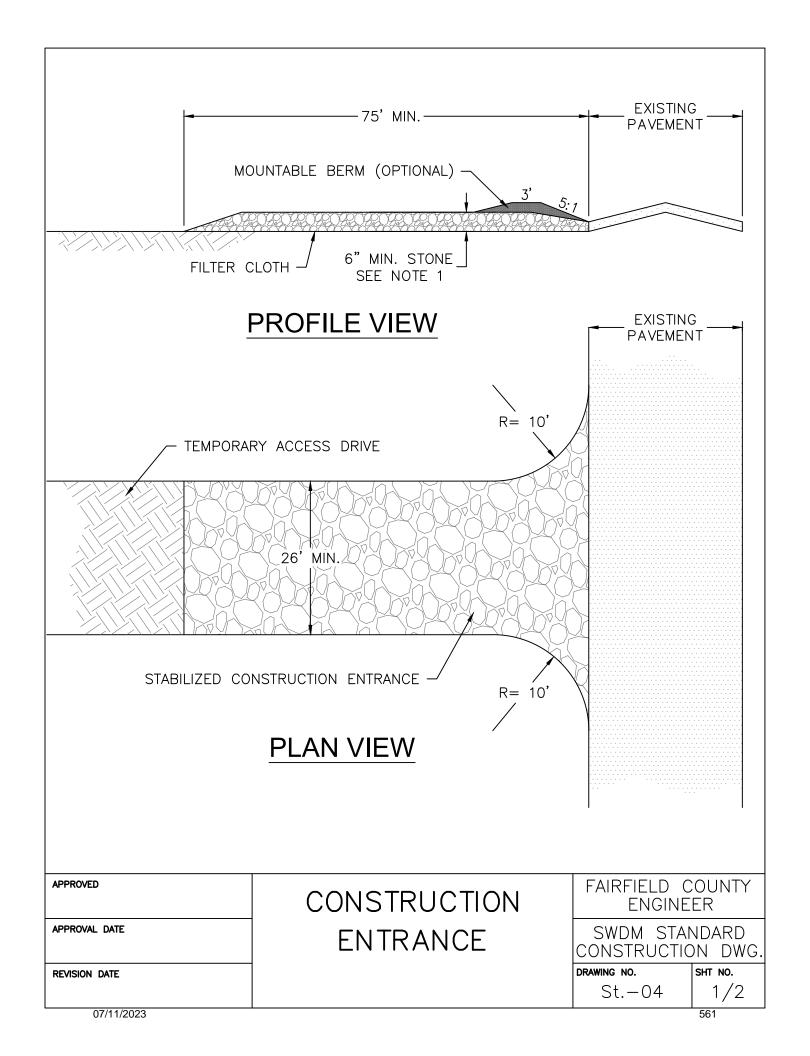
APPROVED	DITCH	FAIRFIELD C ENGINE	
APPROVAL DATE	UNDERDRAIN	SWDM STAI	
REVISION DATE		DRAWING NO. St 02	sht NO.



APPROVED	INSPECTION	FAIRFIELD C ENGINE	
APPROVAL DATE	WELL	SWDM STAI	
REVISION DATE		DRAWING NO. St 03	sht no.

07/11/2023

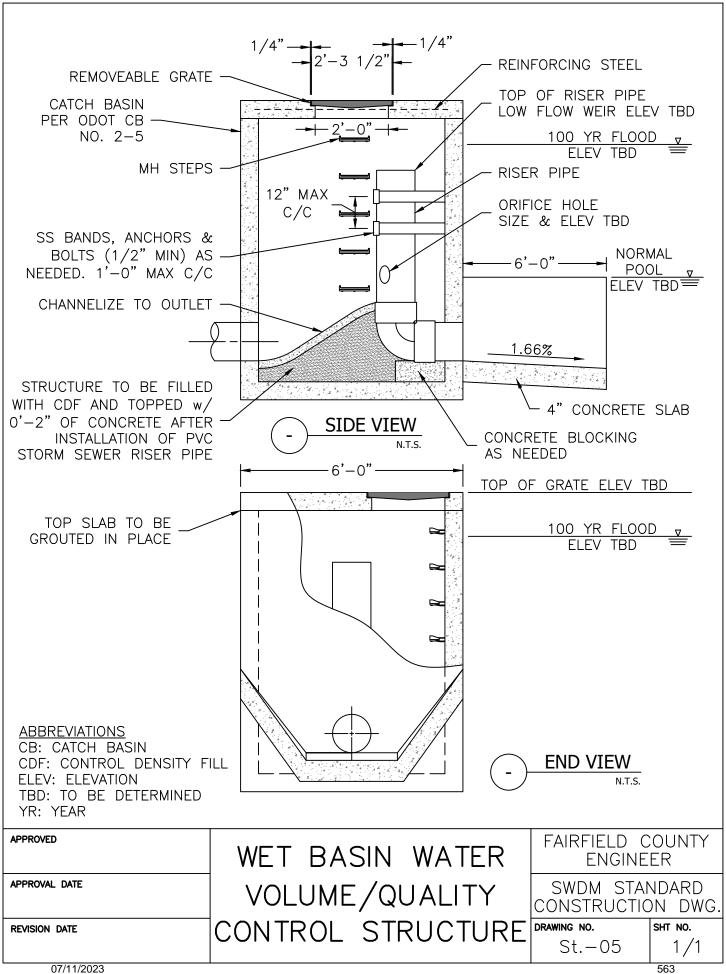
560

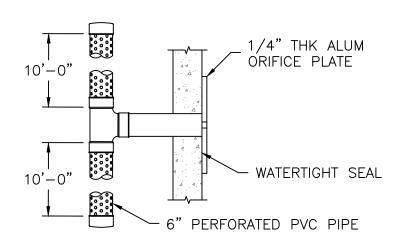


CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

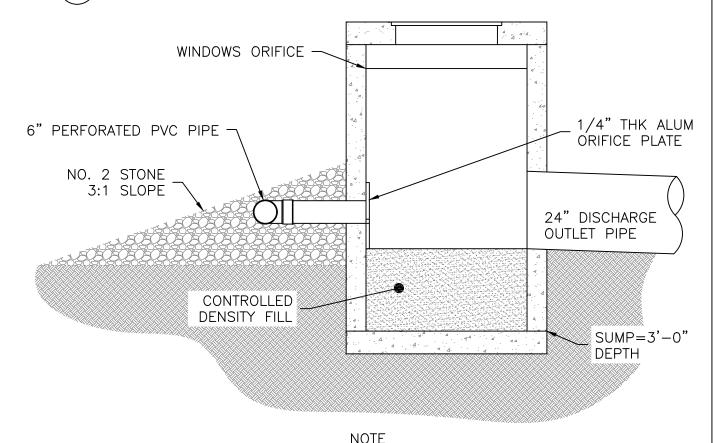
- 1. STONE SIZE USE 2" STONE, OR RECYCLED OR RECLAIMED CONCRETE (NO METAL) OF EQUIVALENT SIZE.
- 2. LENGTH 75' MIN.
- 3. THICKNESS NOT LESS THAN SIX (6) INCHES.
- 4. WIDTH TWENTY SIX (26) FOOT MINIMUM, BUT NOT LESS THAN THE FULL WIDTH AT POINTS WHERE INGRESS OR EGRESS OCCURS.
- 5. FILTER CLOTH PLACE OVER THE ENTIRE AREA OF DRIVE PRIOR TO PLACING STONE.
- 6. SURFACE WATER ALL SURFACE WATER FLOWING OR DIVERTED TOWARD CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES SHALL BE PIPED ACROSS THE ENTRANCE. IF PIPING IS IMPRACTICAL, A MOUNTABLE BERM WITH 5:1 SLOPES WILL BE PERMITTED.
- 7. MAINTENANCE THE ENTRANCE SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN A CONDITION WHICH WILL PREVENT TRACKING OR FLOWING OF SEDIMENT ON THE PUBLIC RIGHT—OF—WAY. THIS MAY REQUIRE PERIODIC TOP DRESSING WITH ADDITIONAL STONE AS CONDITIONS DEMAND, AND CLEAN OUT AND/OR REPAIR OF ANY MEASURES USED TO TRAP SEDIMENT. ALL SEDIMENT SPILLED, DROPPED, WASHED OR TRACKED ONTO PUBLIC RIGHT—OF—WAYS MUST BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY.
- 8. WASHING WHEELS SHALL BE CLEANED TO REMOVE SEDIMENT PRIOR TO ENTRANCE ONTO PUBLIC RIGHT—OF—WAYS. WHEN WASHING IS REQUIRED, IT SHALL BE DONE ON AN AREA STABILIZED WITH STONE AND WHICH DRAINS INTO AN APPROVED SEDIMENT TRAPPING DEVICE.
- 9. PERIODIC INSPECTION AND NEEDED MAINTENANCE SHALL BE PROVIDED AFTER EACH RAIN.
- 10. PRIOR TO RESTORATION, REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF ALL CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE MATERIALS AND RESTORE THE AREA TO THE PRE-EXISTING GRADE AND DRAINAGE CONDITION.

APPROVED	CONSTRUCTION	FAIRFIELD C ENGINE	
APPROVAL DATE	ENTRANCE	SWDM STAN	
REVISION DATE		DRAWING NO.	SHT NO.
		St04	2/2





- ENLARGED DETAIL - PROTECTED OUTLET N.T.S.



PROTECTED OUTLET

N.T.S.

A FIXED VERTICAL SEDIMENT DEPTH MARKER SHALL BE INSTALLED IN THE FOREBAY, DETENTION BASIN, AND MICRO POOL TO MEASURE SEDIMENT DEPOSITION OVER TIME.

APPROVED	DRY BASIN WATER	FAIRFIELD COUNTY ENGINEER
APPROVAL DATE	VOLUME/QUALITY	SWDM STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DWG
REVISION DATE	CONTROL STRUCTURE	DRAWING NO. SHT NO. St06 1/1

INSTALLATION

- 1. REMOVE GRATE
- 2. INSTALL BAG

(BAG RESTS ON LIP OF CASTING)

3. REINSTALL GRATE

MAINTENANCE

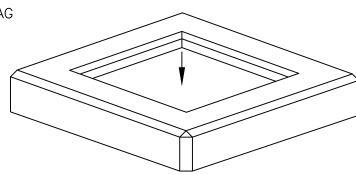
- 1. REMOVE GRATE
- 2. BAG CAN BE CLEANED SEVERAL WAYS
 - A. PICK UP BAG AND DUMP IT
 - B. SHOVELING DEBRIS OUT OF BAG
 - C. VAC-UNIT
- 3. SHAKE LOOSE DEBRIS OUT OF BAG OR RINSE WITH WATER
- 4. REINSTALL BAG
- 5. REINSTALL GRATE

AVAILABLE FROM:

FRYE FLOW SYSTEMS

P.O. BOX 622

GRANVILLE, OHIO 43023 PH.: 740-788-9150 FAX: 740-788-9185



-

FRYE FLOW SYSTEMS CATCH BASIN SEDIMENT CONTROL

N.T.S

APPROVED	FRYE	FAIRFIELD C ENGINE		
APPROVAL DATE	SEDIMENT	CONTROL	SWDM STAI CONSTRUCTIO	
REVISION DATE	CATCH	BASIN	DRAWING NO. St 07	sht NO.

INSTALLATION

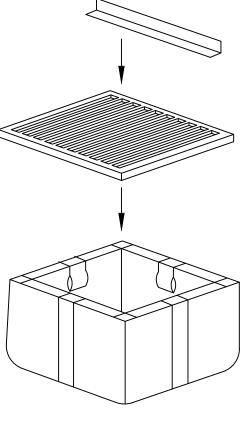
- 1. REMOVE GRATE
- 2. INSTALL BAG

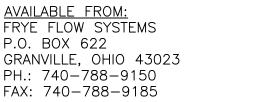
(BAG RESTS ON LIP OF CASTING)

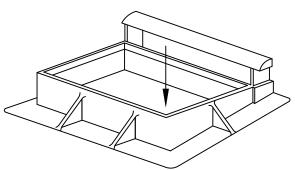
- 3. REINSTALL GRATE
- 4. INSTALL BONNET GUARD WITH TABS BETWEEN GRATE & BONNET CASTING

MAINTENANCE

- 1. REMOVE THE BONNET GUARD
- 2. REMOVE GRATE
- 3. BAG CAN BE CLEANED SEVERAL WAYS
 - A. PICK UP BAG AND DUMP IT
 - B. SHOVELING DEBRIS OUT OF BAG
 - C. VAC-UNIT
- 4. SHAKE LOOSE DEBRIS OUT OF BAG OR RINSE WITH WATER
- 5. REINSTALL BAG
- 6. REINSTALL GRATE
- 7. REINSTALL BONNET GUARD





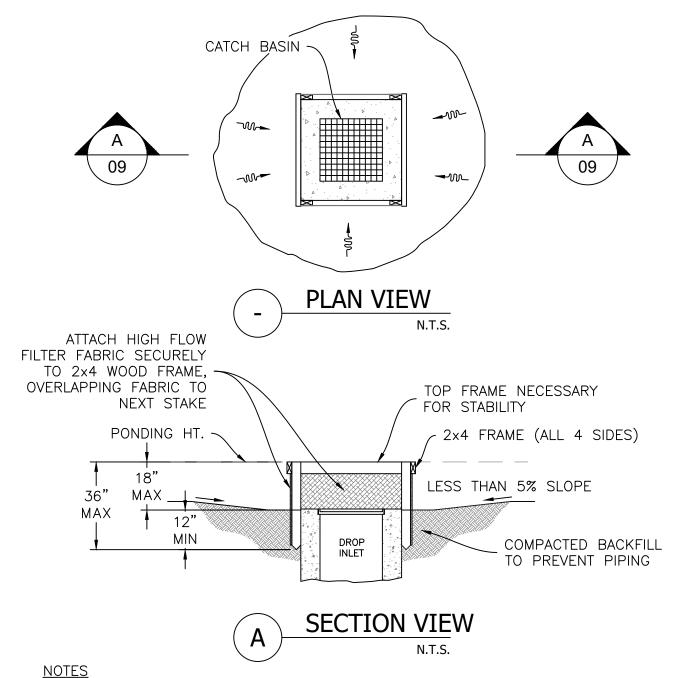




FRYE FLOW SYSTEMS CURB & GUTTER INLET SEDIMENT CONTROL

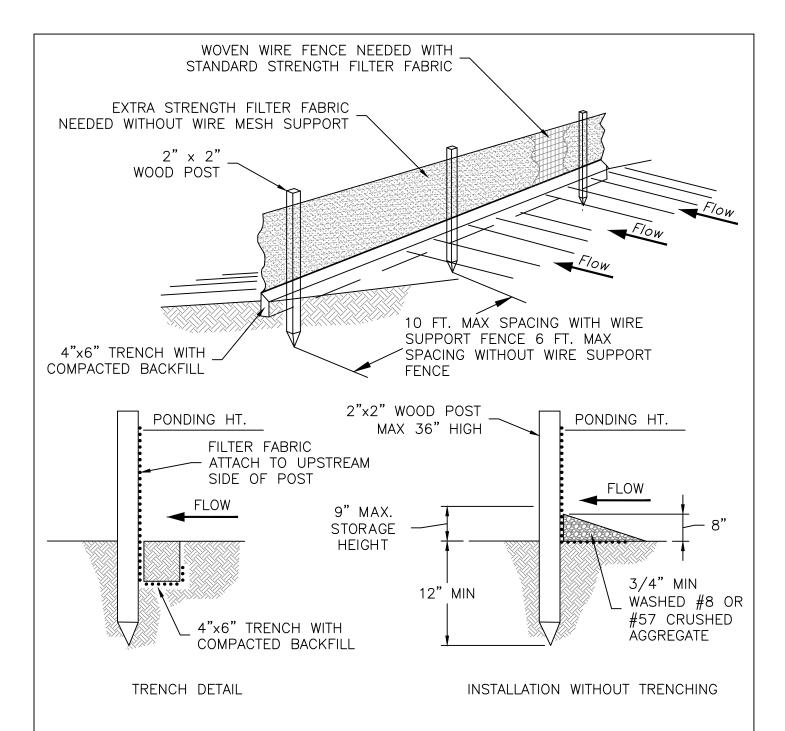
N.T.S.

APPROVED	FRYE FLOW	FAIRFIELD COUNTY ENGINEER
APPROVAL DATE	SEDIMENT CONTROL	SWDM STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DWG.
REVISION DATE	CURB & GUTTER	DRAWING NO. SHT NO. St 08 1/1



- 1. DROP INLET SEDIMENT BARRIERS ARE TO BE USED FOR SMALL, NEARLY LEVEL DRAINAGE AREAS (LESS THAN 5%)
- 2. USE 2"x4" WOOD OR EQUIVALENT METAL STAKES (3' MINIMUM LENGTH).
- 3. INSTALL 2"x4" WOOD TOP FRAME TO INSURE STABILITY.
- 4. THE TOP OF THE FRAME (PONDING HEIGHT) MUST BE WELL BELOW THE GROUND ELEVATION DOWNSLOPE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM BYPASSING THE INLET. A TEMPORARY DIKE ON THE DOWNSLOPE OF THE STRUCTURE MAY BE NECESSARY.

APPROVED	DROP INLET	FAIRFIELD C ENGINE	
APPROVAL DATE	SEDIMENT BARRIER	SWDM STAI CONSTRUCTION	
REVISION DATE	SILT FENCE	DRAWING NO. St09	sht no.



NOTES:

- 1. SILT FENCE SHALL BE PLACED ON SLOPE CONTOURS TO MAXIMIZE PONDING EFFICIENCY.
- 2. INSPECT AND REPAIR FENCE AFTER EACH STORM EVENT AND REMOVE SEDIMENT WHEN NECESSARY. (9" MAX. RECOMMENDED STORAGE HEIGHT).
- 3. REMOVED SEDIMENT SHALL BE DEPOSITED TO AN AREA THAT WILL NOT CONTRIBUTE SEDIMENT OFF—SITE AND CAN BE PERMANENTLY STABILIZED.

APPROVED	SEDIMENT &	FAIRFIELD COUNTY ENGINEER	
APPROVAL DATE	EROSION CONTROL	SWDM STAN	
REVISION DATE	SILT FENCE	St10	SHT NO. 1/2

NOTES

SILT FENCE: THIS SEDIMENT BARRIER UTILIZES STANDARD STRENGTH OR EXTRA STRENGTH SYNTHETIC FILTER FABRICS. IT IS DESIGNED FOR SITUATIONS IN WHICH ONLY SHEET OR OVERLAND FLOWS ARE EXPECTED.

- 1. THE HEIGHT OF A SILT FENCE SHALL NOT EXCEED 36-INCHES (HIGHER FENCES MAY IMPOUND VOLUMES OF WATER SUFFICIENT TO CAUSE FAILURE OF THE STRUCTURE).
- 2. THE FILTER FABRIC SHALL BE PURCHASED IN A CONTINUOUS ROLL CUT TO THE LENGTH OF THE BARRIER TO AVOID THE USE OR JOINTS. WHEN JOINTS ARE NECESSARY, FILTER CLOTH SHALL BE SPLICED TOGETHER ONLY AT A SUPPORT POST, WITH A MINIMUM OF 6 INCH OVERLAP, AND SECURELY SEALED.
- 3. POSTS SHALL BE SPACED A MAXIMUM OF 10 FEET APART AT THE BARRIER LOCATION AND DRIVEN SECURELY INTO THE GROUND (MINIMUM OF 12-INCHES). WHEN EXTRA STRENGTH FABRIC IS USED WITHOUT THE WIRE SUPPORT FENCE, POST SPACING SHALL NOT EXCEED 6 FEET.
- 4. A TRENCH SHALL BE EXCAVATED APPROXIMATELY 4—INCHES WIDE AND 6—INCHES DEEP ALONG THE LINE OF POSTS AND UPSLOPE FROM THE BARRIER.
- 5. WHEN STANDARD STRENGTH FILTER FABRIC IS USED, A WIRE MESH SUPPORT FENCE SHALL BE FASTENED SECURELY TO THE UPSLOPE SIDE OF THE POSTS USING HEAVY DUTY WIRE STAPLES AT LEAST 1—INCH LONG, TIE WIRES OR HOG RINGS. THE WIRE SHALL EXTEND INTO THE TRENCH A MINIMUM OF 2—INCHES AND SHALL NOT EXTEND MORE THAN 36—INCHES ABOVE THE ORIGINAL GROUND SURFACE.
- 6. THE STANDARD STRENGTH FILTER FABRIC SHALL BE STAPLED OR WIRED TO THE FENCE, AND 8-INCHES OF THE FABRIC SHALL BE EXTENDED INTO THE TRENCH. THE FABRIC SHALL NOT EXTEND MORE THAN 36-INCHES ABOVE THE ORIGINAL GROUND SURFACE. FILTER FABRIC SHALL NOT BE STAPLED TO EXISTING TREES.
- 7. WHEN EXTRA STRENGTH FILTER FABRIC AND CLOSER POST SPACING ARE USED, THE WIRE MESH SUPPORT FENCE MAY BE ELIMINATED. IN SUCH A CASE, THE FILTER FABRIC IS STAPLED OR WIRED DIRECTLY TO THE POSTS WITH ALL OTHER PROVISIONS OF ITEM NO. 6 APPLYING.
- 8. THE TRENCH SHALL BE BACKFILLED AND SOIL COMPACTED OVER THE FILTER FABRIC.
- 9. SILT FENCES SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN THEY HAVE SERVED THEIR USEFUL PURPOSE, BUT NOT BEFORE THE UPSLOPE AREA HAS BEEN PERMANENTLY STABILIZED.

MAINTENANCE

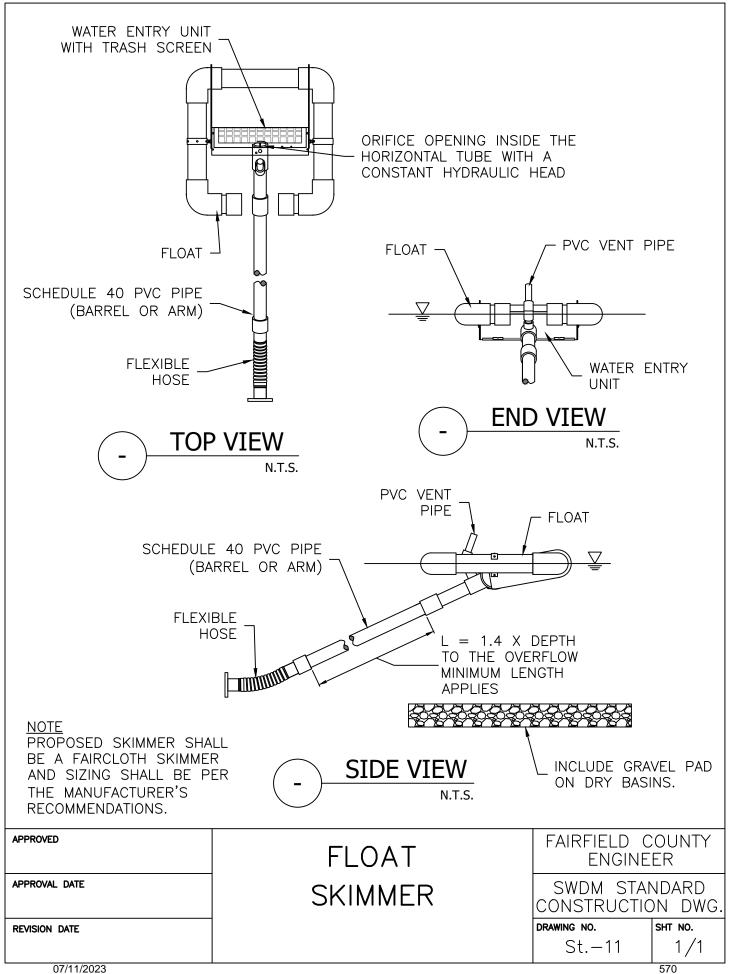
SILT FENCES AND FILTER BARRIERS SHALL BE INSPECTED IMMEDIATELY AFTER EACH RAINFALL AND AT LEAST DAILY DURING PROLONGED RAINFALL. ANY REQUIRED REPAIRS SHALL BE MADE IMMEDIATELY.

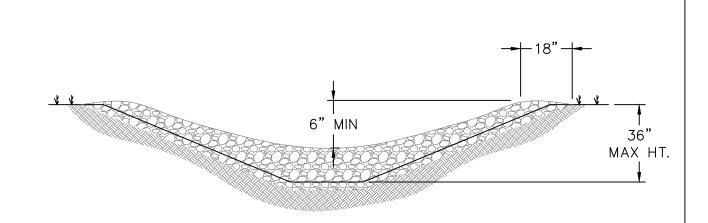
SHOULD THE FABRIC ON A SILT FENCE OR FILTER BARRIER DECOMPOSE OR BECOME INEFFECTIVE PRIOR TO THE END OF THE EXPECTED USABLE LIFE AND THE BARRIER IS STILL NECESSARY. THE FABRIC SHALL BE REPLACED PROMPTLY.

SEDIMENT DEPOSITS SHOULD BE REMOVED AFTER EACH STORM EVENT. THEY MUST BE REMOVED WHEN DEPOSITS REACH APPROXIMATELY ONE—HALF THE HEIGHT OF THE BARRIER.

ANY SEDIMENT DEPOSITS REMAINING IN PLACE AFTER THE SILT FENCE OR FILTER BARRIER IS NO LONGER REQUIRED SHALL BE DRESSED TO CONFORM WITH THE EXISTING GRADE, PREPARED AND SEEDED.

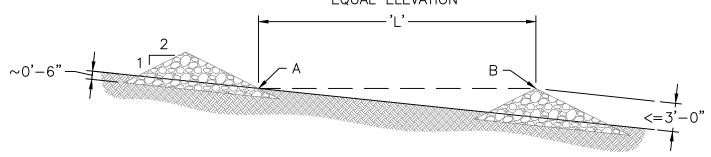
APPROVED	SEDIMENT &	FAIRFIELD COUNTY ENGINEER	
APPROVAL DATE	EROSION CONTROL	SWDM STAN CONSTRUCTIO	
REVISION DATE	SILT FENCE	St10	SHT NO. 2/2





- VIEW LOOKING UPSTREAM N.T.S.

'L'= THE DISTANCE SUCH THAT POINTS 'A' AND POINTS 'B' ARE OF EQUAL ELEVATION



- SECTION - SPACING OF CHECK DAMS N.T.S.

APPROVED	SEI
APPROVAL DATE	
REVISION DATE	R

SEDIMENT & EROSION

CONTROL

ROCK CHECK DAM

FAIRFIELD COUNTY ENGINEER

SWDM STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DWG.

DRAWING NO. St.-12

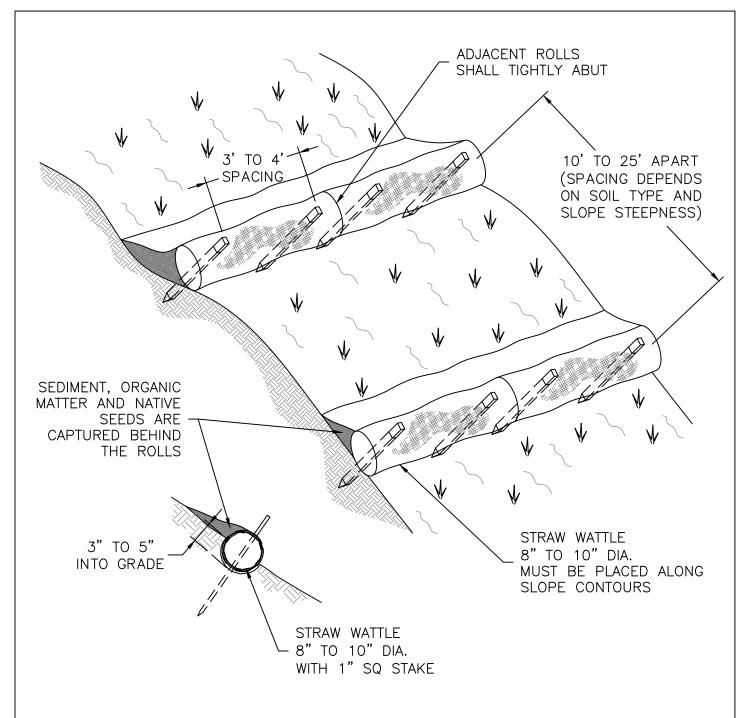
SHT NO.

07/11/2023

571

- 1. THE CHECK DAM SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF 4-8 INCH DIAMETER STONE, PLACED SO THAT IT COMPLETELY COVERS THE WIDTH OF THE CHANNEL. ODOT TYPE D STONE IS ACCEPTABLE, BUT SHOULD BE UNDERLAIN WITH A GRAVEL FILTER CONSISTING OF ODOT NO. 3 OR 4 OR SUITABLE FILTER FABRIC.
- 2. MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF CHECK DAM SHALL NOT EXCEED 3.0 FEET.
- 3. THE MIDPOINT OF THE ROCK CHECK DAM SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES LOWER THAN THE SIDES IN ORDER TO DIRECT ACROSS THE CENTER AND AWAY FROM THE CHANNEL SIDES.
- 4. THE BASE OF THE CHECK DAM SHALL BE ENTRENCHED APPROXIMATELY 6 INCHES.
- 5. SPACING OF CHECK DAMS SHALL BE IN A MANNER SUCH THAT THE TOE OF THE UPSTREAM DAM IS AT THE SAME ELEVATION AS THE TOP OF THE DOWNSTREAM DAM.
- 6. A SPLASH APRON SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WHERE CHECK DAMS ARE EXPECTED TO BE IN USE FOR AN EXTENDED PERIOD OF TIME, A STONE APRON SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF THE CHECK DAM TO PREVENT FLOWS FROM UNDERCUTTING THE STRUCTURE. THE APRON SHOULD BE 6 IN. THICK AND ITS LENGTH TWO TIMES THE HEIGHT OF THE DAM.
- 7. STONE PLACEMENT SHALL BE PERFORMED EITHER BY HAND OR MECHANICALLY AS LONG AS THE CENTER OF CHECK DAM IS LOWER THAN THE SIDES AND EXTENDS ACROSS ENTIRE CHANNEL.
- 8. SIDE SLOPES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 2:1

APPROVED	SEDIMENT & EROSION	FAIRFIELD COUNTY ENGINEER	
APPROVAL DATE	CONTROL	SWDM STAI CONSTRUCTIO	
REVISION DATE	ROCK CHECK DAM	DRAWING NO. St12	sht No. 2/2



NOTE: STRAW ROLL INSTALLATION REQUIRES THE PLACEMENT AND SECURE STAKING OF THE ROLL IN A TRENCH, 3" TO 5" DEEP, DUG ON CONTOUR. RUNOFF MUST NOT BE ALLOWED TO RUN UNDER OR AROUND ROLL.

APPROVED	SEDIMENT	&	EROSION	FAIRFIELI ENG) COUNTY INEER
APPROVAL DATE	CON	ITR	OL		STANDARD CTION DWG.
REVISION DATE	STRAW	W	ATTLE	DRAWING NO. St13	sht No.

[This page intentionally left blank for double sided printing]

APPENDIX B DESIGN EXCEPTION REQUEST FORM





FAIRFIELD COUNTY DESIGN EXCEPTION REQUEST FORM

Submit to Fairfield County Engineer for Processing

.D.	NU	M	В	Е	F
-----	----	---	---	---	---

Assigned by County Engineer's Office.

Date:	
☐ Check here if this is a resubmitted request	
Project Name & Location:	
Project Description:	
List SWDM Section and Title for which a D.E. is requested:	
Provide a detailed description of D.E. along with justification and any effects on other requiremen	ts:
List Documents Attached. Include appropriate plans, typical sections, cross sections, alignments, and/or details.	
	- 1

Engineer of Record Engineer of Record Name & P.E. Registration # Title: Date: Company Name: Company Address: City: State: Zip: Email Address: Phone: **Disposition of Review by County Engineer:** ☐ Denied ☐ More information necessary Reason for Denial or Description of Additional Information Needed: **Approved by Fairfield County Engineer** County Engineer Name: Date: Comments:

07/11/2023

577

[This page intentionally left blank for double sided printing]

APPENDIX C
STANDARD CALCULATION SHEETS



STORM SEWER DESIGN CALCULATION SHEET

Design Engineer: Insert Contact Information Insert PE Stamp Project Name: Fairfield County, Ohio Submittal Date: Sheet #/#

Struc	cture	[Drainage Are	a Calculation	ıs	Time of Co	onc. (min)	Flow Cal	culations	Pipe Data							Structure Elevations				
MH or CB No. and Type	Station	Drainage Area (acres)	Cumulative Drainage	Runoff Coefficient, C or Curve Number, CN	Cumulative C*A or CN*A	Inlet Time (min)	System Time (min)	Rainfall Intensity (in/hr)	Runoff, Q. (cfs)	Pipe Length (ft)	Pipe Diameter (in)	Slope (ft/ft)	Design	Full Capacity	Full Capacity (cfs)	Minor Losses	Friction Losses	Upstream Invert (ft)	Downstream Invert (ft)	Top of Casting (ft)	Cover (ft)
		_	_					_		_		_	_	_		_	_	_		_	

07/11/2023

INLET SPACING DESIGN CALCULATION SHEET

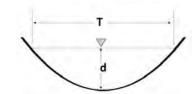
Design Engineer: Contact Information Insert PE Stamp Project Name: Fairfield County, Ohio Submittal Date: Sheet #/#

Inlet St	ructure		cutter Discharge esign Frequency Allowable Spread										lr	nlet Discharg	ge	Comments		
MH or CB No. and Type	Station	Drainage Area (acres)	Runoff Coefficient, C	Time of Concentration, Tc	Rainfall Intensity (in/hr)	Runoff, Q (cfs)	Long Slope (ft/ft)	Cross Slope (ft/ft)	Prev. Bypass Flow (cfs)	Total Gutter Flow (cfs)	Depth (in)	Grate or Gutter Width, W (in)	Spread, T (in)	T/W	Inlet Type	Intercept Flow (cfs)	Bypass Flow (cfs)	

07/11/2023

PARABOLIC DITCH DESIGN CALCULATION SHEET

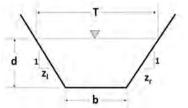
PROJECT NAME:	
DITCH LOCATION:	
DESIGN FLOW RP:	
SHEAR DESIGN RP	



		PARABOLIC X-SEC CHANNEL FLOWS / CHANNEL VELOCITY				OLI ANINIEI									
CHANNE	STATION	top width (T)	depth (d)	Q _{stream}	Q _{sub area}	Q _{total}	V stream	CHANNEL SLOPE	PROTECTION TYPE	ALLOWABLE SHEAR	DESIGN SHEAR		WIDTH @ SHEAR DESIGN DEPTH	ELEVATION @ 100 YR DEPTH	WIDTH @ 100 YR DEPTH
FROM	TO	(feet)	(feet)	cfs	cfs	cfs	fps	%		(lbs/ft^2)	(lbs/ft^2)	DLFIII	(feet)		(feet)

TRAPEZOIDAL DITCH DESIGN CALCULATION SHEET

PROJECT NAME:	
DITCH LOCATION:	
DESIGN FLOW RP:	
SHEAR DESIGN RP	



* left & right looking downstream

			TRAPEZOIDA	L GEOMETRY		CHANNEL FLOWS / CHANNEL VELOCITY						ALLOVA (A.D.) 5		FI FI /A TION O	WIDTH @ SHEAR	14/1DTU 0 400 VD
CHANNE	L STATION	bottom width (b)	side slope right* (Z _r)	side slope left* (z _I)	depth (d)	Q _{stream}	Q _{sub area}	Q _{total}	V _{stream}	CHANNEL SLOPE	PROTECTION TYPE	ALLOWABLE SHEAR	DESIGN SHEAR	ELEVATION @ SHEAR DESIGN DEPTH		WIDTH @ 100 YR DEPTH
FROM	TO	feet	z:1	z:1	feet	cfs	cfs	cfs	fps	%		(lbs/ft^2)	(lbs/ft^2)	52	(feet)	(feet)

07/11/2023

Time of Concentration (T_c) or Travel Time (T_t) Calculation Sheet Fairfield County, OH

Project				Engineer		
Location				_ Date _		
Circle One:	Present	Developed				
Circle One:	T _c	T _t through so	ubarea			
•	•	s two segments aries and flow pa				
Sheet Flow (A	pplicable to T _C	only)	Segment ID			
1. Surface Des	cription					
2. Manning's r	oughness coe	ff., n				
3. Flow Lengt conditions on	•	00 ft dev.	ft			
4. Two-yr 24-h	nr rainfall, P ₂		in			
5. Land slope,			ft/ft			
6. Compute T _t	$T_t = \frac{0.007(n)}{(\sqrt{P_2})(S)}$	<u>L)^{0.8}</u>	hr	+	=	
Shallow Conce	entrated Flow		Segment ID			
7. Surface des	cription					
8. Flow length	, L		ft			
9. Watercours	e slope, s		ft/ft			
10. Average ve			ft/s		1	
11. Compute 7	T_{t} , $T_{t} = \frac{L}{3600 \text{ V}}$,	hr	+	=	
Channel Flow			Segment ID			
12. Cross-sect	ional flow area	a, A	ft ²			
13. Wetted pe			ft			
14. Hydraulic r	radius, $r = \frac{A}{P_w}$		ft			
15. Channel sl			ft/ft			
16. Manning's	_	eff., n				
17. Velocity, V	$r = \frac{1.49R^{\frac{2}{3}}S^{\frac{1}{2}}}{n}$		ft/s			
18. Flow lengt			ft			
19. Compute 1	T_{t} , $T_{t} = \frac{L}{3600 \text{ V}}$,	hr	+	=	
20. Watershed	d or subarea T	(\ T _t from 6, 11,	19)			

[This page intentionally left blank for double sided printing]

APPENDIX D

GENERAL NOTES FOR EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN



General Notes for Erosion and Sediment Control Plan Fairfield County Stormwater Design Manual Appendix D

Sediment and Erosion Control Notes:

- All erosion and sediment control shall be performed according to: SWPPP and detail plans; the latest
 Ohio EPA authorization for construction activity under the "national pollutant discharge elimination
 system" (NPDES); any and all required permits, reports, and related documents. See Ohio EPA Permit
 No. OHCO00005 (or latest renewal) for SWPPP rules and regulations. All contractors and
 subcontractors must become familiar with all of the above.
- 2. Contractor shall implement best management practices as required by the SWPPP. Additional best management practices shall be implemented as dictated by conditions and grade changes to the site at no additional cost to owner throughout all phases of construction.
- 3. Contractor shall minimize clearing and disturbance to the environment to the maximum extent possible or as required by the general permit. Every effort shall be made to preserve the natural riparian setback adjacent to streams or other surface water bodies.
- 4. Sediment basins and perimeter sediment barriers shall be implemented as the first step of grading within 7 days from the start of clearing and grubbing and shall continue to function until the slope development area is restabilized. Sediment basins shall be implemented for all areas remaining disturbed for over 14 days.
- 5. Temporary soil stabilization of disturbed areas by means of temporary vegetation, mulching, geotextiles, sod, preservation of existing vegetation, and other approved techniques to be applied as follows:
 - Within two 2 days of any area within 50 feet of a stream not at final grade remaining dormant for over 14 days.
 - Within 7 days of any area that will be dormant for more than 14 days.
 - Prior to the onset of winter weather for areas that will be idle over winter. For residential subdivisions, disturbed areas must be stabilized at least 7 days prior to transfer of permit coverage for individuals.
- 6. Permanent soil stabilization of disturbed areas by means of vegetation, landscape type mulching, matting, sod, rip rap, and other approved landscaping techniques to be applied as follows:
 - Within 7 days of any area that will be dormant for 1 year or more.
 - Within 2 days of any area within 50 feet of a stream at final grade. Within 7 days for any other area at final grade.
- 7. Temporary seeding, mulching, and fertilizer specifications:
 - <u>Seeding:</u> Annual ryegrass at 2.02 pounds/1,000 S.F.
 - <u>Mulching:</u> Straw material shall be unrotted small grain straw applied at a rate of 2 tons/acre, or 80-100 pounds/1,000 S.F. Mulch materials shall be relatively free of all kinds of weeds and shall be free of prohibitive noxious weeds. Mulch shall be spread uniformly by hand or mechanical means and shall be crimped or applied with a tackifier. From November 01 thru March 15 increase the rate of straw mulch to 2 tons/acre.
 - <u>Fertilizer:</u> Apply fertilizer at half the rate of permanent application and as per state DOT specifications. If project conditions prevent fertilizing the soil, then this item may be waived.

8. Permanent seeding shall be in accordance with ODOT standard specifications.

- 9. Slopes shall be left in a roughened condition during the grading phase to reduce runoff velocities and erosion. All slopes 3:1 or greater than 3:1 shall be fertilized, seeded, and curlex blankets by American Excelsior Company, North American Green, Inc. Or an approved equal as specified in the plans shall be installed on the slopes.
- 10. Ohio EPA SWPPP regulations requires that a sediment trap or pond be sized to provide at least 201 cubic yards (67 cy for dewatering and 134 cy for sediment storage) of storage per acre of total contributing area. Maximum depth of sediment settling pond shall be equal or less than 5-feet with a length to width ratio greater than or equal to 2:1)
- 11. Outlet structures in sedimentation basins shall be maintained in operational conditions at all times. Sediment must be removed from basins and or traps when the design capacity has been reduced by 40% (approximately one-half of pond depth).
- 12. No solid (other than sediment) or liquid waste, including building materials, shall be discharged in storm water runoff.
- 13. All toxic wastes, hazardous wastes and non-sediment pollutants must be disposed of in accordance with local, state, and federal guidelines. Wash out of cement trucks should occur in designated pit or diked areas, where washings can be removed and properly disposed off-site when they harden. Storage tanks should also be located in pit or diked areas. In addition, sufficient oil and grease absorbing materials and flotation booms to clean and contain fuel and chemical spills must be kept on site. No toxic or hazardous wastes shall be disposed into storm drains, septic tanks or by burying, burning or mixing the wastes.
- 14. Containers shall be available for disposal of debris, trash, hazardous or petroleum wastes. All containers must be covered and leak-proof. All waste material shall be disposed of at facilities approved for the pertinent material.
- 15. Rubbish, trash, garbage, litter, or other such materials shall be disposed into sealed containers. Materials shall be prevented from leaving the site through the action of wind or storm water discharge into drainage ditches or waters of the state.
- 16. Bricks, hardening concrete and soil waste shall be free from contamination which may leach constituents to waters of the state.
- 17. Clean construction wastes that will be disposed into the property shall be subject to any local prohibitions from this type of disposal.
- 18. All construction and demolition debris (C&DD) waste shall be disposed of in an Ohio EPA approved C&DD landfill as required by Ohio revised code 3714. Construction debris may be disposed of onsite, but demolition debris must be disposed in an Ohio EPA approved landfill. Also, materials which contain asbestos must comply with air pollution regulations (see Ohio administrative code 3745-20).
- 19. Area shall be designated for mixing or storage of compounds such as fertilizers, lime asphalt, or concrete, these designated areas shall be located away from watercourses, drainage ditches, field drains, or other stormwater drainage area.
- 20. Equipment fueling & maintenance shall be in designated areas only. These designated areas shall be located away from watercourses, drainage ditches, field drains, or other stormwater drainage area.
- 21. A spill prevention control and countermeasure (SPCC) plan must be developed for sites with one above-ground storage tank of 660 gallons or more, total above-ground storage of 1,330 gallons, or below-ground storage of 4,200 gallons of fuel.
- 22. All designated concrete chute or washout areas shall be located away from watercourses, drainage ditches, field drains or other stormwater drainage areas.

- 23. If there is a potential for high ground water at this site, contractor is responsible for designing and implementing a plan to control both surface and ground water during the course of construction.
- 24. Discharge of water with potential sediment from the site shall be through a filter bag, sump pit, or other sediment removal device.
- 25. All contaminated soil must be treated and/or disposed in an Ohio EPA approved solid waste management facility or hazardous waste treatment, storage or disposal facilities (TSDFs).
- 26. If the site contains contaminated soil, the following shall be used to prevent contamination from being released:
 - Berms, trenches and pits to collect contaminated runoff and prevent discharges.
 - Pumping runoff into a container for on-site treatment or transport to an appropriate treatment/disposal facility.
 - Covering areas of contamination with tarps or other methods that prevent storm water from coming into contact with the material.
- 27. In the event of an accidental spill, immediate action will be undertaken by the general contractor to contain and remove the spilled material. All hazardous materials, including contaminated soil and liquid concrete waste, will be disposed of by the contractor in the manner specified by federal, state and local regulations and by the manufacturer of such products. As soon as possible, the spill will be reported to the appropriate agencies. As required under the provisions of the clean water act, any spill or discharge entering waters of the United States will be properly reported. The general contractor will prepare a written record of any spill and associated clean-up activities of petroleum products or hazardous materials in excess of 1 gallon or reportable quantities, whichever is less.
- 28. The contractor shall contact the Ohio EPA at 800.282.9378, the local fire department, and the local EMA in the event of a petroleum spill (>25 gallons) or the presence of sheen.
- 29. Open burning is not permitted on the site.
- 30. Dust control using approved materials must be performed at all times. Dust suppressants shall not be applied near catch basins for storm sewers or other drainage ways. The use of motor oils and other petroleum based or toxic liquids for dust suppression is prohibited.
- 31. Appropriate measures must be taken to ensure that all proper air pollution permits are obtained.
- 32. Process wastewaters (equipment washing, leachate associated with on-site waste disposal, and concrete wash-outs) shall be collected and disposed of properly.
- 33. Sanitary and water PTI forms shall be filed with the Ohio EPA as required.
- 34. Protected storage areas shall be used for industrial and construction materials in order to minimize the exposure of such materials to stormwater.
- 35. All control measures stated in the SWPPP shall be maintained in fully functional condition until temporary or permanent stabilization of the site is achieved. All erosion and sediment control measures shall be inspected by a qualified person in accordance with the contract documents or the applicable permit, whichever is more stringent, and repaired accordingly and according to these notes.
- 36. Inspections of BMPS shall be performed by qualified persons provided by the permittee and the inspection logs are to become a part of this plan. Inspections records shall be signed by the inspector and will be kept for 3 years after the notice of termination is submitted.
- 37. Inspections shall be conducted at least once in every 7 calendar days and within 24 hours after any storm event greater than 0.5 inches of rain per 24-hour period, from the beginning of construction through the final inspection prior to the notice of termination.

- 38. Non-sediment pond BMPS to be repaired within 3 days of inspection and sediment pond BMPS within 10 days of inspection. BMPS not meeting the intended function shall be replaced within 10 days of inspection. Missing BMPS shall be installed within 10 days of inspection.
- 39. If the site is stabilized and will be dormant for a long period of time, less frequent inspections may be requested of the Ohio EPA via a waiver request.
- 40. Inlet protection devices and controls shall be repaired or replaced when they show signs of undermining and or deterioration.
- 41. All seeded areas shall be checked regularly to ensure that a good standing of grass is maintained. Areas should be fertilized, watered, and reseeded as needed.
- 42. Silt fences, inlet protection, silt dikes and pervious logs shall be repaired to their original condition if damaged. Sediment accumulation must be removed when sediment height reaches one-half the height of the silt fence, inlet protection, silt dike, and pervious log.
- 43. Minimize off-site sediment tracking of vehicles by the use of stone material in all construction entrances, along with regularly scheduled sweeping/good housekeeping. Stabilized construction entrances to be properly maintained and in good working order at all times; this may require periodic top dressing of the stone as conditions demand.
- 44. If the action of vehicles traveling over the stabilized construction entrance does not sufficiently remove most of the dirt and mud, then the tires must be washed before vehicles enter a public road. Provisions must be made to intercept the water and trap the sediment before it is carried off the site.
- 45. All materials spilled, dropped, washed, or tracked onto the roadways or into the storm sewers must be removed immediately.
- 46. The temporary parking and storage area shall be kept in good condition (suitable for parking and storage). This may require periodic top dressing of the temporary parking as conditions demand.
- 47. Contractors and subcontractors will be responsible for removing all sediment from the site, including detention ponds, and storm sewer systems. Sediment deposition during site stabilization must also be removed.
- 48. All rip rap must be placed over geotextile filter.
- 49. Stone construction entrance to be maintained by contractor until site has been paved or is no longer required.
- 50. All catch basin grates are to be protected with inlet bags after they are installed. They should be routinely cleaned and maintained.
- 51. Rock check dams should be routinely cleaned once sediment begins to appear on the upstream side of the rock.
- 52. On-site and off-site stockpile and borrow areas shall be protected from erosion and sedimentation by the use of best management practices. These areas must be shown in the site map and permitted in accordance with general permit requirements.
- 53. Contractor to delineate stockpile location on plans to be kept on site during construction.
- 54. Construct stockpiles in accessible locations that do not interfere with natural drainage. Install appropriate sediment controls to trap sediment such as silt fence immediately adjacent to the stockpile or sediment traps or basins downstream of stockpile. Stockpile side slopes shall not exceed a ratio of 2:1.
- 55. If stockpile is stored for more than 14 days, it should be temporary seeded, or covered with a tarp.

- 56. All construction shall be stabilized at the end of each day; this includes backfilling of trenches for utility construction and placement of gravel or asphalt for road construction.
- 57. The last layer of soil, including topsoil should be compacted to 80% 85% of the maximum standard proctor density, in areas outside the parking lot that will receive vegetation. This is particularly important in cut slope and embankment areas. In pavement and island areas, it is recommended that the soil be compacted to 98% and 95% of the maximum standard proctor density respectively; the last compacted layer may be scarified to improve the soil growth characteristics.
- 58. The post construction water quality requirements of Ohio EPA permit OHC000005 (or latest renewal) shall be met by the water quality basins.
- 59. All water from dewatering activities shall be processed through a BMP prior to leaving the site.
- 60. Snow fences shall be erected around any trenches that remain open for more than 24 hours.

General Land Conservation Notes:

- 1. Any disturbed areas that will be denuded for more than 14 days but less than one year shall have temporary soil stabilization applied to the disturbed are within 7 days of the most recent disturbance. For residential subdivisions, disturbed areas must be stabilized at least 7 days prior to transfer of permit coverage for the individual lot(s). Any disturbed areas within 50 feet of a surface water of the state and not at final grade shall have temporary soil stabilization applied to the area within 2 days of the most recent disturbance if the area will remain idle for more than 14 days. Any areas that will lie dormant for one year or more or at final grade shall have permanent soil stabilization applied to the area within seven days of the most recent disturbance or of reaching final grade. Any areas within 50 feet of a surface water of the state and at final grade shall have permanent soil stabilization applied to the area within 2 days of reaching final grade.
- 2. All structural erosion and sediment control practices shall be placed prior to or as the first step in grading for all sites.
- 3. All storm sewer, sanitary sewer, water main and service trenches shall be mulched and seeded within 14 days after back fill if installation is through stabilized areas. No more than 500 feet of trench will be open at any one time.
- 4. Electric power, telephone, CATV and gas supply trenches shall be compacted seeded and mulched within 14 days after back fill, if installation is through stabilized areas.
- 5. All temporary diversions, sediment basin embankments and earth stockpiles shall be seeded and mulched for temporary vegetative cover within 7 days after grading. Straw, hay mulch or equivalent is required.
- 6. All storm sewer inlets shall be protected by sediment traps (inlet protection) which will be maintained and modified as required as construction progresses.
- 7. Any disturbed area not stabilized with seeding, sodding, paving or built upon by November 1, or areas disturbed after that date, shall be mulched immediately with hay or straw at the rate of 2 tons/acre and over-seeded thru March 15. Straw mulch shall be crimped or applied with a tackifier.
- 8. At the completion of construction, all temporary sediment controls shall be removed and all denuded areas shall be stabilized.
- 9. HOA shall maintain and keep record of any maintenance/inspections of common areas.

APPENDIX E

POST-CONSTRUCTION BMP INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT FORM



<u>Post-Construction Stormwater Management/BMP Facilities</u> <u>Maintenance Agreement</u>

THIS AGREEMENT ("	Agreement") , ma	de and entere	ed into t	his	day of		, 20	, by
and between [INSEF	RT OWNER LEGA	<i>L ENTITY</i>] he	reinafte	r called t	he "Lan	downer", a	nd the [INS	ERT
COUNTY/TOWNSHIP	ENTITY] hereina	fter called the	"Towns	hip".				
WHEREAS, the L		the owner						as field
County, Ohio, Deed B								
WHEREAS, the Lando	wner is proceedi	ng to build on	and dev	velop the	Propert	y; and		
WHEREAS , the Site P	lan/Developmen	t known as _					, a cop	y of
which Plan is attache	d hereto and inco	orporated her	ein as Ex	khibit A (h	ereinaf	ter called th	ie "Plan"), w	hich
is expressly made a p	art hereof, as ap	proved or to b	e appro	ved by th	e Town	ship, provid	es for deten	tion
of stormwater within	the confines of t	he Property; a	ind					
WHEREAS, the Town	ship and the Lan	downer, its su	ıccessor	s, and ass	signs, aį	gree that th	e health, saf	ety,
and welfare of the r	esidents of [INS	SERT NAME O	F TWP] Townsh	ip requ	ire that on-	site stormw	ater
management/BMP fa	cilities be constr	ucted and mai	ntained	on the pr	operty;	and		
WHEREAS, the Town	ship requires tha	t on-site storr	nwater	managem	ent/BN	1P facilities	as shown on	the
Plan be constructed a	and adequately m	naintained by t	the Land	lowner, it	s succes	ssors and as	signs.	
NOW, THEREFORE, in	n consideration o	of the foregoin	g premi	ses, the n	nutual (covenants c	ontained her	ein,
and the following ter	ms and condition	s, the parties	hereto a	gree as fo	ollows:			

management/BMP facilities. This includes all pipes and channels built to convey stormwater to the facility, as well as structures, improvements, and vegetation provided to control the quantity of the stormwater. Adequate maintenance is herein defined as good working condition so that

2. The Landowner, its successors and assigns, shall adequately maintain the stormwater

1. The on-site stormwater/BMP facilities shall be constructed by the Landowner, its successors, and

assigns, in accordance with the plans and specifications identified in the plan.

these facilities are performing their design functions as set forth in the Plan and which, at a

minimum, complies with all applicable federal, state, and local permits (including, but not limited to, any applicable permit to install and any applicable NPDES permit), statutes, rules, regulations, ordinances, and any other applicable mandate or authority. The Annual Inspection Report form (latest date form available) is to be used to establish and describe what good working condition is acceptable to the Township; provided, however, the Township shall not impose any obligations other than those established within this Agreement.

- 3. The Landowner, its successors and assigns, shall (a) continuously maintain the Property in accordance with the Plan and (b) inspect the stormwater management/BMP facility and submit Inspection Reports annually before June 1st. The purpose of the inspection is to assure safe and proper functioning of the facilities. The inspection shall cover the entire facilities, berms, outlet structures, pond areas, access roads, etc. Any material and workmanship deficiencies shall be noted in the Annual Inspection Report and all repairs shall be completed within thirty (30) days of their discovery as set forth in the Landowner's Annual Inspection Report or through a reasonable request from the Township. If the Landowner indicates to the Township that repairs cannot occur within this thirty (30) day period, then the Landowner shall draft a written repair schedule and receive written approval from the Township for said repair schedule, which shall not be unreasonably withheld.
- 4. The Landowner, its successors and assigns, hereby grant permission to the Township, its authorized agents and employees, to enter upon the Property during normal business hours and to inspect the stormwater management/BMP facilities. The purpose of the inspection is, among other things, to follow-up on reported deficiencies and/or respond to a citizen complaint. The Township shall provide the Landowner, its successors and assigns, copies of the inspection findings and a directive to commence with the repairs, if necessary.
- 5. The Landowner shall be the designated entity for stormwater inspection and maintenance of the Property. Routine and non-routine maintenance tasks that shall be undertaken by the Landowner in connection with the Property are set forth in Exhibit B, attached hereto and incorporated herein. A schedule of the Landowner's inspection and maintenance of the Property which shall be followed by the Landowner set forth in Exhibit C, is attached hereto and incorporated herein. Easements and agreements, if any, are set forth in Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein (no such easements or agreements if they are not attached as Exhibit A). A map showing all access and maintenance easements, if any are set forth in Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein (no such access or maintenance agreements if they are not attached as Exhibit A).

- 6. In the event the Landowner, its successors and assigns, fails to maintain the stormwater management/BMP facilities in good working condition as set forth herein and as reasonably acceptable to the Township, the Township or the Township's Designee may enter upon the Property, after providing reasonable notice to the Landowner, and take whatever steps are necessary in its judgment to correct the deficiencies identified in the Annual Inspection Report and to charge the costs of such repairs to the Landowner, its successors and assigns. This provision shall not be construed to allow the Township to erect any structure of permanent nature on the land of the Landowner outside the easement for the stormwater management/BMP facilities. It is expressly understood and agreed that the Township is under no obligation to routinely maintain or repair said facilities, and in no event shall this Agreement be construed to impose any such obligation on the Township.
- 7. The Landowner, its successors and assigns, will perform the work necessary to continuously maintain and to keep these facilities in good working order as appropriate. In the event the Township pursuant to this Agreement, performs work of any nature reasonably required to ensure compliance with this Agreement, or expends any funds in performance of said work for labor, use of equipment, supplies, materials, and the like, the Landowner, its successors and assigns, shall reimburse the Township upon demand, within ninety (90) days of receipt thereof for all reasonable costs incurred by the Township hereunder or a pre negotiated payment schedule. Failure to pay such costs shall result in a lien being placed on such Property.
- 8. This Agreement imposes no liability of any kind whatsoever on the Township and the Landowner agrees to hold the Township harmless from any liability in the event the stormwater management/BMP facilities fail to operate properly.
- 9. The current Landowner shall promptly notify the Township in writing when the Landowner transfers any of the Landowner's responsibilities for the stormwater management/BMP facilities. The Landowner shall supply the Township with a copy of any document of transfer.
- 10. Upon execution, this Agreement shall be recorded, at the Landowner's expense, among the land records of Fairfield County, Ohio and shall constitute a covenant running with the land, and shall be binding on the Landowner, its administrators, executors, assigns, heirs and any other successors in interests.
- 11. The term "Landowner" shall mean only the owner at the time in question of the Property, so that in the event of any transfer or transfers of title to the Property, the transferor shall be and hereby is relieved and freed of all obligations of Landowner under this Agreement accruing after such transfer, and it shall be deemed, without further agreement, that such transferee has assumed

and agreed to perform and observe all obligations of Landowner herein during the period it is the holder of an interest in the Property.

IN WITNESS WHERE OF, the Landowner, its successors and assigns, has caused this Stormwater

Management/BMP Facilities Maintenand person.	ce Agreement to be	e signed in its nam	ne by a duly authorized
Company/Corporation/Partnership Name	2		
Ву:			
(Print Name)			
(Print Title)			
The foregoing Agreement was acknowled	lged before me this _	day of	, 20, by
		Nota	ry Seal
Notary Public Signature			
My commission Expires:			
[INSERT NAME OF TWP] Township Board	d of Trustees		
The day of, 20 Approved as to Form:	foregoing Agreemer	nt was acknowledge	ed before me this
Township Attorney	 Date	-	

Signature Page

Resolution No. 2023-07.11.m

A resolution to approve and adopt the Fairfield County, Ohio, Stormwater Design Manual, Version 1.0/August 2023.

(Fairfield County Engineer)

This resolution has not yet been voted on.

CERTIFICATE OF CLERK

It is hereby certified that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of a resolution acted upon by the Board of County Commissioners, Fairfield County, Ohio on the date noted above.

2023-07.11.n

A resolution to cooperate with the Director of Transportation.

WHEREAS, the Ohio Department of Transportation is altering Delmont Road (CR30) by installing a roundabout at the intersection with US Route 22; and

WHEREAS, an agreement between Fairfield County and the Director of Transportation with the State of Ohio is needed to establish maintenance responsibilities for these roadways; and

WHEREAS, the Fairfield County Engineer is recommending that this Board of Commissioners sign the attached agreement with the Director of Transportation with the State of Ohio to establish maintenance responsibilities for the roundabout being installed at the intersection of US Route 22 and Delmont Road (CR30).

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, COUNTY OF FAIRFIELD, STATE OF OHIO:

SECTION 1: that this Board of Commissioners resolves to approve and sign the cooperating agreement with the Director of Transportation establishing maintenance responsibilities for the roundabout being installed at the intersection of US Route 22 and Delmont Road.

SECTION 2: that the Clerk of this Board furnish the County Engineer with a copy of this signed agreement for further action.

Prepared by: Cheryl Downour

cc: Engineering Office

RESOLUTION OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS AGREEING TO COOPERATE WITH THE DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION

(Chapter 5521 Ohio Revised Code)

Mr	moved the adoption of	the following resolutions: BE IT
RESOLVED, by the Board of Co	ommissioners of Fairfield Cou	unty, Ohio, that WHEREAS, the
public interest demands the	improvement hereinafter	described, therefore, BE IT
RESOLVED, that the public int	erest demands the construct	ion of that part of <u>US Route 22,</u>
State Route 159, and Delmont Roo	ad situated in the County of	Fairfield County, State of Ohio,
and described as follows:		

Roundabout to be installed at the intersection of US Route 22 and Delmont Road

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Commissioners of Fairfield County, Ohio, under the provisions of Chapter 5521 of the Revised Code of Ohio does hereby agree to cooperate with the Director of Transportation hereinafter referred to as the STATE, in said improvement in the following ways and extent:

SECTION I

The County consents to the use of county and township rights-of-way and agree to vacate and/or alter county and township highways as follows:

A. Consent to the use of county and township highway right-of-way for state highway purposes in conjunction with improvements to the following local roadways:

Delmont Road

B. Consent to the relocation and/or alteration of county and township highways as required by said improvements, as follows:

Agree to alter Delmont Road by installing a roundabout at the intersection with US Route 22. Work on Delmont Road will begin approximately 325 feet south of the existing intersection and end approximately 339 feet north of the existing intersection.

SECTION II

The County agrees to maintain reconstructed or relocated county and township highways, to wit:

A. Maintain relocated and/or altered county or township highways, as follows:

The **STATE** will maintain and preserve the roundabout including the portions on Delmont Road. This preservation maintenance will include the pavement, pavement markings, center islands, splitter islands, curb and gutter to the end of the gore pavement markings installed with this project on Delmont Road. The limits of this preservation maintenance area are presented in Appendix A. The **STATE** will also be responsible for the roundabout signage.

The **County** will be responsible for vegetation management, other than in the center islands, and for snow and ice operations of all portions of Delmont Road including the areas of Delmont Road on approaches to the roundabout. The limits of the operational maintenance to be completed by the County are shown in Appendix B. The County will be responsible for all maintenance and permitting of Delmont Road south and north of the areas discussed in the previous paragraph.

SECTION III

General

1. The **COUNTY** and **STATE** will assume the responsibility of performing maintenance of all altered county and township highways, including traveled lanes, shoulders, slopes and ditches, inclusive of snow removal as discussed in Section II.

It is understood that any compensation and damages, legally due any property owners abutting the portion of the highway to be closed, shall be paid by the **STATE** during acquisition of the right-of-way for the state highway improvement and pursuant to procedures provided by law relating to the **STATE**.

It is further understood that said improvements of county and township highways and access, frontage and service roads will be built to state standard specifications.

599

Page 2 of 3

Thereupon Mr.		se	econded the said
motion and upon the roll being called the			
	Commissioners of	Fairfield	_ County, Ohio
The State of Ohio, County ofCommissioners.	Fairfield .	, Office of the I	Board of County
This is to certify that I have compared the thereof, found in the record of the proceed <u>Fairfield</u> County, Ohio which rest Commissioners on the day of correct copy of the record of said resolution thereon.	dings of the Board of olution was duly pa	County Comm ssed by said B , and that the sa	issioners of said oard of County nme is a true and
I further certify that said resolution and the a is recorded in the Journal of said Board of C at page and under date of	ounty Commissioners	in Vol.	
In witness, Whereof, I have hereunto set my			
County, Ohio	Clerk, Board	of Commissio	ners of Fairfield
************	*******	******	******
		AND APPROV	
ATTEST:		Date	

Director, Department of Transportation

ROUTING FORM FOR CONTRACTS

The undersigned designee of the County affirms that he/she has reviewed the attached contract to ensure that it complies with County's needs and previous negotiations. The undersigned designee further affirms that the County has complied with the competitive selection process, as prescribed by the Ohio Revised Code, by selecting one of the boxes below. A. Goods and/or Services in excess of \$50,000.00—competitively selected via an Invitation to Bid, pursuant to R.C. 307.86-307.92 Goods and/or Services in excess of \$50,000.00—competitively selected via a Request for Proposals, pursuant to R.C. 307.862 Public Improvement contracts—competitively selected pursuant to R.C. 153.08-153.12 D. Architect/Engineer design services for public improvements—selected through the Request for Qualifications process pursuant to R.C. 153.65-153.72 County Road Improvement/Construction—competitively selected pursuant to R.C. 5555.61 The subject matter was exempt from competitive selection for the following reason(s): Under \$50,000 1. State Term #:___ (copy of State Term Contract must be attached) ODOT Term #:_____(See R.C. 5513.01) 3. Professional Services (See R.C. 307.86) 4. 5. Emergency (Follow procedure under ORC 307.86(A)) Sole Source (attach documentation as to why contract is sole source) 6. 7. Other: _(cite to authority or explain why matter is exempt from competitive bidding) G. Agreement not subject to Sections A-F (explain): H. Compliance with Fairfield County Board of Commissioners Procurement Guidelines 1. No County employee, employee's family member, or employee's business associate has an interest in this contract OR such interest has been disclosed and reviewed by the Prosecutor's Office 2. No Finding for Recovery against Vendor as required under R.C. 9.24 (search via "Certified Search" on http://ffr.ohioauditor.gov/) 3. U Obtained 3 quotes for purchases under \$50,000 Purchase Order is included with Agreement Signed this ______ day of _______, 20___ Cheryl Downour; Deputy Director, Finance & Admin. Name and Title * Please note that this checklist only addresses County and statutory requirements. If a contract is paid for with state and/or federal funds, please consult with the appropriate state and/or federal agency to ensure your department is complying with any additional requirements. By submitting a request for approval, you are certifying you have addressed County, statutory, and grant requirements.*

Rev 07/14/2023

Prosecutor's Approval Page

Resolution No.

A resolution to cooperate with the Director of Transportation.

(Fairfield County Engineer)

Approved as to form on 7/6/2023 10:50:22 AM by Amy Brown-Thompson,

Amy Brown-Thompson Prosecutor's Office Fairfield County, Ohio

Amy Brown Thempson

Signature Page

Resolution No. 2023-07.11.n

A resolution to cooperate with the Director of Transportation.

(Fairfield County Engineer)

This resolution has not yet been voted on.

CERTIFICATE OF CLERK

It is hereby certified that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of a resolution acted upon by the Board of County Commissioners, Fairfield County, Ohio on the date noted above.

A Resolution to Approve the Contract with Kokosing Construction Company, Inc. for the FAI-CR16/31/37/40/68 Resurfacing Project.

WHEREAS, on May 23, 2023, this Board of Commissioners awarded the Bid for the FAI-CR16/31/37/40/68 Resurfacing Project to Kokosing Construction Company, Inc. for \$1,647,121.74, and

WHEREAS, since the Contract Materials are in order and this Contract Agreement has been approved by the Fairfield County Prosecutor, the County Engineer recommends that this Board of Commissioners sign this Resolution and the Contract Agreement with Kokosing Construction Company, Inc.

NOW THEREFORE: BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, COUNTY OF FAIRFIELD, STATE OF OHIO:

SECTION 1: that this Board of Commissioners approves the FAI-CR16/31/37/40/68 Resurfacing Project Contract with Kokosing Construction Company, Inc. for \$1,647,121.74 by signing the Contract Agreement and this Resolution for this project to proceed.

SECTION 2: that the Clerk of this Board furnish the County Engineer with the Contract Agreement and Resolution for further processing.

Prepared by: Cheryl Downour cc: Engineering Department

CONTRACT

This Contract, made this _	day of	, 2023, between the Fairfield Cou	ınty		
Commissioners, hereinafter	called the Owner, and K	Cokosing Construction Company, Inc. and	its		
successors, executors, administrators and assigns, hereinafter called the Contractor.					

WITNESSETH: That the Owner and the Contractor for the consideration stated herein agree as follows:

ARTICLE I: Scope of the Work - The Contractor shall perform within the time stipulated, the Contract as herein defined of which this agreement is a component part and everything required to be performed and shall provide and furnish any and all of the labor and materials together with all tools, equipment and all utility and transportation services necessary to perform the Contract and complete in a workmanlike manner all the work covered by the Contract in connection with the Owner's Project identified as: FAI-CR16/31/37/40/68 Resurfacing Project in strict conformity with the Proposal, Plans, and Specifications including any and all Addenda issued by the Owner with the other Contract Documents.

It is agreed that said labor, materials, tools, equipment, and services shall be furnished by the Contractor and the Contract performed and completed under the direction and supervision and subject to the approval of the Owner or its authorized representatives.

ARTICLE II: Unit Prices - The Owner shall pay to the Contractor, as full consideration for performance of the Contract, an amount computed upon the basis of the Quantity of work actually performed at the unit price bids in the Proposal Form.

It is understood that the quantities stated for the unit price bids are approximate only and are subject to either increase or decrease; and should the quantity of any item of the unit price work be increased, the Contractor shall perform the additional work at the unit price bid in the Proposal, and should the quantity be decreased, payment will be made on actual quantities completed at the unit price bid in the Proposal, and the Contractor will make no claim for anticipated profits for any decrease in quantities. Actual quantities will be determined upon completion of the work.

ARTICLE III: Performance Bond - The Contractor shall furnish an acceptable Performance Bond in the amount of One Hundred Percent (100%) of the amount Bid at the time of signing of this Contract.

ARTICLE IV: Prevailing Wage - The Contractor shall pay the Prevailing Wage on this Contract and in accordance with all Prevailing Wage Laws in this area.

ARTICLE V: Failure to Complete on Time - If the Contractor fails to complete the work within the time allowed, not to commence prior to June 5, 2023 and must be completed not later than September 29, 2023, the Owner for each Calendar Day that any work shall remain uncompleted after the Contract completion date shall charge liquidated damages, from money due the Contractor, per the State of Ohio Department of Transportation Construction and Material Specifications Book specified in the General Specifications document included with this contract. The Owner may waive such portions of the liquidated damages as may accrue after the work is in condition for safe and convenient use by the Public.

ARTICLE VI: The Contractor covenants and agrees that this Contract shall consist of the documents as listed below which are attached hereto, incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof:

The Contract
The Construction Plans
The Bid Proposal
General Specifications
Performance and Payment Bond
Non-Collusion Affidavit
Certificates
Experience Record
Affidavit of Personal Property Tax Liability
Affidavit of Lien Release
Anti-Alcohol/Drug Policy
General Conditions
Prevailing Wage Determination
Request for Taxpayer ID Number and Certification (W-9)
Specifications/Location Plans

ARTICLE VII: In consideration of the premises and in accordance with the provisions of Article 30 of the General Conditions, the Owner agrees to pay to the Contractor the appropriate sum of one million, six hundred forty-seven thousand, one hundred twenty-one dollars & 74/100 (\$1,647,121.74) upon completion of FAI-CR16/31/37/40/68 Resurfacing Project after inspection and acceptance by the Owner.

ARTICLE VIII: The Contractor further covenants and agrees that he shall give the Owner no less than forty-eight (48) hours (working days - County calendar) written notice of occupying the construction site necessitating road closure. Notice to proceed shall be the date of receipt of the Contract signed by the County Commissioners.

The Contractor further covenants and agrees that in the hiring of employees for the performance of work under this Contract or any subcontract, no Contractor or Subcontractor or any person acting on his behalf, shall, by reason of race, creed, or color, discriminate against any citizen of the state in the employment of labor or workers who are qualified and available to perform the work to which the employment relates, and, further, that no Contractor, Subcontractor, nor any person acting on his behalf, shall, in any manner discriminate against or intimidate the employee hired for the performance of work under this Contract on account of race, creed or color.

ARTICLE IX: Both parties hereto agree that the provisions of Chapter 4115, Ohio Revised Code, and RELATED SECTIONS, shall be complied with, in all respects under this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF: The parties hereto have caused their names to be affixed by their duly authorized officers and caused their corporate seals to be affixed hereto.

OWNER: FAIRFIELD COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

BY:

Steven A. Davis President	David L. Levacy Commissioner	Jeffrey A. Fix Commissioner
CONTRACTOR:	Kokosing Construction Comp	pany, Inc.
BY (signature):	1/1/2	
BY (print name):	Troy C. Hargis	
ADDRESS:	6235 Westerville Road	
	Westerville, OH 43081	
TELEPHONE:	614-212-5700	
FAX:	740-957-9227	T W NEW YORK
E-MAIL:	csebenoler@kokosing.biz (Curtis Sebenoler, Sr. Area Manager)	

CERTIFICATES

The hereto attached Perfo	rmance and Payment Bond being, 2023.	ng good and sufficient is accepted this
FAIRFIELD COUNTY BO	DARD OF COMMISSIONERS:	
Steven A. Davis President	David L. Levacy Commissioner	Jeffrey A. Fix Commissioner
	CERTIFICATE OF COUNTY	AUDITOR
Vehicle Fund and/or ½-m	ill Levy Fund, in the amount o authorized or directed for the	c process of collection from the Motor f \$1,647,121.74. This figure has been FAI-CR16/31/37/40/68 Resurfacing
	Carri L. Brown Fairfield Coun	
Dated at Lancaster, Ohio:	6 21,2023	
	TIFICATE OF PROSECUTING	G ATTORNEY
I HEREBY APPROVE the		-Thompson ecuting Attorney , 2023.

Signature Page

Resolution No. 2023-07.11.o

A Resolution to Approve the Contract with Kokosing Construction Company, Inc. for the FAI-CR16/31/37/40/68 Resurfacing Project.

(Fairfield County Engineer)

This resolution has not yet been voted on.

CERTIFICATE OF CLERK

It is hereby certified that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of a resolution acted upon by the Board of County Commissioners, Fairfield County, Ohio on the date noted above.

2023-07.11.p

A Resolution to Approve the Notice to Commence for the FAI-CR16/31/37/40/68 Resurfacing Project

WHEREAS, by Resolution on May 23, 2023, this Board of Commissioners awarded a Contract to Kokosing Construction Company, Inc.; 6235 Westerville Road; Westerville, OH 43081, in the amount of \$1,647,121.74 for the FAI-CR16/31/37/40/68 Resurfacing Project.

WHEREAS, Section 1311, Ohio Revised Code requires the Public Authority to prepare a Notice of Commencement prior to commencement of performance, and

WHEREAS, the County Engineer is requesting the attached Notice be signed by the President of the Board of Commissioners.

NOW THEREFORE: BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, COUNTY OF FAIRFIELD, STATE OF OHIO:

SECTION 1: that this Board of Commissioners resolves to, and does hereby, authorize its President to sign the required Notice of Commencement in the matter of the FAI-CR16/31/37/40/68 Resurfacing Project.

SECTION 2: that the Clerk of this Board furnish the County Engineer with a signed copy of the Recorded Resolution for further processing.

Prepared by: Cheryl Downour cc: Engineering Department

2023-07.11.p

NOTICE OF COMMENCEMENT
Section 1311 04 and 1311 353. Ohio Povised Code

(Section 1311.04 and 1311.252, Ohio Revised Code)

STATE OF OHIO:

SS

COUNTY OF FAIRFIELD:

Now comes the Board of Commissioners of Fairfield County Ohio by Steven A. Davis, its President, who after being duly cautioned and sworn, states the following in connection with the FAI-CR16/31/37/40/68 Resurfacing Project:

1. The Public Improvement under construction is the resurfacing of

various county roadways.

2. The name, address, and capacity of the Owner of the real property

contracting for the improvement is the Board of Commissioners of Fairfield

County Ohio; 210 East Main Street; Room 301; Lancaster, Ohio 43130-3879.

3. The name and address of the fee owner of said real property is the

Board of Commissioners of Fairfield County Ohio; 210 East Main Street; Room

301; Lancaster, Ohio 43130-3879.

4. The name, address, and trade of the principal Contractor is:

Kokosing Construction Company, Inc.; 6235 Westerville Road; Westerville, OH

43081, whose principal trade is that of road contractor.

This instrument was prepared by: Joshua Horacek, Assistant Prosecuting Attorney for Fairfield County Ohio; 239 W. Main Street; Suite 101; Lancaster, Ohio 43130.

2023-07.11.p

- 5. The fee owner of said property has no designee.
- 6. The date the public authority first executed a contract with the principal Contractor for the public improvement was May 23, 2023.
- 7. There are currently no lending institutions providing financing for this improvement.
- 8. The name and address of the surety on the bond guaranteeing payment of the original Contractor's obligations under the contract for this improvement is Liberty Mutual Insurance Company; Travelers Casualty & Surety Company of America; 175 Berkeley Street; Boston, MA 02116.
- 9. To Lien Claimants and Subsequent Purchasers: Take notice that labor or work is about to begin on, or materials are about to be furnished for, an improvement to the real estate described in this instrument. A person having a mechanics' lien may preserve the lien by proving a Notice of Furnishing to the above-named designee and his original Contractor, if any, by timely recording an affidavit pursuant to Section 1311.06 of the Ohio Revised Code. A copy of this notice may be obtained upon making a written request by certified mail to the above-named owner, part owner, lessee, designee, or the person with whom you have contracted.
- 10. The name and address of the person preparing this notice is Amy Brown-Thompson, Assistant Prosecuting Attorney for Fairfield County Ohio; 239 W. Main Street; Suite 101; Lancaster, Ohio 43130.

- 11. The foregoing information is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge and belief.
 - 12. Further affiant sayeth naught.

Steven A. Davis The Board of Commissioners of Fairfield County Ohio, Affiant

Be it remembered, that on this ______ day of _______, 2023, before me, the subscriber, a notary public, in and for said state, personally came Steven A. Davis, President of the Board of Commissioners of Fairfield County Ohio, affiant in the foregoing Affidavit, who acknowledged that signing thereof to be his individual voluntary act and deed and the voluntary act and deed of the Board of Commissioners of Fairfield County Ohio.

In testimony thereof, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed my seal on this day and year aforesaid.

Notary Public - State of Ohio

Signature Page

Resolution No. 2023-07.11.p

A Resolution to Approve the Notice to Commence for the FAI -CR16/31/37/40/68 Resurfacing Project

(Fairfield County Engineer)

This resolution has not yet been voted on.

CERTIFICATE OF CLERK

It is hereby certified that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of a resolution acted upon by the Board of County Commissioners, Fairfield County, Ohio on the date noted above.

2023-07.11.q

A Resolution to Approve the Contract with Strawser Construction, Inc. for the 2023 Microsurfacing Project.

WHEREAS, on 06/06/2023, this Board of Commissioners awarded the Bid for the 2023 Microsurfacing Project to Strawser Construction, Inc. for \$354,186.86, and

WHEREAS, since the Contract Materials are in order and this Contract Agreement has been approved by the Fairfield County Prosecutor, the County Engineer recommends that this Board of Commissioners sign this Resolution and the Contract Agreement with Strawser Construction, Inc..

NOW THEREFORE: BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, COUNTY OF FAIRFIELD, STATE OF OHIO:

SECTION 1: that this Board of Commissioners approves the 2023 Microsurfacing Project Contract with Strawser Construction, Inc. for \$354,186.86 by signing the Contract Agreement and this Resolution for this project to proceed.

SECTION 2: that the Clerk of this Board furnish the County Engineer with the Contract Agreement and Resolution for further processing.

Prepared by: Ethan Knight cc: Engineering Department

CONTRACT

This Contract, 1	made this _		_ da	y of			, 2023,	betwe	een	the F	airfi	eld	County
Commissioners,	hereinafter	called	the	Owner,	and	Strawser	Construc	tion,	Inc.	and	its	succ	cessors
executors, admir	nistrators and	assigns	s, hei	reinafter	called	d the Cont	ractor.						

WITNESSETH: That the Owner and the Contractor for the consideration stated herein agree as follows:

ARTICLE I: Scope of the Work - The Contractor shall perform within the time stipulated, the Contract as herein defined of which this agreement is a component part and everything required to be performed and shall provide and furnish any and all of the labor and materials together with all tools, equipment and all utility and transportation services necessary to perform the Contract and complete in a workmanlike manner all the work covered by the Contract in connection with the Owner's Project identified as the: 2023 Microsurfacing Project in strict conformity with the Proposal, Plans, and Specifications including any and all Addenda issued by the Owner with the other Contract Documents.

It is agreed that said labor, materials, tools, equipment, and services shall be furnished by the Contractor and the Contract performed and completed under the direction and supervision and subject to the approval of the Owner or its authorized representatives.

ARTICLE II: Unit Prices - The Owner shall pay to the Contractor, as full consideration for performance of the Contract, an amount computed upon the basis of the Quantity of work actually performed at the unit price bids in the Proposal Form.

It is understood that the quantities stated for the unit price bids are approximate only and are subject to either increase or decrease; and should the quantity of any item of the unit price work be increased, the Contractor shall perform the additional work at the unit price bid in the Proposal, and should the quantity be decreased, payment will be made on actual quantities completed at the unit price bid in the Proposal, and the Contractor will make no claim for anticipated profits for any decrease in quantities. Actual quantities will be determined upon completion of the work.

ARTICLE III: Performance Bond - The Contractor shall furnish an acceptable Performance Bond in the amount of One Hundred Percent (100%) of the amount Bid at the time of signing of this Contract.

ARTICLE IV: Prevailing Wage - The Contractor shall pay the Prevailing Wage on this Contract and in accordance with all Prevailing Wage Laws in this area.

ARTICLE V: Failure to Complete on Time - If the Contractor fails to complete the work within the time allowed, not to commence prior to July 31, 2023 and must be completed not later than September 8, 2023, the Owner for each Calendar Day that any work shall remain uncompleted after the Contract completion date shall charge liquidated damages, from money due the Contractor, per the State of Ohio Department of Transportation Construction and Material Specifications Book specified in the General Specifications document included with this contract. The Owner may waive such portions of the liquidated damages as may accrue after the work is in condition for safe and convenient use by the Public.

ARTICLE VI: The Contractor covenants and agrees that this Contract shall consist of the documents as listed below which are attached hereto, incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof:

The Construction Plans
The Bid Proposal
General Specifications
Performance and Payment Bond
Non-Collusion Affidavit
Certificates
Experience Record
Affidavit of Personal Property Tax Liability
Affidavit of Lien Release
Anti-Alcohol/Drug Policy
General Conditions
Prevailing Wage Determination
Request for Taxpayer ID Number and Certification (W-9)
Specifications/Location Plans

ARTICLE VII: In consideration of the premises and in accordance with the provisions of Article 30 of the General Conditions, the Owner agrees to pay to the Contractor the appropriate sum of three hundred fifty-four thousand, one hundred eighty-six dollars & 86/100(\$354,186.86) upon completion of 2023 Microsurfacing Project after inspection and acceptance by the Owner.

ARTICLE VIII: The Contractor further covenants and agrees that he shall give the Owner no less than forty-eight (48) hours (working days - County calendar) written notice of occupying the construction site necessitating road closure. Notice to proceed shall be the date of receipt of the Contract signed by the County Commissioners.

The Contractor further covenants and agrees that in the hiring of employees for the performance of work under this Contract or any subcontract, no Contractor or Subcontractor or any person acting on his behalf, shall, by reason of race, creed, or color, discriminate against any citizen of the state in the employment of labor or workers who are qualified and available to perform the work to which the employment relates, and, further, that no Contractor, Subcontractor, nor any person acting on his behalf, shall, in any manner discriminate against or intimidate the employee hired for the performance of work under this Contract on account of race, creed or color.

ARTICLE IX: Both parties hereto agree that the provisions of Chapter 4115, Ohio Revised Code, and RELATED SECTIONS, shall be complied with, in all respects under this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF: The parties hereto have caused their names to be affixed by their duly authorized officers and caused their corporate seals to be affixed hereto.

OWNER: FAIRFIELD COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

BY:			
Steven A. Davis President	David L. Levacy Commissioner	Jeffrey A. Fix Commissioner	
CONTRACTOR:	Strawser Construction	Inc.	
BY (signature):	July Chul	3	
BY (print name):	Timothy W. Amling, Se	nior Estimator	
ADDRESS:	1392 Dublin Road		
	Columbus, Ohio 4321	5	
TELEPHONE:	614-276-5501		
FAX:	614-276-0570		
E-MAIL:	tima@strawserinc.com		

620

CERTIFICATES

The hereto attached Perfo	ormance and Payment Bond being , 2023.	good and sufficient is accepted this
FAIRFIELD COUNTY B	OARD OF COMMISSIONERS:	
Steven A. Davis President	David L. Levacy Commissioner	Jeffrey A. Fix Commissioner
	CERTIFICATE OF COUNTY A	UDITOR
Vehicle Fund and/or 1/2-11	nill Levy Fund, in the amount of	process of collection from the Motor \$354,186.86. This figure has been Microsurfacing Project free from any
	Carri L. Brown Fairfield County	Auditor Auditor
Dated at Lancaster, Ohio:	(Maria Cara Cara Cara Cara Cara Cara Cara	
	RTIFICATE OF PROSECUTING	ATTORNEY
I HEREBY APPROVE the	Assistant Prosect	Thompson uting Attorney

Signature Page

Resolution No. 2023-07.11.q

A Resolution to Approve the Contract with Strawser Construction, Inc. for the 2023 Microsurfacing Project.

(Fairfield County Engineer)

This resolution has not yet been voted on.

CERTIFICATE OF CLERK

It is hereby certified that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of a resolution acted upon by the Board of County Commissioners, Fairfield County, Ohio on the date noted above.

2023-07.11.r

A Resolution to Approve the Notice to Commence for the 2023 Microsurfacing Project

WHEREAS, by Resolution on 06/06/2023, this Board of Commissioners awarded a Contract to Strawser Construction, Inc.; 1392 Dulbin Road, Columbus, OH 43215, in the amount of \$354,186.86 for the 2023 Microsurfacing Project.

WHEREAS, Section 1311, Ohio Revised Code requires the Public Authority to prepare a Notice of Commencement prior to commencement of performance, and

WHEREAS, the County Engineer is requesting the attached Notice be signed by the President of the Board of Commissioners.

NOW THEREFORE: BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, COUNTY OF FAIRFIELD, STATE OF OHIO:

SECTION 1: that this Board of Commissioners resolves to, and does hereby, authorize its President to sign the required Notice of Commencement in the matter of the 2023 Microsurfacing Project.

SECTION 2: that the Clerk of this Board furnish the County Engineer with a signed copy of the Recorded Resolution for further processing.

Prepared by: Ethan Knight cc: Engineering Department

2023-07.11.r

NOTICE OF COMMENCEMENT (Section 1311.04 and 1311.252, Ohio Revised Code)

STATE OF OHIO:

SS

COUNTY OF FAIRFIELD:

Now comes the Board of Commissioners of Fairfield County Ohio by Steven A. Davis, its President, who after being duly cautioned and sworn, states the following in connection with the 2023 Microsurfacing Project:

- 1. The Public Improvement under construction is the microsurfacing various roadways.
- 2. The name, address, and capacity of the Owner of the real property contracting for the improvement is the Board of Commissioners of Fairfield County Ohio; 210 East Main Street; Room 301; Lancaster, Ohio 43130-3879.
- 3. The name and address of the fee owner of said real property is the Board of Commissioners of Fairfield County Ohio; 210 East Main Street; Room 301; Lancaster, Ohio 43130-3879.
- 4. The name, address, and trade of the principal Contractor is: Strawser Construction, Inc.; 1392 Dublin Road, Columbus, OH 43215, whose principal trade is that of road contractor.

This instrument was prepared by: Joshua Horacek, Assistant Prosecuting Attorney for Fairfield County Ohio; 239 W. Main Street; Suite 101; Lancaster, Ohio 43130.

2023-07.11.r

- 5. The fee owner of said property has no designee.
- 6. The date the public authority first executed a contract with the principal Contractor for the public improvement was 06/06/2023.
- 7. There are currently no lending institutions providing financing for this improvement.
- 8. The name and address of the surety on the bond guaranteeing payment of the original Contractor's obligations under the contract for this improvement is Liberty Mutual Insurance Co.; Willis Towers Watson Midwest, Inc.; 775 Yard Street, Columbus, OH 43212.
- 9. To Lien Claimants and Subsequent Purchasers: Take notice that labor or work is about to begin on, or materials are about to be furnished for, an improvement to the real estate described in this instrument. A person having a mechanics' lien may preserve the lien by proving a Notice of Furnishing to the above-named designee and his original Contractor, if any, by timely recording an affidavit pursuant to Section 1311.06 of the Ohio Revised Code. A copy of this notice may be obtained upon making a written request by certified mail to the above-named owner, part owner, lessee, designee, or the person with whom you have contracted.
- 10. The name and address of the person preparing this notice is Amy Brown-Thompson, Assistant Prosecuting Attorney for Fairfield County Ohio; 239 W. Main Street; Suite 101; Lancaster, Ohio 43130.

- 11. The foregoing information is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge and belief.
 - 12. Further affiant sayeth naught.

Steven A. Davis The Board of Commissioners of Fairfield County Ohio, Affiant

Be it remembered, that on this _____ day of ______, 2023, before me, the subscriber, a notary public, in and for said state, personally came Steven A. Davis, President of the Board of Commissioners of Fairfield County Ohio, affiant in the foregoing Affidavit, who acknowledged that signing thereof to be his individual voluntary act and deed and the voluntary act and deed of the Board of Commissioners of Fairfield County Ohio.

In testimony thereof, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed my seal on this day and year aforesaid.

Notary Public - State of Ohio

Signature Page

Resolution No. 2023-07.11.r

A Resolution to Approve the Notice to Commence for the 2023 Microsurfacing Project.

(Fairfield County Engineer)

This resolution has not yet been voted on.

CERTIFICATE OF CLERK

It is hereby certified that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of a resolution acted upon by the Board of County Commissioners, Fairfield County, Ohio on the date noted above.

2023-07.11.s

A resolution to approve an Equipment Lease Agreement with the City of Lancaster, Ohio.

WHEREAS, the City of Lancaster and the Fairfield County Engineer recognize the need for increased efficiency and cooperation in local government and are actively pursuing means to make better use of taxpayer dollars and reduce the financial strain on their respective constituents; and

WHEREAS, the City of Lancaster and the Fairfield County Engineer recognize that the sharing of equipment and resources for the common good is an effective means to make better use of public funds; and

WHEREAS, an opportunity exists for the Fairfield County Engineer to lease paving and resurfacing equipment, for the benefit of the Fairfield County Engineer, from the City of Lancaster, at times when the equipment would otherwise not be in use and under terms mutually beneficial to both Parties; and

WHEREAS, the Commissioner have the statutory authority to enter into such an agreement under Ohio Revised Code 307.15; and

WHEREAS, the Fairfield County Engineer is recommending that this Board of Commissioners sign the attached Lease Agreement with the City of Lancaster for the stated fees and per the terms in the attached Agreement.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, COUNTY OF FAIRFIELD, STATE OF OHIO:

SECTION 1: that this Board of Commissioners resolves to approve and sign the Lease Agreement with the City of Lancaster, for the stated fees and per the terms of the attached Agreement.

SECTION 2: that the Clerk of this Board furnish the County Engineer with a copy of this signed Agreement for further action.

Prepared by: Cheryl Downour

cc: Engineering Office

EQUIPMENT LEASE

THIS EQUIPMENT LEASE (the "Lease") is made and entered on the July ______, 20 23 by and between the City of Lancaster, an Ohio municipal corporation, with offices located at 104 East Main Street, Room 102, Lancaster, Ohio 43130 (the "City" or "Lessor"), and the Fairfield County Commissioners, with offices located at 210 East Main Street, Room 301, Lancaster, Ohio 43130 (the "Commissioners" or "Lessee"), by and through the Office of the Fairfield County Engineer, with offices located at 3026 West Fair Avenue, Lancaster, Ohio 43130 (the "Engineer").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the City and the Commissioners recognize the need for increased efficiency and cooperation in local government and are actively pursuing means to make better use of taxpayer dollars and reduce the financial strain on their respective constituents; and

WHEREAS, the City and the Commissioners recognize that the sharing of equipment and resources for the common good is an effective means to make better use of public funds; and

WHEREAS, the Commissioners have the statutory authority to enter into such an agreement under Ohio Rev. Code 307.15; and

WHEREAS, an opportunity exists for the Commissioners to lease paving and resurfacing equipment, for the benefit of the Engineer, from the City, at times when the equipment would otherwise not be in use and under terms mutually beneficial to both Parties.

TERMS

NOW, THEREFORE, for adequate consideration, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, and intending to be legally bound, the City and Commissioners agree as follows:

- 1. **EQUIPMENT.** Lessee agrees to lease from Lessor the equipment more specifically described in the attached Exhibit "A" (the "Equipment") pursuant to the terms and conditions below.
- 2. TERM. This Lease shall commence as of the date first set forth above and shall run through the 31st day of December 2023, 20. This Lease term may be modified, or the Lease may be renewed for subsequent term(s), by mutual agreement of the parties in writing.
- 3. RENT. Lessee agrees to pay and deliver to Lessor rent in the amounts specified on Exhibit B. Lessee shall deliver the first month's rent on or before the 10th day following commencement of the Lease and shall pay the remaining balance in full on or before the 30th day following the end of the Lease term. All rent payments shall be addressed and delivered to Lessor as set forth in Section 21 below. If the term does not start on the first day of the month or end on the last day of a month, the rent will be prorated accordingly.

- 4. **SECURITY DEPOSIT.** No security deposit shall be required as part of this Lease.
- 5. DEFAULT BY LESSEE. If Lessee fails to perform or fulfill any obligation under this Lease, including but not limited to Lessee's failure to properly use, maintain, or preserve the Equipment, Lessee shall be in default. Subject to any statute, ordinance, or law to the contrary, Lessee shall have seven (7) days from the date of notice of default by Lessor to cure the default. In the event Lessee does not cure a default, Lessor may at Lessor's option (a) cure such default and/or (b) declare Lessee in default. In the event of default, Lessor may, as permitted by law, re-take possession of the Equipment.
- 6. POSSESSION AND SURRENDER OF EQUIPMENT. Lessee shall be entitled to possession of the Equipment on the first day of the Lease term. On or before the last day of the Lease term, Lessee shall surrender the Equipment to Lessor by delivering the Equipment to Lessor or Lessor's agent in good condition and working order, ordinary wear and tear excepted, as it was at the commencement of the Lease. Unless otherwise agreed to by the Parties, in writing, the transfer of possession of the Equipment both at the commencement and expiration of the Lease term shall take place at Lessor's facility as set forth in Section 21 below.
- 7. USE OF EQUIPMENT. Lessee shall only use the Equipment for its designed and intended purpose. Lessee furthermore shall exercise due care, at all times, to operate, maintain, and store the Equipment in a careful and proper manner, in accordance with all laws, rules, statutes, ordinances, and manufacturer specifications and recommendations.
- **8. INSPECTION.** Prior to the start of the initial or any subsequent Lease term, Lessee or Lessee's agent shall have the right to inspect the Equipment. By taking possession of the Equipment, Lessee acknowledges that the Equipment is in an acceptable condition and in good working order.
- 9. MAINTENANCE, DAMAGE AND LOSS. During the term of the Lease, Lessee will, at Lessee's sole expense, keep the Equipment clean and in good working order and repair. Lessee shall only use additional chemicals, additives, and/or emulsion products to the manufacturer's specifications for any equipment covered under this Agreement. Should the Equipment become damaged or otherwise worn out while in Lessee's possession, Lessee is responsible for repairing the Equipment so that the Equipment is delivered to the Lessor in good working order at the end of the Lease term or otherwise reimbursing Lessor for the parts and labor necessary to repair the Equipment. In the event the Equipment is lost or damaged beyond repair, Lessee shall ensure that the Equipment is replaced to the Lessor to Lessor's satisfaction; in addition, the obligations of this Lease shall continue in full force and effect through the term.

- 10. INSURANCE AND LIABILITY. During the term of the Lease and while Lessee is in possession of the Equipment, the Equipment shall be fully covered under Lessee's general insurance policy. Lessee shall additionally be responsible, at its sole cost and expense, for any Worker's Compensation Insurance related to the use of the Equipment and/or any related projects. Upon request by Lessor, Lessee shall provide proof of such insurance.
- 11. RESPONSIBILITY. Each party to this Lease shall be responsible for any negligent acts and/or negligent omissions committed by itself, its agents, and/or its employees. Each party shall be responsible to defend itself, its agents, and/or its employees and shall pay any judgments and costs arising out of such negligent acts and/or negligent omissions, and nothing in this Lease shall impute or transfer any such responsibility from one party to the other party.
- 12. ENCUMBRANCES, TAXES AND OTHER LAWS. Lessee shall keep the Equipment free and clear of any liens or other encumbrances and shall not permit any act whereby Lessor's title or rights may be negatively affected. Lessee shall be responsible for complying with and conforming to all laws and regulations relating to the possession, use or maintenance of the Equipment. Furthermore, Lessee shall promptly pay all taxes, fees, licenses, and governmental charges, together with any penalties or interest thereon, relating to the possession, use or maintenance of the Equipment.
- 13. LESSOR REPRESENTATIONS. Lessor represents and warrants that it has the right to lease the Equipment as provided in this Lease and that Lessee shall be entitled to quietly hold and possess the Equipment, and Lessor will not interfere with that right as long as Lessee pays rent in a timely manner and performs all other obligations under this lease.
- 14. OWNERSHIP. The Equipment is and shall remain the exclusive property of Lessor.
- 15. SEVERABILITY. If any part or parts of this Lease shall be held unenforceable for any reason, the remainder of this Lease shall continue in full force and effect. If any provision of this Lease is deemed invalid or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, and if limiting such provision would make the provision valid, then such provision shall be deemed to be construed as so limited.
- **16. ASSIGNMENT**. Neither this Lease nor Lessee's rights hereunder are assignable except with Lessor's prior, written consent.
- 17. BINDING EFFECT. The covenants and conditions contained in the Lease shall apply to and bind the parties and the heirs, legal representatives, successors and permitted assigns.
- **18. GOVERNING LAW.** This Lease shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Ohio.
- **19. NOTICE.** Any notice required or otherwise given pursuant to this Lease shall be in writing and shall be delivered as follows:

TO LESSOR:

Timothy Deitz
LDOT Superintendent
815 Lawrence Street
Lancaster, OH 43130
tdeitz@ci.lancaster.oh.us

TO LESSEE:

Jeremiah Upp Fairfield County Engineer 3026 W. Fair Avenue Lancaster, OH 43130 engineer@fairfieldcountyohio.gov

Either Party may change such addresses providing timely notice to the other Party.

- 20. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Lease constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties and supersedes any prior understanding or representation of any kind preceding the date of this Lease. There are no other promises, conditions, understandings or other agreements, whether oral or written, relating to the subject matter of this Lease. This Lease may be modified only in writing and must be signed by both Lessor and Lessee.
- **21. CUMULATIVE RIGHTS.** Lessor's and Lessee's rights under this Lease are cumulative, and shall not be construed as exclusive of each other unless otherwise required by law.
- 22. WAIVER. The failure of either party to enforce any provisions of this Lease shall not be deemed a waiver or limitation of that party's right to subsequently enforce and compel strict compliance with every provision of this Lease. The acceptance of rent by Lessor does not waive Lessor's right to enforce any provisions of this lease.
- **23. ADDITIONAL TERMS & CONDICTIONS**. Nothing in this Lease shall serve to create any type of agency, employment, or partnership relationship between the parties

EXHIBIT A SCHEDULE OF EQUIPMENT

Description	<u>Value</u>
One (1) Etnyre 10' Hydrostatic Drive Chipspreader	\$ 247,055.00
One (1) 2000-Gallon Etnyre Centennial Distributor	\$ 142,547.00
One (1) Bomag BW11RH Rubber Tire Roller	\$ 62,837.00

EXHIBIT B LEASE RATES

Description	Weekly	<u>Monthly</u>
Etnyre 10' Hydrostatic Drive Chipspreader	\$2833.00	\$8500.00
2000-Gallon Etnyre Centennial Distributor	\$2833.00	\$8500.00
Bomag BW 11RH Rubber Tire Roller	\$1000.00	\$3000.00

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City and Commissioners have caused this Lease to be executed as of the day and year first above written.

FOR LESSOR:	FOR LESSEE:
Tool Malur	
Paul D. Martin Service-Safety	Commissioner / Fairfield County, Ohio
Director City of Lancaster, Ohio	
	Commissioner / Fairfield County, Ohio
	Commissioner / Fairfield County, Ohio
	Jeremiah D. Upp, P.E., P.S.
	Fairfield County Engineer
Approved as to form:	
Alle	
Mitchell R. Harden (0095629)	Amy L. Brown-Thompson (0070511)
Assistant Law Director	Assistant Prosecuting Attorney
City of Lancaster, Ohio	Fairfield County Prosecutor's Office

ROUTING FORM FOR CONTRACTS

complies with County's needs and previous negotiations. The undersigned designee further a County has complied with the competitive selection process, as prescribed by the Ohio Revis selecting one of the boxes below.	affirms that the
A. Goods and/or Services in excess of \$50,000.00—competitively selected via an Invitation to R.C. 307.86-307.92	on to Bid, pursuant
B. Goods and/or Services in excess of \$50,000.00—competitively selected via a Request financial pursuant to R.C. 307.862	or Proposals,
C. Public Improvement contracts—competitively selected pursuant to R.C. 153.08-153.12	2
D. Architect/Engineer design services for public improvements—selected through the R Qualifications process pursuant to R.C. 153.65-153.72	equest for
E. County Road Improvement/Construction—competitively selected pursuant to R.C. 5	555.61
F. The subject matter was exempt from competitive selection for the following reason(s)):
 Under \$50,000 State Term #: (copy of State Term Contract must be attached) ODOT Term #: (See R.C. 5513.01) Professional Services (See R.C. 307.86) Emergency (Follow procedure under ORC 307.86(A)) Sole Source (attach documentation as to why contract is sole source) Other: authority or explain why matter is exempt from competitive bidding) 	(cite to
G. Agreement not subject to Sections A-F (explain):	
H. Compliance with Fairfield County Board of Commissioners Procurement Guidelines	
 No County employee, employee's family member, or employee's business assinterest in this contract OR such interest has been disclosed and reviewed by the No Finding for Recovery against Vendor as required under R.C. 9.24 (search Search" on http://ffr.ohioauditor.gov/) Obtained 3 quotes for purchases under \$50,000 Purchase Order is included with Agreement 	Prosecutor's Office
Signed this, 20	
Cheryl L. Downour; Deputy Director, Finance & Admin.	
Name and Title	
* Please note that this checklist only addresses County and statutory requirements. If a county with state and/or federal funds, please consult with the appropriate state and/or federal ag	
your department is complying with any additional requirements. By submitting a request are certifying you have addressed County, statutory, and grant requirements.*	
are certifying you have addressed County, statutory, and grant requirements.	

Rev 07/41-2023 635

Prosecutor's Approval Page

Resolution No.

A resolution to approve an Equipment Lease Agreement with the City of Lancaster, Ohio.

(Fairfield County Engineer)

Approved as to form on 6/26/2023 11:58:48 AM by Amy Brown-Thompson,

Amy Brown-Thompson Prosecutor's Office Fairfield County, Ohio

Amy Brown Thanpson

Signature Page

Resolution No. 2023-07.11.s

A resolution to approve an Equipment Lease Agreement with the City of Lancaster, Ohio.

(Fairfield County Engineer)

This resolution has not yet been voted on.

CERTIFICATE OF CLERK

It is hereby certified that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of a resolution acted upon by the Board of County Commissioners, Fairfield County, Ohio on the date noted above.

2023-07.11.t

A resolution to appropriate from unappropriated in a major expenditure object category County Engineer 2024-Motor Vehicle for materials and supplies

WHEREAS, additional appropriations are needed in the major expenditure object category for 2024 Motor Vehicle; and

WHEREAS, appropriate from unappropriated will allow proper accounting in the major expenditure object category.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, COUNTY OF FAIRFIELD, STATE OF OHIO:

Section 1: The Fairfield County Board of Commissioners resolves to approve appropriate from unappropriated into the following category:

\$100,000.00 16202403-Material Supplies

For Auditor's Office Use Only:

16202403-560000 \$100,000.00

Prepared by: Julie Huggins

cc: Engineer

Signature Page

Resolution No. 2023-07.11.t

A resolution to appropriate from unappropriated in a major expenditure object category County Engineer 2024-Motor Vehicle for materials and supplies

(Fairfield County Engineer)

This resolution has not yet been voted on.

CERTIFICATE OF CLERK

It is hereby certified that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of a resolution acted upon by the Board of County Commissioners, Fairfield County, Ohio on the date noted above.

A resolution to request for appropriations for additional unanticipated receipts of memo receipts and memo expenses for fund 3445 Refugee Rd CR7-1.94

WHEREAS, unanticipated revenue has been collected for Fund 3445; and

WHEREAS, unanticipated funds represent ODOT payment; and

WHEREAS, monies will be used for PID #110862 Refugee Rd CR7-1.94

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, COUNTY OF FAIRFIELD, STATE OF OHIO:

SECTION 1: Request that the Fairfield County Auditor appropriate from unappropriated funds in the amount of: \$7,675.20 16344506 Contractual Services.

SECTION 2: The County Commissioners approve the following expenditure and request the Fairfield County Auditor accomplish the transaction by making the following memo expenditure, impacting appropriation as if a regular County Auditor warrant,

Memo Receipt as referenced:

16344506-433100-55954

Memo Expenditure as referenced:

Vendor: TEC Engineering

Account #: 16344506-530020-55954 Refugee Rd CR7-1.94

Amount: \$7,675.20 Paid: 07/07/2023

For Auditor's Office Use Only:

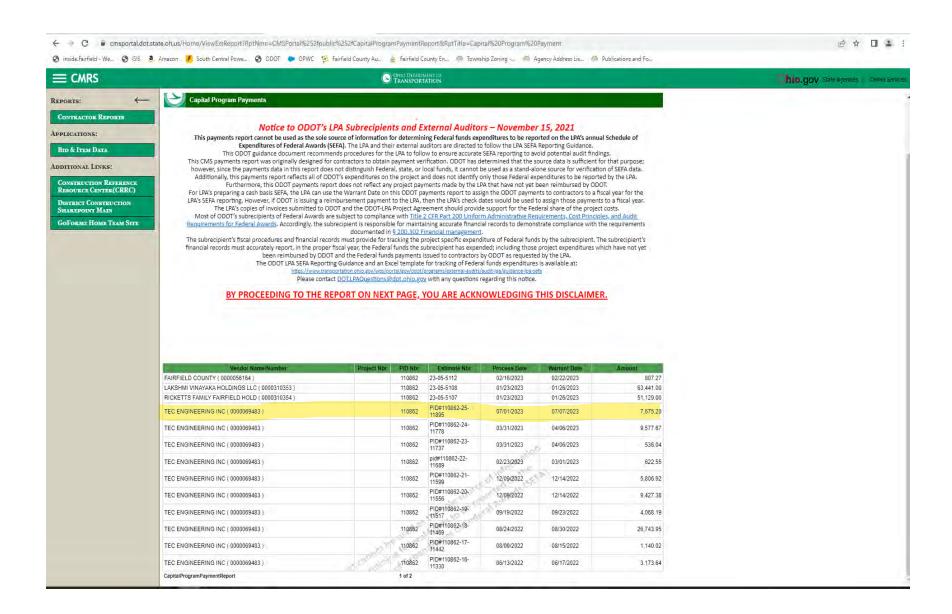
SECTION 1: 16344506-530020-55954

SECTION 3: Issue an Amended Certificate in the amount \$7,675.20 to credit of fund 3445.

SECTION 4: Request that the Fairfield County Auditor, on behalf of the Budget Commission, update receipt line 16344506-433100-55954 in the amount of \$7,675.20.

Prepared by: Julie Huggins

cc: Engineer Office



Signature Page

Resolution No. 2023-07.11.u

A resolution to request for appropriations for additional unanticipated receipts of memo receipts and memo expenses for fund 3445 Refugee Rd CR7-1.94

(Fairfield County Engineer)

This resolution has not yet been voted on.

CERTIFICATE OF CLERK

It is hereby certified that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of a resolution acted upon by the Board of County Commissioners, Fairfield County, Ohio on the date noted above.

A Resolution Authorizing the Approval of an Agreement for the Replacement of Roofs with Roof Connect.

WHEREAS, The Board of County Commissioners owns several existing buildings that roofs are in need of replacement. These building are, The Agricultural Service Center, The Auditors Real Estate Offices, The One Stop Service Center, The Payment Drive Thru, and The Tussing Road Government Service Center; and

WHEREAS, the County desires to use the Equalis Cooperative Purchasing Agreement as a method to procure these services per the Master Agreement with Equalis; and

WHEREAS, Equalis has procured Roof Connect for the purposes of roof replacement services; and

WHEREAS, the Facilities Manager and County Administrator have reviewed the proposals from Roof Connect in the amount of \$419,355 and

WHEREAS, funds have been placed in the capital projects fund for the specific purpose of Rehabilitation of Roofs, and a purchase order encumbering the funds for the services has been acquired; and

WHEREAS, the agreement with Roof Connect, for Roofing services, as attached, has been approved to form by the County Prosecutor, and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, COUNTY OF FAIRFIELD, STATE OF OHIO:

Section 1. The Board of County Commissioners approves the attached Roofing Proposals in the amount of \$419,355, with Roof Connect, and authorizes the board president to sign the contract documents.

Section 2. The Clerk of the Board of Commissioners will provide a signed reproduction copy to Roof Connect, for their record.

ROUTING FORM FOR CONTRACTS

A. Goods and/or Services in excess of \$50,000.00—competitively selected via an Invitation to Bid, pursuant to R.C. 307.86-307.92 B. Goods and/or Services in excess of \$50,000.00—competitively selected via a Request for Proposals, pursuant to R.C. 307.862 C. Public Improvement contracts—competitively selected pursuant to R.C. 153.08-153.12 D. Architect/Engineer design services for public improvements—selected through the Request for Qualifications process pursuant to R.C. 153.65-153.72 E. County Road Improvement/Construction—competitively selected pursuant to R.C. 5555.61 F. The subject matter was exempt from competitive selection for the following reason(s): 1. Under \$50,000 2. State Term #: (See R.C. 5513.01) 4. Professional Services (See R.C. 307.86) 5. Emergency (Follow procedure under ORC 307.86(A)) 6. Sole Source (attach documentation as to why contract is sole source) 7. Other: (cite to authority or explain why matter is exempt from competitive bidding) G. Agreement not subject to Sections A-F (explain): H. Compliance with Fairfield County Board of Commissioners Procurement Guidelines 1. No County employee, employee's family member, or employee's business associate has an interest in this contract OR such interest has been disclosed and reviewed by the Prosecutor's Office 2. No Finding for Recovery against Vendor as required under R.C. 9.24 (search via "Certified Search" on http://ffr.ohioauditor.gov/) 3. Obtained 3 quotes for purchases under \$50,000 4. Purchase Order is included with Agreement Signed this	complies with C County has com	need designee of the County affirms that he/she has reviewed the attached County's needs and previous negotiations. The undersigned designee from plied with the competitive selection process, as prescribed by the Ohio of the boxes below.	urther affirms that the
pursuant to R.C. 307.862 C.			nvitation to Bid, pursuant
D. Architect/Engineer design services for public improvements—selected through the Request for Qualifications process pursuant to R.C. 153.65-153.72 E. County Road Improvement/Construction—competitively selected pursuant to R.C. 5555.61 F. The subject matter was exempt from competitive selection for the following reason(s): 1. Under \$50,000 2. State Term #: (copy of State Term Contract must be attached) 3. ODOT Term #: (See R.C. 5513.01) 4. Professional Services (See R.C. 307.86) 5. Emergency (Follow procedure under ORC 307.86(A)) 6. Sole Source (attach documentation as to why contract is sole source) 7. Other: (cite to authority or explain why matter is exempt from competitive bidding) G. Agreement not subject to Sections A-F (explain): (cite to authority or explain why matter is exempt from competitive bidding) H. Compliance with Fairfield County Board of Commissioners Procurement Guidelines 1. No County employee, employee's family member, or employee's business associate has an interest in this contract OR such interest has been disclosed and reviewed by the Prosecutor's Office 2. No Finding for Recovery against Vendor as required under R.C. 9.24 (search via "Certified Search" on http://ffr.ohioauditor.gov/) 3. Obtained 3 quotes for purchases under \$50,000 4. Purchase Order is included with Agreement Signed this		* *	equest for Proposals,
Qualifications process pursuant to R.C. 153.65-153.72 E. County Road Improvement/Construction—competitively selected pursuant to R.C. 5555.61 F. The subject matter was exempt from competitive selection for the following reason(s): 1. Under \$50,000 2. State Term #: (copy of State Term Contract must be attached) 3. ODOT Term #: (See R.C. 5513.01) 4. Professional Services (See R.C. 307.86) 5. Emergency (Follow procedure under ORC 307.86(A)) 6. Sole Source (attach documentation as to why contract is sole source) 7. Other: (cite to authority or explain why matter is exempt from competitive bidding) G. Agreement not subject to Sections A-F (explain): H. Compliance with Fairfield County Board of Commissioners Procurement Guidelines 1. No County employee, employee's family member, or employee's business associate has an interest in this contract OR such interest has been disclosed and reviewed by the Prosecutor's Office 2. No Finding for Recovery against Vendor as required under R.C. 9.24 (search via "Certified Search" on http://ffr.ohioauditor.gov/) 3. Obtained 3 quotes for purchases under \$50,000 4. Purchase Order is included with Agreement Signed this	C. Public I	Improvement contracts—competitively selected pursuant to R.C. 153.08	8-153.12
F.			h the Request for
1. Under \$50,000 2. State Term #:	E. County	ry Road Improvement/Construction—competitively selected pursuant to	R.C. 5555.61
2. State Term #:	F. The sub	ubject matter was exempt from competitive selection for the following re	eason(s):
H. Compliance with Fairfield County Board of Commissioners Procurement Guidelines 1. No County employee, employee's family member, or employee's business associate has an interest in this contract OR such interest has been disclosed and reviewed by the Prosecutor's Office 2. No Finding for Recovery against Vendor as required under R.C. 9.24 (search via "Certified Search" on http://ffr.ohioauditor.gov/) 3. Obtained 3 quotes for purchases under \$50,000 4. Purchase Order is included with Agreement Signed this day of	2.	State Term #: (copy of State Term Contract must be attact ODOT Term #: (See R.C. 5513.01) Professional Services (See R.C. 307.86) Emergency (Follow procedure under ORC 307.86(A)) Sole Source (attach documentation as to why contract is sole source) Other:	
 No County employee, employee's family member, or employee's business associate has an interest in this contract OR such interest has been disclosed and reviewed by the Prosecutor's Office No Finding for Recovery against Vendor as required under R.C. 9.24 (search via "Certified Search" on http://ffr.ohioauditor.gov/) Obtained 3 quotes for purchases under \$50,000 Purchase Order is included with Agreement Signed this	G. Agreem	ment not subject to Sections A-F (explain):	
interest in this contract OR such interest has been disclosed and reviewed by the Prosecutor's Office 2. No Finding for Recovery against Vendor as required under R.C. 9.24 (search via "Certified Search" on http://ffr.ohioauditor.gov/) 3. Obtained 3 quotes for purchases under \$50,000 4. Purchase Order is included with Agreement Signed this day of 20 You Kochis Name and Title * Please note that this checklist only addresses County and statutory requirements. If a contract is paid for	H. Complia	liance with Fairfield County Board of Commissioners Procurement Guid	delines
Yease note that this checklist only addresses County and statutory requirements. If a contract is paid for	inte 2.	terest in this contract OR such interest has been disclosed and reviewed No Finding for Recovery against Vendor as required under R.C. 9.24 (search" on http://ffr.ohioauditor.gov/) Obtained 3 quotes for purchases under \$50,000	by the Prosecutor's Office
* Please note that this checklist only addresses County and statutory requirements. If a contract is paid for	Signed this	day of, 20	
* Please note that this checklist only addresses County and statutory requirements. If a contract is paid for	Jon Kock	chis	
	Name and Title	le	
			The state of the s
your department is complying with any additional requirements. By submitting a request for approval, you	are certifying v	you have addressed County, statutory, and grant requirements.*	

Rev 07/41-22023



Date: 06/01/2023 Fairfield County Ohio

Fairfield County OH - Payment Drive Thru (Lancaster, OH) Main Roof 135 West Chestnut Street Lancaster, OH 43130 BID-32323

Fairfield County OH - Liberty Center Title (Lancaster, OH) Main Roof 982 Liberty Center Drive Lancaster, OH 43130 BID-32322

Fairfield County OH – Ag Center (Lancaster, OH) Main Roof 831 College Ave. Lancaster, OH 43130 BID-30229

Fairfield County OH - Auditor (Lancaster, OH) Main Roof 108 N. High Lancaster, OH 43130 BID-32321

Fairfield County OH – Government Center (Pickerington, OH) Main Roof 11050 Tussing Road Pickerington, OH 43068 BID-32324

Equalis Contract #: R10-1101A

Melanie Leneghan melanie.leneghan@roofconnect.com

The proposed prices are based on current material and energy costs, current production schedule and all noted assumptions made herein. Some of these factors are very volatile and represent significant factors that influence the proposed prices.



SCOPE OF WORK - Payment Drive Thru



Base Bid:

- Shingles
- 40-Year GAF Gold manufacturer's warranty
- 25-Year Workmanship Warranty
- Approximate square feet: 1,804



Safety and Project Preparation:

- Perform a pre-job meeting to determine job site logistics and safety requirements.
- Furnish the proposed construction schedule, if needed.
- Furnish and install proper safety equipment.
- Furnish and install warning lines to identified areas associated with ground-related roofing activities.



System Application:

BASE BID: ITEM #1 - ASPHALT ROOFING.

- Remove existing shingle roof material down to deck, 1-layer.
- Remove existing vents, boots, trims and flashings.

Provide and install the following.

- (2) EA sheets of 7/16" OSB
- (2) EA Patch holes from existing box vents with new OSB, including proper blocking for installation.
- Cut continuous 1" slit eave exhaust vent along the entire length of eave.
 - o 36" minimum from eave edge.
 - o lce and water shield to be installed above and below vent slit.
 - o Approx. 100 LF
- New GAF cobra intake vent.
 - o Install ice and water shield over the top of the intake vent.
 - o Approx.100 LF.
- 1.5" wide face AL drip edge.
 - o Approx.180 LF.
- GAF weather watch ice and water shield.
 - o 2 rows at eaves.
 - 1 row at step flashing.
 - Around all penetrations.
 - 1 row in valleys.
 - Approx 5 ea.
- GAF felt buster synthetic roof felt elsewhere.
 - o Approx.2 EA.
- All underlayments are to be fastened with 1.5" button caps.



- GAF pro-start starter at eaves and rakes.
 - Approx 2 bundles.
- GAF HDZ shingles.
 - o 6 nails per shingle.
 - o Approx.19 SQ or 60 bundles (includes waste).
 - o 5/12-19 SQ.
- 1.25" coil roof fasteners.
 - Approx 2 boxes.
- New AL step flashing.
 - o Approx. 40 LF.
- New AL counter flashing along parapet wall.
 - o Approx.40 LF.
- (1) EA large exhaust vent.
- (2) EA electrical mast boots.
- (2) EA 1" pipe boots.
- (1) EA3" GAF Ultimate pipe boot.
- GAF snow country ridge vent.
 - o Approx.50 LF or 13 EA.
- GAF seal a ridge hip and ridge cap, fastened with 1.75" coil fasteners.
- Approx.50 LF or 3 bundles.
- GAF golden pledge commercial warranty

BASE BID: ITEM #2 - EPDM ROOFING

- Remove existing EPDM roof material down to deck.
- Provide and install the following;
- 1" cover board attached with 3" insulation plates and 3" ISO screws.
 - o Approx.4 sheets.
- 060 Versico black EPDM-fully adhered.
 - o Approx. 5 SQ.
- (4) EA inside corners.
- Termination bar and Reglet flashing around the perimeter.
- Approx. 30 LF.
- · All proper sealants and flashings.
- BASE BID: ITEM #3 GUTTERS AND DOWNSPOUTS
- Scope of work
- Remove existing gutters and down spouts Provide and install the following:
- New.027 AL 6" gutters.
 - o Approx.100 LF.
- 6" hidden gutter hangers.
 - o 20"OC.
 - o Approx. 60 EA.
- 6" Gutter end caps.
 - o Approx 4 EA (2 left, 2 right).



- 3"x4" downspout outlet.
 - o (4) EA
- 5.3"x4" square downspouts.
 - o Approx 50 LF.
- 6.3" x 4" elbows.
 - o Approx. 9 EA.
- (1) EA conductor head.
- 3" x 4" downspout straps.
 - o Approx.10 EA.
- Hex head screws and sealants
- Remove all roof-related trash and debris.



Miscellaneous

- Nightly tie-ins will be performed to ensure watertight integrity during the project.
- Job site will be cleaned daily during the project and at the completion of the project.



Warranty

 Once final inspection is performed and final payment is received, provide a 40-Year GAF Golden Pledge Commercial Manufacturer Warranty.

Manufacturing Defects – 40-Year GAF Gold Warranty.

- 40-year up-front 100% covered period.
- 25-year workmanship covered by the manufacturer.
- o Tear-off and disposal costs are included.
- 15-Year wind warranty.
- o 20-Year transferability.
- 40-Year non-prorated shingle.
- o 25-Year GAF Stainguard Plus Algae Protection.
- o Covers the entire system and labor.

Workmanship Coverage

- Misapplication of GAF shingles and accessories
- Misapplication of covered flashing Peace of Mind
- Contractor is Factory Certified
- o Good Housekeeping Protection on the roofing system.
- Roofing Contractor workmanship warranty: 25-Year



BASE BID TOTAL: \$32,784.00 Accepted:

^{*} See all terms, conditions, & exclusions.

DRIVE THRU









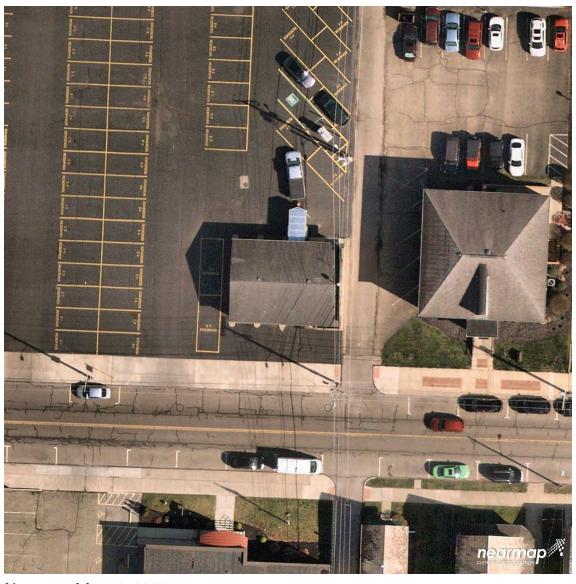




Roofr Report Prepared by Nitro Roofing & Construction

1804 sqft 2 facets Predominant Pitch 5/12

135 West Chestnut Street, Lancaster, Ohio, United States



Nearmap Mar 16, 2022

07/11/2023



Diagram

135 West Chestnut Street, Lancaster, Ohio, United States



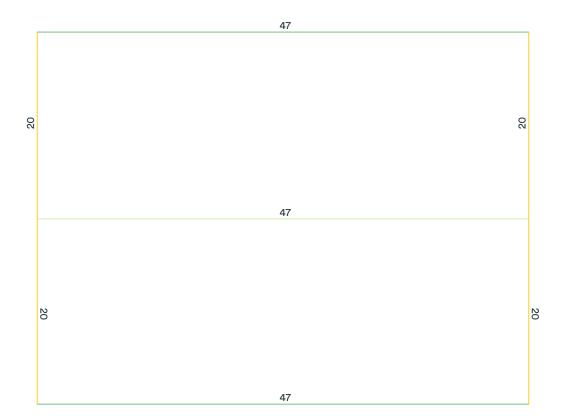




Length Measurement Report

135 West Chestnut Street, Lancaster, Ohio, United States

- Eaves 93ft 8in
- Ridges 46ft 10in
- Step Flashing Oft Oin
- Unspecified 111ft 4in
- Valleys Oft Oin
- Rakes 76ft 10in
- Transitions Oft Oin
- Hips Oft Oin
- Wall Flashing Oft Oin
- Parapet Wall Oft Oin





Note: The above diagram contains measurements that have been rounded up. 6 and 9 are written ●6 and ●9 to avoid confusion. Some edge length totals have been hidden from the diagram to avoid overcrowding. Flashings are depicted as dotted lines.



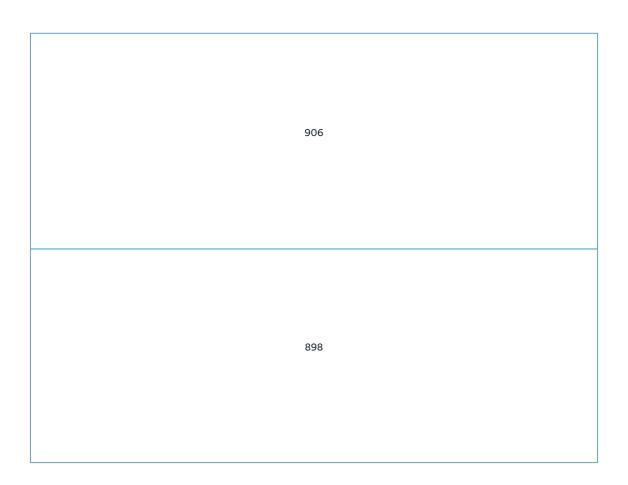
Area Measurement Report

135 West Chestnut Street, Lancaster, Ohio, United States

Total Roof Area: 1804 sqft Pitched Roof Area: 1804 sqft

Flat Roof Area: 0 sqft Two Story Area: 0 sqft Two Layer Area: 0 sqft Predominant Pitch: 5/12

Predominant Pitch Area: 1804 sqft Unspecified Pitch Area: 0 sqft





Note: The above diagram contains measurements rounded to the nearest whole number. The total at the top of the page is the sum of all the unrounded (exact) measurements, which is then rounded. Flashings are depicted as dotted lines. Deleted facets, which are not labeled with area, (Skylights, Chimneys, AC units) are omitted from area sums.

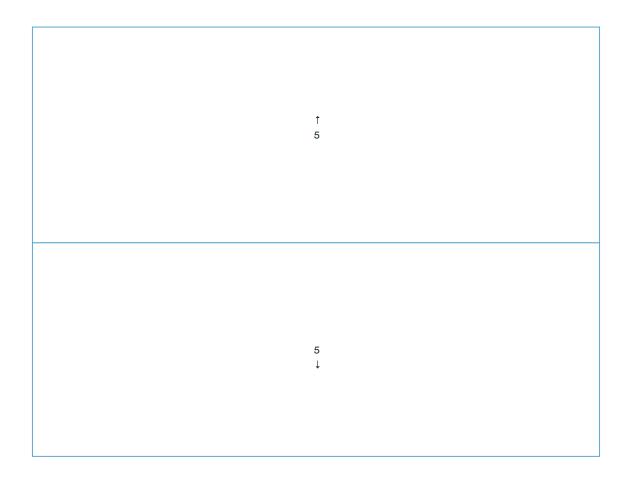
07/11/2023

655



Pitch & Direction Measurement Report

135 West Chestnut Street, Lancaster, Ohio, United States



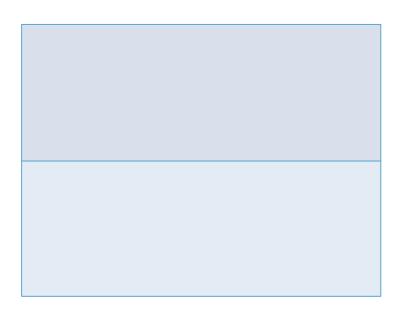


Note: Flashings are depicted as dotted lines. Deleted facets do not have a pitch and therefore are not labeled.



All Structures Summary

135 West Chestnut Street, Lancaster, Ohio, United States



Measurements

Total Roof Area 1804 sqft **Total Pitched Area** 1804 sqft **Total Flat Area** 0 sqft **Total Roof Facets** 2 facets **Predominant Pitch** 5/12 **Total Eaves** 93ft 8in **Total Valleys** Oft Oin **Total Hips** Oft Oin **Total Ridges** 46ft 10in **Total Rakes** 76ft 10in **Total Wall Flashing** Oft Oin **Total Step Flashing** Oft Oin **Total Transition** Oft Oin Total Parapet Walls Oft Oin **Total Unspecified** 111ft 4in Hips + Ridges 46ft 10in Eaves + Rakes 170ft 6in

Pitc	1	5/	
PITC	n	5/-	עיו
1110	11	J /	-

Area (sqft) 1,804

Squares 18.1

Waste %	0%	10%	12%	15%	17%	20%	22%
Area (sqft)	1,804	1,985	2,021	2,075	2,111	2,165	2,201
Squares	18.1	19.9	20.3	20.8	21.2	21.7	22.1

We've calculated the waste percentages you might expect for this job. A number of factors are involved in determining which waste percentage to use including: how complex the roof is, and your roof application style. These numbers only include the roof area. You will also need to calculate the quantity of materials you will need for hips, valleys, ridges, and starter lengths.





Material Estimate

135 West Chestnut Street, Lancaster, Ohio, United States

100 Wood Onlocking Otroot, Editodotor, On	io, omica otatos				
Product	Unit	Waste (0%)	Waste (10%)	Waste (15%)	Waste (20%)
Shingle (total sqft)		1,804 sqft	1,985 sqft	2,075 sqft	2,165 sqft
IKO - Cambridge	bundle	55	60	63	65
CertainTeed - Landmark	bundle	55	61	64	66
GAF - Timberline	bundle	55	61	64	66
Owens Corning - Duration	bundle	55	61	64	66
BP - Mystique	bundle	55	61	64	66
Starter (eaves + rakes)		171 ft	188 ft	197 ft	205 ft
IKO - Leading Edge Plus	bundle	2	2	2	2
CertainTeed - SwiftStart	bundle	2	2	2	2
GAF - Pro-Start	bundle	2	2	2	2
Owens Corning - Starter Strip	bundle	2	2	2	2
BP - Starter Strip	bundle	3	3	3	3
Ice and Water (eaves + valleys + flashings)		94 ft	104 ft	108 ft	113 ft
IKO - StormShield	roll	2	2	2	2
CertainTeed - WinterGuard	roll	2	2	2	2
GAF - WeatherWatch	roll	2	2	2	2
Owens Corning - WeatherLock	roll	2	2	2	2
BP - Weathertex	roll	2	2	2	2
Synthetic (total sqft; no laps)		1,804 sqft	1,985 sqft	2,075 sqft	2,165 sqft
IKO - Stormtite	roll	2	2	3	3
CertainTeed - RoofRunner	roll	2	2	3	3
GAF - Deck-Armor	roll	2	2	3	3
Owens Corning - RhinoRoof	roll	2	2	3	3
BP - PRODECK	roll	2	2	3	3
Capping (hips + ridges)		47 ft	52 ft	54 ft	57 ft
IKO - Hip and Ridge	bundle	2	2	2	2
CertainTeed - Shadow Ridge	bundle	2	2	2	2
GAF - Seal-A-Ridge	bundle	2	3	3	3
Owens Corning - DecoRidge	bundle	3	3	3	3
BP - Accu-Ridge	bundle	2	2	2	2
Other					
8' Valley (no laps)	sheet	0	0	0	0
10' Drip Edge (eaves + rakes; no laps)	sheet	18	19	20	21

These calculations are approximations and are not guaranteed. Always double check material orders quantities before using these calculations. The calculations are based off the the totals from the report of pitched facets only and the final numbers are rounded to the hundredths of the unit.

07/11/2023 658





SCOPE OF WORK- Liberty Center Title



Base Bid:

- Shingle roof membrane system
- 40-Year GAF Golden Pledge Commercial Manufacturer's Warranty
- 25-Year Contractor Workmanship Warranty
- Approximate square feet: 15,818



Safety and Project Preparation:

- Perform a pre-job meeting to determine jobsite logistics and safety requirements.
- Furnish proposed construction schedule, if needed.
- Furnish and install proper safety equipment.
- Furnish and install warning lines to identified areas associated with ground-related roofing activities.



System Application:

- Remove existing shingle roof material down to deck, 1-layer.
- Remove existing vents, boots, trims and flashings.

Provide and install the following.

- (2) EA sheets of 7/16" OSB.
- 1.5" wide face AL drip edge.
 - o Approx.850LF.
- GAF weather watch ice and water shield.
 - o 2 rows at eaves.
 - 1 row at step flashing.
 - Around all penetrations.
 - 1 row in valleys.
 - o Approx 26 EA.
- GAF feltbuster synthetic roof felt elsewhere.
 - o Approx. 12 Each
 - All underlayments are to be fastened with 1.5" button caps.
 - o GAF pro-start starter at eaves and rakes.
 - o Approx. 8 Each bundles.
- GAF HDZ shingles
 - o 6 nails per shingle
 - o Approx. 181 SQ or 550 bundles
 - o 4/12–30 SQ
 - o 5/12-55 SQ
 - o 6/12–88 SQ
- New AL step flashing
 - o Approx. 200 LF



- 1.25" coil roof fasteners.
 - Approx 15 boxes.
- (4) EA Lomanco 750 box vents.
- (10) EA 3" GAF Ultmate pipe boot.
- (1) EA 4" GAF Ultmate pipe boot.
- (3) EA skylight flashing kits.
 - o Appox. 18" x 36".
- GAF snow country ridge vent.
 - o Approx. 240 LF or 60 EA.
- GAF seal a ridge hip and ridge cap, fastened with 1.75" coil fasteners.
 - o Approx. 620 LF or 25 bundles.
- Repaint all power vent covers (20).
- Remove all roof-related trash and debris.

BASE BID: ITEM #2-GUTTERS AND DOWNSPOUTS

Remove existing gutters, downspouts, and gutter guards.

Provide and install the following.

- New .027 AL 6" gutters.
 - o Approx.600LF
- 6" hidden gutter hangers
 - o 20" OC
 - o Approx.360 EA
- 6" Outside Miters
 - o (10) EA
- 6" inside miters
 - o (10) EA
- Inside corner splash guards
 - o (10) EA
- 6" Gutter end caps.
 - o Approx 20 Each (10 left, 10 right).
- 3" x 4" downspout outlet.
 - o (6) EA
- 3" x 4" square downspouts.
 - o Approx 240 LF.
- 3" x 4" elbows.
 - o Approx. 50 Each.
- 3" x 4" downspout straps.
 - o Approx. 50 Each.
- Hex head screws and sealants.





Miscellaneous

- Nightly tie-ins will be performed to ensure watertight integrity during project.
- Job site will be cleaned daily during the project and at the completion of the project.



Once the final inspection is performed and final payment is received, provide a 40-Year GAF Golden Pledge Commercial Manufacturer Warranty.

Manufacturing Defects - 40 year GAF Gold Warranty.

- o 40-year up-front 100% covered period.
- 25-year workmanship covered by manufacture
- Tear-off and disposal costs are included.
- 15-Year wind warranty
- 20-Year transferability
- o 40-Year non-prorated shingle
- 25-Year GAF Stainguard Plus Algae Protection
- o Covers entire system and labor.

Workmanship Coverage

- Misapplication of GAF shingles and accessories
- Misapplication of covered flashing Peace of Mind
- o Contractor is Factory Certified
- o Good Housekeeping Protection on the roofing system.
- Roofing Contractor workmanship warranty: 25-Year

7	Z	Z	7

BASE BID TOTAL: \$163,089.00

Accepted:

^{*} Bonds and Permits are included. See all terms, conditions, & exclusions.

TITLE OFFICE















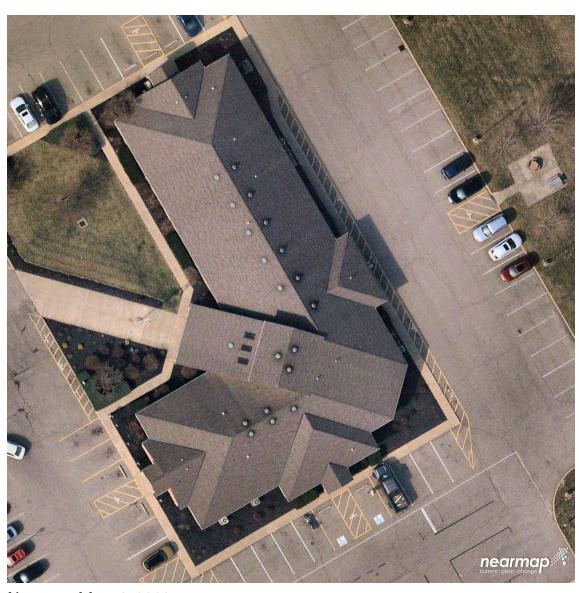




Roofr Report

Liberty Center Title982 Liberty Drive, Lancaster, Ohio, United States

15818 sqft 24 facets Predominant Pitch 6/12

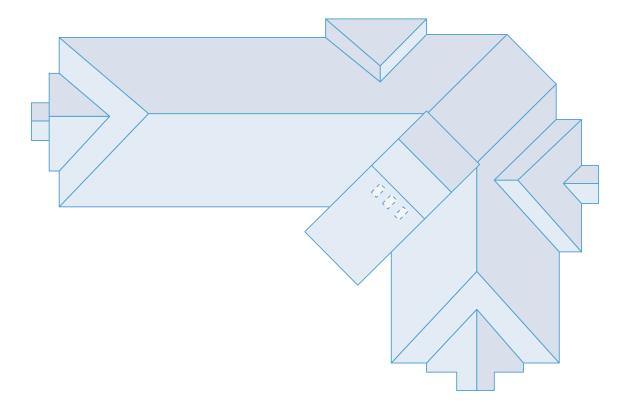


Nearmap Mar 16, 2022



Diagram

982 Liberty Drive, Lancaster, Ohio, United States



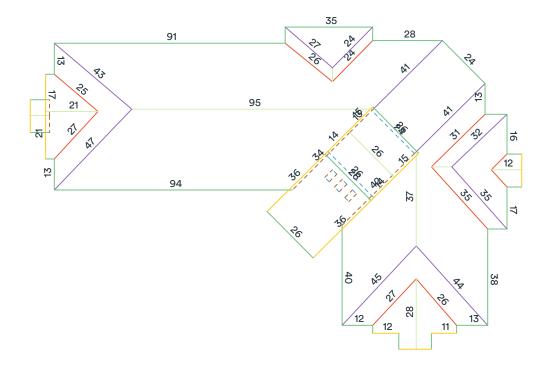




Length Measurement Report

982 Liberty Drive, Lancaster, Ohio, United States

- Eaves 596ft 8in
- Ridges 238ft 8in
- Step Flashing 130ft 0in
- Unspecified Oft Oin
- Valleys 236ft 3in
- Rakes 227ft 6in
- Transitions Oft Oin
- Hips 374ft 1in
- Wall Flashing 64ft 0in
- Parapet Wall Oft Oin





Note: The above diagram contains measurements that have been rounded up. 6 and 9 are written ●6 and ●9 to avoid confusion. Some edge length totals have been hidden from the diagram to avoid overcrowding. Flashings are depicted as dotted lines.



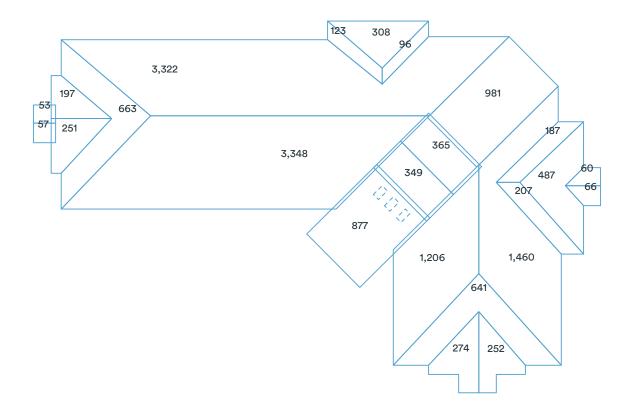
Area Measurement Report

982 Liberty Drive, Lancaster, Ohio, United States

Total Roof Area: 15818 sqft Pitched Roof Area: 15818 sqft

Flat Roof Area: 0 sqft Two Story Area: 0 sqft Two Layer Area: 0 sqft Predominant Pitch: 6/12

Predominant Pitch Area: 8413 sqft Unspecified Pitch Area: 0 sqft





Note: The above diagram contains measurements rounded to the nearest whole number. The total at the top of the page is the sum of all the unrounded (exact) measurements, which is then rounded. Flashings are depicted as dotted lines. Deleted facets, which are not labeled with area, (Skylights, Chimneys, AC units) are omitted from area sums.

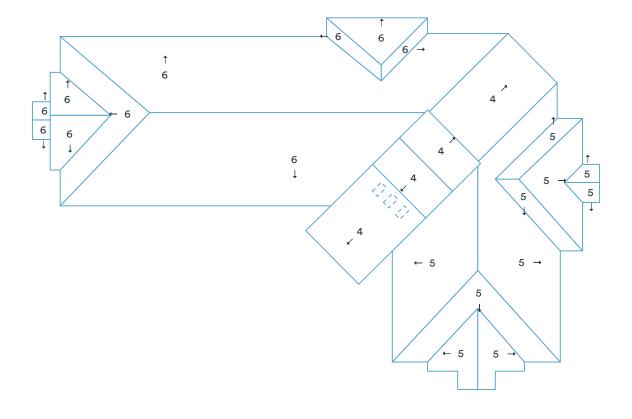
07/11/2023 669





Pitch & Direction Measurement Report

982 Liberty Drive, Lancaster, Ohio, United States





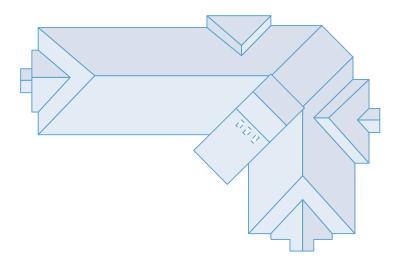
Note: Flashings are depicted as dotted lines. Deleted facets do not have a pitch and therefore are not labeled.

5 🌉



All Structures Summary

982 Liberty Drive, Lancaster, Ohio, United States



Measurements

Total Roof Area 15818 sqft **Total Pitched Area** 15818 sqft **Total Flat Area** 0 sqft **Total Roof Facets** 24 facets **Predominant Pitch** 6/12 **Total Eaves** 596ft 8in **Total Valleys** 236ft 3in **Total Hips** 374ft 1in **Total Ridges** 238ft 8in **Total Rakes** 227ft 6in **Total Wall Flashing** 64ft 0in **Total Step Flashing** 130ft Oin **Total Transition** Oft Oin Total Parapet Walls Oft Oin **Total Unspecified** Oft Oin Hips + Ridges 612ft 10in Eaves + Rakes 824ft 2in

Pitch	4/12	5/12	6/12
Area (sqft)	2,571	4,836	8,413
Squares	25.8	48.4	84.2

Waste %	0%	10%	12%	15%	17%	20%	22%
Area (sqft)	15,818	17,400	17,717	18,191	18,507	18,982	19,298
Squares	158.2	174.0	177.2	182.0	185.1	189.9	193.0

We've calculated the waste percentages you might expect for this job. A number of factors are involved in determining which waste percentage to use including: how complex the roof is, and your roof application style. These numbers only include the roof area. You will also need to calculate the quantity of materials you will need for hips, valleys, ridges, and starter lengths.



Material Estimate

982 Liberty Drive, Lancaster, Ohio, United States

out Elborty Brivo, Edifoactor, Office, Office					
Product	Unit	Waste (0%)	Waste (10%)	Waste (15%)	Waste (20%)
Shingle (total sqft)		15,818 sqft	17,400 sqft	18,191 sqft	18,982 sqft
IKO - Cambridge	bundle	476	523	547	571
CertainTeed - Landmark	bundle	483	531	555	579
GAF - Timberline	bundle	483	531	555	579
Owens Corning - Duration	bundle	483	531	555	579
BP - Mystique	bundle	481	529	553	577
Starter (eaves + rakes)		825 ft	907 ft	948 ft	990 ft
IKO - Leading Edge Plus	bundle	7	8	9	9
CertainTeed - SwiftStart	bundle	8	8	9	9
GAF - Pro-Start	bundle	7	8	8	9
Owens Corning - Starter Strip	bundle	8	9	10	10
BP - Starter Strip	bundle	12	14	14	15
Ice and Water (eaves + valleys + flashings)		1,027 ft	1,130 ft	1,181 ft	1,233 ft
IKO - StormShield	roll	16	18	19	19
CertainTeed - WinterGuard	roll	16	18	19	19
GAF - WeatherWatch	roll	16	17	18	19
Owens Corning - WeatherLock	roll	14	16	16	17
BP - Weathertex	roll	16	18	19	19
Synthetic (total sqft; no laps)		15,818 sqft	17,400 sqft	18,191 sqft	18,982 sqft
IKO - Stormtite	roll	16	18	19	19
CertainTeed - RoofRunner	roll	16	18	19	19
GAF - Deck-Armor	roll	16	18	19	19
Owens Corning - RhinoRoof	roll	16	18	19	19
BP - PRODECK	roll	16	18	19	19
Capping (hips + ridges)		613 ft	675 ft	705 ft	736 ft
IKO - Hip and Ridge	bundle	16	18	18	19
CertainTeed - Shadow Ridge	bundle	14	15	16	17
GAF - Seal-A-Ridge	bundle	25	27	29	30
Owens Corning - DecoRidge	bundle	31	34	36	37
BP - Accu-Ridge	bundle	16	18	18	19
Other					
8' Valley (no laps)	sheet	30	33	34	36
10' Drip Edge (eaves + rakes; no laps)	sheet	83	91	95	99

These calculations are approximations and are not guaranteed. Always double check material orders quantities before using these calculations. The calculations are based off the the totals from the report of pitched facets only and the final numbers are rounded to the hundredths of the unit.

07/11/2023 672





SCOPE OF WORK - Ag Center



Base Bid:

- Shingle
- 40-Year GAF Manufacturer's Warranty
- 25-Year Workmanship Warranty covered by manufacturer.
- Approximate square feet: 19,437



Safety and Project Preparation:

- Perform a pre-job meeting to determine jobsite logistics and safety requirements.
- Furnish proposed construction schedule, if needed.
- Furnish and install proper safety equipment.
- Furnish and install warning lines to identified areas associated with ground related roofing activities.



System Application:

Gutters and downspouts appear to be in good and working condition, do not recommend replacement

- Remove existing shingle roof material down to deck, 1-layer.
- Remove existing vents, boots, trims and flashings.
- Cut back tree over back right corner of roof.

Provide and install the following;

- (6) EA sheets of 7/16" OSB.
- 1.5" wide face AL drip edge.
 - o Approx.780 LF.
- GAF weather watch ice and water shield.
 - o 2 rows at eaves.
 - 1 row at step flashing.
 - Around all penetrations.
 - o 1 row in valleys.
 - o Approx. 28 each.
- GAF feltbuster synthetic roof felt elsewhere.
 - o Approx. 11 each.
- All underlayments to be fastened with 1.5" button caps.
- GAF pro-start starter at eaves and rakes.
 - o Approx. 7 bundles.
- GAF HDZ shingles.
 - o 6 nails per shingle.
 - o Approx.220SQ or 660 bundles.
 - o 4/12–21 SQ.
 - o 12/12-10 SQ.
- 1.25" coil roof fasteners.
 - Approx16boxes.



- New AL step flashing.
 - o Approx. 50 LF
- (7) EA 4" GAF ultimate pipe boots.
- (7) EA 3" GAF Ultimate pipe boot.
- GAF snow country ridge vent.
 - o Approx. 260 LF or 65 each.
- GAF seal a ridge hip and ridge cap, fastened with 1.75" coil fasteners.
 - o Approx. 580 LF or 25 bundles.
- Repaint all pipes (14 ea) and flues (4 EA) and unpainted exposed flashings (4).
- Remove all roof related trash and debris.



Miscellaneous

- Nightly tie-ins will be performed to ensure watertight integrity during project.
- Job site will be cleaned daily during the project and at the completion of the project.



Warranty

 Once final inspection is performed and final payment is received, provide a 40-Year GAF Golden Pledge Commercial Manufacturer Warranty.

Manufacturing Defects – 40-Year GAF Gold Warranty.

- 40-Year up-front 100% covered period.
- 25-year workmanship covered by the manufacture.
- Tear-off and disposal cost are included.
- 15-year wind warranty
- 20-Year transferability
- 40-Year non-prorated shingle
- 25-year GAF Stainguard Plus AlgaeProtection
- Covers entire system and labor Workmanship Coverage.
- Misapplication of GAF shingles and accessories.
- Misapplication of covered flashing Peace of Mind.
- Contractor is Factory Certified
- Good Housekeeping Protection on the roofing system.
- 25-Year Workmanship Warranty covered by manufacturer.

	7

BASE BID TOTAL: \$152,938.00

Accept	ted:
ACCEP	LGU.

^{*} Bonds & permits are included. See all terms, conditions, & exclusions.

AG CENTER

















Roofr Report

Ag Building 831 College Avenue, Lancaster, Ohio, United States 19437 sqft
14 facets
Predominant Pitch 4/12



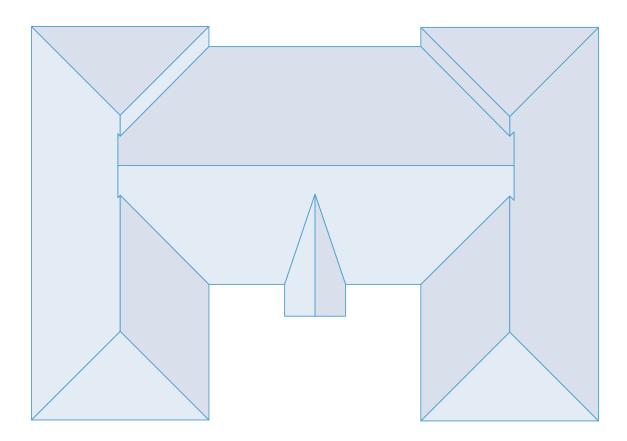
Nearmap Mar 5, 2023

07/11/2023



Diagram

831 College Avenue, Lancaster, Ohio, United States



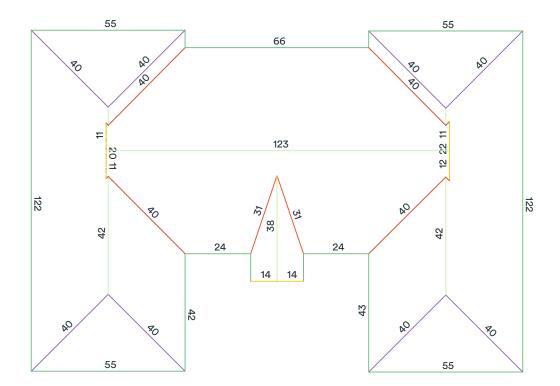




Length Measurement Report

831 College Avenue, Lancaster, Ohio, United States

- Eaves 688ft 10in
- Ridges 256ft 2in
- Step Flashing Oft Oin
- Unspecified 161ft 2in
- Valleys 227ft 2in
- Rakes 69ft 7in
- Transitions Oft Oin
- Hips 318ft 3in
- Wall Flashing 40ft 9in
- Parapet Wall Oft Oin





Note: The above diagram contains measurements that have been rounded up. 6 and 9 are written ●6 and ●9 to avoid confusion. Some edge length totals have been hidden from the diagram to avoid overcrowding. Flashings are depicted as dotted lines.



Area Measurement Report

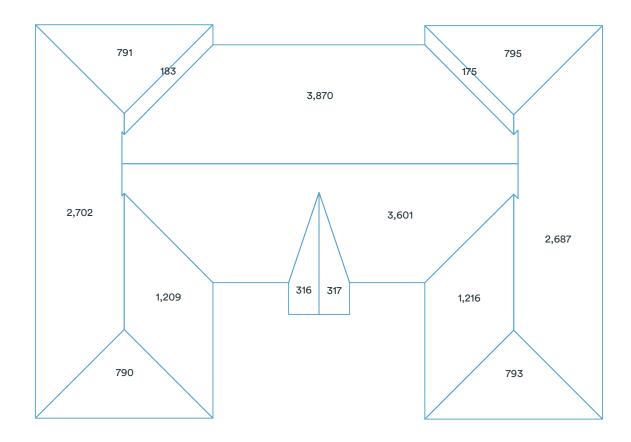
831 College Avenue, Lancaster, Ohio, United States

Total Roof Area: 19437 sqft Pitched Roof Area: 19437 sqft

Flat Roof Area: 0 sqft Two Story Area: 0 sqft Two Layer Area: 0 sqft Predominant Pitch: 4/12

Predominant Pitch Area: 18806 sqft

Unspecified Pitch Area: 0 sqft





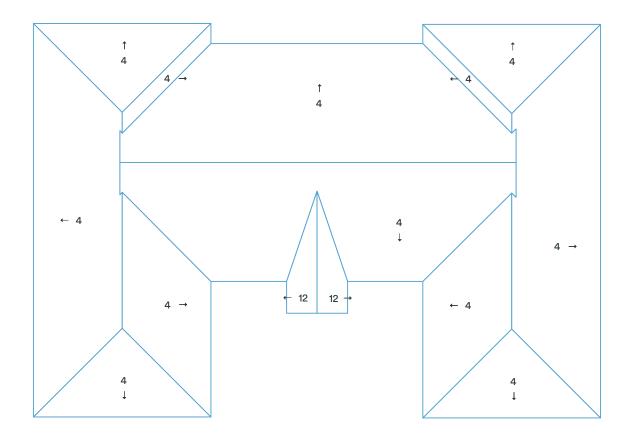
Note: The above diagram contains measurements rounded to the nearest whole number. The total at the top of the page is the sum of all the unrounded (exact) measurements, which is then rounded. Flashings are depicted as dotted lines. Deleted facets, which are not labeled with area, (Skylights, Chimneys, AC units) are omitted from area sums.





Pitch & Direction Measurement Report

831 College Avenue, Lancaster, Ohio, United States



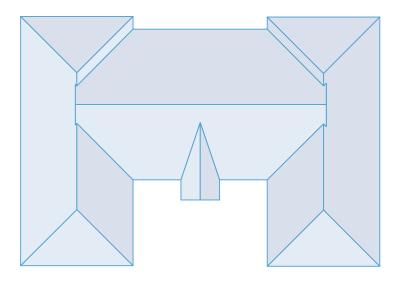
W SE

Note: Flashings are depicted as dotted lines. Deleted facets do not have a pitch and therefore are not labeled.



All Structures Summary

831 College Avenue, Lancaster, Ohio, United States



Measurements

Total Roof Area 19437 sqft **Total Pitched Area** 19437 sqft **Total Flat Area** 0 sqft **Total Roof Facets** 14 facets **Predominant Pitch** 4/12 **Total Eaves** 688ft 10in **Total Valleys** 227ft 2in **Total Hips** 318ft 3in **Total Ridges** 256ft 2in **Total Rakes** 69ft 7in **Total Wall Flashing** 40ft 9in **Total Step Flashing** Oft Oin **Total Transition** Oft Oin Total Parapet Walls Oft Oin **Total Unspecified** 161ft 2in Hips + Ridges 574ft 5in Eaves + Rakes 758ft 4in

Pitch	4/12	12/12
Area (sqft)	18,806	632
Squares	188.1	6.4

Waste %	0%	10%	12%	15%	17%	20%	22%
Area (sqft)	19,438	21,382	21,770	22,354	22,742	23,325	23,714
Squares	194.4	213.9	217.7	223.6	227.5	233.3	237.2

We've calculated the waste percentages you might expect for this job. A number of factors are involved in determining which waste percentage to use including: how complex the roof is, and your roof application style. These numbers only include the roof area. You will also need to calculate the quantity of materials you will need for hips, valleys, ridges, and starter lengths.



Material Estimate

831 College Avenue, Lancaster, Ohio, United States

or conege / Worldo, Edificación, Cinio, Ci					
Product	Unit	Waste (0%)	Waste (10%)	Waste (15%)	Waste (20%)
Shingle (total sqft)		19,438 sqft	21,382 sqft	22,354 sqft	23,325 sqft
IKO - Cambridge	bundle	584	643	672	701
CertainTeed - Landmark	bundle	593	652	682	712
GAF - Timberline	bundle	593	652	682	712
Owens Corning - Duration	bundle	593	652	682	712
BP - Mystique	bundle	591	650	680	709
Starter (eaves + rakes)		759 ft	835 ft	873 ft	911 ft
IKO - Leading Edge Plus	bundle	7	8	8	8
CertainTeed - SwiftStart	bundle	7	8	8	8
GAF - Pro-Start	bundle	7	7	8	8
Owens Corning - Starter Strip	bundle	8	8	9	9
BP - Starter Strip	bundle	11	13	13	14
Ice and Water (eaves + valleys + flashings)		957 ft	1,053 ft	1,101 ft	1,149 ft
IKO - StormShield	roll	15	17	17	18
CertainTeed - WinterGuard	roll	15	17	17	18
GAF - WeatherWatch	roll	15	16	17	18
Owens Corning - WeatherLock	roll	13	15	15	16
BP - Weathertex	roll	15	17	17	18
Synthetic (total sqft; no laps)		19,438 sqft	21,382 sqft	22,354 sqft	23,325 sqft
IKO - Stormtite	roll	20	22	23	24
CertainTeed - RoofRunner	roll	20	22	23	24
GAF - Deck-Armor	roll	20	22	23	24
Owens Corning - RhinoRoof	roll	20	22	23	24
BP - PRODECK	roll	20	22	23	24
Capping (hips + ridges)		575 ft	632 ft	661 ft	690 ft
IKO - Hip and Ridge	bundle	15	17	17	18
CertainTeed - Shadow Ridge	bundle	13	15	15	16
GAF - Seal-A-Ridge	bundle	23	26	27	28
Owens Corning - DecoRidge	bundle	29	32	34	35
BP - Accu-Ridge	bundle	15	17	17	18
Other					
8' Valley (no laps)	sheet	29	32	33	35
10' Drip Edge (eaves + rakes; no laps)	sheet	76	84	88	92

These calculations are approximations and are not guaranteed. Always double check material orders quantities before using these calculations. The calculations are based off the the totals from the report of pitched facets only and the final numbers are rounded to the hundredths of the unit.

07/11/2023 685





SCOPE OF WORK - Auditor



Base Bid:

- Shingle
- 40-Year GAF System Plus Commercial Manufacturer's Warranty
- Approximate square feet: 1,500



Safety and Project Preparation:

- Perform a pre-job meeting to determine jobsite logistics and safety requirements.
- Furnish proposed construction schedule, if needed.
- Furnish and install proper safety equipment.
- Furnish and install warning lines to identified areas associated with ground related roofing activities.



System Application:

- **Chimney counter flashings are in good condition, we recommend leaving in place.**
- Remove existing shingle roof material down to deck, 1-layer.
- Remove existing vents, boots, trims and flashings.

Provide and install the following.

- 3" wide face AL gutter apron.
 - o Approx.100 LF.
- GAF weather watch ice and water shield.
 - o 2 rows at eaves.
 - 1 row at step flashing.
 - Around all penetrations.
 - o 1 row in valleys.
 - o Approx. 3 EA.
- GAF feltbuster synthetic roof felt elsewhere.
 - o Approx. 1 EA.
 - All underlayments to be fastened with 1.5" button caps.
 - GAF pro-start starter at eaves and rakes.
 - Approx1EA bundles.
 - o GAF HDZ shingles.
- 6 nails per shingle.
 - Approx. 15 SQ or 30 bundles (includes waste).
 - o 4/12 15 SQ
- New AL Headwall Flashing.
 - o 50 LF.
- Counter Flashing
 - o 50 LF.
 - o 1.25" coil roof fasteners.
 - Approx 2 boxes.



- (1) EA 3" GAF Ultimate pipe boot
- 10.(1) EA 3" GAF Ultimate pipe boot
- GAF seal a ridge hip and ridge cap, fastened with 1.75" coil fasteners.
 - o Approx. 50 LF or 2 bundles.
- GAF SYSTEM PLUS Commercial Warranty
- Remove all roof-related trash and debris.

BASE BID: ITEM#2-GUTTERS AND DOWNSPOUTS

Remove existing gutters, downspouts on lower sections.

Provide and install the following.

- New .027 AL half-round gutters.
 - o Approx. 70 LF.
- Gutter hangers.
 - o 20" OC.
 - o Approx. 45 EA.
- Outside Miters.
 - o (4) EA.
- Gutter end caps.
 - o Approx 8 EA (4 lef, 4 right).
- 4" round downspout outlet.
 - o (4) EA.
- 4" round downspouts.
 - o Approx 240 LF.
- 4" round elbows.
 - o Approx. 50 EA.
- 4" round downspout straps.
 - o Approx. 50 EA.
- Hex head screws and sealants.





Miscellaneous

- Nightly tie-ins will be performed to ensure watertight integrity during project.
- Job site will be cleaned daily during the project and at the completion of the project.



• Once the final inspection is performed and final payment is received, provide a 40-Year GAF System Plus Commercial Manufacturer Warranty.

Manufacturing Defects - 40 yr GAF Laminated shingles and Accessories

- 40-Year up-front 100% covered period
- 15-Year wind warranty
- 40-year non prorated
- 25-Year GAF Stainguard Plus Algae Protection.
 - Tear off cost included.

Contractor is Factory Certified

• Good Housekeeping Protection on roofing system.



BASE BID TOTAL: \$17,919.00

Accepted:

^{*} See all terms, conditions, & exclusions.

AUDITOR'S OFFICE















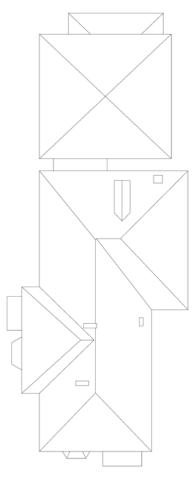


VIEW 3D MODEL

Roof	Area	Total	Length
Roof Facets	5951 ft²	25	-
Ridges / Hips	-	21	402′ 8″
Valleys	-	5	85′
Rakes	-	4	19′
Eaves	-	31	561′ 2″
Flashing	-	16	96′ 11″
Step Flashing	-	16	71′ 6″
Drip Edge/Perimeter	-	-	580′ 2″

Roof Pitch*	Area	Percentage
8 / 12	2612 ft ²	43.89%
4 / 12	1726 ft ²	29%
6 / 12	1289 ft²	21.66%
0 / 12	256 ft²	4.3%

^{*} Only top 4 values shown. Reference Roof Pitch page for all values.

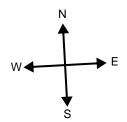


Example Waste Factor Calculations

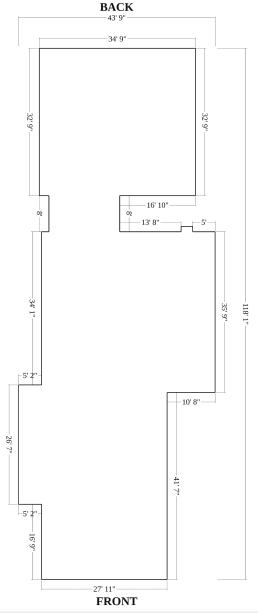
	Zero Waste	+5%	+10%	+15%	+20%
Area	5951 ft ²	6249 ft ²	6546 ft²	6844 ft²	7141 ft²
Squares	59¾	62¾	65¾	68¾	71%

The table above provides the total roof area of a given property using waste percentages as noted. Please consider that area values and specific waste factors can be influenced by the size and complexity of the property, captured image quality, specific roofing techniques, and your own level of expertise. Additional square footage for Hip, Ridge, and Starter shingles are not included in this waste factor and will require additional materials. This table is only intended to make common waste calculations easier and should not be interpreted as recommendations.





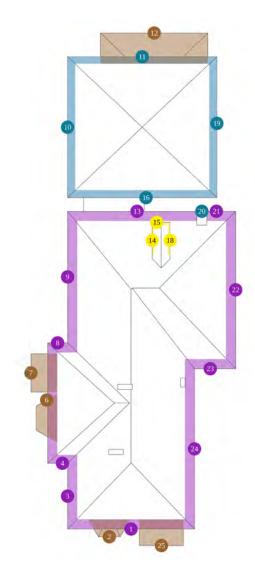
Number of Stories: > 1 Footprint Perimeter: 364' Footprint Area: 3941 ft²





Soffit Summary

	Depth	Type	Count	Total Length	Total Area
	6" - 12"	rakes	2	5′ 3″	4 ft ²
		eaves	2	15′ 8″	9 ft²
	12" - 18"	eaves	1	2' 7"	3 ft ²
	18" - 24"	eaves	4	142′ 6″	275 ft²
	24" - 48"	eaves	11	249′ 2″	622 ft ²
	> 48"	eaves	5	71′ 2″	456 ft²
!			Totals	486′ 4″	1370 ft ²





Soffit Breakdown

	301111	Di Cak	down			
	num	Туре	Depth	Length	Area	Pitch
	1	eave	30"	27′ 11″	70 ft²	8 / 12
	2	eave	54"	9′ 5″	37 ft ²	6 / 12
	3	eave	30"	19′ 3″	48 ft ²	8 / 12
	4	eave	26"	2′ 8″	6 ft²	8 / 12
Ø	5	eave	30"	28′ 9″	72 ft ²	8 / 12
	6	eave	75"	12′ 6″	52 ft ²	0 / 12
	7	eave	82"	9′ 11″	68 ft²	1 / 12
	8	eave	30"	5′ 2″	13 ft²	8 / 12
	9	eave	30"	36′ 7″	91 ft²	8 / 12
	10	eave	24"	36′ 6″	72 ft ²	4 / 12
	11	eave	22"	34′ 9″	62 ft ²	4 / 12
	12	eave	95"	27′ 10″	221 ft ²	4 / 12
	13	eave	30"	31′	78 ft²	6 / 12
	14	eave	7"	7′ 10″	4 ft ²	6 / 12
	15	rake	9"	2′ 8″	2 ft²	6 / 12
	16	eave	24"	36′ 8″	72 ft ²	4 / 12
Ø	17	rake	9"	2′ 8″	2 ft²	6 / 12
	18	eave	7"	7′ 10″	4 ft ²	6 / 12
	19	eave	24"	34′ 7″	68 ft²	4 / 12

num	Туре	Depth	Length	Area	Pitch
20	eave	16"	2' 7"	3 ft ²	6 / 12
21	eave	30"	5′	12 ft²	6 / 12
22	eave	30"	40′ 9″	102 ft ²	6 / 12
23	eave	30"	10′ 8″	27 ft ²	6 / 12
24	eave	30"	41′ 7″	104 ft ²	8 / 12
25	eave	81"	11′ 5″	78 ft²	0 / 12

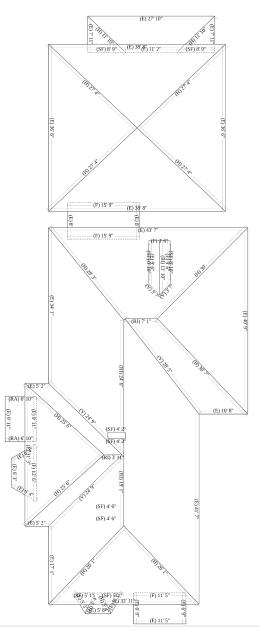
% Feature is too small to label on the plan diagram



108 North High Street, Lancaster... ROOF MEASUREMENTS

Roof	Length
Ridges (RI)	66′ 5″
Hips (H)	336′ 3″
Valleys (V)	85′
Rakes (RA)	19′
Eaves (E)	561′ 2″
Flashing (F)*	96′ 11″
Step Flashing (SF)*	71′ 6″
Transition Line (TL)	-

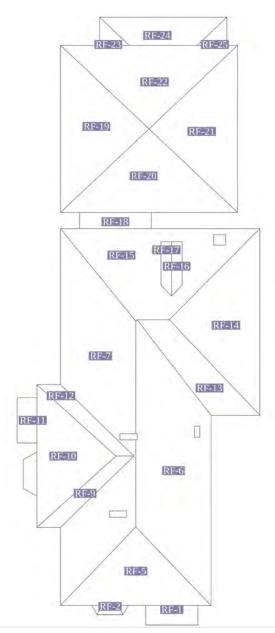
^{*}Please view the 3D model for more detail (e.g. flashing, step flashing and some other roof lines may be difficult to see on the PDF)





Roof Facets

Facet	Area	Pitch
RF-1	78 ft²	0/12
RF-2	17 ft²	6/12
RF-3	12 ft ²	6/12
RF-4	12 ft ²	6/12
RF-5	333 ft ²	8/12
RF-6	853 ft ²	8/12
RF-7	939 ft²	8/12
RF-8	52 ft ²	0/12
RF-9	86 ft²	8/12
RF-10	315 ft ²	8/12
RF-11	68 ft²	1/12
RF-12	86 ft²	8/12
RF-13	207 ft ²	6/12
RF-14	457 ft²	6/12
RF-15	528 ft ²	6/12
RF-16	28 ft²	6/12
RF-17	28 ft²	6/12
RF-18	126 ft²	0/12
RF-19	372 ft²	4/12

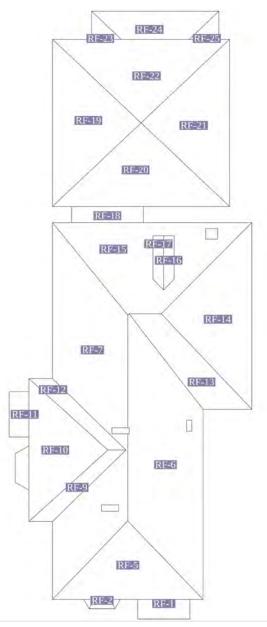




108 North High Street, Lancaster...

Roof Facets (cont.)

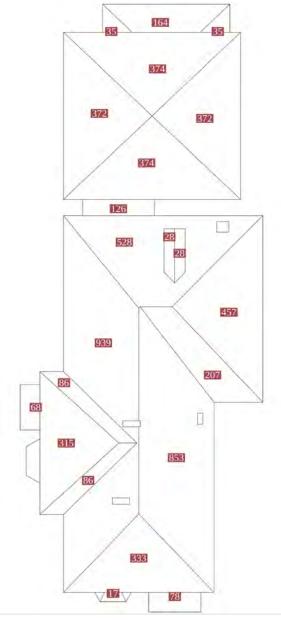
• • • • • • • • • •					
Facet	Area	Pitch			
RF-20	374 ft²	4/12			
RF-21	372 ft²	4/12			
RF-22	374 ft²	4/12			
RF-23	35 ft²	4/12			
RF-24	164 ft²	4/12			
RF-25	35 ft²	4/12			





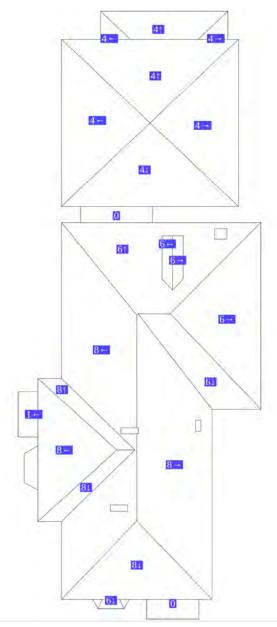
108 North High Street, Lancaster...

Roof	Facets	Total
Total	25	5951 ft²





Roof Pitch	Area	Percentage
8 / 12	2612 ft ²	43.89%
4 / 12	1726 ft ²	29%
6 / 12	1289 ft²	21.66%
0 / 12	256 ft²	4.3%
1 / 12	68 ft²	1.14%







SCOPE OF WORK - Government Center



Base Bid:

- Shingles
- 40-Year GAF Golden Pledge Commercial Manufacturer's Warranty
- 25-Year Contractor Workmanship Warranty
- Approximate square feet: 4,324



Safety and Project Preparation:

- Perform a pre-job meeting to determine jobsite logistics and safety requirements.
- Furnish proposed construction schedule, if needed.
- Furnish and install proper safety equipment.
- Furnish and install warning lines to identified areas associated with ground-related roofing activities.



System Application:

- Scope of work
- Remove existing shingle roof material down to deck, 1-layer.
- Remove existing vents, boots, trims and flashings.
- Cut back tree over back right corner of roof.

Provide and install the following

- (6) EA sheets of 7/16" OSB.
- 1.5" wide face AL drip edge.
 - o Approx. 780 LF.
- GAF weather watch ice and water shield.
 - o 2 rows at eaves.
 - o 1 row at step flashing.
 - o Around all penetrations.
 - 1 row in valleys.
 - o Approx 28 EA.
- GAF feltbuster synthetic roof felt elsewhere.
 - o Approx. 11 EA.
- All underlayments to be fastened with 1.5" button caps.
- GAF pro-start starter at eaves and rakes.
 - o Approx 7 bundles.
- GAF HDZ shingles.
 - o 6 nails per shingle.
 - o Approx. 220 SQ or 660 bundles.
 - o 4/12 21 SQ.
 - o 12/12 10 SQ.
- 1.25" coil roof fasteners.
- Approx 16 boxes.
- New AL step flashing.
 - o Approx. 50 LF



- (7) EA 4" GAF ultimate pipe boots
- (7) EA 3" GAF Ultimate pipe boot
- GAF snow country ridge vent
 - o Approx. 260 LF or 65 EA
- GAF seal a ridge hip and ridge cap, fastened with 1.75" coil fasteners
 - o Approx. 580 LF or 25 bundles
- Repaint all pipes (14 EA) and flues (4 EA) and unpainted exposed flashings (4)

BASE BID: ITEM #2 - GUTTERS AND DOWNSPOUTS

Remove existing gutters and downspouts.

Provide and install the following.

- New .027 AL 6" gutters.
 - o Approx.260LF
- 6" hidden gutter hangers
 - o 20" OC
 - o Approx.160 EA
- 6" Outside Miters
 - o (4) EA
- 6" inside miters
 - o (2) EA
- Inside corner splash guards
 - o (2) EA
- 6" Gutter end caps
 - o Approx 4 EA (2 left, 2 right)
- 3"x4" downspout outlet
 - o (6) EA
- 3"x4" square downspouts
 - Approx80 LF
- 3"x4" elbows
 - o Approx.18EA
- 3"x4" downspout straps
 - o Approx. 16EA
- Hex head screws and sealants
- Remove all roof related trash and debris.





Miscellaneous

- Nightly tie-ins will be performed to ensure watertight integrity during the project.
- Job site will be cleaned daily during the project and at the completion of the project.



Once the final inspection is performed and final payment is received, provide a 40-Year GAF Golden Pledge Commercial Warranty.

Manufacturing Defects - 40 year GAF Gold Warranty.

- 40-year up-front 100% covered period.
- 25-year workmanship covered by the manufacturer.
- Tear-off and disposal costs are included.
- 15-Year wind warranty
- o 20-Year transferability
- o 40-Year non-prorated shingle
- o 25-Year GAF Stainguard Plus Algae Protection
- Covers the entire system and labor.

Workmanship Coverage

- Misapplication of GAF shingles and accessories
- Misapplication of covered flashing Peace of Mind
- Contractor is Factory Certified
- o Good Housekeeping Protection on the roofing system.
- Roofing Contractor workmanship warranty: 25-Year Workmanship Warranty.

	1		
7	1	7	7

BASE BID TOTAL: \$52,625.00

Accepted:

* See all terms, conditions, & exclusions.

GOVERNMENT CENTER













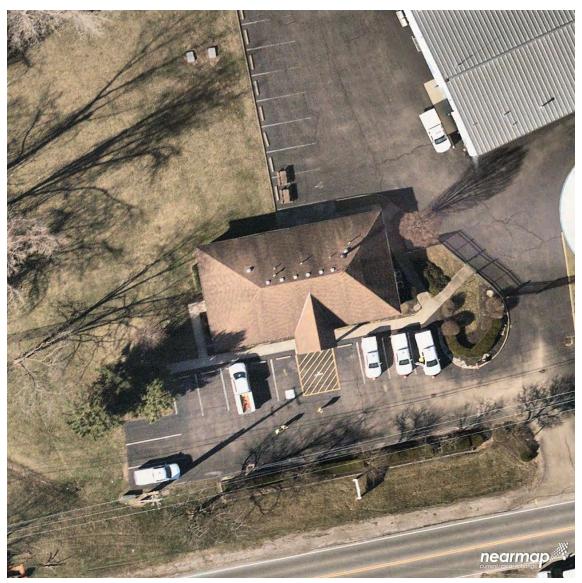


Roofr Report

Prepared by Roofr

4324 sqft 6 facets Predominant Pitch 6/12

Government Center 11050 Tussing Road, Reynoldsburg, Ohio, United States



Nearmap Mar 5, 2023

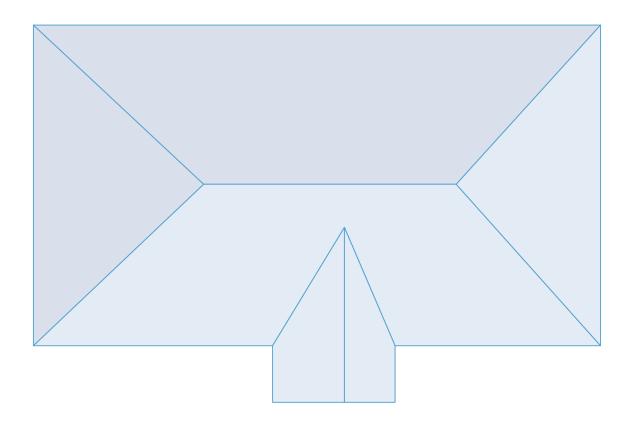
07/11/2023



Diagram

07/11/2023

11050 Tussing Road, Reynoldsburg, Ohio, United States



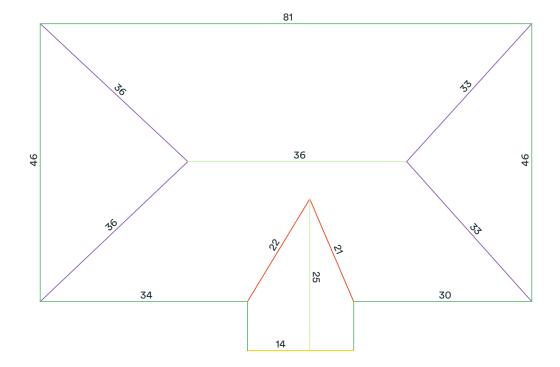




Length Measurement Report

11050 Tussing Road, Reynoldsburg, Ohio, United States

- Eaves 250ft 6in
- Ridges 60ft 7in
- Step Flashing Oft Oin
- Unspecified Oft Oin
- Valleys 41ft 10in
- Rakes 23ft 7in
- Transitions Oft Oin
- Hips 135ft 11in
- Wall Flashing Oft Oin
- Parapet Wall Oft Oin



W DE

Note: The above diagram contains measurements that have been rounded up. 6 and 9 are written ●6 and ●9 to avoid confusion. Some edge length totals have been hidden from the diagram to avoid overcrowding. Flashings are depicted as dotted lines.



Area Measurement Report

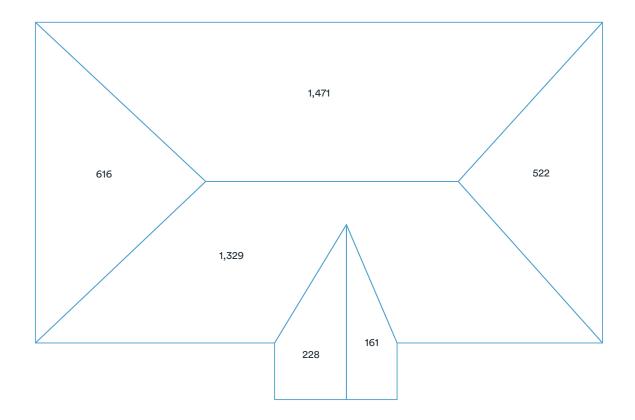
11050 Tussing Road, Reynoldsburg, Ohio, United States

Total Roof Area: 4324 sqft Pitched Roof Area: 4324 sqft

Flat Roof Area: 0 sqft Two Story Area: 0 sqft Two Layer Area: 0 sqft Predominant Pitch: 6/12

Predominant Pitch Area: 3936 sqft

Unspecified Pitch Area: 0 sqft





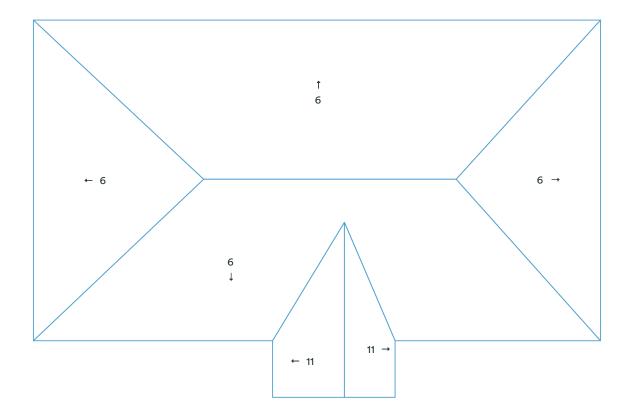
Note: The above diagram contains measurements rounded to the nearest whole number. The total at the top of the page is the sum of all the unrounded (exact) measurements, which is then rounded. Flashings are depicted as dotted lines. Deleted facets, which are not labeled with area, (Skylights, Chimneys, AC units) are omitted from area sums.





Pitch & Direction Measurement Report

11050 Tussing Road, Reynoldsburg, Ohio, United States





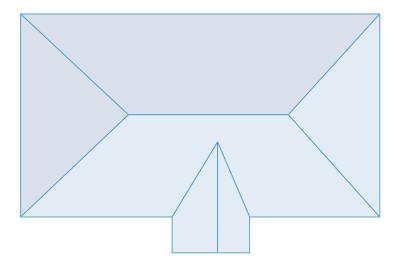
Note: Flashings are depicted as dotted lines. Deleted facets do not have a pitch and therefore are not labeled.

5 🄼



All Structures Summary

11050 Tussing Road, Reynoldsburg, Ohio, United States



Measurements

Total Roof Area 4324 sqft **Total Pitched Area** 4324 sqft **Total Flat Area** 0 sqft **Total Roof Facets** 6 facets **Predominant Pitch** 6/12 **Total Eaves** 250ft 6in **Total Valleys** 41ft 10in **Total Hips** 135ft 11in **Total Ridges** 60ft 7in **Total Rakes** 23ft 7in **Total Wall Flashing** Oft Oin **Total Step Flashing** Oft Oin **Total Transition** Oft Oin Total Parapet Walls Oft Oin **Total Unspecified** Oft Oin Hips + Ridges 196ft 6in Eaves + Rakes 274ft 1in

Pitch	6/12			11/12			
Area (sqft)	3,936			388			
Squares	39.4			3.9			
Waste %	0%	10%	12%	15%	17%	20%	22%
Area (sqft)	4,324	4,757	4,843	4,973	5,059	5,189	5,275
Squares	43.3	47.6	48.5	49.8	50.6	51.9	52.8

We've calculated the waste percentages you might expect for this job. A number of factors are involved in determining which waste percentage to use including: how complex the roof is, and your roof application style. These numbers only include the roof area. You will also need to calculate the quantity of materials you will need for hips, valleys, ridges, and starter lengths.

07/11/2023 714





Material Estimate

11050 Tussing Road, Reynoldsburg, Ohio, United States

nood radding Roda, Roynoladbarg, Ome	, omica otatos				
Product	Unit	Waste (0%)	Waste (10%)	Waste (15%)	Waste (20%)
Shingle (total sqft)		4,324 sqft	4,757 sqft	4,973 sqft	5,189 sqft
IKO - Cambridge	bundle	130	143	150	156
CertainTeed - Landmark	bundle	132	146	152	159
GAF - Timberline	bundle	132	146	152	159
Owens Corning - Duration	bundle	132	146	152	159
BP - Mystique	bundle	132	145	152	158
Starter (eaves + rakes)		275 ft	302 ft	316 ft	329 ft
IKO - Leading Edge Plus	bundle	3	3	3	3
CertainTeed - SwiftStart	bundle	3	3	3	3
GAF - Pro-Start	bundle	3	3	3	3
Owens Corning - Starter Strip	bundle	3	3	4	4
BP - Starter Strip	bundle	4	5	5	5
Ice and Water (eaves + valleys + flashings)		293 ft	322 ft	337 ft	351 ft
IKO - StormShield	roll	5	5	6	6
CertainTeed - WinterGuard	roll	5	5	6	6
GAF - WeatherWatch	roll	5	5	6	6
Owens Corning - WeatherLock	roll	4	5	5	5
BP - Weathertex	roll	5	5	6	6
Synthetic (total sqft; no laps)		4,324 sqft	4,757 sqft	4,973 sqft	5,189 sqft
IKO - Stormtite	roll	5	5	5	6
CertainTeed - RoofRunner	roll	5	5	5	6
GAF - Deck-Armor	roll	5	5	5	6
Owens Corning - RhinoRoof	roll	5	5	5	6
BP - PRODECK	roll	5	5	5	6
Capping (hips + ridges)		197 ft	217 ft	226 ft	236 ft
IKO - Hip and Ridge	bundle	5	6	6	6
CertainTeed - Shadow Ridge	bundle	5	5	6	6
GAF - Seal-A-Ridge	bundle	8	9	10	10
Owens Corning - DecoRidge	bundle	10	11	12	12
BP - Accu-Ridge	bundle	5	6	6	6
Other					
8' Valley (no laps)	sheet	6	6	7	7
10' Drip Edge (eaves + rakes; no laps)	sheet	28	31	32	33

These calculations are approximations and are not guaranteed. Always double check material orders quantities before using these calculations. The calculations are based off the the totals from the report of pitched facets only and the final numbers are rounded to the hundredths of the unit.

07/11/2023 715





You have made the investment and now have a new roofing system. The key to extending the life of this asset is proper maintenance and the completion of timely repairs on a yearly basis or when the need for maintenance is first noticed.

RoofConnect has developed an asset management program to help you complete this very important task. Our program evaluates your roof yearly for maintenance and potential repair items. We then create a customized program with prescribed steps for maintenance and repair. A Customer Service Specialist will be assigned as your primary contact for repairs and we will provide numbers to allow for budgeting and planning for the future.

This investment is more than just a roof. This is one of your largest investments your business has and provides peace of mind knowing your building's contents are protected. With RoofConnect's asset management program, you can take comfort in knowing the serviceable life of your roof asset will be extended and will provide a dry, safe space for employees and customers.

- Annual roof system inspection
- Report & analysis
- 4 hours onsite maintenance repairs
- Extension of warranty term*

(1) Yes, I would like a 25% extension of my warranty term by enrolling in RoofConnect's Annual Preventative Maintenance Program\$.025 per square ft (\$1,000 minimum annual charge)			
(2) No, I do not want to enroll in a program to maintain my roof and extend my warranty term. Signature:			
Warranty Extension Program Pricing	Annual fee of [\$1,000.00] per year for 20 years		
Options:	One-time up-front fee of [\$20,000.00]		



ACCEPTANCE

As an authorized representative of Fairfield County Ohio – Drive Thru, I hereby accept the above proposal, summarized as follows: Pricing is only valid for 30 days due to material volatility.

Proposed Item	Price	Accepted
Base Bid – Payment Drive Thru	\$32,784.00	
Base Bid – Liberty Center Title	\$163,089.00	
Base Bid – Ag Center	\$152,938.00	
Base Bid – Auditor	\$17,919.00	
Base Bid Government Center	\$52,625.00	
Warranty Extension Program	\$ per annual	

ACCEPTANCE: The undersigned Customer hereby accepts this Proposal/Contract and, intending to be legally bound hereby, agrees that this writing, including the terms and conditions and documents incorporated herein, shall be a binding contract and shall constitute the entire contract upon execution of this Contract by Customer and RoofConnect. Any additional or different terms and conditions set forth in the Customer's purchase order or any other agreement between Customer and RoofConnect are expressly rejected by RoofConnect and shall not be binding upon RoofConnect. Any modification to this Proposal/Contract, including the terms and conditions and documents incorporated herein, must be in writing, signed by both parties, and it must expressly state that it is intended to modify this Proposal/Contract and its terms and conditions or documents incorporated herein.

Name:				
Signature:				
Date:				
Approved Contract	•			
Amount:	\$			
Purchase Order Number:				

ACCEPTED BY:



PROJECT AGREEMENT TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Nature of Work. The construction services will be performed by a roofing contractor member of RoofConnect (hereinafter referred to as the "Roofing Contractor") who is qualified and licensed to perform the construction work and services referenced in this Proposal/Contract. The Roofing Contractor shall furnish the labor and material to perform the Work described herein and/or in the referenced contract documents. Neither RoofConnect nor the Roofing Contractor provide design, engineering or architectural services. It is Customer's responsibility to retain a licensed architect or engineer to determine proper design and code compliance, including a determination as to whether and what type of a vapor or air retarder is needed. If plans, specifications or other design documents have been furnished by Customer, Customer warrants that they are sufficient and conform to all applicable laws and building codes. Customer or its licensed architect or engineer is responsible for any loss, damage or expense due to defects in plans or specifications or building code violations, unless such damage results from a deviation by Roofing Contractor from what is specified. Customer is responsible for any losses due to condensation, moisture migration from the building interior or other building components, location or size of roof drains, adequacy of drainage, ponding on the roof, structural conditions or the properties of the roof deck or substrate on which the Roofing Contractor's roofing Work is installed.

Deck. Customer warrants that structures on which the Roofing Contractor is to work are in sound condition and capable of withstanding roof construction, equipment and operations. Commencement of roof installation indicates only that the surface of the roof deck appears satisfactory to attach roofing materials and that no visible defects were apparent. Customer and/or its designers and other contractors are responsible for the structural sufficiency, quality of construction (including compliance with FMG criteria), undulations, fastening and moisture content of the roof deck. Customer is responsible to test or assess moisture content of the roof deck or substrate.

Asbestos and Toxic Materials. This Proposal/Contract is based on not coming into contact with asbestos-containing or toxic materials ("ACM"). Customer is responsible for expenses, claims or damages arising out of the presence, disturbance or removal of ACM.

Payment. Unless stated otherwise on the face of this Proposal/Contract, within ten (10) days of substantial completion of the Work, Customer shall pay RoofConnect the Contract Price plus any additional charges for changed or extra work. If completion of the Work extends beyond one month, Customer shall make monthly progress payments to RoofConnect by the fifth (5th) day of the month for the value of Work completed during the preceding month, plus the value of materials suitably stored for the project. Customer's acceptance of the Work and payment from Customer is not dependent upon criteria promulgated by Factory Mutual Global, including wind uplift testing. Customer acknowledges that RoofConnect is not an insurance adjuster and that RoofConnect cannot and will not negotiate directly with Customer's insurance carriers on Customer's behalf. Customer shall be solely responsible for payment in full to RoofConnect and any reimbursement to Customer by an insurance carrier shall be Customer's sole responsibility to negotiate and resolve.

Right to Stop Work. The failure of Customer to make proper payment when due shall, in addition to all other rights, constitute a material breach of contract and shall entitle RoofConnect, at its discretion, to direct Roofing Contractor to suspend all Work and shipments, including furnishing warranty, until full payment is made. The time period to perform the Work shall be extended for a period equal to the period during which the Work was suspended, and the Contract Price shall be increased by the amount of reasonable costs of shut-down, delay and start-up.

Insurance. RoofConnect shall require its Roofing Contractor to carry workers' compensation and commercial general liability insurance. Upon request by Customer, RoofConnect will furnish to Customer a Certificate of Insurance showing the Roofing Contractor's insurance coverage. Customer shall purchase and maintain builder's risk and property insurance sufficient to cover the total value of the entire Project on a replacement cost basis, including labor and materials furnished, covering fire, extended coverage, malicious mischief, vandalism and theft on the premises to protect against loss or damage to material and partially completed Work until the job is completed and accepted. Moneys owed to RoofConnect shall not be withheld by reason of any damage or claim that is covered by liability, property or builder's risk insurance.

Additional Insured. If Customer requires that Customer or others be listed as additional insureds on the liability insurance policy, Customer agrees that the naming of Customer or others as additional insureds is intended to apply to claims made against the additional insured only to the extent the claim is due to the negligence of the Roofing Contractor and it does not apply to or make the insurer liable for claims that are due to the fault of the additional insured.

Clean-up; Interior Protection. Customer acknowledges that re-roofing of an existing building may cause disturbance, dust, debris or fireproofing to fall into the interior depending on existing building conditions. Customer agrees to remove or protect property directly below the roof in order to minimize potential interior damage. Customer shall be responsible for clean-up, disturbance, damage or loss to interior property that Customer did not remove or protect prior to commencement of roofing operations. Customer shall notify tenants of re-roofing and the need to provide protection underneath areas being re-roofed. Unless otherwise specified on the face of this Proposal/Contract, Customer shall provide all trash dumpsters for disposal of roofing materials during performance of the Work.



Deck Repairs and Unforeseen Conditions. Any work required to replace rotten or missing wood or deteriorated decking to make the deck suitable for roof installation shall be done on a labor and material or unit price basis as an extra unless specifically included in the Scope of Work. Deck repairs or replacement shall be performed as needed to provide an adequate substrate for the roofing materials. Unforeseen conditions that may affect the Work will be reported to Customer and authorization requested prior to permanent repairs being performed.

Schedule. Any dates provided in this Proposal/Contract for commencement and progress of the Work are estimated and subject to change. RoofConnect will promptly notify Customer of any changes in the date of commencement or estimated date of completion of the Work.

Damages and Delays/Force Majeure. Customer shall coordinate the Project so that the Project proceeds in an orderly and customary manner and so as to avoid newly installed roofing being used as a surface for on-going construction work. If others damage the Work, including damage to temporary tie-ins and punctures, cuts and tears in the roof membrane or flashings, Customer agrees to backcharge those causing the damage. Any repairing of the same will be charged as an extra on a time and materials basis, and the time for performance shall be extended for a time sufficient to make such repairs. For damage or delay caused by circumstances beyond the control of the parties, including but not limited to acts of God, pandemics, epidemics, quarantines, accidents, unavoidable casualties, snow, ice dams, fire, adverse weather, vandalism, regulation, strikes, jurisdictional disputes, disruption in supply chains, failure or delay of transportation, shortage of or inability to obtain materials or equipment or labor and delays caused by others, the time for performance of the Work shall be extended and the Contract Price shall be increased for additional costs of performing the Work due to such circumstance(s).

Roof Projections. The Work includes flashing roof projections that are in place prior to installation of roofing or shown on the architectural plans provided by Customer. Penetrations not shown on the plans provided by Customer prior to submittal of this Proposal/Contract or required after installation of roofing shall be considered an order for extra work, and the Contract Price shall be increased based on time and material rates for additional expenses resulting from additional penetrations.

Changes in the Work and Extra Work. Customer shall be entitled to request in writing extra or changed work that is not part of the original Scope of Work, and the total Contract Price shall be adjusted accordingly. Customer shall not give orders for work that is required to be performed at that time and then refuse to make payment on the grounds that a Change Order was not executed at the time the work was performed or Customer's representative was not authorized to order the change. This Proposal/Contract is based upon all Work being performed during regular working hours. Extra charges will be made for overtime and Work performed outside of regular working hours, if required by Customer.

Wind Loads or Uplift Pressures. Design Professional is responsible to design the Work to be in compliance with applicable codes and regulations and to specify or show the work that is to be performed, including calculation or verification of wind-load design. To the extent minimum wind loads or uplift pressures are required, the Contract Price is based solely on manufacturer's printed test results. No representations are made regarding wind uplift capacity.

Tolerances. All labor and materials shall be furnished in accordance with normal industry standards and industry tolerances for uniformity, color, variation, thickness, size, weight, finish and texture. Specified quantities are intended to represent an average over the entire roof area.

Fumes and Emissions. Customer acknowledges that odors and emissions from roofing products will be released as part of the roofing operations. Customer shall be responsible for interior air quality, including controlling mechanical equipment, HVAC units, intake vents, wall vents, windows, doors and other openings to prevent fumes and odors from entering the building. Customer is aware that roofing products emit fumes, vapors and odors during the application process. Some people are more sensitive to these emissions than others. Customer shall hold RoofConnect and Roofing Contractor harmless from claims from third parties relating to fumes and odors that are emitted during the normal roofing process.

Material Cost Escalation. Steel products, asphalt, polyisocyanurate and other roofing products are sometimes subject to unusual price volatility due to conditions that are beyond the control of the parties. If there is an increase in these or other roofing products between the date of this Proposal/Contract and the time when the Work is to be performed, the Contract Price may be increased to reflect the additional cost, upon submittal of written documentation and advance notice.

Backcharges. No backcharges or claims for payment of services rendered or materials and equipment furnished by Customer shall be valid unless previously authorized in writing by RoofConnect and unless written notice is given to RoofConnect within five (5) days of the event, act or omission which is the basis of the backcharge.



Roof Top Safety. Customer warrants there will be no live power lines on or near the roof servicing the building where the Work will be performed and that Customer will turn off any such power supplies to avoid an electrocution risk. Customer is responsible for costs of repair or damages, including disruption of service, resulting from damage to undisclosed or concealed electrical or other utility lines. Customer shall shut down roof locatedelectronic equipment that emits or receives radio frequency waves while the Work is being performed on the roof so that workers will not besubject to radio frequency waves or electromagnetic radiation while working on the roof and shall indemnify and hold harmless RoofConnectand Roofing Contractor from any personal injury claims resulting from a failure by Customer to do so. Except for workers performing the Work, Customer is responsible for the safety of persons or entities.

Conduit and Materials Attached to Deck. The Contract Price is based upon there not being electrical conduit, cables, wires or other materials embedded within the roof assembly or attached directly to the underside or topside of the roof deck upon which the new roof will be installed. Customer is responsible for all loss and damage caused by conduit, wires, cables, pipes, fireproofing or any objects attached to the underside of the roof decking which could be damaged during installation of the new roof system or repairs.

Availability of Site. Customer shall provide direct access to the work site for the passage of trucks and materials and direct access to the roof. The raising, disconnection, re-connection, or relocation of any mechanical equipment on the roof that may be necessary to perform the roofing work shall be performed by others or treated as an extra. The Work shall not be required to begin until underlying areas are ready and acceptable to receive the Work and sufficient areas of roof deck are clear and available and free from snow, water or debris to allow for continuous full operation. The expense of any extra trips to and from the job as a result of the job not being ready for the Work after Customer has provided notice to proceed will be charged as an extra. Customer shall provide at the worksite sufficient storage room for all materials and reasonable use of such facilities as scaffolding, elevators, and such other equipment as may be available for handling materials. Customer shall permit the use of driveways and paved areas leading to or adjacent to the worksite for equipment without liability occasioned by such use. Customer shall supply at the worksite for performance of the Work: water, power, site security, and clear access to work area.

Warranty. A manufacturer's warranty shall be furnished to Customer if a manufacturer's warranty is called for on the face of this Proposal/Contract. It is expressly agreed that in the event of alleged defects in the materials furnished, Customer shall have recourse only against the manufacturer of such material. The Roofing Contractor's workmanship warranty, which shall warrant the workmanship for a period of 12 months from completion of the Work, shall be furnished to the Customer. The workmanship warranty will not extend to conditions, leaks or damages caused by (1) abuse, misuse, vandalism, lack of maintenance, accident or negligence in maintaining the roof by Customer or others; (2) lightning, hail, windstorm, hurricane, earthquake, thermal shock or other acts of God; (3) other building components, including solar equipment, building movement, cracking, settlement, deflection of roof deck, dry rot, deterioration of walls, water entry through masonry or other building components, vapor condensation from below, and defects in the materials used as a base under the roof; (4) faulty vents, equipment supports, and other penetrations of the roof work and edge conditions, unless such items were included in the Work; (5) installation, service or maintenance of roof top equipment, solar equipment, plant media, overburden or traffic of any nature on the roof by Customer or others; (6) acts or omissions of Customer or others; (7) movement of metal work; (8) ponding of water; (9) discharge of oils, greases, solvents or chemicals; (10) damage caused by termites, insects, birds or animals; (11) penetration of the roofing from beneath by nails or other fasteners; (12) ice dams; or (13) blockage of roof drains or gutters. If, during the term of the workmanship warranty, the subject property is exposed to tornadoes, hurricanes, or earthquakes, the warranty will be void and cancelled. ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES AND SPECIFICALLY THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE EXPRESSLY EXCLUDED AND DISCLAIMED.

Existing Conditions. Customer is responsible for leakage through the existing roof or other portions of the building that have not yet been reroofed by Roofing Contractor.

Mold. Customer agrees to act promptly so that roof leaks are not a source of potential interior mold growth. Customer will make periodic inspections for signs of water intrusion and act promptly including prompt notice to RoofConnect if Customer believes there are roof leaks. Repairs to deficient workmanship shall be made promptly after RoofConnect receives written notice of leaks. Customer is responsible for monitoring any leak areas and for indoor air quality.

Material References. Technical specifications (i.e., R-value, ASTM or UL compliance) of materials used are represented as such by the material manufacturers. RoofConnect and its Roofing Contractor are not responsible for verifying such technical specifications.

Oil-canning. Metal roofing and wall panels, especially lengthy flat-span sheet-metal panels, often will exhibit waviness, commonly referred to as "oil-canning." The degree of oil-canning and the appearance of the panels will vary depending on factor such as the length and color of the panels, alloy, gauge, galvanizing process, substrate condition, and exposure to sunlight. Oil-canning pertains to aesthetics and not the performance of the panels and is not controlled by the roofing work performed. The type of metal roofing or wall panels specified can affect the degree of oil-canning. Oil-canning shall not be grounds to withhold payment or reject panels of the type specified.



Specific Exclusions. Unless specifically included in the Scope of Work on the face of this Proposal/Contract, the following items are expressly excluded from the Work: (1) bonds of any kind; (2) costs for permits and third-party inspections; (3) overtime, after-hours work, and work on any legally recognized holiday; (4) LEED Certification or any other type of green building certification; (5) repair of any damaged landscaping and repair or painting of other property; (6) abatement of asbestos and any other hazardous material; (7) labor and materials not specifically described on the face of this Proposal/Contract; and (8) security services.

Any legal claim against RoofConnect must be initiated no later thantwo (2) years after completion of the Work. Collection matters may be processed through litigation or arbitration at the discretion ofRoofConnect.

Limitation of Liability. ROOFCONNECT SHALL NOT IN ANY CIRCUMSTANCE, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, BREACH OF CONTRACT, BREACH OF WARRANTY, TORT CLAIMS (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE) OR OTHER GROUNDS, BE LIABLE FOR PUNITIVE, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, SUCH AS LOST PROFITS, LOSS OF REVENUE, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, LOSS OF PRODUCT OR PRODUCTION AND SIMILAR LOSSES. TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, ROOFCONNECT'S LIABILITY FOR DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THIS PROPOSAL/CONTRACT AND/OR THE WORK, WHETHER SUCH DAMAGES ARE BASED ON BREACH OF CONTRACT, BREACH OF WARRANTY, TORTS (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE) OR OTHER GROUNDS, SHALL NOT EXCEED TWENTY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$25,000.00) OR THE CONTRACT PRICE, WHICHEVER IS LESS. Customer acknowledges and agrees that any advice or other assistance furnished by RoofConnect regarding any labor, equipment, goods, materials, or systems, whether or not furnished hereunder, is provided solely in RoofConnect's capacity as manager of a network of roofing contractors and shall not be construed as advice or assistance of a professional consultant, engineer or designer; therefore, RoofConnect shall have no liability to Customer or others with respect to any such advice or assistance.

Status of RoofConnect. It is understood by the parties that RoofConnect itself is not a licensed construction contractor and will not itself perform the construction services referenced in this Proposal/Contract. RoofConnect provides a network of leading professional roofing contractors operating throughout the United States. The construction services will be performed by a Roofing Contractor member of RoofConnect who is qualified and licensed to perform the construction work and services referenced in this Proposal/Contract.

Entire Agreement. This Proposal/Contract, including these Terms and Conditions and documents specifically listed as Contract Documents on the Proposal/Contract, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter herein.



Maintenance Type Unmaintained Maintained Managed

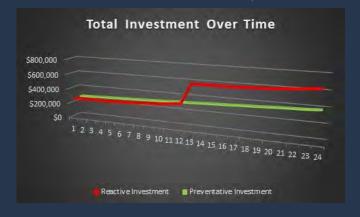
Average Life Span 10 to 14 years 14 to 20 years

ROOFING TOTAL COST OF OWNERSHIP REACTIVE VS. PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE IN GENERAL, MAINTENANCE FALLS INTO TWO CATEGORIES: REACTIVE OR PREVENTATIVE.

REACTIVE MAINTENANCE focuses on repairing an asset once failure occurs. PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE,

however, focuses on avoiding repairs and asset failure through preventative and predictive methods.

THE BENEFITS OF PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE Preventative maintenance is a management strategy to provide and maintain serviceable roofing assets. It is a multi-year planned strategy to select most effective treatments to preserve your roof, to impede their future deterioration and to maintain or to improve their functional condition while maintaining a safe and dry building interior.



A study on repair costs was performed by the country's largest roofing manufacturer. They found the average cost to maintain a roof as part of an asset management program to be \$0.04 per square foot. The average cost of repairs performed on a reactive basis was four times as much at \$0.16 per square foot! While these studies can provide an idea of the costs associated with reactive repairs, they did not include the hidden costs resulting from the need for roof repair. These include damage to insulation (loss of energy efficiency), deck degradation (structural concerns), damage to ceiling tiles, business disruptions, product loss, and slip & fall litigation.

TOTAL COST OF OWNERSHIP

Choosing to pursue a preventative maintenance plan can save you money and extend the life of your roof. In the example in Figure 2, a case study was performed, comparing total cost of ownership when a preventative maintenance plan is enacted versus the cost of maintaining your roof asset reactively.

THE PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

PLAN NOT ONLY EXTENDS THE LIFE
OF YOUR ROOF BUT SAVES YOU 43%
OF THE TOTAL COST PER YEAR!

REACTIVE MAINTENAI	NCE	PREVENTATIVE MAINTE	ENANCE
Roof Installation Cost	\$265,000.00	Roof Installation Cost PM Cost (annual inspection/maintenance)	\$265,000.00 \$85,000.00
Leak Service	\$48,000.00	Leak Service	\$10,000.00
Repair Cost	<u>\$15,000.00</u>	Repair Cost	\$15,000.00
Total Cost Roof #1	\$328,000.00	Total Cost	\$375,000.00
Life of Roof (years)	12	Life of Roof (years)	24
Re-roof Installation Cost Leak Service	\$265,000.00 \$48,000.00		
Repair Cost	<u>\$15,000.00</u>		
Total Cost of Roof #2	\$328,000.00		
Total Cost Over 24 Years	\$656,000.00	Total Cost Over 24 Years	\$375,000.00
Total Cost of Ownership (per year)	\$23,333.00	Total Cost of Ownership (per year) 722	\$15,625.00

Prosecutor's Approval Page

Resolution No.

A Resolution Authorizing the Approval of an Agreement for the Replacement of Roofs with Roof Connect.

(Fairfield County Facilities)

Approved as to form on 7/7/2023 9:27:52 AM by Amy Brown-Thompson,

Amy Brown-Thompson Prosecutor's Office Fairfield County, Ohio

Amy Brown Thanpson

Signature Page

Resolution No. 2023-07.11.v

A Resolution Authorizing the Approval of an Agreement for the Replacement of Roofs with Roof Connect.

(Fairfield County Facilities)

This resolution has not yet been voted on.

CERTIFICATE OF CLERK

It is hereby certified that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of a resolution acted upon by the Board of County Commissioners, Fairfield County, Ohio on the date noted above.

A Resolution Authorizing the Approval of a Construction Agreement and Bid Award with Spires Paving Company, Inc.

WHEREAS, The Board of County Commissioners is responsible for maintaining the parking areas at each of its buildings and facilities in a good and safe condition for County employees and customers; and

WHEREAS, the County parking areas at The Fairfield Center and Courthouse are in need of asphalt resurfacing, crack filling, sealing and striping; and

WHEREAS, the opening of sealed bids on June 30, 2023, for the 2023 Parking Lot Repairs Project resulted in the following total bid amounts;

Neff Paving & Concrete, LLC

\$195,355.25

Spires Paving Company, Inc.

\$164,726.00

WHEREAS, the Facilities Director and County Administrator have reviewed the bids received and are recommending that a Contract for the construction be awarded to Spires Paving Company, Inc, a responsive and responsible Bidder, for the total contract amount of \$164,726.00, and

WHEREAS, funds have been placed in the capital projects fund and ARP fund for the specific purpose of the Parking Lot Repairs Project, and a purchase order encumbering the funds for the services has been acquired; and

WHEREAS, the agreement with Spires Paving Company, Inc, for construction services, as attached, has been approved to form by the County Prosecutor, and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, COUNTY OF FAIRFIELD, STATE OF OHIO:

Section 1. The Board of County Commissioners approves the attached Construction Agreement in the amount of \$164,726.00, with Spires Paving Company, Inc., and authorizes the board president to sign the documents.

Section 2. The Clerk of the Board of Commissioners will provide a signed reproduction copy to Spires Paving Company, Inc, for their record.

Fairfield County Board of Commissioners

AGREEMENT

	tor for the following project as listed below;	20 <u>23</u> , between the
OWNER:	The Fairfield County Commissioners 210 East Main Street, Room 300 Lancaster, Ohio 43130	
CONTRACTOR:	Spires Paving Company, Inc. 1480 Sugar Grove Road SE Lancaster, Ohio 43130	
PROJECT NAME:	2023 Parking Lot Repair Project	
ENGINEER: (if applicable)	N/A	

The undersigned Contractor is to furnish all material and perform all labor necessary to complete the Work described in the Contract Documents and the attached Invitation to Bid (ITB) issued for the referenced project, and as noted below:

- 1. The parties agree that the contract shall consist of all the bid documents related to the Invitation to Bid issued by Fairfield County on June 8, 2023, including plans and specifications by Fairfield County dated 6/8/23, along with Addendum #1 dated 6/26/23; and this agreement, all of which are collectively known as the "Contract".
- 2. The contract term is one (1) year from the date that the Owner accepts this Contract via signature and resolution or upon completion of the Project, whichever occurs first.
- 3. The total amount of the contract cannot exceed One Hundred Sixty Four Thousand, seven hundred twenty six and 00/100 dollars; (\$164,726.00), unless otherwise limited or expanded by a written contract amendment.
- 4. The Contractor and the Owner agree that the following exceptions and clarifications to the scope of work, as noted in the referenced bid documents shall apply:
 - A. Addendum #1 is included in the contract work
- 5. This Contract will be governed by the applicable laws of the State of Ohio, without regard to Ohio's principles of or conflicts of law. All legal actions involving all disputes arising under this Contract will be brought exclusively in a court of the State of Ohio, sitting in Fairfield County, Ohio.

- 6. The Contractor guarantees to pay all payroll taxes, workers' compensation insurance and any or all other taxes that may be levied against payroll by City, State or Federal agencies. The Contractor shall furnish liability and property damage insurance in the amount specified in the Bid Documents if applicable. The Contractor shall name Fairfield County Board of Commissioners as an additional insured on the liability insurance. A copy of the policy shall be provided to the Owner prior to the commencement of work. In the absence of a Bid Document, the Contractor shall furnish personal liability, property damage and theft insurance certificates in the amount of \$1,000,000.00 with \$1,000,000.00 umbrella policy, and a workers' compensation certificate, as applicable. The Contractor shall carefully screen and perform reference checks on all personnel associated with this Agreement in a satisfactory manner. In the event the Federal minimum wage law is increased, the Agreement will be increased correspondingly.
- 7. The Contractor agrees to protect, defend, indemnify, and hold the County; its officers, employees, and agents; and the Board of County Commissioners of Fairfield County free and harmless from and against any and all losses, penalties, damages, settlements, costs, including but not limited to attorney's fees, or liabilities of every kind and character arising out of or in connection with any acts or omissions, negligent or otherwise, of the Contractor or its employees, officers, agents, and subcontractors. The Contractor agrees to pay all damages, costs, and expenses, including but not limited to attorney's fees, of the County; its officers, employees, and agents; and the Board of County Commissioners in defending any action arising out of the aforementioned acts or omissions.
- 8. The Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work, using the Contractor's best skill and attention, however, the County will, at all times, have access to the work. All work will be performed in a good and workmanlike manner. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for and have control over construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures, and for coordinating all portions of the Work. The County reserves the right to make, at any time during the progress of the work, such alterations in details of work as may be deemed necessary or desirable. Such alterations shall not invalidate this Agreement, and the Contractor agrees to perform the work as altered, the same as if it had been part of the original Agreement. In the event of an alteration the Contractor and the County shall renegotiate the contract price to reflect the costs of the work so altered.
- 9. The Contractor shall make adequate provisions to ensure the security and safety of the Contractor's employees, equipment and supplies and shall comply with all OSHA regulations.
- 10. If the Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and fails within a seven (7) day period after receipt of written notice from the Owner to commence and continue correction of such default or neglect with diligence and promptness, the Owner may, without prejudice to other remedies, correct such deficiencies. In such case, the Contract Sum shall be adjusted to deduct the cost of correction from payments due the Contractor.
- 11. The Contractor is responsible for all property damage caused by its employees. Said repair or replacement shall be accomplished within ten calendar days of notification. The Sheriff's Office will investigate all accidents and shall make a report.
- 12. The time limits stated in the Contract Documents or the Invitation to Bid (ITB) are of the essence of the Contract, and the Contract Completion date shall be: 123 Calendar Days from the Notice to Proceed per Article 3.9.1. Failure to complete the project for Owner Occupancy by the deadline will result in liquidated damages being assessed to the Contractor at a rate of \$500 per day until Substantial Completion is achieved, as stated in Article 3.9.2. If the Contractor is delayed at any time in the progress of the Work by changes ordered in the Work, or by labor disputes, fire, unusual delay in deliveries, unavoidable casualties or other causes beyond the Contractor's control, the Contract Time shall be subject to equitable adjustment.
- 13. The Contractor shall not permit liens or encumbrances to be filed against the County property by reason of the Contractor's failure to pay for services performed or materials furnished hereunder. The Contractor shall not assign this Agreement or any interest therein or any monies due or to become due thereunder

- voluntarily, involuntarily or by operation of law. Nor shall the Contractor subcontract any of its duties hereunder without the County's prior written consent.
- 14. In the event the County provides its written consent to a Subcontractor, the Contractor shall indemnify and save the County and the County's agents and employees harmless from all claims growing out of the lawful demands of Subcontractor's laborers, workmen, mechanics, materialmen, and furnishers of machinery and parts thereof, equipment, tools, and all supplies, incurred in the furtherance of the performance of the work. The Contractor shall, at the County's request, furnish satisfactory evidence that all obligations of the nature designated above have been paid, discharged, or waived. If the Contractor fails to do so the County may, after having notified the Contractor, either pay unpaid bills or withhold from the Contractor's unpaid compensation a sum of money deemed reasonably sufficient to pay any and all such lawful claims until satisfactory evidence is furnished that all liabilities have been fully discharged whereupon payment to the Contractor shall be resumed, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, but in no event shall the provisions of this sentence be construed to impose any obligations upon the County to either The Contractor, his Surety, if applicable, or any third party. In paying any unpaid bills of the Contractor, any payment so made by the County shall be considered as a payment made under the Agreement by the County to the Contractor and the County shall not be liable to the Contractor for any such payments in good faith.
- The Contractor certifies it is an equal opportunity employer and shall remain in compliance with state and 15. federal civil rights and non-discrimination laws and regulations including but not limited to Title VI and Title VII of the Civil Rights of Act of 1964 as amended, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Americans with Disabilities Act, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act as amended, and the Ohio Civil Rights Law. During the performance of this Agreement, the Contractor will not discriminate against any employee, contract worker, or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, national origin, ancestry, disability, Vietnam-era veteran status, age, political belief, or place of birth. Such action shall include, but is not limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment advertising, layoff, or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; selection for training, including apprenticeship; and the procurement of materials and equipment. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices stating that the Contractor complies with all applicable federal and state non-discrimination laws. The Contractor agrees not to establish or knowingly permit any such practice or practices of discrimination or segregation in reference to anything related to this Agreement, or in reference to any contractors or subcontractors of said Contractor.
- 16. The Contractor certifies and affirms that the Contractor will comply with all applicable state and federal laws regarding a drug-free workplace. The Contractor will make a good faith effort to ensure that all employees performing duties or responsibilities under this Agreement, while working on the state, county, or private property, will not purchase, transfer, use or possess illegal drugs or alcohol, or abuse prescription drugs in any way.
- 17. The Contract Sum stated in the Agreement, including authorized adjustments, is the total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor for performance of the Work under the Contract Documents. Additional charges MUST be approved by the Board of County Commissioners in writing and will be based on additional time spent to complete the Work. There will be no charge for extra work of an occasional, incidental, or reasonable emergency nature arising in the normal course of business conducted on the premises.
- 18. Upon receipt of a final Application for Payment, the Owner will inspect the Work. When the Owner finds the Work acceptable and the Contract fully performed, the Owner will issue Final Payment within fifteen (15) days.
- 19. Nothing in this Agreement establishes a partnership, association, or joint venture with the Contractor in the conduct of the provisions of this Agreement. The Contractor shall at all times have the status of an independent without the right or authority to impose tort, contractual, or any other liability on the County or its Board of County Commissioners.

agreement, or representation of any kind preceding the date of this Agreement shall not be binding upon either party except to the extent incorporated into this Agreement. There are no promises, terms, conditions, or obligations other than those contained within this Agreement. This Agreement shall supersede all previous communications, representations, or contracts, either written or oral, between the parties to this Agreement. Contractor: Spires Paving Company, Ing. E pres. Date: 7-5-2023 Signed By: ACCEPTANCE You are hereby authorized to proceed with the above work for which the undersigned agrees to pay the amount stated in said Contract and according to the terms thereof: **Fairfield County Board of Commissioners** Signed By: Date: Steve Davis, Board President APPROVED AS TO FORM: Date:

This instrument embodies the entire agreement between the parties, and any prior understanding,

Assistant Prosecuting Attorney

20.

NOTICE OF INTENT TO AWARD

TO:

Spires Paving Company, Inc.

1480 Sugar Grove Road Lancaster, Ohio 43130

PROJECT:

2023 Parking Lot Repairs Project

The OWNER has considered the BID submitted by you on <u>June 30, 2023</u> for the above described WORK, in response to its Advertisement for Bids, Invitation to Bidders, Addendums, and bid documents.

You are hereby notified that your BID has been accepted for all items included in the bid documents, including Addendum #1, in the amount of $\frac{$164,726.00}{}$.

You are required by the Information for Bidders to execute the Agreement and furnish the required CONTRACTOR's W-9 Tax Form, Certificates of Insurance, and Workers Compensation Certificate within 10 calendar days from the date of this notice to you.

If you fail to execute said Agreement and to furnish said forms, if required, within 10 days from the date of this notice, said OWNER will be entitled to consider all your rights arising out of the OWNER's acceptance of your BID as abandoned and as a forfeiture of your BID guaranty subject to the liability as set forth in Section 153.54 of the Ohio Revised Code. The OWNER will be entitled to such other rights as may be granted by law.

You are required to return an acknowledged copy of this NOTICE OF INTENT TO AWARD to the OWNER.

Dated this 3rd day of July , 2023.

FAIRFIELD COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

Owner

By:

Title: Deputy Director of Facilities Department

ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICE

Receipt of the above NOTICE OF AWARD is hereby acknowledged by Spires Paving Company

On this 6 day of

Signed By:

Name and Title:

Scorge Tootle Presido

cc:

Carrí L. Brown, PhD, MBA, CGFM

Fiscal Year 2023

Page: 1 of 1

Purchase Order

Fairfield County Auditor 210 East Main Street Lancaster, Ohio 43130

Revisions: 000

Purchase Order #

23005424 - 00

Delivery must be made within doors of specified destination.

THIS NUMBER MUST APPEAR ON ALL INVOICES, PACKAGES AND SHIPPING PAPERS.

Expiration Date: 06/15/2024

B I L L T O

VENDOR

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS 210 E MAIN ST 3RD FLOOR LANCASTER, OH 43130

SPIRES PAVING COMPANY 1480 SUGAR GROVE RD. LANCASTER, OH 43130 SHIP TO

MAINTENANCE DEPARTMENT 240 BALDWIN DRIVE LANCASTER, OH 43130

740-653-6839	5863	
OR NUMBER DATE REQU	JIRED FREIGHT METHOD/TERMS	DEPARTMENT/LOCATION
79050		COMM-MAINTENANCE

PO Requisitioner Name: Staci Knisley

E mail Address: staci.knisley@fairfieldcountyohio.gov

	adiose : etaerminesey enamines ger				
ITEM#	DESCRIPTION / PART #	QTY	UOM	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	FAIRFIELD CENTER PAVING	1.0	EACH	\$162,248.00	\$162,248.00
	GL Account: 12287600 - 570000 - R61g \$162,248.00				
	GL SUMMARY				

12287600 - 570000 - R61g \$162,248.00

Invoice Date/	//	Invoice Amount \$	To Be paid//	Warrant #

COUNTY AUDITOR'S CERTIFICATE

07/11/2023

It is hereby certified that the amount \$162,248.00 required to meet the contract, agreement, obligation, payment or expenditure, for the above, has been lawfully appropriated, authorized or directed for such purpose and is in the County Treasury or in process of collection to the credit of the submitted Fund(s) free from any obligation or certification now outstanding.

Date: 07/06/2023

Auditor Fairfield County, OH

Purchase Order Total \$162,248.00

Carrí L. Brown, PhD, MBA, CGFM

Fairfield County Auditor 210 East Main Street Lancaster, Ohio 43130

Revisions: 000

THIS NU

Page: 1 of 1

THIS NUMBER MUST APPEAR ON ALL INVOICES, PACKAGES AND SHIPPING PAPERS.

Purchase Order #

Fiscal Year 2023

23005423 - 00

Delivery must be made within doors of specified destination.

Expiration Date: 06/15/2024

BILL

SPIRES PAVING COMPANY

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

210 E MAIN ST 3RD FLOOR

LANCASTER, OH 43130

SHIP TO

MAINTENANCE DEPARTMENT 240 BALDWIN DRIVE LANCASTER, OH 43130

SPIRES PAVING COMPAN 1480 SUGAR GROVE RD. LANCASTER, OH 43130 R

VENDOR PHONE NUMBER		ENDOR FAX NUMBER	REQUISITION NUMBER	DELIVERY REFERENCE	
740-653-6837	7	740-653-6839	5862		
DATE ORDERED	VENDOR NUMBER	DATE REQUIRED	FREIGHT METHOD/TERMS	DEPARTMENT/LOCATION	
07/06/2023	79050			COMM-MAINTENANCE	
NOTES					

PO Requisitioner Name : Staci Knisley

E mail Address: staci.knisley@fairfieldcountyohio.gov

ITEM#	DESCRIPTION / PART #		QTY	UOM	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	COURTHOUSE SEALING GL Account: 12343500 - 570000	\$2,478.00	1.0	EACH	\$2,478.00	\$2,478.00
	GL SUMMARY					

12343500 - 570000 \$2,478.00

Invoice Date//	Invoice Amount \$	To Be paid//	Warrant #
		·	

COUNTY AUDITOR'S CERTIFICATE

07/11/2023

It is hereby certified that the amount \$2,478.00 required to meet the contract, agreement, obligation, payment or expenditure, for the above, has been lawfully appropriated, authorized or directed for such purpose and is in the County Treasury or in process of collection to the credit of the submitted Fund(s) free from any obligation or certification now outstanding.

Date: 07/06/2023

Auditor Fairfield County, OH

Purchase Order Total \$2,478.00

CONTRACT FORM A

Fairfield County Commissioners PARKING LOT REPAIRS PROJECT

BID FORM

Bids Must be submitted on this form only. (Type or Print Clearly)
Prevailing Wage rates apply.

ITEM 1 - BASE BID WORK:		00
1A. Lump Sum Bid Amount (labor & ma	terials)	\$_160, 226.
Sub-Contractor Name:		
ITEM 2 - BID ALLOWANCE :		00
2A Cost of 50 SY of full-depth asphal	t pavement per specs (labor & materia	als) \$ <u>2,500</u>
ITEM 3 - BID ALLOWANCE:		200
	curb replacement (labor and materials)	\$ 2,000
ITEM 4 - TOTAL BID AMOUNT:		s 164,726°°
Acknowledgement of Addenda Received: (List a		
Addendum #	Date: <u>6-26-2023</u>	
Addendum #	Date:	
Addendum #	Date:	
Having carefully read and examined the entire set of Conabove) prepared by the Architect for the above referenced and with a clear understanding of the delineation between conditions affecting the work, the undersigned Bidder prowith the Construction Documents for the sums indicated a	d Project; n Base Bid and Alternate Bid work; and having visited poses to perform all Work, furnish all labor, materials	and examined the site, premises, and the
Note: The breakdown of this combined bid as indicated a your bid to be accepted, all blanks must be filled.	bove is requested for the purpose of assisting the Ov	rner in evaluating the bids received. In order for
Signed By Bidder:	rate Pis.	Date: 6.29-2023
Printed Name:	Tootle	Title: President
Company Name:	Dowing Company ,	nc.
Address: 1480 S	ugar Grove Rd	SE
Lancoster	014 43130	
Phone: 740 -65	3-6837	

CONTRACT FORM B

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

State of Ohio)) SS:	
Fairfield County)	
I <u>George Tootle</u> being first duly sworn, deposes and says the he/she is <u>President</u> (Sole Owner, a Partner, President, Secretary, etc.)	
of Spires Paving Company Inc.	=
the party making the proposal; that such proposal is not made in the interest of or on behalf of any disclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation, that such proposal is genuine and not collusive or sham; that said bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid, and has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or that anyone shall refrain from bidding; that said bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly sought by agreement, communication or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of said bidder or of any other bidder, or to fix any overhead profit, or cost element of such bid price, or of that of any other bidder or to secure any advantage against Fairfield Count that all statements contained in such proposal are true; and further, that said bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his bid price or any breakdown thereof, of the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, or paid and will not pay any fee in connection therewith, to any corporation, partnership, company, association, public official or employee, organization, or to any other individual except to such person or persons as have a partnership or other financial interest with said bidder in this general business. Signed: Title:	e y;
SWORN to and SUBSCRIBED before me this 27th day of June , 20 23 in Fairfield County, State of Ohio. My Commission expires: 3-03-216 TIFFANY ERIN GOTHARD Notary Public, State of Ohio My Commission Expires 3-03-26	

CONTRACT DOCUMENT C

Contractor Equal Employment Opportunity Certification

During the performance of this contract, the undersigned agrees as follows:

- 1. The undersigned will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The undersigned will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The undersigned agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this equal opportunity (federally assisted construction) clause.
- 2. The undersigned will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the undersigned, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex or national origin.
- 3. The undersigned will send to each labor union or representative of workers, with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representative of the undersigned's commitment under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
- 4. The undersigned will comply with all provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.
- 5. The undersigned will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records and accounts by the administering agency of the Secretary of labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.
- 6. In the event of the undersigned's non-compliance with the equal opportunity (federally assisted construction) clause of this contract of with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated or suspended in whole or in part, and the undersigned may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts of federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order No 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rules, regulations, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as provided by law.
- 7. The undersigned will include this equal opportunity (federally assisted construction) clause in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by the rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order No 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provision will be binding upon each subcontract or vender. The undersigned will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor, as a result of such direction by the administering agency the undersigned may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the United States.

D Ica	15	<u> </u>	6-27-202	3
(Signature)		(D	ate)	
George	Tootle	Presider	7	
	(Name and	Title of Signer, F	Please Print)	
Sares	Parins	or Company N	In.	
	(Firm	or Company N	lame)	

07/11/2023

735

CONTRACT FORM D

AFFIDAVIT OF CONTRACTOR OR SUPPLIER FOR NON~DELINQUENCY OF PERSONAL PROPERTY TAXES PER O.R.C. SECTION 5719.042

COUNTY OF FAIRFIELD)
TO: Fairfield County Commissioners
The undersigned, being first duly sworn, having submitted a bid for;
Spires Poving Company Inc
hereby states that we were not charged at the time the bid was submitted with any delinquent personal property taxes on the general tax list of personal property of any county in which you as a taxing district have territory and that we were not charged with delinquent personal property taxes on any such tax list.
In consideration of the award of the above contract, the above statement is incorporated in said contract as a covenant of the undersigned.
Contractor (Signature)
Sworn to before me and subscribed in my presence this 27th day of June, 2023.
Notary Public Commission Expires: 3-03-26 TiFFANY ERIN GOTHARI

STATE OF OHIO

My Commission Expires 3-03-26

CONTRACT FORM E

DRUG FREE WORKPLACE

This is to certify that the undersigned Contractor complies with the Drug Free Workplace Act of 1988:

- 1. Any individual contractor must agree not to engage in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance in the performance of this contract.
- 2. All organizations covered by the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 are required to provide a drugfree workplace.

In the event of the Contractor's non-compliance with the drug free workplace certification, contracts may be cancelled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part, and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further contracts.

Data

Authorized Signature of Contractor

Company Name

Print Name



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 6/28/2023

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on

his certificate does not confer rights to	the cert	mode notact in nea Of S	CONTACT NAME: Chris Cla							
ark Insurance			FAX	740_653_8627						
4 E Main St	(A/C, No, Ext): 740-553-8523 (A/C, No): 740-553-8527									
D Box 608 Incaster OH 43130			ADDRESS: Chris_clark@clarkins.com							
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE									
UPED	INSURER A : Cincinnati Insurance									
RABTENT-0 R A B T Enterprises Inc dba Spires Paving Company Inc			INSURER B:							
			INSURER C :							
80 Sugar Grove Road	INSURER D :									
ncaster OH 43130	INSURER E :									
	INSURER F:									
		NUMBER: 1049593567			REVISION NUMBER:					
'HIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES NDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY RE EERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY P EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH F	QUIREMEI ERTAIN,	NT, TERM OR CONDITION THE INSURANCE AFFORD	OF ANY CONTRACT	T OR OTHER ES DESCRIBE	DOCUMENT WITH RESPE D HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO	CT TO WHICH				
TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL SUBR	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMIT	'S				
X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY	MAD MAD	EPP 0570806	3/5/2022	3/5/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE	\$ 1,000,000				
CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR					DAMAGE TO RENTED	\$ 100,000				
ODAINIO-INIADE 1. OCCOR					PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person)	\$ 5,000				
DEW ADDROATE LINES LESS TO DE					PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	\$ 1,000,000				
GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:					GENERAL AGGREGATE	\$ 2,000,000				
X POLICY PRO- LOC					PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	\$ 2,000,000				
OTHER:		EDA SETOSO	arrianas	O/E/DRO4	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT	\$ 1,000,000				
AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY		EBA 0570806	3/5/2023	3/5/2024	(Ea accident)	\$ 1,000,000				
ANY AUTO OWNED Y SCHEDULED					BODILY INJURY (Per person)	\$				
AUTOS ONLY AUTOS					BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE	\$				
X HIRED AUTOS ONLY X NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY					(Per accident)	\$				
						\$				
UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR		EPP 0570806	3/5/2022	3/5/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE	\$ 3,000,000				
EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE					AGGREGATE	\$				
DED RETENTION \$						\$				
WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY		EPP 0570806	3/5/2022	3/5/2025	X PER OTH-					
ANYPROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	\$ 1,000,000				
(Mandatory in NH)	N/A				E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	\$ 1,000,000				
If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below					E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	s 1,000,000				
Contractors Equipment Leased/Rented Equip		EPP 0570806	3/5/2022	3/5/2025	Contractors Equip Leased/Rented Equip	50,000 1,132,842				
CRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLI	ES (ACORD	101, Additional Remarks Schedu	lle, may be attached if mo	re space is requir	ed)					
RTIFICATE HOLDER			CANCELLATION							
Fairfield County Commision 210 E. Main Street	ers			N DATE TH	DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CA EREOF, NOTICE WILL E BY PROVISIONS.					

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

-a Cah



"A Trusted Name Since 1984" An Equal Opportunity Employer

Berne Township Roadways

Project Name: 2021 Street Improvements

Value of \$417,632.00

Village Contact: Kelly Shull

Phone: 740-603-6682

Coleman Spohn Corporation

Project Name: Southeastern Correctional Institute

Paving Project

Value of \$522,012.00

Contact Manager: Kevin Daugherty

Phone: 216-431-8070

Company Wrench

Project Name: Asphalt Paving Parking Lot

Value of \$69,963.00

Village Contact: Don Locy

Phone: 740-777-3066

TS Trim

Project Name: 2021 Parking Lot Improvements

Value of \$211,950.00 Contact: Doug Lortz

Phone: 614-588-2073

Village of Bremen

Project Name: 2022 Street Improvements

Value of \$320,898.55

Contact Engineer: Verdantas LLC

Phone: 740-344-5451

Village of Pleasantville

Project Name: 2022 Street Improvements

Value of \$259,144.85

Contact Engineer: Verdantas LLC

Phone: 740-344-5451

Village of Carroll

Project Name: 2022 Street Improvements

Value of \$174,611.02 <u>Contact:</u> Gary Silcott Phone: 740-380-2828 Southwest Licking Community Water & Sewer

Project Name: Gale Road ECF Site Paving

Value of \$358,716.19 Contact: Grant Schooley

Project Engineer: Verdantas LLC

Phone: 740-344-5451

AKM Building Systems

Project Name: Parking Lot Paving

Value of \$134,826.00

Owner Contact: Shaun Bennett

Phone: 740-672-0006

New Life Christian Center

Project Name: 2022 Parking Lots

Value of \$88,670.00

Village Contact: Gary Keller

Phone: 740-974-2580

Fairfield County EFMC

Project Name: Reconstruction of Parking

Value of \$161,210.00

Village Contact: Dennis Keller

Phone: 740-652-7090

Village of Sugar Grove

Project Name: Resurfacing Roadways

Value of \$49,616.00

Village Contact: Travis Groves

Phone: 740-974-2869

Village of Carroll

Project Name: 2021 Street Improvements

Value of \$137,500.00 Contact: Gary Silcott Phone: 740-380-2828



Bureau of Workers' Compensation

30 W. Spring St. Columbus, OH 43215

Certificate of Ohio Workers' Compensation

This certifies that the employer listed below participates in the Ohio State Insurance Fund as required by law. Therefore, the employer is entitled to the rights and benefits of the fund for the period specified. This certificate is only valid if premiums and assessments, including installments, are paid by the applicable due date. To verify coverage, visit www.bwc.ohio.gov, or call 1-800-644-6292.

This certificate must be conspicuously posted.

Policy number and employer 80072723

RABT Enterprises Inc Spires Paving Company Inc 1480 SUGAR GROVE RD SE LANCASTER OH 43130-4862

www.bwc.ohio.gov Issued by: BWC Period Specified Below 07/01/2022 to 07/01/2023



Administrator/CEO

You can reproduce this certificate as needed.

Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation

Required Posting

Section 4123.54 of the Ohio Revised Code requires notice of rebuttable presumption. Rebuttable presumption means an employee may dispute or prove untrue the presumption (or belief) that alcohol, marihuana or a controlled substance not prescribed by the employee's physician is the proximate cause (main reason) of the work-related injury.

The burden of proof is on the employee to prove the presence of alcohol, marihuana or a controlled substance was not the proximate cause of the work-related injury. An employee who tests positive or refuses to submit to chemical testing may be disqualified for compensation and benefits under the Workers' Compensation Act.



Bureau of Workers' Compensation

You must post this language with the Certificate of Ohio Workers' Compensation.



Home (/s/)

Company Profile (/s/account-redirect)

Personnel (/s/contact/Contact/00Bt0000000Tmti

Company Profile

RABT ENTERPRISES INC

Edit Company Profile

Address

Phone

Fax

1480 Sugar Grove Rd Se

7406536837

7406536839

Lancaster, Ohio 43130

RABT ENTERPRISES INC
Pre-Qualification Application

Application Name

Certification Date

Expiration Date

Prequalification Amount

Status

APP-08125

6/1/2023

5/31/2024

\$5,000,000.00

Approved

RABT ENTERPRISES INC Work Type Applications

Create Work Type Application

Work Type

- 9. Aggregate Bases
- 10. Flexible Paving
- 13. Pavement Planing, Milling, Scarification
- 16. Flexible Replacement

✓ Number of Projects

(Rev. December 2014) Department of the Treasury

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give Form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

THEOTHE	Trevenue de vice	_	_		_		_	_		_				
	1 Name (as shown on your income tax return). Name is required on this line; do not leave this line blank.													
	RABT ENTERPRISES, INC		_					_						
2	2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above													
page	SPIRES PAVING COMPANY INC.													
ğ no	3 Check appropriate box for federal tax classification; check only one of the following seven boxes: ☐ Individual/sole proprietor or	tate	4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3):											
Pe C	single-member LLC							Exempt payee code (if any)						
≨₹	Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=partnership)							Exemption from FATCA reporting						
Print or type Specific Instructions on	Note. For a single-member LLC that is disregarded, do not check LLC; check the appropriate box in the line above for the tax classification of the single-member owner.						code (if any)							
문등	☐ Other (see instructions) ▶							(Applies to accounts maintained outside the U.S.)						
돌	5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)	Requeste	r's r	name a	and ac	ddress	(opti	onal)						
ě	1480 SUGAR GROVE RD SE													
Ø.	6 City, state, and ZIP code													
See	Lancaster, Oh 43130													
	7 List account number(s) here (optional)													
Par	Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)													
	your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avo	oid I	Soc	ial sec	urity	numbe	er							
backı	up withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for	ora F	T	T	7	T	7	Г		TT				
	ent alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other		- 1	- 1	-	1	- 1	-						
	es, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see How to ge		_	3.00	_	щ	_	L						
TIN on page 3.														
Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1 and the chart on page 4 for Employer identification number							=							
guide	lines on whose number to enter.		8	4	- 4	7	4	9	2 5	2				
Par	t II Certification		-											
Unde	r penalties of perjury, I certify that:													
1. Th	e number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for	a numbe	r to	be is	sued	to me); ar	nd						
Se	om not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (bervice (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or longer subject to backup withholding; and) I have n or divider	ot b	oeen r or (c)	otifie the l	ed by t IRS ha	he l is no	nterr otif ie	nai Re d me f	venue that I a				
3. la	m a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and													
4. The	e FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting	g is corre	ct.											
becau intere gener	fication instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS the use you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transfers paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to rally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, actions on page 3.	actions, it o an indiv	em idua	2 doe al retii	es no reme	t apply nt arra	y. Fo Inge	or mo emen	ortgag it (IRA)	e , and				
Sign									-	-				
Here	organizate or an analysis of the second of t	rte ►	1	-1	-2	23								
Ger	neral Instructions • Form 1098 (home mod (tuition)	rtgage inte	rest)	, 1098	I-E (st	udent l	oan	intere	est), 10	98-T				
Section	n references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted. • Form 1099-C (cancele	ed debt)												

Future developments. Information about developments affecting Form W-9 (such as legislation enacted after we release it) is at www.irs.gov/fw9.

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) which may be your social security number (SSN), individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN), adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN), or employer identification number (EIN), to report on an information return the amount paid to you, or other amount reportable on an information return. Examples of information returns include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Form 1099-INT (interest earned or paid)
- Form 1099-DIV (dividends, including those from stocks or mutual funds)
- Form 1099-MISC (various types of income, prizes, awards, or gross proceeds)
- Form 1099-B (stock or mutual fund sales and certain other transactions by
- Form 1099-S (proceeds from real estate transactions)
- · Form 1099-K (merchant card and third party network transactions)

- · Form 1099-A (acquisition or abandonment of secured property)

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN.

If you do not return Form W-9 to the requester with a TIN, you might be subject to backup withholding. See What is backup withholding? on page 2.

By signing the filled-out form, you:

- 1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued).
 - 2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
- 3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income, and
- 4. Certify that FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that you are exempt from the FATCA reporting, is correct. See What is FATCA reporting? on page 2 for further information.



Mike DeWine

Lydia L. Mihalik

April 14, 2023

Richard Arganbright, Vice President RABT ENTERPRISES INC. 1480 Sugar Grove Rd. SE Lancaster, OH 43130

SUBJECT: Affirmative Action Program Verification (AAPV)

Effective Dates: April 14, 2023 - April 14, 2024

Dear Richard Arganbright:

A business desiring to participate in the State of Ohio procurement process must demonstrate to the Ohio Department of Development, Minority Business Development Division (MBDD) that the company has complied with all applicable federal and state affirmative action programs for at least the last year.

After careful review of the provided affirmative action documentation, MBDD has determined that RABT ENTERPRISES INC. satisfactorily meets the requirements set forth in Section 125.111(B) of the Ohio Revised Code as is required for participation in the State of Ohio procurement process. This letter shall serve as the State's official certification.

Please note that the MBDD may conduct an audit of RABT ENTERPRISES INC. affirmative action program to determine the company's continued compliance with Section 125.111 of the Ohio Revised Code.

As the Affirmative Action Program Verification indicates, the State of Ohio values diversity among its business partners and their employees and hopes to see them grow and prosper. Consequently, MBDD was delighted to be able to assist your company by approving your affirmative action program efforts. If you need any assistance or have questions about the Affirmative Action Program Verification, its objectives, or its operation, please contact the MBDD at 614.466.8380

Sincerely,

Monica L. Womack Chief

Carage as 1

07/11/2023

743



Mike DeWine
Jon Husted

Lydia L. Mihalik

April 18, 2023

Richard Arganbright, Vice President RABT ENTERPRISES INC. 1480 Sugar Grove Rd. SE Lancaster, OH 43130

SUBJECT: Certificate of Compliance Certification

Status: In Compliance

Effective Dates: April 18, 2023 - October 18, 2023

Dear Richard Arganbright:

The Ohio Department of Development, Minority Business Development Division (MBDD) hereby issues RABT ENTERPRISES INC. a Certificate of Compliance. The Certificate shall be in force for 180 days from the date of issuance.

Section 9.47 of the Revised Code requires MBDD to review affirmative action programs and plans of each company desiring to participate on state or state-assisted construction contracts and determine whether that company has violated any affirmative action programs and goals for which that company was obligated to meet during the preceding five years. Based on the above-referenced review, MBDD has found no such violation(s).

Please be advised that for RABT ENTERPRISES INC. to maintain certification status, RABT ENTERPRISES INC. must continue to ensure equal employment opportunities in accordance with applicable state and federal EEO laws, rules, regulations, guidelines, and meet those contractual obligations for which RABT ENTERPRISES INC. has agreed.

Sincerely.

Monica L. Womack

Mary wit

Chief

744

THE CINCINNATI INSURANCE COMPANY

CINCINNATI, OHIO

BID GUARANTY AND CONTRACT BOND

(SECTION 153.571 Revised Code)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned

RABT Enterprises, Inc. DBA Spires Paving Company, Inc.

as Principal, and THE CINCINNATI INSURANCE COMPANY (licensed to do business in the State of Ohio), as Surety, are hereby held and firmly bound unto the

Fairfield County Commissioners

hereinafter called the Obligee, in the penal of the dollar amount of the bid submitted by the Principal to the Obligee on 6/30/2023 to undertake the project known as:

paving and sealing

The penal sum referred to herein shall be the dollar amount of the Principal's bid to the Obligee, incorporating any additive or deductive alternate proposals made by the Principal on the date referred to above to the Obligee, which are accepted by the Obligee. In no case shall the penal sum exceed the amount of

dollars (\$ /64,726.00)

(If the above line is left blank, the penal sum will be the full amount of the Principal's bid, including alternates. Alternatively, if completed, the amount stated must not be less than the full amount of the bid, including alternates, in dollars and cents. A percentage is not acceptable.) For the payment of the penal sum well and truly to be made, we hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns.

THE CONDITION OF THE ABOVE OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas the above-named Principal has submitted a bid on the above referred to project;

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Obligee accepts the bid of the Principal and the Principal fails to enter into a proper contract in

accordance with the bid, plans, details, specifications, and bills of material; and in the event the Principal pays to the Obligee the difference not to exceed ten percent of the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid and such larger amount for which the Obligee may in good faith contract with the next lowest bidder to perform the work covered by the bid; or in the event the Obligee does not award the contract to the next lowest bidder and resubmits the project for bidding, the Principal will pay the Obligee the difference not to exceed ten percent of the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid, or the costs, in connection with the resubmission, of printing new contract documents, required advertising, and printing and mailing notices to prospective bidders, whichever is less, then this obligation shall be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect. If the Obligee accepts the bid of the Principal and the Principal within ten days after the awarding of the contract enters into a proper contract in accordance with the bid, plans, details, specifications, and bills of material, which said contract is made a part of this bond the same as though set forth herein; and

IF THE SAID Principal shall well and faithfully perform each and every condition of such contract; and indemnify the Obligee against all damage suffered by failure to perform such contract according to the provisions thereof and in accordance with the plans, details, specifications, and bills of material therefor; and shall pay all lawful claims of subcontractors, materialmen, and laborers, for labor performed and materials furnished in the carrying forward, performing, or completing of said contract; we agreeing and assenting that this undertaking shall be for the benefit of any materialmen or laborer having a just claim, as well as for the Obligee herein; then this obligation shall be void; otherwise the same shall remain in full force and effect; it being expressly understood and agreed that the liability of the Surety for any and all claims hereunder shall in no event exceed the penal amount of this obligation as herein stated.

THE SAID Surety hereby stipulates and agrees that no modifications, omissions, or additions, in or to the terms of said contract or in or to the plans and specifications therefor shall in any wise affect the obligations of said Surety on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such modifications, omissions, or additions to the terms of the contract or to the work or to the specifications.

SIGNED AND SEALED this 30 day of June, 2023

PRINCIPAL: RART Enterprises, Inc. DBA Spires Paving Company, Inc.

BY: Occo (Seal)

THE CINCINNATI INSURANCE COMPANY

BY: Attorney-in-Fact (Seal)

SURETY COMPANY ADDRESS: Street

6200 S. Gilmore Road

Fairfield OH 45014-5141
City State ZIP

SURETY AGENT'S ADDRESS:

Agency Name

Lancaster OH 43130

(Section 9.23 requires awarding authority to give written notice of award to Surety and Agent.)

07/11/20**2**\$32020 (4/99) 745

THE CINCINNATI INSURANCE COMPANY

Fairfield, Ohio

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE CINCINNATI INSURANCE COMPANY, a corporation organized under the laws of the State of Ohio, and having its principal office in the City of Fairfield, Ohio, does hereby constitute and appoint

Anthony Santino, Bradley Clark, Christopher Clark,

LANCASTER, OH

its true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact to sign, execute, scal and deliver on its behalf as Surety, and as its act and deed, any and all bonds, policies, undertakings, or other like instruments, as follows:

Five Million Dollars and 00/100 (\$5,000,000.00)

This appointment is made under and by authority of the following resolution passed by the Board of Directors of said Company at a meeting held in the principal office of the Company, a quorum being present and voting, on the 6th day of December, 1958, which resolution is still in effect:

"RESOLVED, that the President or any Vice President be hereby authorized, and empowered to appoint Attorneys-in-Fact of the Company to execute any and all bonds, policies, undertakings, or other like instruments on behalf of the Corporation, and may authorize any officer or any such Attorney-in-Fact to affix the corporate seal; and may with or without cause modify or revoke any such appointment or authority. Any such writings so executed by such Attorneys-in-Fact shall be binding upon the Company as if they had been duly executed and acknowledged by the regularly elected officers of the Company."

This Power of Attorney is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by the authority of the following Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company at a meeting duly called and held on the 7th day of December, 1973.

"RESOLVED, that the signature of the President or a Vice President and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile on any power of attorney granted, and the signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any certificate of any such power and any such power of certificate bearing such facsimile signature and seal shall be valid and binding on the Company. Any such power so executed and sealed and certified by certificate so executed and sealed shall, with respect to any bond or undertaking to which it is attached, continue to be valid and binding on the Company."

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CINCINNATI INSURANCE COMPANY has caused these presents to be sealed with its corporate seal, duly attested by its Vice President this 10th day of May, 2012.

CORPORATE SEAL

STATE OF OHIO COUNTY OF BUTLER THE CINCINNATI INSURANCE COMPANY

Vice President

On this 10th day of May, 2012, before me came the above-named Vice President of THE CINCINNATI INSURANCE COMPANY, to me personally known to be the officer described herein, and acknowledged that the seal affixed to the preceding instrument is the corporate seal of said Company and the corporate seal and the signature of the officer were duly affixed and subscribed to said instrument by the authority and direction of said corporation.

) 55:

MARK J. HULLER, Attorney at Law NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF OHIO My commission has no expiration date. Section 147.03 O.R.C.

I, the undersigned Secretary or Assistant Secretary of THE CINCINNATI INSURANCE COMPANY, hereby certify that the above is a true and correct copy of the Original Power of Attorney issued by said Company, and do hereby further certify that the said Power of Attorney is still in full force and effect.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of said Company at Fairfield, Ohio. day of

this

746

ROUTING FORM FOR CONTRACTS

The undersigned designee of the County affirms that he/she has reviewed the attached contract to ensure that it complies with County's needs and previous negotiations. The undersigned designee further affirms that the County has complied with the competitive selection process, as prescribed by the Ohio Revised Code, by selecting one of the boxes below. A. | ✓ Goods and/or Services in excess of \$50,000.00—competitively selected via an Invitation to Bid, pursuant to R.C. 307.86-307.92 Goods and/or Services in excess of \$50,000.00—competitively selected via a Request for Proposals, pursuant to R.C. 307.862 Public Improvement contracts—competitively selected pursuant to R.C. 153.08-153.12 D. Architect/Engineer design services for public improvements—selected through the Request for Qualifications process pursuant to R.C. 153.65-153.72 County Road Improvement/Construction—competitively selected pursuant to R.C. 5555.61 The subject matter was exempt from competitive selection for the following reason(s): Under \$50,000 1. State Term #:___ _____ (copy of State Term Contract must be attached) ODOT Term #:_____(See R.C. 5513.01) 3. Professional Services (See R.C. 307.86) 4. 5. Emergency (Follow procedure under ORC 307.86(A)) Sole Source (attach documentation as to why contract is sole source) 6. Other: 7. (cite to authority or explain why matter is exempt from competitive bidding) G. Agreement not subject to Sections A-F (explain): _____ H. Compliance with Fairfield County Board of Commissioners Procurement Guidelines 1. Vo County employee, employee's family member, or employee's business associate has an interest in this contract OR such interest has been disclosed and reviewed by the Prosecutor's Office 2. Vo Finding for Recovery against Vendor as required under R.C. 9.24 (search via "Certified") Search" on http://ffr.ohioauditor.gov/) 3. Obtained 3 quotes for purchases under \$50,000 Purchase Order is included with Agreement Signed this 6th day of July Name and Title * Please note that this checklist only addresses County and statutory requirements. If a contract is paid for with state and/or federal funds, please consult with the appropriate state and/or federal agency to ensure your department is complying with any additional requirements. By submitting a request for approval, you are certifying you have addressed County, statutory, and grant requirements.*

Rev₀7/41-2023

Prosecutor's Approval Page

Resolution No.

A Resolution Authorizing the Approval of a Construction Agreement and Bid Award with Spires Paving Company, Inc.

(Fairfield County Facilities)

Approved as to form on 7/7/2023 9:00:04 AM by Amy Brown-Thompson,

Amy Brown-Thompson Prosecutor's Office Fairfield County, Ohio

Any Brown Manpson

Signature Page

Resolution No. 2023-07.11.w

A Resolution Authorizing the Approval of a Construction Agreement and Bid Award with Spires Paving Company, Inc.

(Fairfield County Facilities)

This resolution has not yet been voted on.

CERTIFICATE OF CLERK

It is hereby certified that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of a resolution acted upon by the Board of County Commissioners, Fairfield County, Ohio on the date noted above.

2023-07.11.x

A resolution authorizing the approval of partial repayment of an advance to the General Fund from Fund# 7521 Family, Adult, and Children First Council

WHEREAS, the Fairfield County Commissioners advanced money into the Family, Adult, and Children First Council fund 7521 to cover operational expenses until grant reimbursements were received and;

WHEREAS, monies have been collected and deposited to make a portion of the repayment to the Fairfield County Commissioners;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, COUNTY OF FAIRFIELD, STATE OF OHIO:

Section 1a. Request that the Fairfield County Auditor repay the following advance in the amount of \$30,000:

DEBIT: 8307 090001 OCTF Perinatal Cluster Grant Advances Out – Partial Repayment of Advance \$30,000. (Fund 7521)

CREDIT: 1001 223000 General Fund Advances In - \$30,000

Prepared by: Annette Mash-Smith Fiscal Specialist on behalf of FCFC.

Signature Page

Resolution No. 2023-07.11.x

A resolution authorizing the approval of partial repayment of an advance to the General Fund from Fund# 7521 Family, Adult, and Children First Council

(Fairfield County Family, Adult and Children First Council)

This resolution has not yet been voted on.

CERTIFICATE OF CLERK

It is hereby certified that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of a resolution acted upon by the Board of County Commissioners, Fairfield County, Ohio on the date noted above.

2023-07.11.y

A resolution authorizing the approval of a service agreement by Verdantas, LLC and Board of County Commissioners.

WHEREAS, Fairfield County Regional Planning Commission is requesting the Board of Commissioners approval of a service agreement with Verdantas, LLC, 1555 W Main Street, Newark, OH 43055; and

WHEREAS, the purpose of the service agreement is to provide engineering services for the PY 2022 Neighborhood Revitalization and Allocation Programs for the Pleasantville Projects; and

WHEREAS, this agreement shall be effective July 11, 2023 through October 31, 2024.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, COUNTY OF FAIRFIELD, STATE OF OHIO:

Section 1. That the Fairfield County Board of Commissioners hereby approves the attached service agreement with Verdantas, LLC.

Prepared by: Holly Mattei cc: Regional Planning

FAIRFIELD COUNTY

PY 2022 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT CONTRACT WITH VERDANTAS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR THE NEIGHBORHOOOD REVITALIZATION PROGRAM AND ALLOCATION PROJECTS WITHIN THE VILLAGE OF PLEASANTVILLE, FAIRFIELD COUNTY, OHIO

This Contract entered into on	, 2023 by Fairfield County, Ohio, party of the
first part, hereinafter referred to as the "Co	unty" and Verdantas LLC party of the second part
hereinafter referred to as the "Consultant", lo	ocated in Newark, Ohio.

WITNESSETH THAT:

In consideration of the mutual agreements hereinafter set forth, the parties hereto, legally intended to be bound hereby, do agree for themselves and their respective successors and assigns, as follows:

ARTICLE I EMPLOYMENT OF CONSULTANT

- 1. The County agrees to engage the Consultant for the Compensation set forth in Article VI and the Consultant agrees to perform the services described in Article III, according to the terms set forth herein.
- 2. None of the work or services covered by this Contract will be sub-contracted without the prior written approval of the County.
 - The Consultant will hold the County harmless from any and all claims, demands, and actions to the extent caused by Consultant's negligence, willful misconduct, or breach of this Agreement.
- 3. The Consultant will comply with all applicable laws of the State of Ohio, the same as if specifically set forth herein.

ARTICLE II PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The PY 2022 Neighborhood Revitalization Program and Community Development Block Grant ("CDBG") Allocation Projects in the Village of Pleasantville include the following and may be grouped as one or more bid projects:

1. Park Improvements

Improvements to the restrooms and concession stands at Otte Park and improvements to the baseball diamond at Lincoln Park.

2. High & Pearl Street Storm Drainage Improvements

Improvements to the storm drainage in the central portion of the Village. The Village is proposing to install a new 12" conduit (250 feet), replace/add catch basins, manholes, and grate inlets (3 basins).

3. East Columbus Street Storm Drainage and Sidewalk Improvements

Improvements to the storm drainage and sidewalk systems in the central portion of the Village. The Village is proposing to install 18" and 8" conduit and replace/add catch basins (980 feet). Plans also include replacing existing sidewalks with 5' sidewalks (50 feet).

4. Hickenlooper Street Improvements

Rehabilitation of Hickenlooper Street from Columbus Street to Foster Street for an estimated length of 375 linear feet. The project will include the application of a tack coat and asphalt surface as well as pavement markings.

5. Municipal Swimming Pool Improvements

Rehabilitation of the municipal swimming pool including the replacement of the concrete pool deck, upgrading the restrooms, and improving the pool deck equipment.

ARTICLE III SCOPE OF SERVICES

The Consultant shall provide these specific services as its "Basic Services" for the Project as described in Article II:

1. Complete the final design and detailed plans for the projects described above. Plans and technical specifications will include all construction details required for obtaining any necessary permits, solicitation of bids, and construction. The plans must be prepared, signed and stamped by a Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Ohio.

- 2. Assist the County's designated CDBG agent with the solicitation and acceptance of bids for the projects including preparing an engineer's estimate for the projects, providing up to 10 hard copy sets of the project plans and specifications for solicitation of bids, answer questions from perspective bidders, prepare necessary addenda, and review the bids submitted for completeness.
- 3. Prepare a tabulation for all bids received and prepare a recommendation letter for the lowest and best bid submitted.
- 4. Attend the pre-construction conference, inspect the projects throughout construction, hold construction meetings to monitor work progress, review and approve contractor's partial pay applications, review change order proposal for merit and make recommendations, accordingly, make a final inspection of work completed, and provide a written recommendation for acceptance of the completed work.

ARTICLE IV COUNTY'S RESPONSIBILITIES

- 1. The County shall provide full information regarding its requirements for the Project.
- 2. The County shall provide a designated representative for the Project. All directions shall be by or through the county's designated representative.
- 3. The County shall examine documents submitted by the Engineer and shall render decisions pertaining thereto promptly to avoid unreasonable delay in the progress of the Engineer's services.
- 4. The County or Village shall furnish the Engineer with all existing available information, including reports, studies, testing results, operating records, existing plans, and other data pertinent to the Project, in a timely manner. The County shall not be responsible for obtaining or providing reports, studies, testing results, operating records, plans or data that are not currently in the County's possession.
- 5. The County or Village shall provide the Engineer access to enter upon the project site(s) as required for the performance of Project.

ARTICLE V TIME OF PERFORMANCE

1. The Consultant must complete the detailed plans for review and approval for bidding by no later than October 31, 2023.

2. The contract with the Consultant shall remain in effect until a Final Inspection Approval Form has been executed by the Engineer and the County has agreed that the work has been completed in accordance with the CDBG requirements.

ARTICLE VI COMPENSATION

The County shall pay the Consultant a lump sum fee of \$141,300 for said engineering services. These services shall be paid in the following increments:

Park Improvements: \$ 68,400
Drainage Improvements: \$ 63,700
Street Improvements: \$ 9,200
Total: \$141,300

ARTICLE VII DATA TO BE FURNISHED TO CONSULTANT

All information, data, reports, records and maps as are existing and available, and necessary for the carrying out of the work will be furnished to the Consultant without charge by the County and the County will cooperate with the Consultant in the carrying out of the Scope of Services.

ARTICLE VIII PERSONNEL

- 1. The Consultant represents that it has or will secure at his own expense, all personnel required in performing the services under this Contract. Such personnel shall not be employees of the County.
- 2. The Consultant accepts full responsibility for payment of unemployment insurance, premiums for workmen's compensation, and social security, where applicable, as well as all income tax deductions required by law for employees engaged in the work authorized by this Contract.

ARTICLE IX TERMINATION OF CONTRACT FOR CAUSE

If, through any cause, the Consultant fails to fulfill in timely and proper manner his obligation under this Contract, or if the Consultant violates any of the covenants, agreements, or stipulations of this Contract, the County will have the right to terminate this Contract by giving

five days written notice to the Consultant of such termination. In such event, all finished or unfinished documents, data, studies, surveys, drawings, maps, models, photographs and reports prepared by the Consultant under this Contract will, at the option of the County become their property and the Consultant will be entitled to receive just and equitable compensation for any satisfactory work completed on such documents. Likewise, in the event of default by the County or due to circumstances beyond the control of the Consultant, the Consultant will have the right to terminate this Contract by giving five days written notice to the County of such termination. The Consultant will be entitled to receive just and equitable compensation for any satisfactory work completed.

ARTICLE X TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF COUNTY

The County may terminate this Contract for legitimate cause at any time by giving fifteen days written notice to the Consultant. In that event, all finished or unfinished documents and other materials as described in Article III above will, at the option of the County, become their property. The Consultant will be paid an amount which bears the same ratio to the total services of the Consultant covered by this Contract, less payments of the compensation previously made.

ARTICLE XI CHANGES

Changes in the Contract may be requested by any of the parties thereto. Such changes, including any increase or decrease in the amount of the Consultant's compensation will be incorporated in written amendments to this Contract when mutually agreed upon by the County and the Consultant.

ARTICLE XII PROVISION OF TRAINING, EMPLOYMENT, AND BUSINEESS OPPORTUNITIES

1. The work to be performed under this Contract is on a project assisted under a program providing direct Federal financial assistance from the Department of Housing and Urban Development and is subject to the requirements of Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, 12 U.S.C. 1701u. Section 3 requires that to the greatest extent feasible, opportunities for training and employment be given to lower income residents of the project area and contracts for work in connection with the project be awarded to business concerns which are located in or owned in substantial part by persons residing in the area of the project.

2. The parties to this Contract will comply with the provisions of said Section 3 and the regulations issued pursuant thereto by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development set forth in 24 CFR Part 135, and all applicable rules and orders of the Department issued thereunder prior to the execution of this Contract. The parties to this Contract certify and agree that they are under no contractual or other disability which would prevent them from complying with these requirements.

ARTICLE XIII EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

In carrying out this Contract, the Consultant shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, familial status, or handicap. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; selection for training, including apprenticeship; and participation in recreational and educational activities. The Consultant shall post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the government setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause. The Consultant shall state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, handicap, or familial status. The Consultant shall incorporate the provisions of this paragraph in all subcontracts for any work covered by this contract.

ARTICLE XIV CIVIL RIGHTS ACT

The Consultant agrees to comply with applicable laws of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (Pub. L. 85-352), and the regulations issued pursuant thereto (24 CFR Part 1), which provides that no person in the United States shall on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, familial status, handicap or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subject to discrimination under any program or activity for which federal assistance is provided and will immediately take any measures to effectuate this assurance as applicable. The Consultant recognizes that the United States has a right to seek judicial enforcement.

ARTICLE XV INTEREST OF COUNTY OFFICIAL AND OTHERS

No officer, member, or employee of the County and no members of its governing body, and no other public official of the governing body of the locality or localities in which the Project is situated or being carried out who exercises any functions or responsibilities in the review or approval of the undertaking or carrying out of this Project will participate in any decision relating to this Contract which affects his personal interest or the interest of any corporation, partnership, or association in which he is, directly or indirectly, interested or have any personal or pecuniary interest, direct or indirect, in this Contract or the proceeds thereof.

ARTICLE XVI ASSIGNABILITY

The Consultant will not assign any interest in the Contract, and will not transfer any interest in the same (whether by assignment or novation), without the prior written consent of the County; provided however that claims for money due or to become due the Consultant from the County under this Contract may be assigned without such approval. Notice of any such assignment or transfer will be furnished promptly to the County.

ARTICLE XVII INTEREST OF CONSULTANT

The Consultant covenants that he presently has no interest and will not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of services required to be performed under this Contract. The Consultant further covenants that in the performance of this Contract no person having any such interest will be employed.

ARTICLE XVIII OFFICIALS NOT TO BENEFIT

No members of or delegate to the Congress of the United States of America, and no resident U.S. Commissioner, will be admitted to any share or part hereof or to any benefit to arise herefrom.

ARTICLE XIX COPYRIGHT

No material produced in whole or in part under this Contract will be subject to copyright in the United States or any other country. The County will have unrestricted authority to publish, disclose, distribute and otherwise use, in whole or in part any reports, data or other materials

prepared under this Contract. Notwithstanding any language to the contrary, the County shall use the reports, data or other materials prepared by Consultant under this Contract only for the purposes for which they were prepared, and any other use of such reports, data or other materials shall be at the County's sole risk.

ARTICLE XX RECORDS

Consultant shall maintain project records for a minimum of 5 years.

BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

ARTICLE XXI ENERGY EFFICIENCY

Consultant will comply with the efficiency requirements of 24 CFR 85.36(i)(13).

ARTICLE XXII ACCESS TO BOOKS

The County, the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, shall have access to any books, documents, papers and records of the Consultant which are directly pertinent to a specific grant program for the purpose of making audit, examination, excerpts, and transcriptions.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE PARTIES HAVE EXECUTED THIS CONTRACT AS OF THE DATE FIRST WRITTEN ABOVE.

VERDANTAS LLC

FAIRFIELD COUNTY	V BREATH VITTE BEE
	<i>Ling M. Wallow</i> Name: Eric H. Wilburn, Area Manager
Aundrea L. Cordle, Administrator	Name: Eric H. Wilburn, Area Manager
	07/03/2023
Date	Date

ROUTING FORM FOR CONTRACTS

The undersigned designee of the County affirms that he/she has reviewed the attached contract to ensure that it

complies with County's needs and previous negotiations. The undersigned designee further affirms that the County has complied with the competitive selection process, as prescribed by the Ohio Revised Code, by selecting one of the boxes below. Goods and/or Services in excess of \$50,000.00—competitively selected via an Invitation to Bid, pursuant B. Diegoods and/or Services in excess of \$50,000.00—competitively selected via a Request for Proposals, pursuant to R.C. 307.862 C. Public Improvement contracts—competitively selected pursuant to R.C. 153.08-153.12 D. Architect/Engineer design services for public improvements—selected through the Request for Oualifications process pursuant to R.C. 153.65-153.72 County Road Improvement/Construction—competitively selected pursuant to R.C. 5555.61 The subject matter was exempt from competitive selection for the following reason(s): Under \$50,000 State Term #:_____ (copy of State Term Contract must be attached) ODOT Term #:_____ (See R.C. 5513.01) 4. Professional Services (See R.C. 307.86) Emergency (Follow procedure under ORC 307.86(A)) 5. Sole Source (attach documentation as to why contract is sole source) 6. (cite to Other: _ authority or explain why matter is exempt from competitive bidding) G. greement not subject to Sections A-F (explain): H. Compliance with Fairfield County Board of Commissioners Procurement Guidelines 1. No County employee, employee's family member, or employee's business associate has an interest in this contract OR such interest has been disclosed and reviewed by the Prosecutor's Office 2. No Finding for Recovery against Vendor as required under R.C. 9.24 (search via "Certified Search" on http://ffr.ohioauditor.gov/) Obtained 3 quotes for purchases under \$50,000 4. Purchase Order is included with Agreement Mattle PPC Interior Director * Please note that this checklist only addresses County and statutory requirements. If a contract is paid for with state and/or federal funds, please consult with the appropriate state and/or federal agency to ensure your department is complying with any additional requirements. By submitting a request for approval, you are certifying you have addressed County, statutory, and grant requirements.*

Re**0**/734111/**20023** 761

Keith Faber Ohio Auditor

Certified Search for Unresolved Findings for Recovery



Office of Auditor of State 88 East Broad Street Post Office Box 1140 Columbus, OH 43216-1140

(614) 466**-4**514 (800) 282-0370

Auditor of State - Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search

I have searched The Auditor of State's unresolved findings for recovery database using the following criteria:

Contractor's Information:

Name: ,

Organization: verdantas
Date: 7/5/2023 8:44:08 AM

This search produced the following list of 17 possible matches:

Name/Organization	Address	
Beaver, Chris	110 State Route 56 NW	
Covert, Donna	260 Wenchris	
Everhart, Kevin	5835 Royal Hill Cir	
Everhart, Nathaniel	728 N Wooster Ave	
George Washington Carver Preparatory Academy	11260 Chester Road, Suite 260	
George Washington Carver Preparatory Academy	2283 Sunbury Road	
Lawrence County Schools Council of Governments	304 N. 2nd Street	
McIver, Angela	210 E. High Street	
Overman, Twyla	3737 Darrell Dr.	
Overman, Twyla	3737 Darrell Drive	
Overmier, Thomas	395 Road 9	
Overmier, John	591 Road 9	
Shiverski, Michael	4109 Ironledge Court	
Total Deliverance Ministries	105 Spears Court	
Veritas Cesar Chavez Academy	c/o 1812 Central Parkway	
Veritas Gifted Academy		
Weaver, Rick	5754 County Road 30	

The above list represents possible matches for the search criteria you entered. Please note that pursuant to ORC 9.24, only the person (which includes an organization) actually named in the finding for recovery is prohibited from being awarded a contract.

If the person you are searching for appears on this list, it means that the person has one or more findings for recovery and is prohibited from being awarded a contract described in ORC 9.24, unless one of the exceptions in that section apply.

If the person you are searching for does not appear on this list, an initialed copy of this page can serve as documentation of your compliance with ORC 9.24(E).

Please note that pursuant to ORC 9.24, it is the responsibility of the public office to verify that a person to whom it plans to award a contract does not appear in the Auditor of State's database. The Auditor of State's office is not responsible for inaccurate search results caused by user error or other circumstances beyond the Auditor of State's control.

Mattei, Holly R

From:

Knisley, Staci A

Sent:

Monday, July 3, 2023 8:54 AM

To:

Mattei, Holly R

Subject:

RE: Verdantas

I just send the vendor request into finance. They will get it completed some time today. I'll get the PO Wednesday am.

Staci

From: Mattei, Holly R < holly.mattei@fairfieldcountyohio.gov>

Sent: Friday, June 30, 2023 11:54 AM

To: Knisley, Staci A <staci.knisley@fairfieldcountyohio.gov>

Subject: Verdantas

Hi Staci,

Attached is the W-9 for Verdantas. Can you process the PO I need when you return, please?

Thanks, Holly

Prosecutor's Approval Page

Resolution No.

A resolution authorizing the approval of a service agreement by Verdantas, LLC and Board of County Commissioners.

(Fairfield County Regional Planning Commission)

Approved as to form on 7/6/2023 10:53:17 AM by Amy Brown-Thompson,

Amy Brown-Thompson Prosecutor's Office Fairfield County, Ohio

Any Brown Manpson

Signature Page

Resolution No. 2023-07.11.y

A resolution authorizing the approval of a service agreement by Verdantas, LLC and Board of County Commissioners.

(Fairfield County Regional Planning Commission)

This resolution has not yet been voted on.

CERTIFICATE OF CLERK

It is hereby certified that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of a resolution acted upon by the Board of County Commissioners, Fairfield County, Ohio on the date noted above.

2023-07.11.z

A resolution authorizing the approval of a service agreement by and between Fairfield County Sheriff's Office and the Fairfield Union School District.

WHEREAS The Fairfield County Sheriff's Office is requesting approval of a service agreement with the Fairfield Union School District; and

WHEREAS, the purpose of the service agreement is for the continuation of the County to provide personnel and equipment necessary to perform policing servicing; and

WHEREAS, this agreement shall be effective August, 2023 through July, 2024.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, FAIRFIELD COUNTY, STATE OF OHIO:

Section 1. That the Fairfield County Board of Commissioners hereby approves the attached service agreement with the Fairfield Union School District.

Prepared by: Elisa Dowdy

cc: Elisa Dowdy – Civil/Fiscal Supervisor

CONTRACT FOR SECURITY SERVICES OF FAIRFIELD COUNTY SHERIFF

This Contract is made pursuant to the laws of the State of Ohio, by and between the Sheriff of Fairfield County, Ohio ("Sheriff"), jointly with the Board of Fairfield County Commissioners ("County Commissioners"), and the Fairfield Union School District, Superintendent Chad Belville ("School Board").

WHEREAS, the School Board wants to provide security officer services at Fairfield Union School District; and

WHEREAS, the School Board has determined that security services are beneficial to the students and the staff at Fairfield Union School District; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 311.29 of the Ohio Revised Code, the Sheriff and County Commissioners may jointly enter into a contract with the School Board to render any police service to the contracting School Board; and

WHEREAS, the Sheriff, County Commissioners, and the School Board, pursuant to Section 311.29 of the Ohio Revised Code, desire to enter into such an agreement,

NOW, THEREFORE, the Sheriff, County Commissioners, and the School Board agree as follows:

- 1. The Sheriff will provide one (1) eight (8) hour a day, forty (40) hours a week, for 186 working days during the school year, line patrol unit to the Fairfield Union School District. Said patrol unit will consist of one (1) Deputy who will man this patrol service exclusively to the School Board to keep the peace, protect the property and perform other necessary police functions, as determined exclusively by the Sheriff, within the boundaries of the school district.
- 2. The School Board will pay to the Fairfield County Treasurer for credit to the "Sheriff's Policing Revolving Fund" the following sums as consideration for services provided under this Agreement:
 - 2.1. A base sum of eighty-three thousand, three hundred fifteen dollars and forty-nine cents (\$83,315.49) for non-overtime services provided pursuant to this contract and costs incurred by the Sheriff of Fairfield County.
 - 2.1.1. The School Board will pay this sum based upon the following schedule. The School Board will make all payments on or before the date indicated:

August 1, 2023: \$6942.96 September 1, 2023: \$6942.96

October 1, 2023: \$6942.96 November 1, 2023: \$6942.96 December 1, 2023: \$6942.96 January 1, 2024: \$6942.96 February 1, 2024: \$6942.96 March 1, 2024: \$6942.96 April 1, 2024: \$6942.96 May 1, 2024: \$6942.96 June 1, 2024: \$6942.96

July 1, 2024: \$6942.93

- The cost of overtime incurred at the existing wage rates in accordance with the 2.2. Sheriff's Office policy. This cost shall be an amount equal to the number of overtime hours worked multiplied by the existing overtime wage rate as set out in the Deputies' contract that is in effect at the time that the overtime hours are worked.
 - 2.2.1. Starting in September 2023, and continuing through August 2024, the Sheriff will submit invoices to the School Board by the 10th day of each month indicating the cost of overtime incurred in the previous calendar month. The School Board will pay said invoices by the first day of the calendar month following receipt of the invoice.
- The Deputy and equipment hereby under contract will, at all times, be under direct 3. supervision of the Sheriff, and subject to the rules, regulations and policies of the Office of the Sheriff, the laws of the State of Ohio and the United States Government. It is mutually agreed that the specific duties of the Deputy will be formulated by the Superintendent of Schools or his designee subject to the final approval of the Sheriff, so as to most effectively cope with the security needs of the school district.
- The hours of service of the Deputy under terms of this contract shall be established by 4. mutual agreement between the contracting parties based on the above stated security needs.
- The contract period for the deputy to work will commence on or around August 15, 2023 5. and terminate on or around May 30, 2024.
- This agreement may be terminated by either party serving thirty (30) days advance written 6. notice of cancellation upon the other party ("Cancellation Notification Period"). The Agreement will terminate on the last day of the month in which the Cancellation Notification Period ends. In the event of such termination, the School Board will pay all payments under Section 2.1.1 of this agreement up to an including the month of termination, and all costs incurred under section 2.2 up to and including costs incurred during the month of termination.

- 7. The parties consent to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Fairfield County Court of Common Pleas in any suit or proceeding based on or arising under this Agreement and irrevocably agree that all claims in respect of such suit or proceeding may be determined in said Court.
- 8. This agreement may not be assigned by any party.
- 9. Time is of the essence in the performance of the terms of this Agreement with respect to the payments made under Section 2 of this Agreement.
- 10. The parties represent that all actions necessary to the execution of this agreement have been taken in accordance with law, and that the signatories below have full authority to execute this Agreement.

IN CONSIDERATION WHEREOF, the signature of the parties have affixed their signatures hereto with intent to be fully bound as of the dates indicated

FAIRFIELD UNION SCHOOLS	FAIRFIELD COUNTY SHERIFF
Chad Belville, Superintendent	Alex Lape, Sheriff
6-24-23	Date
Date	BOARD OF FAIRFIELD COUNTY COMMISSIONERS
	Steve Davis, Commissioner
	Jeff Fix, Commissioner
	David Levacy, Commissioner
	Date

FAIRFIELD COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

COST OF PROVIDING SCHOOL SECURITY AT FAIRFIELD UNION

COSTS FOR 2023 PORTION OF SCHOOL Y	OL YEAR	~	COSTS FOR 2024 PORTION OF SCHOOL YEAR	L YE	IR
2023 Hourly Rate	₩	31.514	2024 Hourly Rate	₩	32.630
Daily hours	Į	80	Daily hours	1	80
Daily pay for deputy	49	252.112	Daily pay for deputy	H	261.04
Estimated # of days in 2023 portion of school year		98	Estimated # of days in 2024 portion of school year		100
Estimated Holiday Pay	4	2,521.120	Estimated Holiday Pay	49	2,610.40
Estimated Salary Cost for 2023	69	24,202.752	Estimated Salary Only Cost for 2024	69	28,714,400
<u>Benefits</u> PERS	49	4.380.698	Benefits PERS	4	5,197.31
Medicare	· 63	350.94	Medicare	₩	416.36
Worker's Comp	G	363.04	Worker's Comp	G	287.14
Life Ins	69	14.600	Life Ins	69	18.25
Health Ins	G	8,025.00	Health Ins	G	8,025.00
Total Benefit cost	63	13,134.279	Total Benefit cost	69	13,944.06
Cost for 2023 portion of 2023-2024 school session	69	37,337.031	Cost for 2024 portion of 2023-2024 school session	69	42,658.46
COST FOR 2023-2024 SCHOOL YEAR COST OF CRUISER AT \$15/DAY - 186 DAYS ANNUAL SRO CONFERENCE TRAINING COMBINED COST FOR 2023-2024 SCHOOL YEAR	w w w	79,995.49 2,790.00 530.00 83,315.49			

MONTHLY COST FOR SCHOOL YEAR

** 6,942.96

** 6,942.95

** july

*monthly cost is to be paid monthly for the whole year, but is based on charging only for the 186 days.

Signature Page

Resolution No. 2023-07.11.z

A resolution authorizing the approval of a service agreement by and between Fairfield County Sheriff's Office and the Fairfield Union School District

(Fairfield County Sheriff)

This resolution has not yet been voted on.

CERTIFICATE OF CLERK

It is hereby certified that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of a resolution acted upon by the Board of County Commissioners, Fairfield County, Ohio on the date noted above.

2023-07.11.aa

A resolution authorizing the approval of an agreement with the Fairfield County Sheriff's Office and iVideo Technologies.

WHEREAS, Fairfield County Sheriff's Office is asking that the Fairfield County Board of Commissioners approve an agreement with iVideo Technologies; and

WHEREAS, The iVideo system will allow the jail staff to control the televisions throughout the jail. This extends to controlling the formats of the programming, sending directed messages to inmates via the televisions, and allows all of this to be done remotely; and

WHEREAS, This will give inmates a scheduled time and routine to partake in educational and rehabilitation based programming while remaining in their housing units; and

WHEREAS, A Prosecuting Attorney has approved agreement as to form.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, FAIRFIELD COUNTY, STATE OF OHIO:

Section 1. That the Fairfield County Board of Commissioners hereby approves the attached agreement with the Fairfield County Sheriff's Office and iVideo Technologies.

Prepared by: Elisa Dowdy/Sheriff's Office

Cc: Elisa Dowdy

Carrí L. Brown, PhD, MBA, CGFM

Purchase Order

Fairfield County Auditor 210 East Main Street Lancaster, Ohio 43130

Revisions: 001

Fiscal Year 2023

Page: 1 of 1

THIS NUMBER MUST APPEAR ON ALL INVOICES, PACKAGES AND SHIPPING PAPERS.

Purchase Order#

23004593 - 01

Delivery must be made within doors of specified destination.

Expiration Date: 03/15/2024

>WZDOR

Ö

В

INDUSTRIAL VIDEO CORP IVIDEO TECHNOLOGIES 6779 ENGLE ROAD MIDDLEBURG HEIGHTS, OH 44130

FAIRFIELD COUNTY SHERIFF

345 LINCOLN AVE

LANCASTER, OH 43130 Phone: 740-652-7327

SHIPTO

FAIRFIELD COUNTY SHERIFF 345 LINCOLN AVE LANCASTER, OH 43130 Phone: 740-652-7327

VENDOR PHONE NUMBER		IMBER VENI	DOR FAX NUMBER	REC	MUN NOITISIU	BER	DELIVERY F	REFERENCE
	614-509-2360				4991			
DAT	E ORDERED	VENDOR NUMBER	DATE REQUIRED	FREIG	HT METHOD/T	ERMS	DEPARTMEN	IT/LOCATION
08	5/17/2023	5564	05/17/2023				SHERIFF	F-ADMIN
			NOT	res				
[∍] O Req	uisitioner Name :	Mendi Kay Rarey						
E mail A		arey@fairfieldcountyohio.go			OTV	11014	UNIT DDICE	EVTENDED PRICE
E mail A					QTY	UOM	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
E mail A	Address : mendi.ra	arey@fairfieldcountyohio.go			QTY 1.0	UOM EACH	UNIT PRICE \$85,182.33	EXTENDED PRICE \$85,182.33
•	Address : mendi.ra	arey@fairfieldcountyohio.go DESCRIPTION	/ PART #	85,182.33				

\$85,182.33

Invoice Date//	Invoice Amount \$	To Be paid//	Warrant #
COUNTY AUDITOR'S CERTIFICATE			

It is hereby certified that the amount \$85,182.33 required to meet the contract, agreement, obligation, payment or expenditure, for the above, has been lawfully appropriated, authorized or directed for such purpose and is in the County Treasury or in process of collection to the credit of the submitted Fund(s) free from any obligation or certification now outstanding.

Date: 05/17/2023

Auditor Fairfield County, OH

Purchase Order Total

\$85,182.33

773

23244200 - 574000

ROUTING FORM FOR CONTRACTS

The undersigned designee of the County affirms that he/she has reviewed the attached contract to ensure that it

complies with County's needs and previous negotiations. The undersigned designee further affirms that the County has complied with the competitive selection process, as prescribed by the Ohio Revised Code, by selecting one of the boxes below. A. Goods and/or Services in excess of \$50,000.00—competitively selected via an Invitation to Bid, pursuant to R.C. 307.86-307.92 Goods and/or Services in excess of \$50,000.00—competitively selected via a Request for Proposals, pursuant to R.C. 307.862 Public Improvement contracts—competitively selected pursuant to R.C. 153.08-153.12 Architect/Engineer design services for public improvements—selected through the Request for Qualifications process pursuant to R.C. 153.65-153.72 County Road Improvement/Construction—competitively selected pursuant to R.C. 5555.61 The subject matter was exempt from competitive selection for the following reason(s): Under \$50,000 1. State Term #:_____(copy of State Term Contract must be attached) ODOT Term #:_____(See R.C. 5513.01) 3. Professional Services (See R.C. 307.86) Emergency (Follow procedure under ORC 307.86(A)) 5. Sole Source (attach documentation as to why contract is sole source) 7. Other: Complete Services authority or explain why matter is exempt from competitive bidding) and the contract of the contract. G. Agreement not subject to Sections A-F (explain): H. Compliance with Fairfield County Board of Commissioners Procurement Guidelines 1. No County employee, employee's family member, or employee's business associate has an interest in this contract OR such interest has been disclosed and reviewed by the Prosecutor's Office 2. No Finding for Recovery against Vendor as required under R.C. 9.24 (search via "Certified Search" on http://ffr.ohioauditor.gov/) 3. Dbtained 3 quotes for purchases under \$50,000 4. Purchase Order is included with Agreement Signed this 27 day of June 2023. Name and Title * Please note that this checklist only addresses County and statutory requirements. If a contract is paid for with state and/or federal funds, please consult with the appropriate state and/or federal agency to ensure your department is complying with any additional requirements. By submitting a request for approval, you are certifying you have addressed County, statutory, and grant requirements.*

Rev. 3-11-2021 07/11/2023



Contract

STATE OF OHIO
DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES
GENERAL SERVICES DIVISION
OFFICE OF PROCUREMENT SERVICES
4200 SURFACE ROAD, COLUMBUS, OH 43228-1395

OPTIONAL USE CONTRACT FOR: Audio and Visual Equipment

CONTRACT No.: STS013394

CONTRACT ID: 13394

EFFECTIVE DATES: 06/01/2023 to 05/31/2025

SUPPLIER/CONTRACTOR: IVIDEO TECHNOLOGIES LLC

STS SUB-TYPE: S&LG

This Contract is effective beginning and ending on the dates noted above unless, prior to the expiration date, the Contract is renewed, terminated or cancelled in accordance with the Contract Terms and Conditions.

This Contract is available to ALL STATE AGENCIES, STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND PROPERLY REGISTERED COOPERATIVE PURCHASING MEMBERS, as applicable.

MANDATORY USE CONTRACTS: All Contracts with Contract Type "Competitive Selection" or "Competitive Selection - Two Phase" take precedence over this Contract. This Contract is only for governmental entities without a mandatory use contract.

EXCLUDED ITEMS: (State Agencies Only) in accordance with the Ohio Revised Code Section 125.035, State Agencies are required to purchase through the following requisite programs: Ohio Penal Industries (OPI); Community Rehabilitation Programs (CRP); the Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services and Pharmacy Services (MHAS); Opportunities for Ohioans with Disabilities (OOD); the Department of Administrative Services State Printing (Printing); the Department of Administrative Services Office of Information Technology (OIT), and the Ohio Facility Construction Commission (OFCC). If any items on this Contract can be purchased through a requisite program, State Agencies must obtain a waiver from the applicable requisite program(s) to procure from this Contract.

<u>CONTRACT UTILIZATION</u>: The State of Ohio including but not limited to its agencies, boards, commissions, departments, state universities, state vocational schools, state community colleges of Ohio, and any entity authorized by law to use this Contract is not obligated to procure any products or services from this Contract. This Contract shall not be construed to prevent the State from purchasing products or services using other procurement methods as authorized by law.

This Contract and any Amendments thereto are available from the OhioBuys public portal at the following address:

https://ohiobuys.ohio.gov/page.aspx/en/usr/login?ReturnUrl=%2fpage.aspx%2fen%2fbuy%2fhomepage

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Contract as of the dates below;

TO TVIDEO TEOTINOCOGICO ECO.
Signed: Timothy Czyzak, President
For the OHIO DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES:
Signed: Kathleen C. Madden, Director



EarlyIDEO TECHNOLOGIES LLC:

Page 1 of 10

Contract



1 - STS NEW OFFER INSTRUCTIONS

Download the instructions and forms needed to initiate an offer to establish an STS contract.

2 - STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS

State of Ohio Standard Terms and Conditions (revised 10/18/22) will apply to this Contract.

3 - STS PROCUREMENT TERMS & CONDITIONS

3.1 - ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This Contract, which includes the Contractor's catalog and all documents referred to and incorporated into this Contract, is the entire agreement between the parties with respect to its subject matter, and it supersedes any previous statements or agreements, whether oral or written.

3.2 - CONTRACT COMPONENTS AND ORDER OF PRIORITY

The components of this Contract are listed below in their order of priority:

- a. Contract Specific Terms and Conditions in Article 4
- b. STS Procurement Terms and Conditions in Article 3; then
- c. Standard Terms and Conditions in Article 2

3.3 - CERTIFICATION OF ACCURACY

The Contractor certifies that the Contractor's prices under this Contract are one of the following:

- a. The prices at which the Contractor currently offers each product and service to the US Government under a federal schedule:
- b. The best prices at which the Contractor has offered each product and service to its similarly situated, most favored customers within one year before the date the Contractor executed this Contract or adds the product or service to this Contract, whichever is later.

If the Contractor is offering price catalog(s) for specific items based on its most favored customer prices, the Contractor represents that it does not have a federal schedule.

The Contractor further certifies that the above representations will apply and be true with respect to all future pricing information submitted to revise this Contract.

3.4 - CONTROLLING BOARD AUTHORIZATION

The State's obligations under this Contract are subject to the Ohio Controlling Board continuing to authorize the State's use of its term contracts program. If the Ohio Controlling Board fails to authorize or withdraws its authorization for this program, this Contract will terminate immediately, and the Contractor may not take any more orders under it.

3.5 - PRICELIST

The Contractor's pricelist for the products and services that the Contractor may provide to the State under this Contract is in the catalog. For convenience, those products and services are called "Deliverables" in this Contract. Any custom materials resulting from the Contractor's services also are called "Deliverables" in this Contract. The Contractor may not provide any other Deliverables under this Contract without a prior written amendment to this Contract that both the State and the Contractor have signed. Furthermore, the Contractor may not charge the State greater prices for these Deliverables than the prices in the catalog. If the catalog contains or incorporates by reference any terms or conditions other than a description of the scope of license for software, a description of the Contractor's products and services, and the prices for those products and services, those terms or conditions are excluded from this Contract and are of no effect. Contractor's catalog is incorporated into the Contract as if fully rewritten herein, excluding any terms or conditions mentioned above, and the most recent catalog can be found in OhioBuys.



Contract

For contracts leveraging a punchout catalog, Contractor is required to provide a catalog in the Supplier-Managed Catalog Template format for all items. This Supplier-Managed Catalog will be attached to the contract record and is incorporated into the Contract. In the event of a discrepancy between the punchout catalog and the Supplier-Managed Catalogthe Supplier-Managed Catalog will prevail. Contractor must not modify the available items or pricing presented in their punchout catalog until an amendment to this Contract is requested, fully executed, and effective.

Except in the case of operating systems licensed in conjunction with desktop PCs, notebook computers and similar personal computing devices that the original equipment manufacturer does not distribute without an operating system, the Contractor will not sell or license any Microsoft software to the State. If any of the foregoing items are listed in the Contractor's catalog, they are deleted for purposes of this Contract.

3.6 - PRICE ADJUSTMENTS (GSA BASED)

If the Contractor has relied on its federal schedule pricing, the State will be entitled to any price decreases that the Contractor makes to its federal schedule for any of its products and services during the term of this Contract. The Contractor must notify the State of any reduction in its federal schedule pricing within 30 days of its occurrence and immediately reduce the price of the affected products or services to the State under this Contract. Price increase requests for a Contract based on a federal schedule must be accompanied by documentation signifying approval of the price increase by the federal government.

3.7 - PRICE ADJUSTMENT (S&LG BASED)

If the Contractor has relied on its similarly situated, most favored customer pricing, the Contract prices(s) will remain firm unless the Contractor submits a request to adjust their price(s). Price increases shall be effective 30 calendar days after acceptance by the State. No price adjustment will be permitted prior to the effective date of the increase received by the Contractor from its suppliers, or on purchase orders that are already being processed, or on purchase orders that have been filled and are awaiting shipment. If the Contractor receives orders requiring quarterly delivery, the increase will apply to all deliveries made after the effective date of the price increase.

The price increase must be supported by a general price increase in the cost, due to increases in the cost of raw materials, labor, freight, Workers' Compensation and/or Unemployment Insurance, etc. Detailed documentation, to include a comparison list of the Contract items and proposed price increases, must be submitted to support the requested increase. Supportive documentation should include, but is not limited to: copies of the old and the current price lists or similar documents which indicate the original base cost of the product to the Contractor and the corresponding increase, and/or copies of correspondence sent by the Contractor's supplier on the supplier's letterhead, which contain the above price information and explains the source of the increase in such areas as raw materials, freight, fuel or labor, etc. Any price increases shall not exceed prices offered to similarly situated, most favored customers.

The State will be entitled to a price decrease any time the Contractor or any of its dealers or distributors under this Contract sells a product or a service to any of its similarly situated customers for less than the price agreed to between the State and the Contractor under this Contract. Any time the Contractor or any of its dealers or distributors in this Contract sells a product or provides a service to any similarly situated customer for less than it is then available to the State under this Contract, the Contractor must notify the State of that event within 30 days of its occurrence and immediately reduce the price of the affected products or services to the State under this Contract.

The Contractor also must notify the State within 30 days of any general reduction in the price of any product or service covered by this Contract, even if the general reduction does not place the price of the product or service below the price available to the State under this Contract. The purpose of this notice of a general reduction in price is to allow the State to assess the value the State believes it is receiving under this Contract in light of the general reduction due to a general decline in the market or some other factor. If the State believes it is appropriate, the State may ask to renegotiate the Contract price for the products and services affected by the general reduction in price. If the Contractor and the State cannot agree on a renegotiated price, then on written notice to the Contractor, the State may immediately require the Contractor to remove the affected products and services from this Contract.

3.8 - DEALERS AND DISTRIBUTORS

The State authorizes the Contractor to name one or more dealers to work with the State on behalf of the Contractor. If the Contractor decides to use any dealers, the Contractor must submit the name, principal business address, addresses for purchase orders and for payments, telephone number, and federal tax identification number for each dealer. The Contractor also must submit a completed W9 form for each dealer it wishes to name under this section. The Contractor's submission must be on its official letterhead, signed by an authorized representative, and addressed to the Department of Administrative Services, Office of Procurement Services. In doing so, the Contractor warrants that:



Page 3 of 10

Contract

- a. The Contractor has provided the dealer with a copy of this Contract, and an authorized representative of the dealer has agreed, in writing, to be bound by the terms and conditions in this Contract.
- b. The dealer's agreement as noted in subparagraph (a) above is for the benefit of the State as well as the Contractor.
- c. The Contractor will remain liable under this Contract for the services of any dealer and will remedy any breach of the dealer under this Contract.
- d. Payments under this Contract for the services of any dealer may be made directly to that dealer, and the Contractor will look solely to the dealer for any payments due to the Contractor once the State has paid the dealer.
- e. To the extent that there is any liability to the State arising from doing business with a dealer that has not signed the agreement required under this section with the Contractor, the Contractor will indemnify the State for such liability.

If the Contractor wants to designate a dealer that will not receive payments (a "distributor"), the Contractor may do so by identifying the person or organization as a distributor in the authorizing letter. In such cases, information regarding taxpayer identification and payment addressing may be omitted, as may the distributor's W9 form. All other requirements and obligations for designating a dealer apply to designating a distributor.

3.9 - COMMERCIAL MATERIAL

As used in this section, "Commercial Material" means anything that the Contractor or a third party has developed at private expense and that is commercially available in the marketplace, subject to intellectual property rights, and readily copied through duplication on magnetic media, paper, or other media. Examples include the written reports, books, pictures, videos, movies, computer programs, computer source code, and documentation.

Any Commercial Material that the Contractor intends to deliver as a Deliverable must have the scope of the license granted in such material disclosed in the catalog associated with this Contract, if that scope of license is different than the scope of license contained in this section for Commercial Materials.

Except for Commercial Material that is software ("Commercial Software"), if the Commercial Material is copyrighted and published material, then the State will have the rights permitted under the federal copyright laws for each copy of the Commercial Material delivered to it by the Contractor.

Except for Commercial Software, if the Commercial Material is patented, then the State will have the rights permitted under the federal patent laws for each copy of the Commercial Material delivered to it by the Contractor.

Except for Commercial Software, if the Commercial Material consists of trade secrets, then the State will treat the material as confidential. In this regard, the State will assume all obligations with respect to the Commercial Material that the Contractor assumes under the Confidentiality section of this Contract with respect to the State's Confidential Information. Otherwise, the State will have the same rights and duties permitted under the federal copyright laws for each copy of the Commercial Material delivered to it by the Contractor, whether or not the material is copyrighted when delivered to the State.

For Commercial Software, the State will have the perpetual rights in items (a) through (h) of this section with respect to the software. The State will not use any Commercial Software except as provided in items (a) through (h) of this section or as expressly stated otherwise in this Contract. The Commercial Software may be:

- a. Used or copied for use in or with the computer or computers for which it was acquired, including use at any State installation to which such computer or computers may be transferred.
- b. Used or copied for use in or with a backup computer for disaster recovery and disaster recovery testing purposes or if any computer for which it was acquired is inoperative.
- c. Reproduced for safekeeping (archives) or backup purposes.
- d. Modified, adapted, or combined with other computer software, but the modified, combined, or adapted portions of the derivative software incorporating any of the Commercial Software will be subject to same restrictions set forth in this Contract.
- e. Disclosed to and reproduced for use on behalf of the State by support service contractors or their subcontractors, subject to the same restrictions set forth in this Contract.



Page 4 of 10

Contract

- f. Used or copied for use in or transferred to a replacement computer.
- g. However, if the Commercial Software delivered under this Contract is published and copyrighted, it is licensed to the State without disclosure prohibitions.
- h. However, if any Commercial Software is delivered under this Contract with the copyright notice in 17 U.S.C. 401, it will be presumed to be published, copyrighted, and licensed to the State without disclosure restrictions, unless a statement substantially as follows accompanies such copyright notice: "Unpublished rights reserved under the copyright laws of the United States. The State will treat such Commercial Software as Confidential Information to the extent that such is actually the case.

In the case of any other scope of license (e.g., MIPs, tier, concurrent users, enterprise, site, or otherwise), the foregoing will apply except as expressly modified by the applicable license description, which must be incorporated as part of Catalog. If the Contractor provides greater license rights in an item included in Catalog to its general customer base for the Software's list price, those additional license rights also will be provided to the State without additional cost or obligation. No license description may reduce the rights in items (a) through (h) above; it may only define the extent of use, if the use is other than a CPU license.

The State will treat any Commercial Software as Confidential Information, in accordance with the requirements of the Confidential Information section of this Contract.

3.10 - CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENTS

When the Contractor performs services under this Contract that require the Contractor's and its subcontractors' personnel to access facilities, data, or systems that the State in its sole discretion deems sensitive, the State may require the Contractor's and its subcontractors' personnel with such access to sign an individual confidential agreement and policy acknowledgements, and have a background check performed before accessing those facilities, data, or systems. Each State agency, board, and commission may require a different confidentiality agreement or acknowledgement, and the Contractor's and its subcontractors' personnel may be required to sign a different confidentiality agreement or acknowledgement for each agency. The Contractor must immediately replace any of its or its subcontractors' personnel who refuse to sign a required confidentiality agreement or acknowledgement or have a background check performed.

3.11 - CONTRACTOR QUARTERLY SALES REPORT

The Contractor must report the quarterly dollar value (in U.S. dollars and rounded to the nearest whole dollar) of the sales to Cooperative Purchasing Members under this Contract each calendar quarter (e.g. January-March, April-June, July-September and October-December). The dollar value of the sales reported must equal the price paid by all Cooperative Purchasing Members for the products and/or services listed on the purchase order or other encumbering document, as recorded by the Contractor.

Contractor must submit the quarterly sales report to the State via OhioBuys, and when Contractor will be submitting a payment, Contractor must also complete and submit the Quarterly Sales Report and Revenue Share Remittance Form (available at https://das.ohio.gov/revenueshareform) with Contractor's Revenue Share payment. If no sales occur, Contractor must show zero sales on the report. The report must be submitted 30 days after the completion of the reporting period.

The Contractor shall also submit a close-out report within one hundred and twenty (120) days after the expiration of this Contract. The Contract expires upon the physical completion of the last outstanding task or delivery order of the Contract. For purposes of this section, the close-out report must cover all sales not shown in the final quarterly report and reconcile all errors and credits. If the Contractor reported all contract sales and reconciled all errors and credits on the final quarterly report, then the Contractor should show zero "0" sales in the close-out report.

If the Contractor fails to submit sales reports in a timely manner or, falsifies any sales report, the State may terminate this Contract.

3.12 - CONTRACTOR REVENUE SHARE

The Contractor must pay to the State a share of the sales transacted under this Contract as a fee to the State to cover the estimated costs the State will incur in administering this Contract and the services offered under it ("Revenue Share").

The Contractor must remit the Revenue Share in U.S. dollars within 30 days after the end of the quarterly reporting period. The Revenue Share that the Contractor must pay under this Contract equals ¾ of 1% of the total quarterly sales reported. The



Page 5 of 10

Contract

Revenue Share must be included in the prices reflected in any order and reflected in the total amount charged to an Ordering Agency, and the Contractor may not add a surcharge to orders under this Contract to cover the cost of the Revenue Share.

The Contractor must remit any amount due as the result of a quarterly or closeout sales report at the time the quarterly or closeout sales report is submitted to the Department of Administrative Services, Office of State Purchasing. To ensure the payment is credited properly, the Contractor must identify the payment as a "State of Ohio Revenue Share" and include this Contract number, total report amount, and reporting period covered.

Contractor will pay the Revenue Share by check remittance, both normal and overnight, credit card payment via the State's epayment portal, or ACH payment, if approved by the State, using the instructions below

Check remittance:

Follow the remittance instructions on the required Quarterly Sales Report and Revenue Share Remittance Form at the following link, https://das.ohio.gov/revenueshareform.

Credit Card Payments:

To pay by credit card, use the following link, https://epay.das.ohio.gov/Payment, select "Revenue Share" as the payment type and follow the on-screen prompts.

ACH Payments:

If this payment method is approved by the State, the State will provide payment instructions to Contractor.

If the full amount of the Revenue Share is not paid within 30 days after the end of the applicable reporting period, the non-payment will constitute a contract debt to the State. The State may setoff any unpaid Revenue Share from any amount owed to the Contractor under this Contract and employ all other remedies available to it under Ohio law for the non-payment of the Revenue Share. Additionally, if the Contractor fails to pay the Revenue Share in a timely manner, the failure will be a breach of this Contract, and the State may terminate this Contract for cause as set forth herein and seek damages for the breach.

3.13 - SOFTWARE WARRANTY

On acceptance and for 12 months after the date of acceptance of any Deliverable that includes custom software, the Contractor warrants that:

- a. The software will operate on the device or equipment for which the software is intended in the manner described in the relevant software documentation;
- b. The software will be free of any material defects;
- c. The Contractor will deliver and maintain relevant and complete software documentation, commentary, and source
- d. The source code language used to code the software is readily available in the commercial market, widely used and accepted for the type of programming involved, and support programming in the language is reasonably available in the open market; and
- e. The software and all maintenance will be provided in a professional, timely, and efficient manner.

The foregoing warranties also apply to any Pre-existing Materials incorporated into any custom software unless.

For Commercial Software developed by the Contractor or licensed from a third party, the Contractor represents and warrants that it either has the right or has obtained a binding commitment from the third-party licensor to make the following warranties and commit to the following maintenance obligations. During the warranty period described in the next paragraph, the Contractor must:

- a. Maintain or cause the third-party licensor to maintain the Commercial Software so that it operates in the manner described in its documentation;
- b. Supply technical bulletins and updated user guides;



Page 6 of 10

780

07/11/2023

Contract

- c. Supply the State with all updates, improvements, enhancements, and modifications to the Commercial Software and documentation and, if available, the commentary and the source code;
- d. Correct or replace the Commercial Software and/or remedy any material programming error that is attributable to the Contractor or the third-party licensor; and
- e. Maintain or obtain a commitment from the third-party licensor to maintain the Commercial Software so that it will properly operate in conjunction with changes in the operating environment for which it was designed.

For Commercial Software designed for mainframe platforms and for Commercial Software designed for PC or PC-based servers, the warranty period will be the longer of one year after acceptance or the licensor's standard warranty period. For PC and PC-based servers, the warranty will not include updates, improvements, enhancements, or modifications to the Commercial Software and documentation, if such are not provided as part of the licensor's standard warranty or license fee.

For purposes of the warranties and the delivery requirements in this Contract, software documentation means well written, readily understood, clear, and concise instructions for the software's users as well as a system administrator. The software documentation will provide the users of the software with meaningful instructions on how to take full advantage of all of the capabilities designed for end users. It also means installation and system administration documentation for a system administrator to allow proper control, configuration, and management of the software. Source code means the uncompiled operating instructions for the software. However, the Contractor will not be obligated to provide source code for Commercial Software unless it is readily available from the licensor. The source code must be provided in the language in which it was written and will include commentary that will allow a competent programmer proficient in the source language to readily interpret the source code and understand the purpose of all routines and subroutines contained within the source code.

3.14 - SOFTWARE WARRANTY AND MAINTENANCE

If this Contract involves software as a Deliverable, then during the warranty period, as well as any optional maintenance periods that the State exercises, the Contractor must correct any material programming errors that are attributable to the Contractor within a reasonable period of time. However, the State must notify the Contractor, either orally or in writing, of a problem with the software and provide sufficient information for the Contractor to identify the problem.

The Contractor's response to a programming error will depend upon the severity of the problem. For programming errors that slow the processing of data by a small degree, render minor and non-mandatory functions of the System inoperable or unstable, or require users or administrations to employ workarounds to fully use the software, Contractor will respond to the request for resolution within four business hours. Furthermore, the Contractor must begin working on a proper solution for the problem within one business day, dedicating the resources required to fix the problem. For defects with more significant consequences, including those that render key functions of the System inoperable or significantly slow processing of data, the Contractor will respond within two business hours of notice and the Contractor also must begin working on a proper solution for the problem immediately after responding and, if requested, provide on-site assistance and dedicate all available resources to resolving the problem.

For Commercial Software other than PC or PC-based server software costing less than \$10,000.00 per copy or license, the Contractor must provide maintenance during the warranty period at no cost to the State. At a minimum, that maintenance must be the standard maintenance program that the licensor, whether the Contractor or a third party, normally provides to its client base. That maintenance program must include all new releases, updates, patches, and fixes to the Commercial Software. It also must include a commitment to keep the software current with the operating environment in which it is designed to function and a commitment to promptly correct all material defects in the software in a timely fashion. Additionally, the Contractor will make (or obtain a commitment from the third-party licensor to make) maintenance available for the software for at least five years after the warranty period. The Contractor will limit or obtain a commitment from the third-party licensor, if applicable, to limit increases in the annual fee for maintenance to no more than five percent annually. If the licensor, whether it is the Contractor or a third-party, is unable to provide maintenance during that period, then the licensor must do one of the following two things: (a) give the State a pro rata refund of the license fee based on a five-year useful life; or (b) release the source code for the software to the State for use by the State solely for the purpose of maintaining any copies of the software for which the State has a proper license. The State will treat the source code as Confidential Information under the Confidentiality Section of this Contract. In the case of third-party Commercial Software, the Contractor warrants that it has legally bound the thirdparty licensor to the obligations of this Contract or that the Contractor has the right to make these commitments directly to the State.

For Commercial Software designed for PC or PC-based server platforms and costing less than \$10,000.00 per copy or license, the Contractor must provide the same maintenance and user assistance during the warranty period at no additional cost to the State as the Contractor or the third-party licensor makes generally available at no additional charge to its other customers.



Page 7 of 10

Contract

3.15 - SOFTWARE UPGRADES

This provision will not apply to Commercial Software for PCs and PC-based server software with a license fee of less than \$10,000.00, unless the Contractor or third-party licensor makes upgrade packages available for the Commercial Software to other customers. In this event, the State will be entitled to the most favored license fee made available to other most favored customer.

After an initial acquisition of a license in Commercial Software, excluding the exceptions above, the State may want to acquire a broader license than the original. Or the State may later want to migrate to another platform for the Commercial Software When the Contractor or third-party licensor makes the broader license generally available to its customer base or makes the version of the Commercial Software that runs on the new platform to which the State wants to migrate, then the State will have a right to upgrade any of its licenses to that broader license or to acquire the version of the Software that is appropriate for the new platform that the State intends to use. In these cases, the Contractor will provide the broader license or other version of the Commercial Software in exchange for a license fee that is based on the lesser of the following:

- a. The Contractor's (or third party licensor's) standard upgrade or migration fee;
- b. The upgrade or migration fee in the Catalog; or
- c. The difference between the license fee originally paid and the then-current license fee for the license or version of the Commercial Software that the State seeks to acquire.

3.16 - EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE

If this Contract involves computer or telecommunications hardware or other mechanical or electrical equipment ("Equipment") as a Deliverable, then, during the warranty period and during any period covered by annual maintenance, the Contractor must provide maintenance to keep the Equipment in or restore the Equipment to good working order. This maintenance must include preventative and remedial maintenance, installation of safety changes, and installation of engineering changes based upon the specific needs of the individual item of Equipment. This maintenance also must include the repair, replacement, or exchange deemed necessary to keep the Equipment in good working order. For purposes of this Contract, Equipment restored to good working order means Equipment that performs in accordance with the manufacturer's published specifications. The Contractor must use its best efforts to perform all fault isolation and problem determination attributed to the Equipment. The following services are outside the scope of this Contract:

- a. Maintenance to bring the Equipment into compliance with any law, rule, or regulation, if such law, rule, or regulation was not in effect on the acceptance date;
- b. Repair and replacement work or increase in maintenance time as a result of damage or loss resulting from accident, casualty, neglect, misuse, or abuse, if such is the State's fault (and beyond normal wear and tear), damage resulting from improper packing or failure to follow prescribed shipping instruction (If such is done by the State), failure of electrical power, air conditioning or humidity control, use of supplies not approved by the original manufacturer of the Equipment as describe in the Equipment's documentation, or causes other than ordinary use of Equipment;
- Furnishing platens, supplies, or accessories, making specification changes, or adding or removing approved
 accessories, attachments, or other devices except as permitted in the Equipment's user documentation;
- d. Maintenance or increased maintenance time resulting from any improper use, maintenance, or connection to other equipment (not done by the Contractor) that results in damage to the Equipment;
- e. Repairs needed to restore the Equipment to good operating condition if the Equipment has been damaged by anyone other than the Contractor's authorized service personnel repairing, modifying, or performing maintenance on the Equipment.

3.17 - EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE STANDARDS

Except in the case of excusable delay, remedial Equipment maintenance by the Contractor will be completed within eight business hours after notification by the State that maintenance is required. In the case of preventative maintenance, the Contractor will perform such in accordance with the manufacturer's published schedule and specifications. If maintenance is not completed within eight business hours after notification by the State, the Contractor will be in default. Failure of the Contractor to meet or maintain these requirements will provide the State with the same rights and remedies as specified elsewhere in this Contract for default, except that the Contractor will only have eight business hours to remedy a default. The Contractor will provide adequate staff to provide the maintenance required by this Contract.



Page 8 of 10

Contract

3.18 - EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE CONTINUITY

If the Contractor is unable to provide Equipment maintenance to meet the State's ongoing performance requirements and if, in the State's sole opinion, the Contractor is unlikely to resume providing warranty services that meets the State's ongoing performance requirement, the Contractor will be in default, and the State will be entitled to the remedies in the default section of this Contract. The State will also be entitled to the following items from the Contractor:

- a. All information necessary for the State to perform the maintenance, including but not limited to logic diagrams, maintenance manuals, and system and unit schematics, with all changes noted;
- b. A listing of suppliers capable of supplying necessary spare parts;
- c. Adequate information to permit the State to have spare parts manufactured elsewhere; and
- d. A listing of spare parts and their recommended replacement schedule to enable the State to create a centralized inventory of spare parts.

The State will treat as Confidential Information in accordance with the Confidentiality Section of this Contract any information in items (a) through (d) above that the Contractor rightfully identifies in writing as confidential. If disclosure to a third-party is necessary for the State to continue the maintenance, the State will require any third-party to whom disclosure is made to agree to hold the Confidential Information in confidence and to make no further disclosure of it. Further, the State agrees that any such Confidential Information will be used solely to perform maintenance for the State and will be returned to the Contractor or destroyed when such use is no longer needed.

3.19 - PRINCIPAL PERIOD OF MAINTENANCE (GENERAL)

Software and Equipment maintenance must be available twelve working hours per weekday, between 7:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m. (Columbus, Ohio local time). Travel time and expenses related to remedial and preventative maintenance will not be considered billable but will be included in the price of the maintenance.

3.20 - MAINTENANCE ACCESS (GENERAL)

The Contractor must keep the Deliverable(s) in good operating condition during the warranty period and any annual maintenance period during which the State contracts for continued maintenance. The State will provide the Contractor with reasonable access to the Deliverable to perform maintenance. All maintenance that requires a Deliverable to be inoperable must be performed outside the State's customary working hours, except when the Deliverable is already inoperable. Preventative or scheduled maintenance must be performed at mutually agreeable times, within the parameters of the manufacturer's published schedule.

3.21 - CONTINUING OBLIGATIONS

Any terms, conditions, representations, or warranties contained in this Contract that must survive termination or expiration of this Contract to be fully effective will survive the termination or expiration of the Contract. Additionally, termination or expiration of this Contract will not affect the State's right to continue to use any Deliverable for which it has paid, including licensed material. And no termination or expiration of the Contract will affect the State's right to receive maintenance, warranty work, or other services for which the State has paid.

3.22 - COOPERATIVE PURCHASING CONTRACT

This Contract may be utilized by Cooperative Purchasing Members. "Cooperative Purchasing Members" or "Co-op Members" are entities that qualify for participation in the State's cooperative purchasing program under Section 125.04 of the Ohio Revised Code ("ORC") and that have completed the steps necessary to participate in that program. They may include Ohio political subdivisions, such as counties, townships, municipal corporations, school districts, conservancy districts, township park districts, park districts created under Chapter 1545 of the ORC, regional transit authorities, regional airport authorities, regional water and sewer districts, and port authorities. They also may include any Ohio county board of elections, state institutions of higher education, private fire companies, private, nonprofit emergency medical service organizations, and chartered nonpublic schools.



Contract

If a purchase is made from this Contract by an entity that is not properly registered with the State's Cooperative Purchasing Program, it may be a violation of law, may be contrary to the entity's competitive bidding requirements, and will be a breach of this Contract by the Contractor. If a Cooperative Purchasing Member relies upon this Contract to issue a purchase order or other ordering document, the Cooperative Purchasing Member "steps into the shoes" of the State under this Contract. The Cooperative Purchasing Member's order and this Contract are between the Contractor and the Cooperative Purchasing Member. The Contractor must look solely to the Cooperative Purchasing Member for performance, including payment. The Contractor agrees to hold the state of Ohio harmless with regard to Cooperative Purchasing Member's orders and Cooperative Purchasing Member's performance. DAS may cancel this Contract and may seek remedies if the Contractor fails to honor its obligations under an order from a Cooperative Purchasing Member.











Public Contract: CTR013394 -



Contract Name

Audio and Visual Equipment

Supplier

IVIDEO TECHNOLOGIES LLC

Contract ID CTR013394 Contract Respons

Nichols Krista

State Contract Number

STS013394

Contract Type

Amendment Con

Waiver of Competitive

Selection

Index Number

STS581

Contract Sub-Type

State Term Schedule-

S&LG

Public Catalo

Market Type

OPEN: Open Market

Contracting Entity

DAS-Administrative

Services

Contract Owner

DAS

Catalog Enabled

Hosted

Public Comments

Sourcing Project

Status

Signed

Minimum Contract Purchase

Amount

Parent Contract

Parent Agreement

Document:



Fairfield County Authorization 210 East Main Street Lancaster, OH 43130

July 05, 2023
Project: FFCo Jail Content Distribution
Quote: 0151001
Terms: 2000

Terms: Same as STS013394 Shipping: Prepay and Add

System Description: FFCo Jail Content Distribution System — Terms: Same as STS013394

Item	Qty	Manufacturer	Model #	Description	Unit Price	Total Price
			F	FCo Jail Video Content Distribution System		
1	1	Exterity	AVSRV-C1520-US	AvediaServer c1520 hardware platform 1U, fixed 1TB content storage, US power cord;	2,619.99	2,619.9
2	1	Exterity	AVSRV-M8365	AvediaServer m8365 ArtioGuest hospitality software module; Requires c1520-xx OR c1565-xx OR v1600 AND avsrv-bw-xx. Compatible licences: artio-lic-ldn, artio-lfd, artio-flo, avsrv-a1007, artio-pg, artio-mv, artio-stv, avsrv-bw-55, avsrv-bw-110, avsrv-bw-220, avsrv-bw-550. Note: avsrv-bw-1000/2000/3000 is available	6,029.99	6,029.99
3	1	Exterity	AVSRV-BW-110	AvediaServer Bandwidth option, 110 Mbps; Requires m7305 OR m8365.	1,369.99	1,369.99
4	1	Exterity	ARTIO-LIC-MOE	ArtioSign software license Moment of Exclusivity element license	919.99	919.99
5	1	Exterity	18479-US	MGW Nano TS US power cord	2,299.99	2,299.99
6	1	Exterity	AVSTR-C1103-US	AvediaStream c1103 chassis, 3-slot, US power cord. 3 Slot Rack Mount Chassis	819.99	819.99
7	1	Exterity	G4548-US	RF gateway - 8 tuner ATSC/QAM	8,579.99	8,579.99
8	20	Exterity	M9505	Signage Media Player Single UHD AV (HDMI) out 32 GB storage	549.99	10,999.80
9	20	Exterity	ARTIO-FLO	ArtioSign Software License - Floating Media Player client	419,99	8,399.80
10	20	Exterity	AVSTR-BKT-VL	Bracket - large display rear mounting - 94xx and 95xx only	45.99	919,80
11	20	Exterity	AVPLY-IRRCK	AvediaPlayer IR accessory, 28 button receiver IR remote control and standard 38KHz IR extender, includes 2 batteries (ER03X/UM4/AAA - Not restricted under special provision (SP) A123);	27.99	559.80
12	2	Exterity	16439	Configuration, provisioning and training by a VITEC engineer	2,529.99	5,059.98
13	1	Exterity	16348	VITEC Gold Service Program (Annual Plan)	6,309.99	6,309.99
14	1	Netgear	GSM4248PX-100NAS	Netgear M4250 40G8XF POE+ Managed Switch	2,146.40	2,146.40
15	1	Middle Atlantic	UPS-S1000R	Select Series UPS Backup power, 1RU, 1000VA.	711.85	711.85
16	1	Middle Atlantic	DWR-10-22	DWR Series Pivoting Wall Rack. 10RU, 22" Deep. No front door.	409.99	409.99
17	7	Middle Atlantic	PD915R	9 Outlet, Single 15 AMP Circuit, Surge/Spike Protected Rackmount Power Distribution W/9' Cord, Black Powdercoat Finish.	129.99	129.99
18	20	Samsung	UN43CU7000FXZA	43" LED 4K Crystal UHD HDR, 3840x2160, 60Hz, WiFi - Titan Gray	351.25	7,025.00
19	20	Samsung	EX-LINK	Samsung RS232 adapter	15.00	300.00

Item	Qty	Manufacturer	Model #	Description	Unit Price	Total Price
20	1	iVideo Technologies	GOLD_MA	iVideo's gold maintenance agreement ensures clients' basic audio / video support needs are met. All audio / video issues associated with the rooms within this proposal, and any minor parts and cabling needed to ensure a working system, are included in the contract price. Product replacements or repairs serviced by the manufacturer are excluded. This support package has unlimited email and phone support, One preventative maintenance visits per annum and up to Six onsite service calls per annum. All onsite service calls will occur within 72 business hours from the initial client request.	6,050.00	6,050.00

Total Equipment: 71,662.33

Total Labor and Materials: 12,720.00

Estimated Shipping: 800.00

Sales Tax: 0.00

Total:

85,182.33

Note: Actual shipping and tax are the responsibility of the purchaser and will be included in iVideo's invoice.

iVideo Technologies' Representative:	Greg Puntel	Date: July 05, 2023
EMail & Phone:	gpuntel@ivideo.com 440-325-2335	
Client Representative:		Date:
Purchase Order Number:		

Scope of Work

iVideo Technologies' Responsibilities;

- 1 Contact client and coordinate installation with customer for a 8:00am 05:00pm, Monday through Friday consecutive time period. All quotes are based on consecutive installation days and scheduling non-consecutive days will result in additional charges.
- 2 Provide installation of iVideo sold components in accordance with manufacturers' recommendations. Installation outside of the manufactures' basic set up must be detailed in the scope of work. Set up outside of a manufacturers' base system will be at additional charges.
- 3 If appropriate, provide in-shop configuration and testing of equipment prior to installation.
- 4 Installation of any IVideo furnished low-voltage cabling at NEC standards. All systems are assumed to be pre-wired by others unless details in the scope of work section.
- 5 Supply all required connectors and terminations following audio / video industry standards.
- 6 Test all IVideo furnished equipment for proper operation as individual items and as a complete system.
- 7 Provide on-site operational orientation for complete system. iVideo's standard operational orientation is for 30 minutes and any time outside of that must be detailed in the scope of work section.
- 8 Provide a rack and move all head end location to an IDF location.
- 9 iVideo will install a decoder box and new 46 inch display in each of the 20 monitor locations.
- 10 The Exterity server will be accessible over the network and internet by designated FFCo employees for configuration and control.
- 11 iVideo will be onsite Mon-Friday during normal business hours.
- 12 Connect the Exterity system and attached equipment to the network and new switch.
- 13 iVideo to coordinate the training and commissioning schedule between the customer and Exterity.

Client Responsibilities:

- 1 Upon receipt inspect any delivered products and inform iVideo of any freight damage within 24 hours of delivery.
- 2 Provide all required outside sources and configurations including AC power, IT, network, telephony (SIP / VOIP / Etc.), cable, satellite etc.
- 3 Coordinate a block of consecutive time for a 8:00am 05:00pm, Monday through Friday installation.
- 4 Provide iVideo with at least 72 hours' notice for changes in installation dates. Any notice within 72 hours or iVideo's inability to access a site will result in a charge to the Purchaser equal to iVideo's lost time.
- 5 Provide any required rough-in conduits, in-wall boxes, signal path-ways, and in-wall backing. Provide installed equipment with proper ventilation and cooling (HVAC).
- 6 Provide any required permits or licenses.
- 7 Inspect and confirm the good working order of all owner-furnished equipment, media, and software.
- 8 Understands that all change orders will require a written approval from an authorized Purchaser representative as well as an updated Purchase Order.
- 9 Will not install software programs or updates without contacting iVideo.
- 10 Thoroughly inspect iVideo's installation and confirm that the complete system is working within 24 hours of each project phase completion.
- 11 Purchaser is responsible for the repair or replacement of any ceiling work (grids, tiles, drywall, etc), drywall patching, and painting that may need to be altered for iVideo to complete its work.
- 12 The Customer will provide network configuration settings as needed.
- 13 Provide power and network drops to each of the 20 monitor locations.
- 14 Client understands that the Exterity system will run on the in-house network.
- 15 OFE gear good working condition
- 16 Supply a cabling subcontractor to run, terminate and verify shielded Cat6 from the new head end location out to each existing display location.
- 17 This workflow will preserve the existing system functionality and will be performed ahead of the main installation.
- 18 Provide an antena system and signal feed from a rooftop Over the Air digital antenna to the system head end. Antena system by others.
- 19 The customer understands that the system will need to reserve 30 IP addresses and the network connections to the house network. This will need to be in the same IDF closet that the head end equipment will be located in. If needed iVideo can provide a network switch that can be connected to the network for an extra cost.
- 20 The client will remove and reinstall the large protective TV covers in each location.
- 21 NO warrenty on consumer grade gear used in commercial applications. 20 tv's

Note: The Scope of Work represents the work to be performed by iVideo Technologies and Fairfield County Commissioners.

We understand, acknowledge, and accept the above scope of work.	
Greg Puntel - iVideo	Date: July 05, 2023
Fairfield County Authorization	Date:

Terms and Conditions

The following Terms and Conditions apply to the above quote and the subsequent order. This order means that iVideo and Purchaser have come to a complete agreement as to the list of materials, the costs and in some cases the labor charges as spelled out in this document.

Payment Terms: All orders are cash on delivery unless credit is approved and an open account is established. Open accounts are a courtesy that is available upon the satisfactory completion and review of a credit application. Accounts cannot be opened until iVideo has received written responses to its inquiries. Accounts will have credit limits and specific payment terms as determined by iVideo. An open account is subject to a service charge of 1.5% per month when the payment is 30 or more days past due. IVideo is further entitled to recover from Purchaser all reasonable attorney's fees and costs incurred in collection of any amounts outstanding. There will be a service charge of 10% of the Contract amount if the job is cancelled by Purchaser AFTER the third business day. IVideo may close an open account at any time and at its sole discretion. State and local taxes are the sole responsibility of Purchaser. For purchasers based in the State of Ohio applicable sales taxes will be charged unless Purchaser provides a valid tax exemption certificate prior to the acceptance of the quote by iVideo.

Condition and Purchaser Furnished Goods: All goods sold by iVideo will be new and in factory direct condition. Purchaser will be informed of any non-new conditioned items such as demo, used, returned or opened products. iVideo has no liability or responsibility for product compatibility on Purchaser furnished products.

Warranty: iVideo supports its workmanship for a period of 30 days from the installation completion date ("iVideo Warranty"). In addition, iVideo will pass along any available manufacturers' warranties to Purchaser. During the 30-day iVideo Warranty period, it will facilitate and install products covered under the manufacturer's warranty at no charge. All coverage and assistance outside of this 30-day period requires a maintenance agreement and will have a separate charge. Purchaser acknowledges, agrees, and understands that the only warranty given by iVideo to Purchaser regarding the work is the iVideo Warranty. Purchaser acknowledges that the terms of the iVideo Warranty provide for the manner, performance or quality of the desired construction are clear, specific and sufficiently detailed to establish the only standards of construction. TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, Purchaser WAIVES ANY CAUSE OF ACTION UNDER ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTY OF GOOD AND WORKMANLIKE CONSTRUCTION, IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTY. All warranties on Consumer or Manufactured Products (as those terms are defined by Federal law) are assigned, without recourse. IVideo WARRANTY. All warranties of consumer or Manufactured Products (as those terms are defined by Federal law) are assigned, without recourse. IVideo makes no warranties of any kind, express or implied, concerning Manufactured Products and expressly disclaims all implied warranties of merchantability, fitness or use for a particular purpose, and any other warranties to the fullest extent permitted by state or federal law. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, Purchaser has Purchaser has not substantially performed under the Contract unless Purchaser has paid iVideo all sums due hereunder. Further, Purchaser acknowledges that iVideo shall not be obligated to perform any warranty work hereunder until Purchaser has paid the Total Contract Price in full. IVideo shall not be liable for

Retums: Any equipment returned to iVideo must be approved by iVideo. Standard equipment items returned are subject to a 10% processing fee and may be subject to an additional manufacturer's restocking fee. Products will not be accepted for return without complete, original packaging and must be in new condition. All software sales are final and any custom-built items are not returnable.

Security Agreement: By placing an order the purchaser agrees to iVideo' continued secured interest in the equipment or system until such time as the Purchaser's financial obligation to iVideo is complete. IVideo retains the right to reclaim the equipment or system if Purchaser does not complete their financial obligations.

Shipping and Insurance: All orders are freight on board Cleveland, OH. Unless otherwise state shipping charges and insurance are the responsibility of the Purchaser. The shipping charges shown in the proposal are estimates and can vary from actual charges billed. iVideo reserves the right to insure shipments at the Purchaser's expense. Upon receipt of the item, Purchaser must inspect it for any and all damage incurred during shipping. It is the Purchaser's responsibility to notify iVideo within 24 hours of any shipping damage. iVideo takes no responsibility for damages caused in shipment.

<u>Delays:</u> iVideo is not liable fiscally or otherwise for delays caused by acts of weather, union strikes, civil disturbances, war, manufacturer's product availability, or other issues. iVideo will make its best efforts to make Purchaser aware of any delays. Delays during installation may cause additional labor charges. If an installation is delayed due to conditions outside the control of iVideo, Purchaser will be invoiced for items specifically ordered for the installation and are yet installed.

Installation: Unless otherwise noted in the quote, installation is the responsibility of the purchaser. For quotes that include installation, there will be an additional document Scope of Work that will indicate iVideo and Purchaser's specific responsibilities to the completion of the installation. The Scope of Work is to be signed by Purchaser before the order for installation is processed. Any changes from the Scope of Work requires a Change Order which many cause additional charges to Purchaser.

Business Insurance: All IVideo installation technicians are covered under workman's compensation insurance for the State of Ohio. IVideo is also a Drug Free Workplace. If required iVideo will supply Purchaser with proof of insurance. Any insurance that is required by Purchaser and is not of a type or value currently held by iVideo, the cost of that insurance will be the responsibility of Purchaser.

<u>Validity:</u> The quote is valid for a period of thirty days. After that time iVideo reserves the right to adjust any pricing. For install projects, if the Scope of Work or products purchased changes, iVideo retains the right to adjust the quote accordingly.

Terms and Conditions

Intellectual Property and Coding: The list of materials provide by iVideo constitute a "System" and is the intellectual property of iVideo, including, with limitation, any coding or other work product generated by iVideo in implementing the System. All coding is owned by iVideo and any copies of editable coding are excluded from this sale unless stated elsewhere in the Scope of Work. The quote cannot be shared with persons not employed by Purchaser. By requesting iVideo provide a quote, Purchaser enters into an agreement to bargain and negotiate in good faith. Providing details of the quote with parties outside of iVideo and the Purchaser's organization will constitute a breach of the Contract.

Purchaser Default: Each of the following constitutes an Purchaser Act of Default and a material breach of this Contract by Purchaser for which iVideo shall have the right to terminate the Contract: (1) Purchaser's unreasonably delay of iVideo in the commencement, prosecution, or completion of construction of the Project; (2) Purchaser fails to execute a Change Order required herein; (3) Purchaser fails to reasonably cooperate with iVideo in the selection of materials, coordination of work, and granting access to the Project; (4) Purchaser's voluntary filing of a petition for bankruptcy; (5) Purchaser's failure to pay all or any part of a payment due hereunder, Change Order, or the Total Contract Price when due; or (6) Purchaser's failure to perform any other material obligation contained herein.

Purchaser's Remedies: Purchaser's exclusive remedy due to iVideo's breach of this Contract is limited to the reasonable cost to repair iVideo's defective or substandard work.

Limitation of Claims & Remedies: NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING TO THE CONTRARY, IN NO EVENT SHALL ANY DAMAGES, INCLUSIVE OF ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COURT COSTS. AWARDED AGAINST IVIDEO TO PURChaser PURSUANT TO ANY CAUSE OF ACTION EXCEED THE TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE AND PURChaser RELEASES IVIDEO FROM ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL, ADDITIONAL, KNOWING, PUNITIVE, OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, MENTAL ANGUISH, DIMINUTION OF VALUE, LOSS OF USE OR BENEFIT-OF-THE-BARGAIN, FORESEEABLE OR NOT, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH ANY CLAIMS FOR BREACH OF CONTRACT, BREACH OF WARRANTY (EXPRESS OR IMPLIED), VIOLATIONS OF THE DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES ACT, ANY TORT, OR ANY OTHER BASES OF LIABILITY. ANY ACTION OR CLAIM, REGARDLESS OF FORM, ARISING OUT OF THE TRANSACTIONS COVERED BY THIS CONTRACT OR CONSTRUCTION OF THE Project MUST BE BROUGHT WITHIN TWO YEARS AND ONE DAY OF THE DATE THE CAUSE OF ACTION ACCRUES.

Waiver Of Jury Trial: Purchaser AND iVideo KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY, WITH FULL AWARENESS OF THE LEGAL CONSEQUENCES, WAIVE THEIR RIGHT TO JURY TRIAL OF ANY DISPUTE.

Assignment, Conflicts & Invalidity of Provision. This Contract may not be assigned without the written consent of all parties hereto. In the event of any conflict between the Contract Documents and all other documents, the Contract Documents shall control. If any term, provision, covenant or condition of this Contract is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remainder of the provisions shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated.

Integration. The Contract Documents constitute the entire agreement of the parties concerning the subject matter hereof, supersede any prior agreement or representations made between Purchaser and iVideo, either written or oral, and may only be modified in writing. This Contract shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their heirs, executors, administrators, grantees, successors and assigns.

Governing Law & Venue. This Contract and the performance of all the obligations set forth in this Contract shall be governed, construed, and enforced by the laws of the State of Ohio and this Contract shall be performable in the county where the Project is located. The venue for any lawsuit, claim, or arbitration arising out of this Contract shall be in Cuyahoga County, Ohio.

Waiver, Survival and Draftsmen. The terms and conditions contained herein and any attachments hereto may be waived only by written instrument executed by the party waiving compliance, save and except change orders. Any such waiver shall only be effective in the specific instance and for the specific purpose for which it is given and shall not be deemed a waiver of any other provision hereof. The terms and agreements set forth herein shall survive the termination and/or default of this Contract, Substantial Completion, closing, and payment in full of the Total Contract Price. The provisions of this Contract shall be construed without regard to the rule requiring adverse inferences to be drawn against the drafter of this Contract.

Prosecutor's Approval Page

Resolution No.

A resolution authorizing the approval of an agreement with the Fairfield County Sheriff's Office and iVideo Technologies

(Fairfield County Sheriff)

Approved as to form on 7/7/2023 9:09:27 AM by Steven Darnell,

Resolution No. 2023-07.11.aa

A resolution authorizing the approval of an agreement with the Fairfield County Sheriff's Office and iVideo Technologies

(Fairfield County Sheriff)

This resolution has not yet been voted on.

CERTIFICATE OF CLERK

It is hereby certified that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of a resolution acted upon by the Board of County Commissioners, Fairfield County, Ohio on the date noted above.

2023-07.11.bb

A resolution authorizing the approval of a one-year contract extension between TeamHealth/Premier Physicians Services, Inc. and the Fairfield County Sheriff's Office.

WHEREAS, Fairfield County currently has a contract with Premier Physician Services to provide medical services for the Fairfield County Jail (FCJ), located at 345 Lincoln Avenue, Lancaster, Ohio, pursuant to ORC 341.192; and

WHEREAS, as the current contract was set to expire on April 30, 2023; and

WHEREAS, Team Health/Premier Physicians Services Inc. has provided a letter offering to provide healthcare services for an additional one year contract as stated in the contract executed April 28, 2020 by resolution 2020-04.28.0;

WHEREAS, the contract includes nursing services, physician and practitioner services at required levels needed for jail operations;

WHEREAS, the contract extension letter has been approved to form by the Assistant Prosecuting Attorney and proper encumbrances are in place;

WHEREAS, jail staff will continue to monitor and evaluate the contracted services for effectiveness;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, FAIRFIELD COUNTY, STATE OF OHIO:

Section 1. That the Fairfield County Board of Commissioners hereby enters into the agreement with TeamHealth/Premier Physician Services, Inc., as attached.

Prepared by: Rochelle Menningen

TEAMHealth.

Correctional Health Care, Northeast Group

Phone: 937-312-3351 Fax: 937-312-3380

March 24, 2023

Fairfield County Sheriff Office Attn. Chief W. Ervin 345 Lincoln Ave Lancaster, Ohio 43130

To whom it may concern,

It is a pleasure for TeamHealth/Premier Physician Services, Inc, a provate corporation, to provide quality healthcare services at the Fairfield County Jail. It is our intention to continue providing healthcare services for the additional +1 year contract terms as stated in the contract if agreeable by the County.

Premier Physician Services, Inc has been proud of the healthcare services that have been provided in your correctional facility over the last several years, albeit not free from challenges arising during the recent pandemic. We are continually striving to provide cost efficient, value added services to your daily operations and will continue to do so through regular schedule adjustments to maximixe nursing coverage, liability reduction and effective communications with your administrative team.

We look forward to the opportunity to continue that work for Fairfield County. Please feel free to contact me directly should you have any questions or need additional information on the correctional healthcare services.

Respectfully, Rebecca Newport Director, Correctional Health Care A resolution authorizing the approval of a contract Premier Physicians Services, Inc. and the Fairfield County Sheriff's Office.

WHEREAS, Fairfield County currently has a contract with Premier Physician Services to provide medical services for the Fairfield County Jail (FCJ), located at 345 Lincoln Avenue, Lancaster, Ohio, pursuant to ORC 341.192;

WHEREAS, as the current contract was set to expire on April 30, 2020, Fairfield County issued a Request for Proposals (RFP) to solicit proposals for providing medical services at the FCJ for a new contract to begin May 1, 2020;

WHEREAS, Fairfield County received two proposals to its RFP and, after negotiations with the highest scoring proposal, the Fairfield County Sheriff's office is recommending to the Fairfield County Board of Commissioners for the Board to enter into a contract with Premier Physician Services to provide medical services at the FCJ for a three year term beginning May 1, 2020;

WHEREAS, the contract includes nursing services, physician and practitioner services at required levels needed for jail operations;

WHEREAS, the contract has been approved to form by the Assistant Prosecuting Attorney and proper encumbrances are in place;

WHEREAS, jail staff will continue to monitor and evaluate the contracted services for effectiveness;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, FAIRFIELD COUNTY, STATE OF OHIO:

Section 1. That the Fairfield County Board of Commissioners hereby enters into the agreement with Premier Physician Services, Inc., as attached.

AGREEMENT

between

Premier Physician Services, Inc.

and

Fairfield County Sheriff's Office

This Agreement is entered into between Premier Physician Services, Inc., an Ohio corporation and TeamHealth subsidiary (hereinafter known as "PPS"), the Fairfield County Sheriff's Office (hereinafter known as "AGENCY"), and the Fairfield County Board of Commissioners (hereinafter known as "BOARD").

RECITALS

- A. AGENCY operates correctional facilities that require healthcare services delivered at the Fairfield County Jail located at 345 Lincoln Avenue, Lancaster, Ohio.
- B. PPS is an Ohio corporation which is licensed to do business in the State of Ohio and which provides correctional health care services through physicians, physician extenders, nurses, and paraprofessionals qualified to practice medicine or nursing in the State of Ohio.
- C. AGENCY intends to contract with PPS to provide the professional and medico-administrative components involved in the provision of health care services to AGENCY. The sole interest and responsibility of AGENCY is to ensure that services covered by this Agreement shall be performed and rendered in a competent, efficient, and satisfactory manner. Accordingly, AGENCY shall only exercise that degree of control over PPS as is mutually understood and agreed upon and specifically included in this Agreement.

Now, therefore, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements, both parties agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1. SERVICES AND STAFFING

- 1.1 Clinical Services and Staffing. The staffing plan is based on an average daily detainee population of 320. If the average daily population significantly increases or decreases during the term of this Agreement, as reasonably determined by the parties, the parties shall adjust the frequency of physician sick call, health care provider coverage, and the compensation to be paid pursuant to Exhibit A. PPS shall provide:
 - 1.1.1 On-site nurse coverage consisting of two hundred thirteen (213) hours per week as well as on-call consultation services of a nurse or physician during times when a health care provider is not on-site. Physician or advanced practice clinician visits on a weekly basis. The staffing plan will include a nursing supervisor Mondays through Fridays from 7:00 am to 4:00 pm or at adjusted hours should operational needs change as well as 24/7 on-site nursing coverage with exception of eight agreed upon holidays.
- 1.2 Administrative Services. In order to fulfill its commitment to quality, comprehensive

services, PPS shall provide the following medico-administrative services:

- 1.2.1 Develop health care policies and procedures in accordance with the Bureau of Adult Detention standards for Jails in Ohio;
- 1.2.2 Serve as liaison between the AGENCY and local hospital(s), specialty clinics, health departments, EMS system, accreditation agencies, Ohio State Board of Pharmacy, mental health agencies, and private community health care providers;
- 1.2.3 Ensure continuous quality improvement monitoring of all health care operations;
- 1.2.4 Ensure proper health record development and maintenance;
- 1.2.5 Facilitate administrative meetings between the AGENCY and health care providers.
- 1.2.6 PPS will provide officer training on health related topics on dates and times as mutually agreed to by both parties.
- 1.3 Value-Added Services. PPS will work to enhance existing services or add services as available in the future as agreed by both parties such as diagnostic lab and radiology services, pharmaceutical cost containment, and biohazardous medical waste removal program.
- 1.4 Exclusive Provider. PPS will be the exclusive provider of correctional health care and related services at AGENCY during the term of this Agreement. AGENCY agrees for itself, its subsidiaries, affiliates, and successors that during the term of this Agreement that it will neither establish any interest in or any affiliation with a similar or like facility or provider which would be in direct or indirect competition with services provided by PPS under the terms of this Agreement.
- 1.5 **Regulatory Compliance.** It is mutually understood and agreed that all applicable and known provisions of law and other rules and regulations of any and all governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the operation of the AGENCY shall be fully complied with by all parties hereto.
- 1.6 Non-Discrimination in Treatment, Evaluation, and Disposition. PPS shall perform all health care services required in the treatment, evaluation, and disposition of any detainee in the correctional facility without regard to race, religion, gender, sexual orientation, handicap, age, or his/her ability to pay.
- 1.7 **Provider Staff Changes.** In the event that service to the required professional and ethical standards is not being provided by any of the provider employees of PPS, AGENCY may request the reassignment of such provider. Such requests shall be in writing to the PPS Director of Correctional Health Care only after all practical, reasonable and appropriate attempts have been made by AGENCY and PPS to reach a mutually satisfactory resolution. Causes for immediate reassignment shall include, but are not limited to:
 - 1.7.1 Loss of license to practice medicine or nursing;
 - 1.7.2 Serious misconduct;

- 1.7.3 Material violation of the terms of this Agreement subject to reasonable disputes raised in good faith;
- 1.7.4 Repeated conduct inconsistent with accepted professional behavior;
- 1.7.5 Major violations of AGENCY's rules, regulations, policies or procedures.

ARTICLE 2. EMPLOYMENT STATUS

2.1 Professional Employees.

- 2.1.1 **Definition of "Employee."** For the purposes of this Agreement, the term "employee" shall be interpreted to mean all providers practicing within the correctional facility under an arrangement with PPS, regardless of whether this arrangement is as a member of the corporation, as an employee of via a contract or subcontract or otherwise, with PPS.
- 2.1.2 **Qualifications.** For providing health care services under the terms of this Agreement, PPS shall only employ or contract with providers who are qualified and licensed to practice medicine or nursing in the State of Ohio.
- 2.2 **Independent Contractors.** No individual provision herein, nor the provisions of the Agreement as a whole, is to be interpreted in such a manner as to create an employer-employee relationship between AGENCY and PPS or between AGENCY and the subcontractors of PPS. Consequently, neither PPS nor any of its employees shall be eligible to participate in any benefit program provided by AGENCY. In the performance of the work duties and obligations specified in this Agreement, it is mutually understood and agree that PPS and its subcontractors are at all times acting and performing as independent contractors. It is further understood that subcontractors of PPS are practicing their profession of medicine or nursing as subcontractors of PPS and not of AGENCY.
- 2.3 **Employees' Continuing Medical Education.** Professional development for the PPS health care providers shall be the responsibility of PPS. The costs of continuing medical education shall be at the expense of PPS. Employees of PPS shall participate in continuing medical education programs as are necessary to ensure that they remain current in regard to the latest technology and the latest procedures to assist them in their treatment of patients in the correctional facilities.
- 2.4 Employment Tax Liability. PPS shall be exclusively responsible for the payment of all wages and salaries, taxes, withholding payments, penalties, fees, fringe benefits, professional liability insurance premiums, contributions to insurance and pension or other deferred compensation plans including but not limited to, Workers' Compensation and Social Security obligations, licensing fees, etc., and for the filing of all necessary documents, forms, and returns pertinent to all of the foregoing.

ARTICLE 3. AGENCY SPACE, EQUIPMENT, AND RESPONSIBILITIES

3.1 **Space.** AGENCY shall make available to PPS adequate space and access to AGENCY for the clinical and medico-administrative services described herein.

- 3.2 **Equipment.** AGENCY shall make available to PPS such equipment as is necessary for the operation and efficient conduct of clinical operations. AGENCY agrees that the equipment provided will be modern, well maintained, and in sufficient quantity to ensure that PPS's personnel are able to render high-quality health care services. It is understood by both parties that the provision of this service is to ensure the safety of patients and other personnel in the correctional facility. AGENCY agrees to provide customary preventive maintenance for the equipment in a manner which will ensure minimal down time, to make timely replacement of unserviceable equipment, and to update equipment to keep current with technological advances.
- 3.3 Other Responsibilities. AGENCY shall also be responsible for providing and all costs associated with pharmaceutical and medical supplies necessary for PPS' operations under this Agreement, as well as health record supplies, mental health services, dental services, diagnostic services (lab and radiology), and off-site care for all AGENCY detainees.

ARTICLE 4. LIABILITY INSURANCE AND PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE RESPONSIBILITY

- 4.1 **Liability Insurance.** In order to cover the services rendered by PPS under this Agreement, PPS shall obtain appropriate professional liability insurance coverage for its provider employees and contract providers during the term of this Agreement.
 - 4.1.1 Comprehensive General Liability \$1,000,000 bodily injury and property damage per occurrence and aggregate.
 - 4.1.2 Medical Malpractice \$1,000,000 per occurrence, \$3,000,000 aggregate
 - 4.1.3 Standard Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance at a minimum of \$1,000,000.

4.2 Professional Practice Responsibility.

- 4.2.1 **PPS.** PPS shall accept and be responsible for its own acts or omissions in the operations and professional practice of medicine as well as those acts or omissions of its employees. Nothing in this Agreement shall be interpreted or construed to place any such responsibility for professional acts or omissions on AGENCY.
- 4.2.2 **AGENCY.** AGENCY shall accept and be responsible for its own acts or omissions in the operations and provision of hospital and ancillary services as well as those acts or omissions of its employees. Nothing in this Agreement shall be interpreted or construed to place any such responsibility for professional acts or omissions on PPS.

ARTICLE 5. COMPENSATION FOR SERVICES

5.1 **Compensation.** AGENCY shall pay PPS for its services in accordance with the amounts and payment schedule provided in Exhibit A.

ARTICLE 6. TERM AND TERMINATION

- 6.1 **Term.** This Agreement shall remain in full force and effect for a term of three (3) years beginning on May 1, 2020 ("Effective Date") and ending on April 30, 2023. Thereafter, this Agreement shall renew only upon mutual agreement of the parties for one (1) term of one (1) year unless terminated under Section 6.2 of this Agreement.
- 6.2 **Termination.** This Agreement may be terminated with cause for failure of either party to abide by its terms. In such case, a thirty (30) day advance written notice of termination will be provided by the non-breaching party to the other at which time the breaching party may elect to terminate the Agreement or cure its default. If the default is not cured within thirty (30) days after written notice has been delivered to the breaching party, this Agreement shall cease immediately upon written notice of the non-breaching party to the breaching party. Notwithstanding the above, this Agreement may be terminated without cause by either party by written notice with a ninety (90) day notification.

Regardless of the type of termination of this Agreement, the responsibility of all provider employees to treat patients in accordance with this Agreement shall terminate simultaneously with the termination of the Agreement.

ARTICLE 7. GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 7.1 **No Waiver.** The waiver by either party of any breach or violation of any provision of this Agreement shall not operate as, or be construed to constitute, a waiver of any subsequent breach of the same or any other provision hereof.
- 7.2 **Assignability.** This Agreement and any rights under it are not assignable, and such assignment is expressly prohibited by either party.
- 7.3 Entire Agreement. This Agreement contains the entire agreement of all parties hereto and no other oral or written agreement shall be binding or obligating upon any of the parties. This Agreement supersedes all prior agreements, contracts, and understandings whether written or otherwise between the parties relating to the subject matter hereof. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.
- 7.4 **Partial Invalidity.** In the event that any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall be for any reason held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof, and this Agreement shall be constructed as if the invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.
- 7.5 **Amendments.** This Agreement or its Attachments may be amended at any time by mutual agreement of the parties hereto provided that before any amendment shall be operative or valid, it shall be reduced to writing and signed by both parties.
- 7.6 Annual Review. This Agreement shall be reviewed by AGENCY and PPS annually to

affect any modifications that may be necessary and to ensure that the terms of this Agreement, professional and medico administrative services, are being fulfilled.

- 7.7 **State of Ohio Law to Apply.** This Agreement shall be constituted under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Ohio.
- 7.8 **Parties Bound.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assignees where permitted by this Agreement.
- 7.9 Captions. The headings and captions contained in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.
- 7.10 **Notices.** Any notice or other communication by either party to the other shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been given if either delivered personally or mailed, postage prepaid, registered or certified mail, addressed as follows:

If to PPS:

Premier Physician Services, Inc. 332 Congress Park Dr. Dayton, OH 45459 Attn: General Counsel

If to AGENCY:

Fairfield County Sheriff's Office 221 East Main Street Lancaster, OH 43130 Attn: Lt. Marc Churchill

or to such other address as either party may designate by notice pursuant to this section.

SIGNATURES

In	witne	ess ———————————————————————————————————	whereo	f, the	parties 2020.	hereto	have	execute	d this	Agreeme	nt thi	S	_ day	of
Pı	remier	Ph	ysician	Servic	es, Inc.									
	r. Davident		tvan, M	D			2===	Date		E				
F	airfield	l C	ounty S	heriff'	s Office	e								
	avid Ph neriff	nale	n					Date						
	ommisommisommis	sion Les	ner Mer		11 12	-		1.28. Date 1.2 Date 4.28 Date UTOR:	8.Z -70					
-							-	Date	;					

EXHIBIT A COMPENSATION FOR SERVICES

- A.1 **Compensation.** AGENCY shall pay PPS for the provision of clinical and medico-administrative services described herein in the amount of Four Hundred Eighty-One Thousand Dollars (\$481,000.00) per year, subject to inflationary adjustment.
- A.2 Method of Compensation Payment. AGENCY shall pay PPS under Section A.1 in monthly installments in the amount of Forty Thousand Eighty-Three and 33/100 Dollars (\$40,083.33) per month during each year of this Agreement's term, subject to inflationary adjustment.
- A.3 **Inflationary Adjustment**. The compensation fee for services shall be subject to annual increases, on each anniversary date of the services start date, at the lower of three percent (3%) or the Consumer Price Index US City Average, Medical Care (CPI-U) (issued by the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics).

Prosecutor's Approval Page

Resolution No.

A resolution authorizing the approval of a one-year contract extension between TeamHealth/Premier Physicians Services, Inc. and the Fairfield County Sheriff's Office.

(Fairfield County Sheriff)

Approved as to form on 6/30/2023 9:55:02 AM by Amy Brown-Thompson,

Amy Brown-Thompson Prosecutor's Office Fairfield County, Ohio

Amy Brown Thanpson

07/11/2023

Resolution No. 2023-07.11.bb

A resolution authorizing the approval of a one-year contract extension between TeamHealth/Premier Physicians Services, Inc. and the Fairfield County Sheriff's Office.

(Fairfield County Sheriff)

This resolution has not yet been voted on.

CERTIFICATE OF CLERK

It is hereby certified that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of a resolution acted upon by the Board of County Commissioners, Fairfield County, Ohio on the date noted above.

07/11/2023

2023-07.11.cc

A resolution authorizing the approval to extend the repayment date of an advance of funds - Fund #2593 Concealed Handgun.

WHEREAS, the General Fund approved advances totaling \$11,000.00 (resolutions 2023-02.28.p \$5000.00, 2023-04.25.x \$5000.00 and 2023-05.30.k \$1000.00) for Fund #2503; and

WHEREAS, reimbursement has been submitted, but not yet received monies; and

WHEREAS, the Sheriff's Office would like to extend the repayment date of 6/30/23 to 10/31/23; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, COUNTY OF FAIRFIELD, STATE OF OHIO:

Section 1. That the Fairfield County Board of Commissioners' extend the repayment date to 10/31/23 for:

Concealed Handgun (Fund# 2593) advances of \$11,000.00

Prepared by: Elisa Dowdy

Resolution No. 2023-07.11.cc

A resolution authorizing the approval to extend the repayment date of an advance of funds – Fund #2593 Concealed Handgun

(Fairfield County Sheriff)

This resolution has not yet been voted on.

CERTIFICATE OF CLERK

It is hereby certified that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of a resolution acted upon by the Board of County Commissioners, Fairfield County, Ohio on the date noted above.

2023-07.11.dd

A resolution authorizing the approval of repayment of an advance to the General Fund (Fund 2503 Police Revolving).

WHEREAS, The Fairfield County Sheriff's Office requested an advance for Fund 2503 Police Revolving; and

WHEREAS, an advance was approved by Resolution No. 2022-11.29.n and 2023-03.28.q; and

WHEREAS, the monies have been collected and deposited to make repayment to the General Fund Advance.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, COUNTY OF FAIRFIELD, STATE OF OHIO:

Section 1. Request that the Fairfield County Auditor repay the following advance:

DEBIT: 2503 090001 <\$50,000.00>

CREDIT: 1001 223000 General Fund Advances In \$50,000.00

Prepared by: Elisa Dowdy

cc: Sheriff

Resolution No. 2023-07.11.dd

A resolution authorizing the approval of repayment of an advance to the General Fund (Fund 2503 Police Revolving)

(Fairfield County Sheriff)

This resolution has not yet been voted on.

CERTIFICATE OF CLERK

It is hereby certified that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of a resolution acted upon by the Board of County Commissioners, Fairfield County, Ohio on the date noted above.

2023-07.11.ee

A resolution to appropriate from unappropriated in a major expenditure object category for Sheriff's Office Fund 2442, Commissary.

WHE<u>REAS</u>, additional appropriations are needed in the major expenditure object category for 2442, Commissary; and

WHEREAS, appropriating from unappropriated will allow proper accounting in the major expenditure object category.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, COUNTY OF FAIRFIELD, STATE OF OHIO:

Section 1. The Fairfield County Board of Commissioners appropriate from unappropriated into the following category: \$10,000.00:

23244200 Contract Services \$10,000.00

For Auditor's Office Use Only:

23244200-530000 \$10,000.00

Prepared by: Mendi Rarey

cc: Sheriff

Resolution No. 2023-07.11.ee

A resolution to appropriate from unappropriated in a major expenditure object category for Sheriff's Office Fund 2442, Commissary.

(Fairfield County Sheriff)

This resolution has not yet been voted on.

CERTIFICATE OF CLERK

It is hereby certified that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of a resolution acted upon by the Board of County Commissioners, Fairfield County, Ohio on the date noted above.

A resolution to appropriate from unappropriated in a major expenditure object category, and fund to fund transfer - Utilities Fund 5853 Diley Wellfield [Utilities]

WHEREAS, appropriate from unappropriated into major expense category and a fund to fund transfer are necessary to move cash and establish a budget for Fund 5853; and

WHEREAS, appropriate from unappropriated will allow proper accounting in the major expenditure object category.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, COUNTY OF FAIRFIELD, STATE OF OHIO:

Section 1. The Fairfield County Board of Commissioners appropriate from unappropriated into the following categories:

12504623 700000 Transfers \$400,000.00

Section 2. That the fund to fund in the amount of \$400,000.00 hereby authorized as follows:

From: 12504623 700000 Transfers Out \$400,000.00 To: 12585300 439100 Transfers In \$400,000.00

Section 3. County Auditor is authorized to appropriate from unappropriated funds as below:

12585300 Capital Outlay \$400,000.00

For Auditor's Office Use Only:

Section 1: 12504623 700000 \$400,000.00

Section 3: 12585300 571000 \$400,000.00 Land and Easements

Section 4: Request the County Auditor on behalf of the Budget Commission to increase and amend the certificate in the amount of \$400,000.00 to the credit of 5853 Diley Wellfield fund for a total amended certificate of \$400,000.00

A resolution to appropriate from unappropriated in a major expenditure object category, and fund to fund transfer - Utilities Fund 5853 Diley Wellfield [Utilities]

Section 5: Request that the County Auditor update the receipt line item as follow:

12585300 439100 \$400,000.00

Prepared by: Curtis W. Witham

cc: Utilities

Resolution No. 2023-07.11.ff

A resolution to appropriate from unappropriated in a major expenditure object category, and fund to fund transfer - Utilities Fund 5853 Diley Wellfield [Utilities]

(Fairfield County Utilities Department)

This resolution has not yet been voted on.

CERTIFICATE OF CLERK

It is hereby certified that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of a resolution acted upon by the Board of County Commissioners, Fairfield County, Ohio on the date noted above.

2023-07.11.gg

A resolution authorizing the approval of the Mortgage on a Program Year 2021, Community Housing Impact and Preservation Program (CHIP), Rehab Construction for Robert Ortman

WHEREAS, Fairfield County holds certain mortgage liens pursuant to award of the CHIP program funds including but not limited to housing rehabilitation, and

WHEREAS, Lancaster-Fairfield Community Action Agency (hereinafter Community Action) is the CHIP Program Administrator for Fairfield County; and,

WHEREAS, Robert Ortman has received a CHIP loan for Rehab Construction from Community Action for their property located at 8100 Elm St, Thurston, Ohio 43157.

WHEREAS, Lancaster-Fairfield Community Action Agency has prepared the Mortgage Document for approval in accordance with regulations governing the CHIP Program.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY PROSECUTOR, COUNTY OF FAIRFIELD, STATE OF OHIO:

SECTION 1: that the Fairfield County Prosecutor is hereby authorized to approve said Mortgage.

SECTION 2: that the County Prosecutor approves the execution of the said mortgage for filing with the office of the Fairfield County Recorder and to retain copies in the official records of the Fairfield County CHIP Program.

Prepared by: Lancaster-Fairfield Community Action Agency, Housing Department

PRIVATE HOMEOWNERS REHABILITATION MORTGAGE

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT ROBERT ORTMAN, THE MORTGAGOR(S) IN CONSIDERATION OF, Sixty-Seven Thousand Two Hundred Fifteen Dollars and 00/100 (\$67,215) paid to them by the Mortgagee, Fairfield County do hereby Grant, Bargain, Sell and Convey unto the Lender, its successors and assigns, the following premises commonly known as 8100 Elm St, Thurston, Ohio 43157 and legally described, to wit:

Situated in the Village of Thurston of Fairfield, State of Ohio, and is described as follows:

Please see EXIBIT A for Legal Description.

Parcel No. 0520380800

TOGETHER with all and singular the buildings, structures and improvements now upon or which may hereafter be put upon the above described premises or any part thereof and all easements, rights of way, licenses and privileges and all singular tenements, hereditaments and appurtenances belonging or in anywise appertaining to the said premises and property or any part thereof, and all the estate, title and interest whatsoever of the said Mortgagors of and to the above described premises; all such properties hereby granted, bargained, sold and conveyed being hereafter sometimes referred to as the "premises". TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said premises unto the said Mortgagee, its successors and assigns, forever. And the said Mortgagors for themselves, their heirs, administrators, and executors, do hereby covenant with the said Mortgagee, its successors and assigns, that they are true and lawful owners of said premises and have full power to convey the same and that the same are free and clear of all encumbrances whatsoever.

And the Mortgagors further covenant and agree with Mortgagee as follows:

First: To honor the conditions of the Promissory Note in the amount of <u>Sixty-Seven Thousand Two Hundred Fifteen Dollars and 00/100 (\$67,215)</u> payable in accordance with the terms of said note and agreement which document contains a FIVE (5) year repayment schedule.

Second: To pay or cause to be paid all taxes, assessments and other charges which are now or may hereafter be levied, charged, or assessed upon said premises hereinabove described, when due and payable, according to law, as well as all other claims which if unpaid, might by law become a lien or charge upon the premises herein described; PROVIDED, however, Mortgagors shall not be required to pay any such tax, assessment, charge, levy or claim if the amount, applicability or validity thereof shall be currently contested in good faith by the appropriate proceedings and hey shall have deposited with Mortgagee funds sufficient to pay any such contested tax assessments, charge, levy or claim if same shall finally be found to be owing by the Mortgagors. Mortgagee shall have the right to pay any assessments or taxes appearing on regular or amount or amounts so paid then be added to the principal debt herein, and bear interest at the rate of zero (0) percent per annum from the date of such payment and be secured by this mortgage the same as said principal and interest thereon.

Third: To keep or cause to be kept all buildings on the premises and every part and parcel thereof in good condition and repair and will cause to be made all necessary repairs, renewals and replacements so that the value and efficiency

generally, of the property mortgaged shall not be impaired except through depreciation in the ordinary use of the premises.

Fourth: To keep the buildings and improvements upon the premise hereinabove described **insured** against loss by fire and windstorm by extended coverage insurance and against such other hazards and liabilities as are commonly insured against by owners of similar property in Fairfield County, Ohio in reasonable amounts in companies approved by Mortgagee with mortgage clauses in said policies acceptable to and approved by the Mortgagee and to pay the premiums therefore and deliver said policies to the Mortgagee as so requested.

Fifth: To comply with all statutes, ordinances, regulations and rules which may be established by any legally constituted public authority with respect to the use, maintenance and care of the property which is subject to this mortgage.

Sixth: Not to change the ownership of the premises described herein without prior written consent of the Mortgagee. Property owner agrees for a period of FIVE (5) years to maintain the property as their principal place of residence and will not rent or temporarily sublease this unit and will not convert the property to any other use.

Seventh: That each and every covenant, agreement and obligation hereinabove contained on Mortgagor's part to be done, kept and performed by the heirs, administrators, executors and assigns of the Mortgagors, and further that each and every right and privilege of and to Mortgagee hereunder shall insure to, benefit and be enforceable by its successors and assigns.

Eighth: That in the event of default in the payment of any installment of principal or interest on said note when called for by said note, or in the event of default of performance of any of the covenants contained in this mortgage to be performed by Mortgagors herein, the holder of said note may, at its option, without notice declare the principal of said note and interest accrued hereon to be immediately due and payable and may proceed to enforce the collection thereof by suit at law or in equity or by proceedings to foreclose this mortgage and in any such event, the Mortgagee shall at once become and be entitled to the possession, use and enjoyment of the property hereinabove deserved, and to the rents, issues, royalties and profits thereof, and such possession and enjoyment shall at once be delivered and surrendered to the Mortgagee on request, and upon refusal, the said delivery may be enforced by the Mortgagee by any civil suits or proceedings and the Mortgagee shall be entitled to a receiver of and for said premises and the rents, issues, royalties and profits thereof as a matter of right without regard to the solvency or insolvency of the Mortgagors or the value thereof; and such receiver may be appointed by any Court of competent jurisdiction upon ex-parte application and without notice, which is hereby expressly waived, and all rents, issues, royalties, profits, income and revenue shall be applied by said receiver according to law and the orders of said Courts.

PROVIDED, NEVERTHELESS, that if Mortgagors shall fully perform all of the covenants to be performed by Mortgagor(s) herein, and shall pay or cause to be paid all sums secured in the Mortgage according to the tenor and effect thereof or according to the tenor and effect of any note given by way of renewal or extension thereof, to the order of FAIRFIELD COUNTY, OHIO, then these presents to be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect. In the event of the death of Mortgagor Owner/Occupant (s) during said FIVE (5) year period, if said property is transferred to a member of his or her family such person(s) may assume the obligations herein as long as he or she occupies the said property. Otherwise, remaining balance is due and payable.

TERMS OF THE LOAN:

<u>Deferred Forgivable</u> - (\$67,215). The deferred forgivable amount shall be 100% of the total rehab amount, and is reduced by 20% per year for five (5) years at 0% interest. After the five (5) year period, 100% of the loan is totally forgiven. In the event the Mortgagor(s) sell the property, transfer the title, refinance, subordinate the real property, or violate any element of the Terms and Conditions, Affidavit, Promissory Note, or this Mortgage Note during the 5-year period, then the remaining amount is paid back on a prorated basis. The five-year period shall begin upon execution of this Mortgage.

Where required by this contest, words in singular number shall be construed as plural and words in plural as singular, and the use of gender shall include all genders.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said mortgagors, whether seized in fee, or of dower, the latter of whom hereby intending to release all their right and expectancy of dower in said premises have hereunto set their hands this 11^{th} day of January 2023.

WITNESS	MORTGAGOR – ROBERT ORTMAN
ATE OF OHO}	
DUNTY OF FAIRFIELD}SS fore me, the subscriber, a Notary Publi	ic in and for said County and State, personally appeared the
med ROBERT ORTMAN mortgagor,	owner-occupant(s) who acknowledged that he/she did
regoing instrument and that the same is	nis/ner free act and deed.
Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto se	et my hand and seal this day of 2023.
Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto se	et my hand and seal this day of 2023.
Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto se (Seal)	et my hand and seal this day of 2023. Notary Public

Prosecutor's Approval Page

Resolution No.

A resolution authorizing the approval of the Mortgage on a Program Year 2021, Community Housing Impact and Preservation Program (CHIP), Rehab Construction for Robert Ortman

(Lancaster-Fairfield Community Action Agency)

Approved as to form on 6/28/2023 5:15:47 PM by Amy Brown-Thompson,

Amy Brown-Thompson Prosecutor's Office

Amy Brown Thanpson

Fairfield County, Ohio

Resolution No. 2023-07.11.gg

A resolution authorizing the approval of the Mortgage on a Program Year 2021, Community Housing Impact and Preservation Program (CHIP), Rehab Construction for Robert Ortman

(Lancaster-Fairfield Community Action Agency)

This resolution has not yet been voted on.

CERTIFICATE OF CLERK

It is hereby certified that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of a resolution acted upon by the Board of County Commissioners, Fairfield County, Ohio on the date noted above.

2023-07.11.hh

A resolution authorizing the approval of the Mortgage on a Program Year 2021, Community Housing Impact and Preservation Program (CHIP), Rehab Construction for Annette Rarey

WHEREAS, Fairfield County holds certain mortgage liens pursuant to award of the CHIP program funds including but not limited to housing rehabilitation, and

WHEREAS, Lancaster-Fairfield Community Action Agency (hereinafter Community Action) is the CHIP Program Administrator for Fairfield County; and,

WHEREAS, Annette Rarey has received a CHIP loan for Rehab Construction from Community Action for their property located at 609 E Market Street, Baltimore, Ohio 43105.

WHEREAS, Lancaster-Fairfield Community Action Agency has prepared the Mortgage Document for approval in accordance with regulations governing the CHIP Program.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY PROSECUTOR, COUNTY OF FAIRFIELD, STATE OF OHIO:

SECTION 1: that the Fairfield County Prosecutor is hereby authorized to approve said Mortgage.

SECTION 2: that the County Prosecutor approves the execution of the said mortgage for filing with the office of the Fairfield County Recorder and to retain copies in the official records of the Fairfield County CHIP Program.

Prepared by: Lancaster-Fairfield Community Action Agency, Housing Department

PRIVATE HOMEOWNERS REHABILITATION MORTGAGE

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT <u>ANNETTE RAREY</u>, THE MORTGAGOR(S) IN CONSIDERATION OF <u>Fifty-One Thousand Four Hundred and Ten Dollars and 00/100 (\$51,410)</u>, paid to them by the Mortgagee, Fairfield County do hereby Grant, Bargain, Sell and Convey unto the Lender, its successors and assigns, the following premises commonly known as <u>609 E Market Street</u>, <u>Baltimore</u>, <u>Ohio 43105</u> and legally described, to wit:

Situated in the Village of Baltimore, County of Fairfield, and in the State of Ohio.

Please see EXHIBIT A for detailed Legal Description.

Parcel No. 0240130710

TOGETHER with all and singular the buildings, structures and improvements now upon or which may hereafter be put upon the above described premises or any part thereof and all easements, rights of way, licenses and privileges and all singular tenements, hereditaments and appurtenances belonging or in anywise appertaining to the said premises and property or any part thereof, and all the estate, title and interest whatsoever of the said Mortgagors of and to the above described premises; all such properties hereby granted, bargained, sold and conveyed being hereafter sometimes referred to as the "premises". TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said premises unto the said Mortgagee, its successors and assigns, forever. And the said Mortgagors for themselves, their heirs, administrators, and executors, do hereby covenant with the said Mortgagee, its successors and assigns, that they are true and lawful owners of said premises and have full power to convey the same and that the same are free and clear of all encumbrances whatsoever. except a mortgage securing the Property executed in favor of Truist Bank, and taxes and assessments not yet overdue and further that the Mortgagor does warrant and will defend the Mortgage against all lawful claims and demands whatsoever, except those herein above set forth.

And the Mortgagors further covenant and agree with Mortgagee as follows:

First: To honor the conditions of the Promissory Note in the amount of <u>Fifty-One Thousand Four Hundred and Ten Dollars and 00/100 (\$51,410)</u>, payable in accordance with the terms of said note and agreement which document contains a FIVE (5) year repayment schedule.

Second: To pay or cause to be paid all taxes, assessments and other charges which are now or may hereafter be levied, charged, or assessed upon said premises hereinabove described, when due and payable, according to law, as well as all other claims which if unpaid, might by law become a lien or charge upon the premises herein described; PROVIDED, however, Mortgagors shall not be required to pay any such tax, assessment, charge, levy or claim if the amount, applicability or validity thereof shall be currently contested in good faith by the appropriate proceedings and they shall have deposited with Mortgagee funds sufficient to pay any such contested tax assessments, charge, levy or claim if same shall finally be found to be owing by the Mortgagors. Mortgagee shall have the right to pay any assessments or taxes appearing on regular or amount or amounts so paid then be added to the principal debt herein, and bear interest at the rate of zero (0) percent per annum from the date of such payment and be secured by this mortgage the same as said principal and interest thereon.

Third: To keep or cause to be kept all buildings on the premises and every part and parcel thereof in good condition and repair and will cause to be made all necessary repairs, renewals and replacements so that the value and efficiency generally of the property mortgaged shall not be impaired except through depreciation in the ordinary use of the premises.

Fourth: To keep the buildings and improvements upon the premise hereinabove described **insured** against loss by fire and windstorm by extended coverage insurance and against such other hazards and liabilities as are commonly insured against by owners of similar property in Fairfield County, Ohio in reasonable amounts in companies approved by Mortgagee with mortgage clauses in said policies acceptable to and approved by the Mortgagee and to pay the premiums therefore and deliver said policies to the Mortgagee as so requested.

Fifth: To comply with all statutes, ordinances, regulations and rules which may be established by any legally constituted public authority with respect to the use, maintenance and care of the property which is subject to this mortgage.

Sixth: Not to change the ownership of the premises described herein without prior written consent of the Mortgagee. Property owner agrees for a period of FIVE (5) years to maintain the property as their principal place of residence and will not rent or temporarily sublease this unit and will not convert the property to any other use.

Seventh: That each and every covenant, agreement and obligation hereinabove contained on Mortgagor's part to be done, kept and performed by the heirs, administrators, executors and assigns of the Mortgagors, and further that each and every right and privilege of and to Mortgagee hereunder shall insure to, benefit and be enforceable by its successors and assigns.

Eighth: That in the event of default in the payment of any installment of principal or interest on said note when called for by said note, or in the event of default of performance of any of the covenants contained in this mortgage to be performed by Mortgagors herein, the holder of said note may, at its option, without notice declare the principal of said note and interest accrued hereon to be immediately due and payable and may proceed to enforce the collection thereof by suit at law or in equity or by proceedings to foreclose this mortgage and in any such event, the Mortgagee shall at once become and be entitled to the possession, use and enjoyment of the property hereinabove deserved, and to the rents, issues, royalties and profits thereof, and such possession and enjoyment shall at once be delivered and surrendered to the Mortgagee on request, and upon refusal, the said delivery may be enforced by the Mortgagee by any civil suits or proceedings and the Mortgagee shall be entitled to a receiver of and for said premises and the rents, issues, royalties and profits thereof as a matter of right without regard to the solvency or insolvency of the Mortgagors or the value thereof; and such receiver may be appointed by any Court of competent jurisdiction upon ex-parte application and without notice, which is hereby expressly waived, and all rents, issues, royalties, profits, income and revenue shall be applied by said receiver according to law and the orders of said Courts.

PROVIDED, NEVERTHELESS, that if Mortgagors shall fully perform all of the covenants to be performed by Mortgagor(s) herein, and shall pay or cause to be paid all sums secured in the Mortgage according to the tenor and effect thereof or according to the tenor and effect of any note given by way of renewal or extension thereof, to the order of FAIRFIELD COUNTY, OHIO, then these presents to be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect. In the event of the death of Mortgagor Owner/Occupant (s) during said FIVE (5) year period, if said property is transferred to a member of his or her family such person(s) may assume the obligations herein as long as he or she occupies the said property. Otherwise, remaining balance is due and payable.

TERMS OF THE LOAN:

<u>Deferred Forgivable</u> - (\$51,410). The deferred forgivable amount shall be 100% of the total rehab amount, and is reduced by 20% per year for five (5) years at 0% interest. After the five (5) year period, 100% of the loan is totally forgiven. In the event the Mortgagor(s) sell the property, transfer the title, refinance, subordinate the real property, or violate any element of the Terms and Conditions, Affidavit, Promissory Note, or this Mortgage Note during the 5-year period, then the remaining amount is paid back on a prorated basis. The five-year period shall begin upon execution of this Mortgage.

Where required by this contest, words in singular number shall be construed as plural and words in plural as singular, and the use of gender shall include all genders.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said mortgagors, whether seized in fee, or of dower, the latter of whom hereby intending to release all their right and expectancy of dower in said premises have hereunto set their hands this 10^{th} day of January 2023.

	MORTGAGOR – ANNETTE RAREY
STATE OF OHO} COUNTY OF FAIRFIELD}SS	
	in and for said County and State, personally appeared the above wner-occupant(s) who acknowledged that he/she did sign the
foregoing instrument and that the same is his	
In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto set r	ny hand and seal this day of 2023.
(Seal)	Notary Public

Prosecutor's Approval Page

Resolution No.

A resolution authorizing the approval of the Mortgage on a Program Year 2021, Community Housing Impact and Preservation Program (CHIP), Rehab Construction for Annette Rarey

(Lancaster-Fairfield Community Action Agency)

Approved as to form on 6/28/2023 5:14:32 PM by Amy Brown-Thompson,

Amy Brown-Thompson Prosecutor's Office

Any Brown Thanpson

Fairfield County, Ohio

Resolution No. 2023-07.11.hh

A resolution authorizing the approval of the Mortgage on a Program Year 2021, Community Housing Impact and Preservation Program (CHIP), Rehab Construction for Annette Rarey

(Lancaster-Fairfield Community Action Agency)

This resolution has not yet been voted on.

CERTIFICATE OF CLERK

It is hereby certified that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of a resolution acted upon by the Board of County Commissioners, Fairfield County, Ohio on the date noted above.

2023-07.11.ii

A resolution authorizing the approval of payment of invoices for departments that need Board of Commissioners' approval.

WHEREAS, departments that need the Board of Commissioners' approval for payment of their invoices have submitted their invoices to the County Auditor; and

WHEREAS, the County Auditor has submitted the cash disbursement journal for payment of invoices for the check date of July 13, 2023.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, FAIRFIELD COUNTY, STATE OF OHIO:

Section 1. That the Fairfield County Board of Commissioners approves the attached cash disbursement journal.

Prepared by: Auditor/Finance

cc: Finance Office

INVOICES BY DEPARTMENT 07/13/2023 to 07/13/2023

Departmer Check #		Vendor #	^t Vendor Name	Invoice #	Invoice Date	PO#	Warrant	Line Item Description	Amount
1200	COMMISSIO Fund:		OMIN ROWNFLD REMEDIATION	PROG GRNT					
5379303	07/13/2023	7460	BLOOM CARROLL LSD	060106302023	06/01/2023	23003424	C0711	Brownfield Remediation grant - pass thru	66,171.00
							TOTAL	: COMMISSIONERS ADMIN	66,171.00

2023-07-06 15:35 Page 1 of 3

INVOICES BY DEPARTMENT 07/13/2023 to 07/13/2023

Departmen	nt							
Check #	Check Date	Vendor # Vendor Name	Invoice #	Invoice Date	PO#	Warrant	Line Item Description	Amount
1215	HUMAN RES	SOURCES 1001 - GENERAL FUND						
1580348	07/13/2023	82133 JEFF PORTER	7/1/23	07/01/2023	23000746	C0711	DEPOSIT FOR PITABILITIES CO RECOGNITION 8/1/23	250.00
						TO	TAL: HUMAN RESOURCES	250.00

2023-07-06 15:35 Page 2 of 3

INVOICES BY DEPARTMENT

Department

07/13/2023 to 07/13/2023

heck # Check Date Vendor # Vendor Name	Invoice #	Invoice Date	PO#	Warrant Line Item Description	Amount
				Summary Total for this report:	\$66,421.00
Commissioner Steven A. Davis					
Commissioner Jeffrey M. Fix					
Commissioner David L. Levacy			Date		

2023-07-06 15:35 Page 3 of 3

07/11/2023

Resolution No. 2023-07.11.ii

A resolution authorizing the approval of payment of invoices for departments that need Board of Commissioners' approval.

(Fairfield County Commissioners)

This resolution has not yet been voted on.

CERTIFICATE OF CLERK

It is hereby certified that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of a resolution acted upon by the Board of County Commissioners, Fairfield County, Ohio on the date noted above.









